WA/Hmm/Cm/Sa/13

No. 452 1924

BIBLIOTHECA ASIATICA

MAGGS BROS
34 & 35, Conduit Street, New Bond Street
LONDON, W.

FOREWORD.

WE have much pleasure in announcing the publication of a series of catalogues devoted entirely to books, manuscripts, views, portraits, autograph material and illuminated manuscripts and miniatures relating to Asia and the Philippines, under the title of "Bibliotheca Asiatica."

This series of catalogues will be copiously annotated and illustrated with numerous facsimiles.

It would be invidious to draw distinctions between the rarity of the different items of importance in Part I.

It is sufficient to name manuscripts of the Koran, dating from the tenth and twelfth centuries; an unpublished manuscript cosmography with ten world maps, dated 1486; the Ptolemy of 1511 printed on vellum; illuminated manuscripts, the earliest of which was illuminated about the year 1500, including manuscripts of Hafiz, Firdusi, and Nizami. Several hundred single illuminated miniatures and drawings, both Persian and Indian, are described and many illustrated.

A very interesting series of books of the greatest importance are those written by the Fathers of the Society of Jesus, including St. Francis Xavier's Account of his arrival in Japan and his attempts at conversion of the Japanese (No. 27), the First Collection of Spanish Missionary Relations of 1555 (No. 30), and many other single Relations and Reports.

The catalogue is especially rich in books on Japan, China, the Philippines, and the East Indies (including the Portuguese account of the attacks on their East Indian shipping by the English and Dutch privateers of 1604, No. 102).

Of unique importance is the manuscript journal of the first official voyage from England to Japan, 1611-1613, written by Capt. Saris, Chief-in-Command, and presented by him to Sir Francis Bacon.

Among the specially noteworthy miniatures are a portrait of Mohammad Ali, the painter of Ispahan, by Mansur (No. 204); a remarkable miniature by a Turkish artist of the Dancing Dervishes at Constantinople (No. 205); and a very decorative miniature portrait of Bahadur, the last Emperor of Delhi, seated on the famous Peacock Throne, surrounded by his sons and ministers (No. 801).

The second part of the Bibliotheca Asiatica is in active preparation, and will be entirely devoted to original autograph letters and manuscripts from the missionaries working in China, Japan, the Philippines, the Marianna Islands, India, etc., to the Duchess d'Aveiro d'Arcos y Maqueda, a great lady of Madrid in the 17th century, equally renowned for her wealth, her influence, and her piety. She used her influence and her wealth to help missions for the conversion of savages in every part of the globe to the Roman Catholic Church.

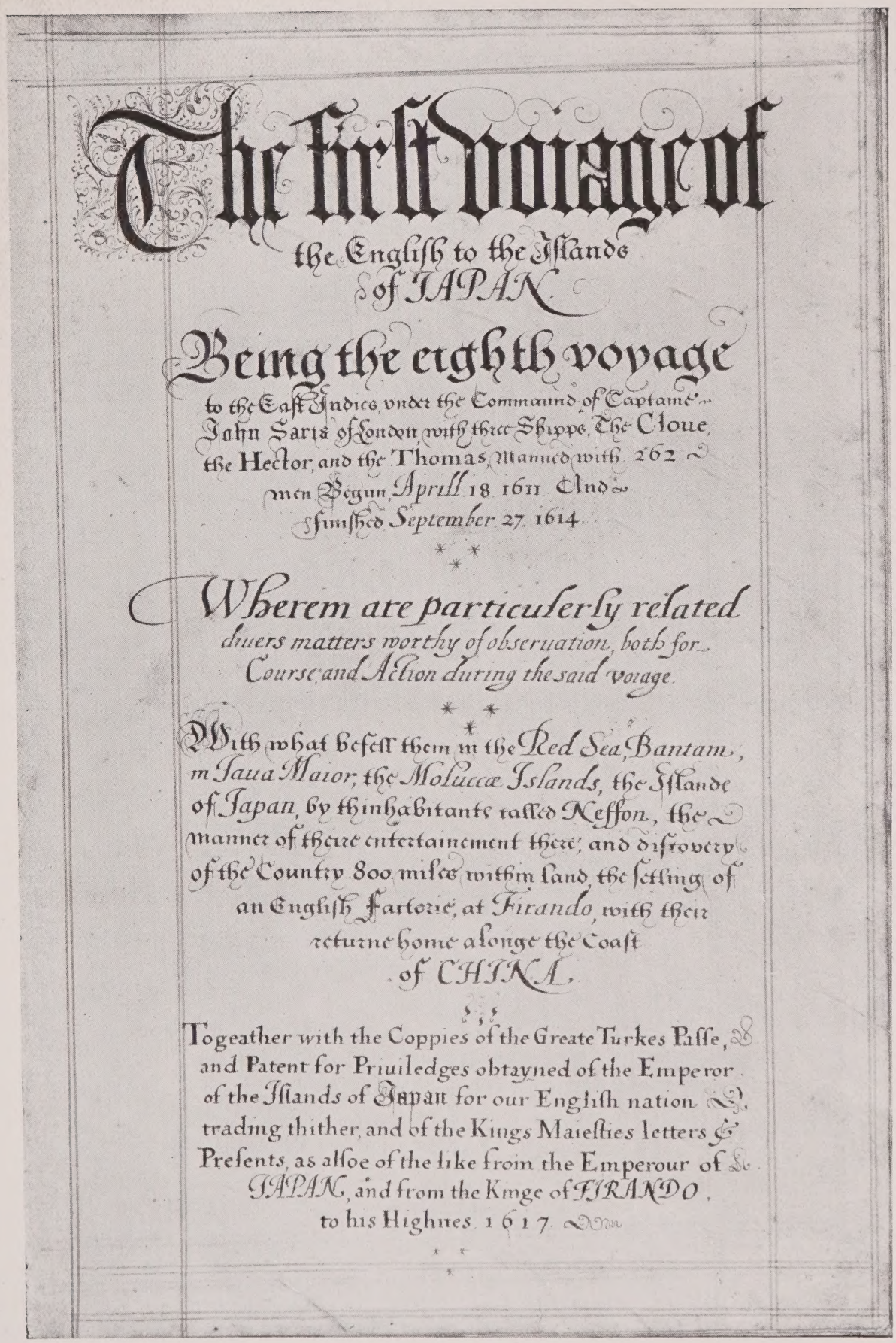
As she was most generous in lavishing her fortune on her protégés, the "Mother of the Missions," as she is called, received regular letters and reports from all the missionaries on the progress of their labours, details of the lives and sufferings of their co-workers and converts.

As all these letters were intended only for the eyes of the Duchess, and never for publication, each Father naturally endeavoured to interest the wealthy Duchess in all the details of his special mission.

In this way a remarkably truthful and extraordinarily vivid series of letters has been preserved dealing in detail with the history of the missions in Asia.

This second part will only be sent on application, as it will be printed in a limited edition.

FRONTISPIECE.



The first voiage of
the English to the Islands
of IAPAN.

Being the eighth voyage
to the East Indies, vnder the Commaund of Captaine
John Saris of London, with three Shipps, The Cloue,
the Hector, and the Thomas, Manned with 262
men Begun, Aprill 18 1611 And
finished September 27. 1614.

Wherein are particulerly related
diuers matters worthy of obseruation, both for
Course and Action during the said voiage.

With what befell them in the Red Sea, Bantam,
in Iaua Maior, the Moluccæ Islands, the Islande
of Japan, by thinhabitants called Neffon, the
manner of theire entertainement there, and discovery
of the Country 800 miles within land, the setling of
an English Factorie, at Firando, with their
returne home alonge the Coast
of CHINA.

Togeather with the Coppies of the Greate Turkes Passe,
and Patent for Priuiledges obtayned of the Emperor
of the Islands of Japan for our English nation
trading thither, and of the Kings Maiesties letters &
Presents, as alsoe of the like from the Emperour of
IAPAN, and from the Kinge of FIRANDO,
to his Highnes 1617.

TITLE-PAGE FROM THE MANUSCRIPT JOURNAL OF THE FIRST OFFICIAL JOURNEY FROM ENGLAND TO JAPAN (1611-13).
Written by Captain Saris, Chief in Command, and Presented to Sir Francis Bacon.
See Item No. 115.

No. 452 1924

BIBLIOTHECA ASIATICA

PART I.

MAGGS BROS
(B. D. MAGGS, E. U. MAGGS),
34 & 35, Conduit Street, New Bond Street
LONDON, W

Telegraphic & Cable Address: "Bibliolite, London." *Tel.:* Gerrard 5831

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN
BY THE
COURIER PRESS,
LEAMINGTON SPA.

BIBLIOTHECA ASIATICA

PART I.

About 950 A.D. [1] KORAN.

Manuscript of portion of the Koran in Cufic Characters, some lines written in gold, with gold sura headings and punctuation-marks in blue, green and red, on 88 leaves of vellum, 11 long lines to a full page.

Small 4to, Oriental binding of red calf, with flap.

Africa. 10th Century. **£50**

About 1150 A.D. [2] FRAGMENTS OF THE KORAN.

Written in minute Cufic Characters in Arabic, on vellum, written in the XIIth Century or earlier. (Measuring $2\frac{3}{4}$ by $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches.)

The two fragments are set in modern illuminated borders and frame. The manuscript contains Surat Al-Fajar (that is chapter 89, verses 1-18), and Surat-Al-Andiya [(that is chapter 21, verses 73, two last words), to 81 (first four words).]

12th Century. **£21**

About 1468 A.D. [4] **PHILELPHUS** (Francesco Filelfo, called, 1398-1481).

Famous Philologist. Was Secretary to Venetian Embassy at Constantinople. Afterwards taught at Venice, Florence, Sienna, Bologna, Milan.

Autograph Letter Signed (in Italian) ("Franciscus Philelfus, soldier and Poet Laureate") to (Galeazzo Sforza).

1 page, oblong 8vo. N.D. (Circa May, 1468.) **£21**

"My Illustrious Lord:—Not to appear at all obstinate against the will of Your Excellency since you do wish to give me but 300 ducats, I am content to do as you please, although I do not see in what way I can maintain myself with such a large family. . . . Two things I now humbly pray of you, first, that this time be understood to begin two years and two months ago, when the Lord your father passed out of this life. [Francesco Sforza died 8th March, 1466.] The second, that you cause to be given me immediately upon my said provision 600 ducats, deducting each year 100 ducats in order that the said loan of 600 ducats be paid off. And this I ask that I may recover my books and clothes which are now in usury, and pay other debts, which I owe personally, and also that the same ducats be paid to me after that without any deduction. . . ."

WITH THE FAMOUS "WORLD MAP" OF 1482.

1482 A.D. [5] **POMPONIUS MELA.**

Cosmographia sive De situ Orbis. Unacum Prisciani ex Dionysio Thessalonicensi de situ Orbis interpretatione.

Black Letter, long lines, 30 to a full page. Rubric on first leaf of text printed in red. With very interesting woodcut map of the World and two large and five smaller woodcut ornamental capitals.

4to, half morocco, g. e. Venice, Erhard Ratdolt, 18th July, 1482. (SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. I.). **£52 10s**

Hain *11019.

On the verso of leaf A 1 is a modified Ptolemaic Map of the World engraved on wood, which shows Europe, Asia, and the northern portion of Africa. On the latter we find the Nile, with its sources in two lakes, one directly on the equator, and the other just south of it. These lakes correspond in place with those now called the Albert and Victoria Nyanza, showing that their location was surmised, if not actually known to geographers, at least four centuries before their late rediscovery. At the south, streams rising in mountains flow into these lakes. The Niger in western Africa is also laid down.

Of Pomponius Mela nothing whatever is known, but he is believed to have lived in the time of the Emperor Claudius. This is one of the earliest geographical works, the editio princeps of which appeared in 1471. It is written in a clear and simple style, and notwithstanding its conciseness is enlivened with interesting descriptions of manners and customs.

In the Church Catalogue only five other copies are mentioned (British Museum; Bodleian; University Library, Cambridge, England; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries).

THE WORLD IN 1486.

1486-1488 A.D. [6] COSMOGRAPHY.

A most important unpublished manuscript, written at Luebeck in 1486-1488 on 50 pages of paper, and shewing what was known of parts of America and Africa, and of the various countries of Europe and Asia six years before the sailing of Columbus, and giving other information of Medical and Astronomical interest. Commencing "Nota tres fuerunt Babilonie. . . ."

The Manuscript contains 10 World Maps and 12 other Geographical and Astronomical diagrams of a most interesting character.

Folio, 49 pp., morocco, g. e., by Riviere.

Luebeck, 1486.

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. II.). **£375**

This curious manuscript contains a remarkable mixture of mediaeval legend and classical learning.

PAGE 1 contains an account of Noah and of the division of the Earth among his three sons; Europe to Japhet, Africa to Shem, and Asia to Ham. This is illustrated by a world map of the normal Tau-design, in which the world is represented by the three continents of Asia, Europe, and Africa, divided from each other by water, roughly assuming the form of the letter "T," the whole world is also surrounded by water.

PAGES 2 AND 3 contain an account of the provinces and islands of Asia. Concerning India the author remarks: "I believe the beginning of India to be distant barely 600 German leagues from the Holy Land, and 200 leagues through India to the *Islands in the Ocean-sea*, which extend also for 200 leagues in latitude as far as Paradise."

PAGE 4 contains an account of the Islands of Europe (continued from page 3). Among those mentioned are Venice, Iceland, Norwegia, Suecia and Dacia, Vinlandia, Gronlandia, Hybernia, Scotia, Anglia et Brittannia, Tile insula ultima (Thule), the Fortunate Islands, Gordonides insule, Hesperides, etc.

This section is *especially important for its early American interest*, six years prior to the expedition of Columbus. In connection with *Greenland* the author remarks that it is surrounded by formidable deeps and therefore very difficult of access; that the natives are giants and still uncivilized and have hardly heard of Christianity. This statement is also of importance as shewing that its author was not influenced by the work of the famous geographer *Adam of Bremen*, who knew very well that Christianity had been introduced into Greenland long before this date. *Thule* is stated as lying to the West of Iceland. *Norway and Sweden* are described as forming an isand. The Northern parts of the Baltic Sea were

(Continued over)

Cosmography—*continued.*

not properly known and it was generally believed that it joined up with the great ocean. In connection with the *Fortunate Islands*, the author states that they are so fertile that some people believe them to be Paradise. The *Fortunate Islands, Gorgonides, and Hesperides*, now form the Canary Islands, the Azores, and the Madeiras. *Vinland* is stated by the author to be of great extent, stretching to Livonia, its people are Christians and speak a special language of their own. The name Vinland or Wineland was used by Adam of Bremen as early as 1070. It was applied to the land discovered by Leif Ericson and the Greenlanders to the South-West of Greenland about the year A.D. 1000, and which in all probability constituted Labrador and Newfoundland. In later years the name became confused with Finland.

Page 5. This contains a world map of Tau-design, surrounded by the Ocean in which are placed all the world's great islands, numbering twenty-one, and being placed in their positions relative to Europe, Asia, and Africa. Among them may be mentioned "*Thabrona*" (Taprobana or Ceylon) lying adjacent to India, "Islandia, Suecia, Norwegia, Gronlandia, Scotia, Hibernia, Anglia, Tile (Thule), Fortunate Insule, Gorgonides Insule, Hesperides Insule," etc.

Page 6 contains an exceptionally curious double map illustrative of the islands in the Mediterranean Sea.

Pages 7-8 contain an account of the various countries of Europe and Africa, and more particularly of Germany, Italy, Spain, and France.

Page 9 contains a diagram of mountains, and an account of the mountains of the Holy Land and the adjacent countries.

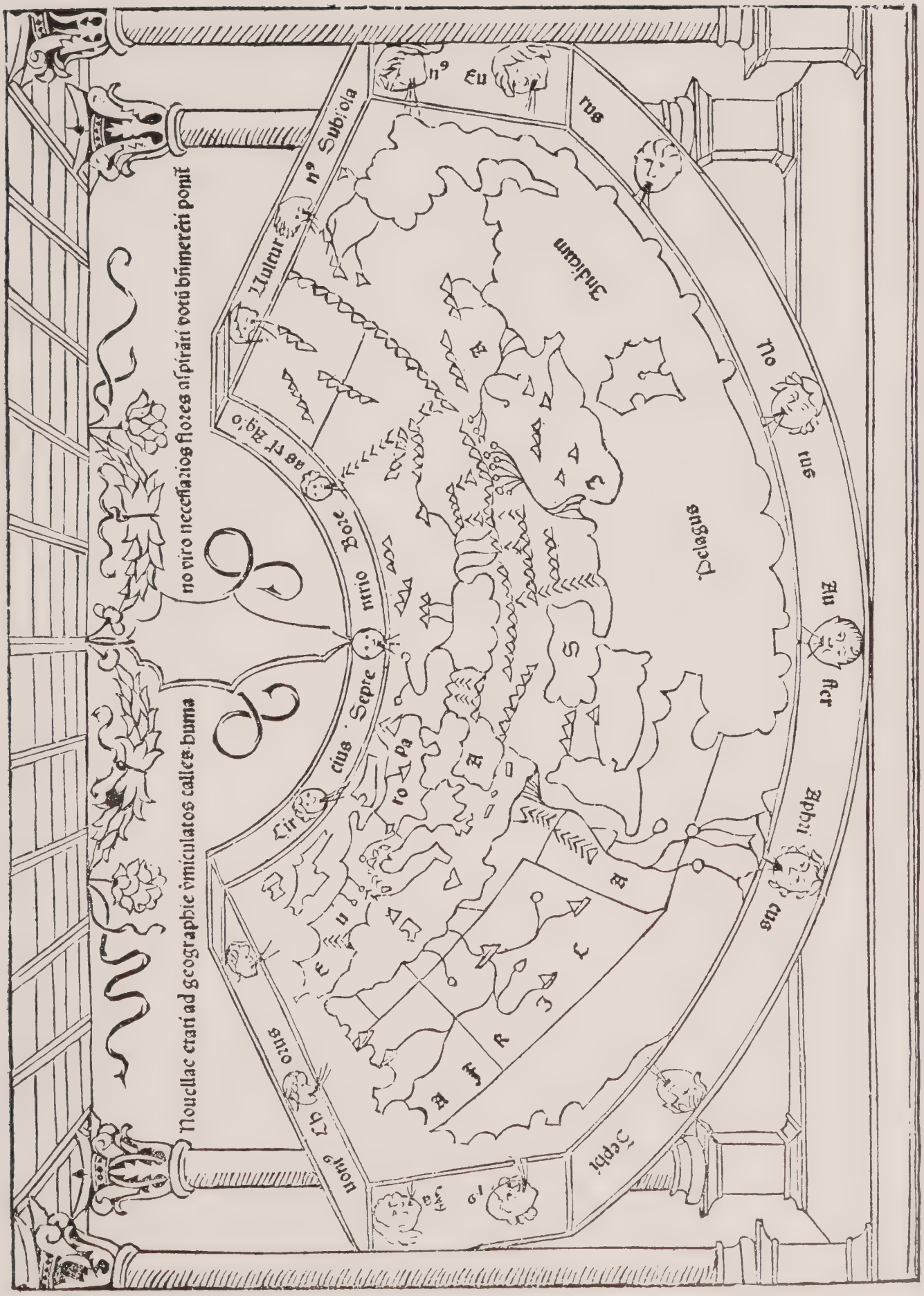
Pages 10-11 contain an account of famous world conquerors, Nebuchadnezzar, Cyrus, and Alexander the Great. In connection with Alexander the author remarks that he penetrated as far as China but did not enter that country. Then comes an account of the twelve Apostles, and lastly another *World Map* of Tau-design, illustrating the Empires of the World, Babylon, Nineveh, Roman Empire at Constantinople, old Roman Empire, Carthage, etc., with some remarks on the distances from Lübeck to Iceland and Palestine.

Pages 12-13 contain a fine and extremely important double page World Map, after the usual Tau-design, entitled "*Mappa mundi localis.*"

This particular map has been utilized for publication by Dr. A. A. Björnbo, the great Danish historian of cartography, as plate 1 of his last work, published just before his death, "Cartographia Groenlandica" (forming vol. xlviii of "Meddetelsor om Groenland," 1912, p. 76). In the text he remarks concerning it: "Thus here we see Greenland as a round island opposite Iceland, and just north of Denmark and Germany. To put a wide sea between Europe and Greenland, and the latter far to the West, as should have been done, was something which evidently could not be done on such a spherical map, even if, as in this case, special care was taken to get plenty of room for the newly discovered lands."

There is considerable similarity between this map and the one on page 5, only in this one the majority of the names mentioned throughout the work are given, whereas in the smaller map only the names of the continents and the various islands are given.

Pages 14-15 contain another double-page World Map, entitled "Mappa de aquis terram irrigantibus." This is a very curious map depicting the four streams of Paradise spreading over the earth: the Euphrates, the Tigris, the Nile or



THE FAMOUS WORLD MAP from POMPONIUS MELA, 1482
Venice, Ratdolt. 18th July, 1482
See Item No. 5.

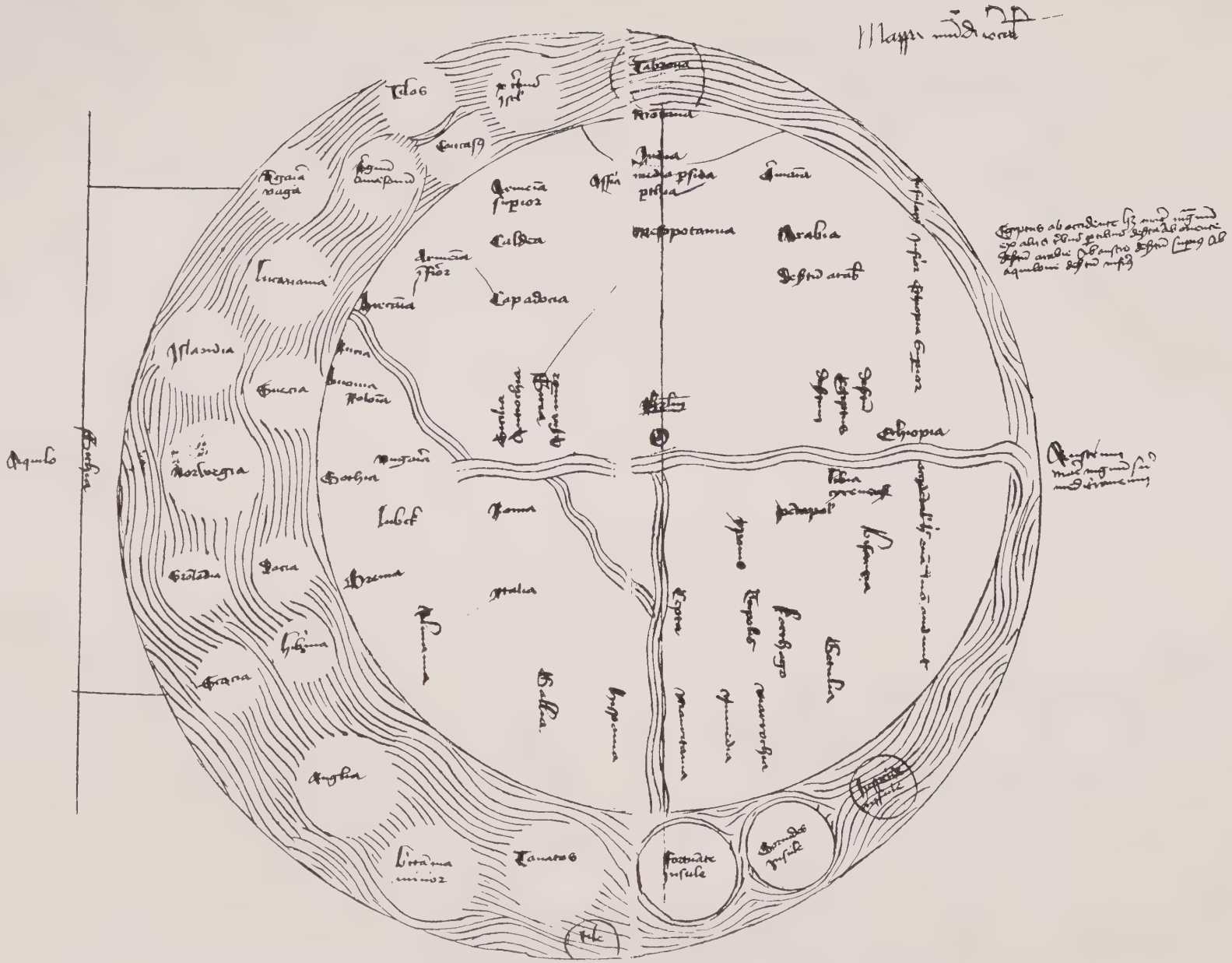


PLATE II.

AN ILLUSTRATION (greatly reduced) FROM COSMOGRAPHICAL MANUSCRIPT.
(Luebeck, A.D. 1486-8).
See Item No. 6.

Cosmography—*continued.*

the Gihon, and the Phison or Pison (sometimes supposed to be the Nerbudda in India, or the Oxus).

Pages 16-24 contain a succession of world maps, seven in number, illustrating the successive Empires and Eras of the World; the text to these contains many curious and interesting remarks, including numerous passages on Mohammed and the Turks, and two references to "this year 1486." On page 22 is a curious diagram of the world on the Day of Judgment, and on page 24 a geometrical diagram, which the author says he has calculated according to the rules of Geometry.

Page 25 contains a diagram illustrating the 13 Spheres of the Universe: the atmosphere, fire, the moon, the various planets, and the Empyrean.

Page 26 contains two diagrams illustrating the sun and its course round the earth. In the text the author remarks that the circumference of the sun is eight times that of the earth, or is 64,000 German leagues.

Page 27 contains a *World Map* marking the four rivers of Paradise and shewing the Ptolemaic climates. The text makes mention of Iceland, Greenland, Lübeck, Hamburg, Rostock, and Wismar; and the author also remarks that the people called by the merchants the Laps, and dwelling between Russia and Sweden, are still pagans.

Page 28 contains an *astronomical map of the climates* indicating the duration of the longest day.

Page 29 contains a *World Map* shewing the scattering of the Apostles, with some curious legends.

Pages 30-31 contain a list of various countries and places, assigning each to its climate; and an epilogue of the three parts of the World. Among other statements the author remarks that by the will of God the Ten Tribes of Israel were confined to the mountainous district between the Caucasus and the Caspian by Alexander the Great; and that from the year 639, when the Mohammedans first began to break up the Roman Empire, to this year 1488, they have continued their conquests until they have taken nearly the whole world.

Pages 32-33 contain Biblical Genealogies.

Pages 34-36 concern the Four Monarchies, the prophecies of Daniel and the Apocalypse, and similar matters.

Pages 37-38 refer to medicine, and comprise two chapters entitled "Canon primus de fleubotomia," "Canon Secundus de farmacia idem medicina."

Pages 39-50 contain a long treatise on Astronomy and Astrology, illustrated by two diagrams for horoscopes.

About 1500 A.D. [7] **AMIR KHUSRAU.**

Khirad Nameh or Aina-i-Sikandari. The Mirror of Alexander the Great, a historical poem in Persian verse, a counterpart to Nizami's Iskandar-Nameh.

Persian Manuscript. In neatly written Nastalik in 4 columns, 19 lines to a page, and with 6 beautifully illuminated miniatures in gold and colours, and 4 illuminated Anwans.

8vo, Oriental binding of stamped leather.

Persia. About A.D. 1500. **£52 10s**

The margins of the text have been repaired (in a few cases touching the text); the miniatures are perfect.

LIFE OF ALEXANDER THE GREAT.

About 1500 A.D. [8] **QUINTUS CURTIUS.**

Quinte Curse de la Vie et Gestes d'Alexandre le Grant.

Printed in **Gothic Letter,** with 31 lines to a full page.

With three fine full page woodcuts (one repeated), printer's device at end, and numerous grotesque and calligraphic initials throughout.

Small folio, blue morocco, g. e.

Paris, Anthoine Verard, (Circa 1500). **£14 14s**

An exceedingly scarce edition; with the exception of the first leaf supplied in facsimile (containing the woodcut frontispiece, which is duplicated later in the book), and a mend in the blank margin of the last leaf, a very fine copy. From the Library of Wm. Morris.

This classical work relates the life and deeds of Alexander the Great, King of Macedonia, his defeats of Darius, King of Persia, and his invasions of Persia, India, other parts of Asia, and Egypt.

1503 A.D. [9] **SOLINUS.** De memorabilibus Mundi.

With Jean Petit's fine woodcut device on title.

8vo, half bound.

Paris, Jean Petit (1503). **£3 3s**

Solinus was a Roman geographer, probably of the third century. His compilation "*De memorabilibus mundi*" was a great favourite in the middle ages. It was first translated into English by Arthur Golding in 1587, and gives accounts of the various parts of the world, as then known, including Arabia, Ethiopia, Egypt, the Euphrates and the Tigris, Armenia, Assyria and Media, River Oxus, India (6 pp.), Babylon, the Atlantic Islands (the Gorgades, Hesperides, and Fortunate Isles), etc.

FIRST ILLUSTRATED ACCOUNT OF THE FIRST SETTLEMENT BY EUROPEANS IN INDIA, AND CONTAINING THE FIRST MENTION OF CEYLON.

1507 A.D. [10] **GESTA proxime per Portugalenses in India, Ethiopia, & aliis Orientalibus terris.**

Wood engraving on title-page and repeated on reverse, where it occupies the entire page, and two small cuts at foot of last page.

Gothic Letter. 8 pp., small 4to, calf, g. e. Cologne, 1507.

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. III.). **£105**

This is the rarest issue of this exceedingly scarce tract. The woodcuts appear here for the first time—it was first printed in Rome three months prior but without the cuts.

In this most interesting work the most notable feats of arms are summarily related which were accomplished by the Portuguese in Mombaza, Cannanore, Cochin, etc., in the year 1505. This is apparently also the first work to mention Ceylon (under the name of "Taprobana"). These events took place under the Viceroyalty of Francis d'Almeida, Count of Abrantes, who became Viceroy of Portuguese India in 1505. During his administration the Portuguese discovered Ceylon, the Maldive Islands, and Madagascar, to which the name of St. Laurence was given. He intended subduing the whole of the Malabar Coast, but before he could put his project into execution, he quarrelled with Albuquerque and resigned. He was killed by an arrow, near the Cape of Good Hope, in a quarrel with the Kaffirs, on 1st March, 1509, on his return journey to Europe.

WITH THE FIRST PRINTED MAP OF ANY PORTION OF THE NORTH AMERICAN CONTINENT.

1511 A.D. [**11**] **PTOLEMAEUS** (Claudius).

Liber Geographiae cum tabulis et universali figura et cum additione locorum quae a recentioribus reperta sunt.

With 28 woodcut maps on 30 leaves.

Printed in red and black on 65 leaves of VELLUM and 26 leaves of paper, in Roman Letter, double columns, with 60 lines to a full column.

Folio, levant morocco, g. e., by Rivière.

Venice, Jacobus Pentius de Leucho, 20th March, 1511. **£150**

Harrisse 68. Sabin 66477.

Copies printed on VELLUM are exceedingly scarce.

Latin version of Jacobus Angelus, edited with many corrections by Bernardus Sylvanus of Eboli, the principles of which are developed in the introduction.

Sylvanus was the first to break with the blind confidence that almost every scholar in the beginning of the 16th century had in the atlas of the old Alexandrian geographer. . . . For the first time we here meet with maps having the letter-press printed in red and black, and contrary to what generally was and yet is the custom, both sides of the paper or vellum are used for the map print, excepting for the new map of the new world, where the reverse is left blank. The maps are from woodcuts, for which the legends are produced by types fitted into blocks. . . .

The greatest importance of this edition for the history of cartography, consists in the cordiform map of the world . . . the first on this projection. This is the second printed map of the world, in the delineation of which some attention has been paid to the great geographical discoveries of the preceding years. (This map) "Contains the first printed delineation of any portion of the North American Continent, under the names of "Regalis Domus" . . . and "Terra Laboratorus." (Labrador.)

It represents the New World in an extremely curious way. Brazil, a large tract, is called Terra Sanctae Crucis, and the cartographer evinces acquaintance with the results of Columbus' third voyage, and Vespucci's second and third voyages. The continuity is broken by the margin in consequence of the peculiar plan of the map, so that Cuba and Hispaniola appear next above, near their proper places; and far beyond them, at the same degree of latitude as Ireland, an unfinished shore bearing the words "Regalis Domus," indicates the northern continent, while Labrador (Terra Laboratorus) is represented as an island off the coast. This is the first graphic record of the discoveries (in 1500) of Corte Real. Greenland (Engronelát) is drawn as a peninsula of north-west Europe. Coming nearer home, it is remarkable that in this book, Scotland is properly drawn for the first time as forming a northern extension of England. It is also remarkable for the manner in which the names are printed on the map, this having been done by types after the woodcut had been worked off. This is the first instance in which such a method of operation was ever adopted.

About 1520 A.D. [12] HAFIZ.

The Diwan, or the " Complete lyrical works " in Persian.
Persian manuscript, beautifully written in a fine Nastalik hand, in double columns, within gold and coloured rules, on paper. Chapter ornaments in gold, blue, red, green and pink.
With two beautifully illuminated sarlows in gold and many colours, and eight magnificent miniatures, each filling nearly three-quarters of the page.
8vo, Native black morocco binding (rebacked).
Persia. 16th Century.

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE NO. IV.). **£225**

The whole of the manuscript was inlaid a century or two ago into larger paper in India, or Persia. The size of the original manuscript leaves is 3½ by 2 inches, while the size of the present page is 7 by 4½ inches.

In front of the book are two miniatures covering two pages larger than the miniatures in the book itself, and measuring 4½ by 2½ inches.

All the miniatures are executed in gold and colours in the very best style of 16th century work.

1529 A.D. [13] HAYTHON, ord. Praemonstrat.

Liber Historiarum Partium Orientis, sive passagium Terrae Sanctae, Scriptus Anno 1300.
Ornamental woodcut border to title, and woodcut device at end.
Small 4to, calf.
Haganau, Johan Sec (erius), 1529. **£8**

This is the First Edition of the Latin Version of these celebrated travels, and is exceedingly scarce.

" The travels of Hayton into the Holy Land, and his History of Asia," is one of the most valuable accounts of the East.

About 1530 A.D. [14] SALMAN SAWAJI.

The Divan, or Poems of Salman Sawaji. (In Persian.)
Persian manuscript written in a neat and legible hand in double columns, 17 lines to a full page, with magnificent anwan at the commencement in a deep blue and green, with the title of the work in white square characters.
With 8 charming and delicate minatures in the finest possible states of preservation, mostly of garden scenes or interiors, bearing traces of Mongol influence.
8vo, Oriental binding of stamped leather.
Persia. About A.D. 1530.

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE NO. V.). **£120**

The Diwan is the best known work of Salman Sawajî, one of Persia's greatest poets. He died in 1377.

WITH THE FIRST MAP OF AMERICA, BEARING THAT NAME, USED IN PTOLEMY.

1535 A.D. [15] **PTOLEMY.**

Claudii Ptolemaei Alexandrini Geographicae Enarrationis libri Octo. Ex Bilibaldi Pirckeymheri translatione, sed ad Graeca & prisca exemplaria à Michaële Villanovano (Serveto) iam primum recogniti. With 50 large woodcut maps on 98 leaves.
First edition by Servetus. Large folio, old vellum.
Lyons, Melchior et Gaspar Trechsel, 1535. **£65**

Harrisse No. 210. Sabin No. 66483. Medina Vol. I. No. 98.

This edition was edited by Michael Villanovanus, better known as Servetus, born at Villanueva, Aragon, whose preface fills the verso of the title-page, and who also wrote many of the modern descriptions on the backs of the maps. The woodcut borders and ornaments which surround the map descriptions are supposed by some critics to be the work of Hans Holbein and Urs Graf of Basel.

The celebrity of this edition is largely due to its association with the trial and burning alive of its editor, Servetus, in 1553. Many copies of this book are said to have been burned at the same time by the orders of Calvin. One of the charges or pretexts brought against Servetus was the alleged authorship of a statement, printed on the back of map 41 of this edition, reflecting on the climate and soil of Palestine. The passage in question, however, was not written by him, but had been copied from the same map in the editions of 1522 and 1525. It was omitted in his second edition printed at Vienne in the Dauphiné, in 1541.

The Asiatic maps comprise:—Asia Minor; Sarmatia; Armenia, etc.; Syria, Mesopotamia, etc.; Persia, etc.; Arabia Felix; Scythia (2); Aria, etc. (Afghanistan and Baluchistan); India intra Gangem; India extra Gangem; Taprobane insula (Ceylon); The Old World; New Maps of Asia Minor; Palestine; India; China and Japan; India and Malay Peninsula, etc.; Two World-Maps; etc.

1545 A.D. [15a] **APIANUS** (Peter).

Cosmographia, per Gemmam Frisium restituta.
With movable revolving diagrams on the recto of Folios 28 and 49, and on the verso of Folios 8, 9, and 11, and folding large cordiform map, size ($7\frac{3}{8}$ by $10\frac{3}{4}$ inches).

4to, fine copy, original limp vellum.

Antwerp, 1545. **£14 14s**

Harrisse B.A.V. No. 262. Church Catalogue No. 84. Sabin No. 1748.

Peter Bienevitz, better known under his Latinized name Petrus Apianus, was a Professor of Astronomy at the University of Ingolstadt, for more than thirty years. He was an inventor of astronomical instruments and designed one of the earliest maps which contains the name America. His mathematical and astronomical works must always take a prominent rank among those relating to the discoveries in the Western Hemisphere.

This edition of Apianus contains the second impression of the large folding map of the World which first appeared in the French edition of the previous year. The name America appears in the lower part, and in the upper part the word "*Baccalearum.*" References to America appear in the text on folios 30 and 48. On folio 30 there is a special chapter devoted entirely to America, various other sections relate to Asia.

1546 A.D. [16] **JERUSALEM.**

Le Grand Tremblement & espouentable Ruyne qui est advenue en la Cité de Jerusalem, & par tout la province dicelle, avec la Ruine de quatre Citez & de tout le pays circonvoysin. Avec les très-grandz, & merveillables ventz faictz en la Cite de Famagouste, lesquelz ont esté avec grand dommage & ruyne.

12mo, levant morocco, gilt, g.e.

Paris, on les vend à l'enseigne S. Sebastien près la porte S. Marcel (1546). **£8 10s**

A curious and exceedingly scarce little work relating the damage done in Jerusalem and neighbouring towns by a great tempest on January 14th, 1546.

ORIGINAL LETTER SENT FROM THE GREAT SULEIMAN TO THE KING OF FRANCE.

1546 A.D. [17] **SOLIMAN (or SULEIMAN) II.** The greatest of Ottoman Sultans.

Official Manuscript Letter (in Latin) to King Francis I. of France.

1 page, long folio. January, 1546. **£15**

Respecting the terms for a truce between Hungary and Turkey; stating that he has received letters, etc., from Francis I. and other European powers asking for Peace, and the restoration of Hungary and the citadels, etc., belonging to the Christians.

1547 A.D. [18] **ALEXANDRINUS** (Dionysius).

De situ orbis libellus, Eustathii Thessalonicensis archiepiscopi commentariis illustratus. (In Greek.)
Royal 8vo, morocco, gilt back, g.e.
Paris, Robert Estienne, 1547. **£2 10s**

An extremely fine and large copy of the First Edition of Dionysius Alexandrinus, with a commentary of Eustathius, Archbishop of Salonika.
The above work is printed with the famous Royal Greek type of Estienne.

About 1550 A.D. [19] **DRAWING BY AGHA MIRAK** of a hermit wearing a long robe, a fur cloak over his shoulders, on his head a cowl, his hands enveloped in his sleeves, kneeling in front of a hillock on which a tree is growing. A bird is perched on a branch of the tree. Within a double border, the inner one consisting of gold flowers on a light blue background, and the outer, gold leaves on a yellow background. The drawing is delicately tinted, and heightened with gold.

(Measuring $2\frac{1}{2}$ by $5\frac{3}{4}$ inches.)

(Persia. 16th Century.)

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. VI.). **£27 10s**

About 1550 A.D. [20] **DRAWING BY AGHA MIRAK** of a bearded man in a long robe, wearing on his head a turban, with his hands enveloped in his sleeves. Trees in the background. Within a double border, the inner one consisting of gold flowers on a light blue background, and the outer gold leaves on a yellow background.

(Measuring $2\frac{1}{2}$ by $5\frac{3}{4}$ inches.)

(Persia. 16th Century.) **£25**

About 1550 A.D. [21] **DRAWING BY AGHA MIRAK** of a youth wearing a white robe, a gilt dagger at his waist, two necklaces round his neck, a head-dress of white and gold, leaning on a staff. In the background are rocks, trees and a temple. Within a double border, the inner one consisting of gold flowers on a light blue background, and the outer, pink and white flowers on a yellow background. The drawing is delicately tinted, and heightened with gold.

(Measuring $2\frac{1}{2}$ by $5\frac{3}{4}$ inches.)

(Persia. 16th Century.)

(See Illustration, Plate No. VII.). **£25**

About 1550 A.D. [22] **MOHAMMAD ASSAR.**

Mihir ul-Mushtari.

A poem in Persian verse, being the romance of the sons of the King and the Vizier. Beautifully written manuscript in Persian between rules of blue, gold and red, ornamental headings to the chapters, adorned with flowers. With two miniatures.

8vo, magnificent contemporary XVIth Century Persian binding of golden lacquer, and open leather work. With two fine decorative open pages.

(Persia. 16th Century.) **£25**

1550 A.D. [23] **A TURANIAN KING** seated in the open air, on a Judgment Seat, listening to a complaint against a Persian conspirator who stands bound and bare-headed before him. He is surrounded by numerous attendants and armed men.

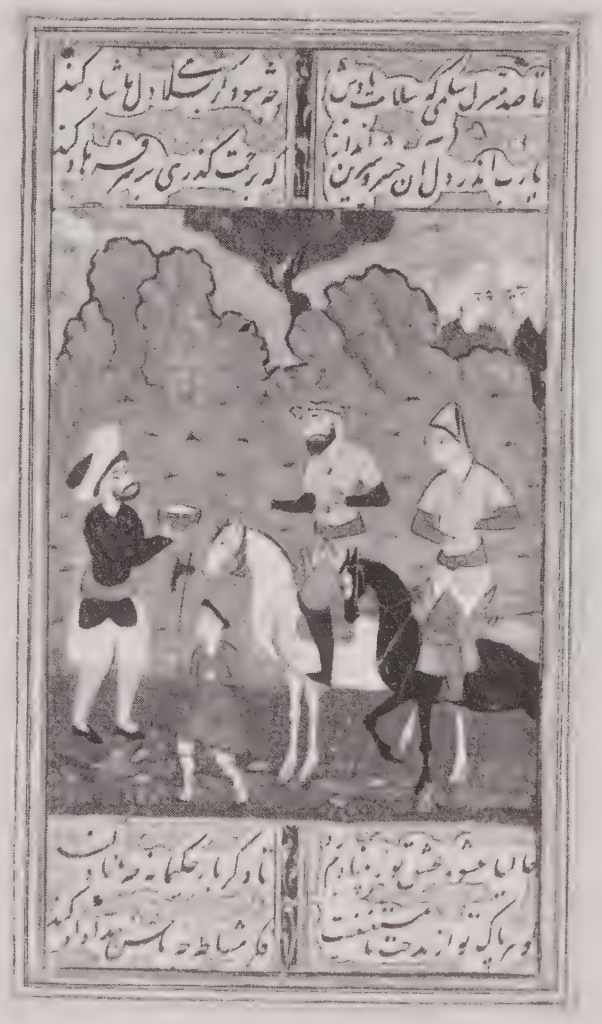
Persian Miniature in gold and colours.

(Measuring $11\frac{1}{8}$ by $5\frac{1}{8}$ inches).

Persia, about 1550. **£10 10s**

Gesta proxime per Portugalenses i India. Ethiopia. 7 alijs orientalibus terris.

Title Page from "GESTA PROXIME PER PORTUGALENSES IN INDIA, ETHIOPIA, ET ALIIS ORIENTALIBUS TERRIS."
Cologne, 1507.
The first illustrated account of the first Settlement by Europeans in India
See Item No. 10.



A MINIATURE FROM HAFIZ DIWAN.
Persian Manuscript of the 16th Century, with 8 miniatures in gold and colours.
See Item No. 12.

1550 A.D. [24] MAHOMED.

Machumetis Saracenorum principis, eiusque successorum vitae, doctrina ac ipse Alcoran, quo velut authenico legum divinarum codice Agareni & Turcae, aliisque Christo adversantes populi reguntur. Ex Arabica lingua in Latinan transferri curavit.

Haec omnia in unum volumen redacta sunt, opera & studio Theodori Bibliandri.

Folio, original vellum, gilt, g.e., from the Library of J. A. de Thou, with his first armorial bearings on the sides. (Bachelor Arms.)

Zurich, 1550. **£15 15s**

This work contains a translation of the Koran, various confutations by Melancthon, a preface by Martin Luther, a General History of the Turks, etc.

1551 A.D. [25] MENAVINO (Gio. Antonio). I Costumi, et la Vita de Turchi, con una prophetia, & altre cose Turchesche, tradotte per M. Lodovico Domenichi.

Small 8vo, original vellum.

Florence, Lorenzo Torrentino, 1551. **£2 2s**

This is a general account of the customs and life of the Turks.

1552 A.D. [26] PTOLEMAEUS (Claudius). Geographiae libri VIII.

Double columns, 50 lines to a full page, with 54 double-page maps.

Folio, pigskin. Basel, 1552. **£25**

Sabin No. 66488.

This is the fourth edition of Münster's Ptolemy, with an additional treatise "on the use of maps," and enlarged indexes by Conrad Lycosthenes. Descriptive text on the reverse of maps, generally within woodcut borders after Hans Holbein. Münster was the first to give maps for the four parts of the world, and he mentions his sources for these modern maps. There are two remarkable world-maps (one of which shows America, "seu insula Brasilii, Terra Florida," and in the North the interesting inscription, "Per hoc fretum iter patet ad Moluccas").

FRANCIS XAVIER'S ACCOUNT OF HIS ARRIVAL IN JAPAN AND HIS ATTEMPTS AT CONVERSION OF JAPANESE.

1553 A.D. [27] **NUOVI AVISI DELLE INDIE DI PORTUGALLO** ricevuti questo Anno del 1553, dove si tratta della conversione di molte persone principali & tra li altri d'un Re, signore de 11,000 Isole, con une descrittione delli costumi de y Giaponesi nostri Antipodi e come loro ricevono la nostra Santa Fé.
12mo, calf.
Rome, Valerio & Luigi Dorico, 1553.
(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. VIII.). **£75**

We cannot trace any other copy of this work, which contains: 1, A letter from Father Baltizar Gago, received in the year 1553; 2, A letter from Father Gasparo; 3, A letter from Saint Francis Xavier, received in Europe in March, 1553, and giving a long account of Japan and the first attempt of the conversion of the Japanese. He gives an account of his arrival in Japan on 20th August, 1549. Title (in translation) reads: "New Relations from the Portuguese Indies received in this year 1553 in which is an account of the conversion of many important persons and another of a King ruling over eleven thousand islands with a description of the Japanese, our Antipodes, and how they received our Sacred Faith."

1554 A.D. [28] **MUNSTER** (Sebastian). Cosmographia universalis.
Fine woodcut border to title and illustrated with 14 double-page woodcut maps, numerous double-page and large panoramic woodcut views of famous cities, and some hundreds of other woodcut views, portraits, maps, etc.
Thick folio, original oak boards covered with stamped leather, clasps.
Basel, Henricus Petri, 1554. **£12 10s**

Sabin No. 51381.

The first large map is that of the world, and has the names Brazil, Florida, Cuba, Hispaniola, Corterat (Newfoundland), and Straits of Magellan, on the American Continent.

The 14th large map is of the New World, and shews the whole of North and South America; it is entitled "Tabula novarum insularum, quas diversis respectibus Occidentales & Indianas vocant." On the South American Continent the words "Die Nüw Welt," appear in large type—the only German on the map, an indication of its use in the editions in that language. Yucatan appears as an island.

Among the maps of Asiatic interest are: Map of the Old World, Greece and Asia Minor, and Asia. A fine view is given of Constantinople; and Accounts of the Turks; various parts of Asia Minor; Map of Tartary (in the text); Account of Palestine, with a view of Jerusalem; Accounts of Babylon, Arabia, Assyria, Persia, Parthia, Scythia, Tartary, India, Conquests of Alexander the Great, New Discoveries in India, Calicut, Sumatra, Borneo, Java, Cathay, etc.

"Munster occupies a peculiar position as a cartographer; he far surpasses most of the map-drawers of his time in his exertions to get access to the latest information regarding the history, ethnology, and geography of the countries he describes. His bulky cosmography will therefore always remain an important source for the history of civilisation of the period in which he lived." (Nörddenskiold, Facsimile Atlas).

1554 A.D. [29] **JOANNES DE SACROBUSTO** [(John Holywood), an Englishman]. Sphaera. Addita sunt quaedam ad explanationem eorum quae in Sphaera dicuntur facientia.

Woodcut of the sphere on title.

12mo, wrappers.

Venice, Sessa, 1554. **£1 15s**

The fame of John Holywood or Halifax rests entirely upon his "Sphaera Mundi," a little work in four chapters, which treat respectively of the terrestrial globe, of circles great and small, of the rising and setting of the stars, and of the orbits and movements of the planets.

It was the second astronomical work to appear in print.

ONLY ONE OTHER COPY KNOWN.

FINE COLLECTION OF JESUIT MISSIONARY RELATIONS IN SPANISH.

1555 A.D. [30] **COPIA DE UNAS CARTAS** de algunos padres y hermanos dela Compania de Jesus que escrivuieron de la India, Japon y Brasil a los padres y hermanos de la misma compania, en Portugal, trasladas de Portuges en Castellano. Fueron recebidas el ano de 1555.

Black Letter, title within woodcut border of flowers, birds and monkeys, etc.

Small 4to, calf.

Lisbon, Joan Alvarez, 1555.

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. IX.). **£200**

Medina, Vol. I., No. 170. Not in Rodrigues, Bibliotheca Brasilica, or Sabin.

The only copy known to Silva was in the Lisbon National Library.

Fine copy of one of the rarest books on Brazil, India, and Japan. The only bibliographer who mentioned the book before Cordier, Innocencia da Silva, mentions its extreme rarity. It is the first collection of Jesuit letters in the Spanish language.

The volume contains nine letters written by Jesuit missionaries to their European colleagues.

Letter from Brother Pero Correa to a Brazilian missionary (this letter refers to the conversions made by Father Nobrega among the Carijo and Tupiniquines Indians).

Two letters from Brother Joseph (Anchieta) from Brazil to the Jesuit Fathers (about the mission in the Province of Piratininga; the conversion of the Ibirajara Indians by Father Correa; account of the death of Father Juan de Sosa, the companion of Father Correa), one being dated 15th March, 1555.

Letter from Father Juan de Aspilcueta (very interesting account of the travels of this missionary in the interior of Brazil, in which he speaks of the Tapuya,

(Continued over)

Copia de unas Cartas—*continued.*

Cathiguzu, Tamoya Indians; the Indian Festivals, fruits and animals, etc. This letter is dated St. John's day, 1555, from Porto Seguro).

Letter from Brother Arias Blando, writing from Goa, 23rd December, 1554, from the College of St. Paul de Goa, and speaking of Fernando Mendez Pinto.

Letter from Brother Hernan Mendez, of the Company of Jesus (dated 5th April, 1554, from the Malacca College). This letter is from the celebrated traveller Fernando Mendez Pinto; he wrote it while he was a novice and intended entering the Order of Jesuits.

Letter from Father Mestre Melchior, from Malacca, dated 3rd December, 1554.

Letter from Brother Pedro de Alcaceva, from Goa, in 1554, information about some things referring to the customs and laws of the kingdom of China, which a man who had been a captive there for six years related in Malacca in the Jesuit College (this curious document is attributed to the traveller Fernando Mendez Pinto).

Various particulars concerning the customs and laws of the kingdom of China, by a man who was a captive there for six years.

WITH NINETEEN WOODCUT MAPS.

1555 A.D. [30a] **DARINEL** (pseudonym of Gilles Boileau de Bouillon).

La Sphere des deux mondes, composée en François, par Darinel, pasteur des Amadis. Avec un Epithalame, que le mesme Autheur ha faict, sur les nopces & mariage de Trèsillustre, & Serenissime Prince, Don Philippe Roy d'Angleterre, &c.

Commenté, glosé, & enrichy de plusieurs fables Poeticques, par G. B. D. B., C. C. de C.

With 19 maps, and other woodcuts.

Small 4to, calf.

En Anvers, chez Jehan Richart, 1555. **£25**

Sabin No. 18576. Church Catalogue No. 101.

Sabin, in his collation of this work, does not mention the last leaf containing the colophon, nor the blank leaf which follows, necessary to complete signature P, both of which are present in our copy.

This work contains 19 woodcut maps, one being a cordiform map of the world, another a map giving the whole of South America and the South-East Coast of North America with the heading "Peru, brevis exactaque totius Novi Orbis ejusque Insularum descriptio recens a Joan Bellero edita." To each of the maps is appended a curious cosmographical stanza, of eight lines.

"A poetical volume of considerable rarity, which must always prove equally and extremely attractive to the English or American Collector. The 'Epithalame' or the 'Canto Nupcial y otro Matrimonial' on the Marriage of Philip II of Spain with Mary, Queen of England, is in Spanish, a fact totally overlooked by Bibliographers who have given the title of the work."—Catal, Libri.

FIRST EDITION IN FRENCH OF ONE OF THE MOST FAMOUS BOOKS OF TRAVEL.

1556 A.D. [31] **MARCO POLO.** La description geographique des provinces et villes plus fameuses de l'Inde Orientale, meurs, loix, et coustumes des habitans d' icelles, mesmement de ce qui est soubz la domination du grand Cham, Empereur de Tartares.

Par Marc Paule gentilhomme Venetien, et nouvellement reduict en vulgaire François.

Ruled in red throughout, with printer's device on title and last leaf, and containing numerous ornamental woodcut initials.

First Edition in French, 4to, red morocco, inside dentelles, g. e., by Thompson, of Paris.

Paris, Vincent Sertenas, 1556. **£42**

Magnificent copy, with wide margins, of the first translation into French of Marco Polo's travels.

"Marco Polo, the celebrated traveller of the 13th Century, was the son of a Venetian merchant, who, with his brother, had penetrated to the court of Kublai, the Great Khan of the Tartars. This Prince, being highly entertained with their account of Europe, made them his Ambassadors to the Pope; on which they travelled back to Rome in 1269, and with two missionaries once more visited Tartary, accompanied by the young Marco, who became a great favourite with the Khan. After a residence of 17 years they returned to Italy, in 1295, with immense wealth. Marco afterwards served at sea against the Genoese, and, being taken prisoner, remained many years in confinement, in which time he wrote the famous account of his travels. Marco Polo related many things which appeared incredible, but the general truthfulness of his narrative has been established by succeeding travellers. The book appears to have been originally written in a kind of Italianised French."

1556 A.D. [32] **FRIZON** (Gemma).

Les Principes d'Astronomie et Cosmographie; avec l'usage du Globe; plus est adjousté l'usage de l'anneau Astronomic, et l'exposition de la Mappemonde; mis en langue François par Claude de Boissiere.

Numerous woodcuts and diagrams, including two maps of the old world.

Small 8vo, original vellum.

Paris, 1556. **£1 10s**

Early French translation of Gemma Phrysius, of the University of Louvain.

TURKISH MAPPA-MUNDI.

1559 A.D. [33] HAGI AHMED.

Turkish Cordiform Map of the World executed in 1559, and printed from the original woodblocks, discovered in the archives of the Council of Ten, by order of Abbot Simone Assemani, professor of Oriental Languages at the Seminary of Padua, in the year 1795. Together with the 4 pp. pamphlet in Italian describing the map.

The map measures 3ft. 6ins. square, is surrounded by an ornamental woodcut border, and a long description in Turkish. All the names on the map are also in Turkish. At the foot are three astronomical diagrams. America is shown as joining Asia in the north, and as being separated from the great Antarctic Continent in the south only by a narrow strait. California is represented correctly as a peninsula. The eight principal points of the compass are depicted by winds blowing out of the clouds.

Folded to large 4to. size, and bound in old calf.

Constantinople, 1559. [Printed for the first time from the original wood blocks in 1795.] **£21**

This curious Mappemonde is exceedingly scarce, very few copies having been struck off. Accompanying the map is a page of manuscript notes written in Venice in 1862 concerning it and its discovery.

1560 A.D. [34] GEORGIEVIZ (Bartholemaeus). De Origine Imperii Turcorum.

With the series of 36 quaint woodcuts, depicting the portraits of the various Turkish Emperors, and the head-dress of various Turkish officers of State and soldiers.

Small 8vo, vellum.

Wittemberg, 1560. **£7 10s**

An extremely scarce little work by the famous Hungarian traveller who was taken into captivity by the Turks in 1528. The introduction is by Philipp Melanchthon. The work concerns the "Manners of the Turks and the Origin and Administration of the Turkish Empire."

See also items No. 41 and No. 43 in this catalogue.

1561 A.D. [35] **ALVAREZ** (Francisco, Chaplain to King Manuel of Portugal).

Historia de las Cosas de Ethiopia, en la qual se cuenta muy copiosamente, el estado y potencia del Emperador della, (que es el que muchos han pensado ser el preste Juan) con otras infinitas particularidades, assi de la religion de aquella gente, como de sus cerimonias.

Copia de diversas Cartas de algunos Padres y hermanos de la Compañia de Jesus, recebidas, 1555. De las grandes maravillas, que dios nuestro señor obra en augmento de la Santa Fe Catolica, en las Indias del Rey de Portugal, y en el Reyno de Japon, y en la tierra de Brazil. Con la description de las varias leyes, y costumbres de la gente del gran Reyno de la China y otras tierras nuevamente descubiertas, en que ay nuevas de grande admiracion y hedificacion, pero muy verdaderas.

With the Arms of Don Artal de Alagon, Conde de Sastago, engraved on wood on the title-page, and numerous fine woodcut initials.

Black Letter, double columns. Folio, Spanish calf.

Saragossa, Agostin Millan, 1561.

(See Illustration, Plate No. X.). **£75**

Rodriguez 143. Medina, Hispano-Americana, No. 185.

This is the exceedingly scarce Spanish edition translated from the Portuguese by Thomas Padilla. The work is divided into two parts, with a title to each. The first part contains an account of the Kingdom of Prester John, or Abyssinia. Father Alvarez was sent to Ethiopia, or Abyssinia, by King Manoel of Portugal, with the Ambassador, Duarte Galvao. He remained in that land for six years.

The second part commences on folio 66, and the title reads in translation:—"Copy of various letters from some Fathers and Brothers of the Order of Jesuits, received in 1555, of the great marvels which our Lord has accomplished in augmenting the Holy Catholic faith in the Indies, belonging to the King of Portugal, and in the kingdom of Japan, and in the land of Brazil. With the description of the various laws and customs of the people in the grand kingdom of China, and other lands recently discovered."

"A New and Important Edition, with a new Series of Maps."—*Sabin.*

1561 A.D. [36] PTOLEMY.

La Geografia di Claudio Tolemeo Alessandrino, Nuovamente tradotta di Greco in Italiano, da Girolamo Ruscelli, con Espositioni del medesimo, particolari di luogo in luogo, & universali sopra tutto il libro, et sopra tutta la Geografia, ò modo di far la descrittione di tutto il mondo.

New Edition, revised and annotated by Josephus Moletius.

With 64 engraved double-page maps and other illustrations.

Thick, 4to, original calf.

Venice, Vincenzo Valgrisi, 1561. **£10 10s**

Sabin No. 66503.

Of the 64 maps, ten relate to America, as follows:—Schonladia Nueva; Orbis Descriptio; Tierra Nova; Brasil Nuova Tavola; Nueva Hispania Tabula; Tierra Nueva; Isola Cuba Nova; Isola Spagnola Nova; Septentrionalium Partium Nova Tabula; Carta Marina Tavola. Eighteen relate to Asia, including: Asia Minor; Arabia; Palestine; Persia; Afghanistan; India; Ceylon; China; Malay Peninsula; etc.; as well as the World Maps.

This edition is "A New Translation into Italian with numerous remarks and extensive addenda by Ruscelli. It is notified on the title-page that the work was to contain 26 old and 36 new maps, but there are in reality 27 old and 37 new plates. The maps are enlarged copies of Gastaldi's maps in the edition of 1548, excepting 'Universale Novo' drawn on a new projection, and called 'Orbis descriptio'; the map of Britain, for the Northern part of which the author has modified the type hitherto followed of the 'Tabula Nova Hiberniae, Angliae et Scotiae' in the Ptolemy of 1513; and the map of Central America (Nueva Hispania), where Yucatan is drawn as a peninsula, and not separated from the main by a strait, as in the map of 1548. Four maps are added, viz., Toscana, nova tabula; Zeno's map or 'Septentrionalium partium tabula nova'; Brazil, nova tavola, and the old map of the world by Ptolemy, excluded from the edition of 1548, is here re-inserted." cf. Nordenskiöld.

The work is divided into five parts, "La Geografia," 4ff + 358 pp. + 1f.; Espositioni et Introduttioni Universali; di Girolamo Ruscelli, 28ff; The Atlas of 64 maps with descriptive text on the reverse; General table of all the names 24ff; and the "Discorso Universale" of Moleto, pp. 1-47, at the end. This is missing from the copy (No. 371) in the Library of Congress collection of Geographical Atlases.

THE DIWAN OR POEMS OF SALMAN SAWAJI.
Persian Illuminated Manuscript.
With 8 Minatures by a Persian artist. About A.D. 1530.
See Item No. 14.

PLATE VI.

PERSIAN MINATURE BY AGHA MIRAK, daintily tinted.
Persia, 16th Century.
See Item No. 19.

ACCOUNT OF THE FAMOUS SHIPWRECK OF THE GALLEON "SAINT JOHN" ON THE NATAL COAST, ON ITS RETURN VOYAGE FROM INDIA.

1564 A.D. [37] (SOUSA DE SEPULVEDA, MANOEL DE).

Historia da muy notavel perda do Galeão Grande Sam Joam. Em que se recontão os casos desvairados que acontescerão as capitão Manoel de Sousa de Sepulveda.

E ho lamẽtavel fim que elle e sua molher e filhos, e toda a mais gente ouverão. O qual se perdeo no anno de 1552 a vintequatro de Junho, na terra do Natal em XXXI. graos.

Small 4to, 32 pp., morocco, gilt, g. e.

Lisbon, Joam de Berreyra, May 20, 1564. **£21**

Not known to Mendelssohn's "South African Bibliography."

Manoel de Sousa left Cochin on February 3rd, 1552, in the Great Galleon the "Sam Joam," bound for Portugal, and met with a gale on the Natal Coast, which drove the ship ashore on May 12th. De Sousa, his wife, and child, a number of the crew, and some slaves escaped ashore. They endeavoured to reach Sofala, but encountered terrible privations, and were constantly attacked by the natives. Finally, after a 300 league journey overland, De Sousa and his family were stripped by the Kaffirs and perished. Only eight Portuguese and a few slaves eventually escaped to Mozambique. It is said that the value of the cargo of the ill-fated vessel was worth a million pounds in gold.

The narrative of this disaster was commemorated in poems by Camoens and other poets.

1564 A.D. [38] PTOLEMAEUS (C.).

La Geografia, Nuovamente tradotta di Greco in Italiano de Jeronimo Ruscelli. Et con nuove & bellissime figure.

Roman Letter. With 64 double-page copperplate maps, with descriptive text on the backs.

4to, original vellum, g. e.

Venice, 1564. **£10 10s**

Sabin, No. 66504.

Ten of the maps relate to America, nine to Africa, and 18 to Asia, as well as the three maps of the world. The Asiatic maps include those of Asia Minor, Palestine, Arabia, Persia, India, Ceylon, etc.

THE ONLY COPY KNOWN.

1565 A.D. [39] **DIAS** (Enrique).

Viagem & naufragio da Nao Sam Paulo que foy pera a India o anno de mil & quinhentos & sesenta. Capitao Ruy de Melo da Camara, Mestre Joam Luys, Piloto Antonio Dias. With a woodcut of a ship on title. Title in red and black.

Small 4to, calf, g. e.

(Lisbon), April, 1565.

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. XI.). **£28**

The bottoms of the leaves are margined, necessitating a few letters in facsimile. Otherwise in good condition.

"Enrique Diaz, servant to Don Antonio, Prior of Ocrato, sailed from Lisbon for India, on April 15, 1560, in the ship Sam Paulo, of which Ruy de Mello de Cámara was captain, accompanied by five others. In course of time Bahia was reached, after which, for 40 days, until September 15, they did not see a single sail. The Cape of Good Hope was passed about the end of November, then, passing out to a higher latitude, so as to secure a better wind, they came to the island of Sumatra, where they suffered shipwreck, Jan. 20, 1561, an account of which fatality and their subsequent travels through Sumatra, etc., is contained in the volume." Fernandez de Navarrete, "Biblioteca Maritima Espanola." Vol. I., p. 400.

1566 A.D. [40] **EPISTOLAE INDICAE.** De Stupendis et Praeclaris Rebus, quas divina bonitas in India, et variis Insulis per Societatem nominis iesu operari dignata est, in tam copiosa Gentium ad fidem conversionem.

PAYUA (D. Jacobus). De Societatis Jesu Origine.

LAUELLINUS (Ant. Flaebellus). Societatis Jesu Defensio adversus obtrectatores, ex testimonio, & literis Pii Quarti Pontificis Maximi.

Three parts in one volume, thick 12mo. Louvain, 1566. **£10 10s**

*** First few leaves wormed at top and slightly defective, repaired.

The first part gives various letters from India (and Japan), and contains:—Letter of Franciscus Xavier, Cochin, Jan. 15, 1544. Epistola M. Gaspari Belgae ex Societate Jesu Praesbyteri, quas ex Ormutio Insula sinus Persici Conimbriam ad suos Frates ac Socios dedit, 1549. Altera Epistola Eiusdem. Alia Epistola, Goa 1553. Alia Epistola R. P. Gaspario Rectoris collegii Societatis Jesu, Goæ in India, 1553. Ex literis Reverendi Patris Henrici Henriquez, missis ex urbe Punicali, Nov., 1550. Francis Xavier, 1553. Joannes de Beyra, Cochin, Feb., 1553. Descriptio Rituum & morum quæ in insula nuper inventa ad Septentrionalem plagam Japan nuncupata servantur, etc., etc.

On Turkish Customs.

1567 A.D. [41] **GEORGIEVITZ** (Bartholomaeus). De Turcarum Moribus Epitome.
With several small woodcuts.
12mo, contemporary English calf.
Lyons, Jean de Tournes, 1567. **£6 10s**

The author, Georgiewitz, was a Hungarian traveller. He was taken into slavery by the Turks in their invasion of 1528, and was taken first into Roumelia, and then into Asia Minor. He was sold seven times, and made an attempt at escaping, but was recaptured. However, after thirteen years' captivity he did escape back to Europe. This work is a collection of his publications, and relates various Turkish rites and ceremonies, manners, and customs, etc.

1568 A.D. [42] **POSTEL** (Guillaume, 1505-1581). Said to have been one of the most learned men of his time.
Autograph letter signed to the Grand Prior of France. 1½ pp., folio. Paris, 6th February, 1568. **£10 10s**

(Trans.):—"Although for some time past, obeying a sacred sentence which says accursed be he who trusts in man, I have desisted, my most honoured Lord, not only from putting any faith in man, but, as though by negligence, I have, for twenty-two years past, despised and let pass occasions when many great personages have invited me upon honourable terms to keep them company, not wishing to give heed or in any way to listen; nevertheless, occasion, daughter of Providence and not of Fortune as the foolish would have, has caused me to break, with regard to you, my repose and my abstention; for various reasons of which I will here set down several, beseeching you most earnestly to bear with the prolixity of this my writing with your customary benevolence, and to read it not alone as a prince busy with many matters, but as a learned man worthy of the meridian lantern or light of Diogenes. The first reason which prompts me to write to you at this hour rather than before when I knew as well as I now do, the learning, grace, diligence and virtue of one who justly bears methinks the famous loz. is because a new affinity has divinely risen between you and me. For God having appointed you Head of the Knights of the Holy Sepulchre, reduced to-day to the title of Malta, after that of Rhodes, so much so that although you have not yet made the journey of which you and those of your order bear the name, nevertheless you are that Head as Abbot or Father Prior of the Pilgrim Travellers of Jerusalem; which is the reason why I, who am of the number of the said Pilgrims though the least, wish to address myself to you. To the end that through your authority and learning, much more, thanks be to God, than through your exalted and excellent estate, not now being accustomed to nobility and principality, I may find means of returning to the company of reasonable men. Upon this point I should have a world of proposals to write or tell you, but above all things, I wish to come to the point. I desire that you as Abbot of the Pilgrims of the Sepulchre should give me, for life or for a time, a good and light room or dwelling in your lodging of St. John Lateran. For two reasons, the first being, because I hope little by little with time, if God lends me more time to live here below, before I begin to live beyond this death which now holds me, I may with your help return to the pursuit of my royal studies. The second is that, conversing familiarly with you, and in your house, where I may in the manner named enjoy your company and be familiar with you as I desire, I will manifest and cause you to possess and know a secret such as the world never before has heard, and never will there be a greater in this elementary world here below." Etc., etc.

1568 A.D. [43] **GEORGIEVITZ** (Bartholomaeus).

De Turcarum Moribus, Epitome, ex variis aeditionibus adauctum opus, and linguae Turcicae principiis locupletatum.

With 6 half-page woodcuts.

16mo, old vellum.

Paris, Hieronymus de Marnef, 1568. **£5 10s**

This work contains the Rites and Ceremonies of the Turks; Military Art among the Turks; Agriculture; A twenty-page Turkish Grammar; The sufferings of the Christian Captives; Religious Disputations with the Turks; An Exhortation against the Turks; etc. See also footnote to No. 41 of this catalogue.

1569 A.D. [44] **RAUNAK-I-BUSTAN.**

A manual on gardening (in Turkish).

Manuscript on paper.

Small 8vo, original Turkish binding with flap.

(Turkey, 1569 A.D.). **£7 15s**

The name of the author of this gardening manual is unknown. He lived near Adrianople.

ONLY ONE OTHER COPY KNOWN.

1570 A.D. [45] **CARTAS** que os Padres e Irmaos da Companhia de Jesus, que andao nos Reynos de Japo escreuerao aos da mesma Companhia da India, e Europa, des do anno de 1549, ate o de 66. Nellas se cota o principio, socesso, e bodade da Christandade daquellas partes, e varios costumes, e idolatrias da gentilidade. Impressas por mandado do Illustrissimo, Senhor Joaô Soarez, Bispo de Coimbra, Conde de Arganil.

Thick small 8vo, calf.

Coimbra, Antonio de Mariis, July, 1570. **£45**

This is one of the rarest of Portuguese relations from Japan and contains no less than 669 leaves, that is over 1,300 pages, not including the index. This book is unknown to Cordier, who only records a quarto edition with 606 leaves.

Only one other copy is known of this book, which is in the hands of a private collector in Portugal. The whole of the leaves before folio 50, and at the end from folio 655 to end have been reprinted at the private printing press of the former owner, who added them to the volume. The other copy known is also in a similar condition to our copy, and has the missing pages reprinted. Marginal notes of several pages touched by binder.

In all there are 82 letters from Japan, starting from the year 1549; they are written by the following Jesuits: Mestre Francisco; Paulo Japao (addressed to Ignacius Loyola); Cosme de Torres; Joao Fernandez; Pedro Dalsaceua; Ayres Brandao; Gaspar Vilela; Mestre Belchior; Luys Froes; Baltesar Gago; Duarte da Silva; Luys Dalmeyda; Lourenco Japao; Goncalo Fernandez; Ayres Sanches; Manoel Texeyra; Joâo Bautista; Jacome Goncalvez; Joâo Cabral.

1573 A.D. [46] **PORT DE LOUP (Pierre).**

Les Merveilleuses & espouventables visions apparuës au grand Turc Selin Soltan, avec l'interpretation & vraye exposition desdictes visions, faictes par expres commandement dudit grand Turc, par les plus excellents Astrologues de la ville de Constantinople.
Small woodcut portrait of the Sultan on the title.
Small 8vo, morocco gilt, g. e.
Lyons, Benoist Rigaud, 1573. **£5 5s**

1572 A.D. [47] **BOEMUS.**

Omnium fere Gentium, nostraeque aetatis Nationum, Habitus & Effigies. In eosdem Joannis Sluperii Herzelensis Epigrammata. Adjecta ad Singulas Icones Gallica Tetrasticha.
With 120 full-page woodcuts of male and female costume.
12mo, Russia.
Antwerp, Bellerus, 1572. **£7 10s**

The preface consists of a poem on the peoples of Europe, Africa, Asia, and America. The woodcuts illustrate the costume of Ethiopia, Morocco, Barbary, Arabia, Asia, Brazil, Greece, Spain, Turkey, India, Muscovy, Persia, Tartary, etc. Each woodcut has facing it a short description in Latin and French verse.
The Heber copy; a few headlines are cut into by the binder.

1572 A.D. [48] **ACOSTA** (Emmanuel).

Historia Rerum a Societate Jesu in Oriente Gestarum, ad 1568. de Japonicis rebus Epistolarum libri iv. Et recentium de Rebus Indicis epistolarum liber usque ad 1570.
12mo, boards.
Paris, Michaël Sonnius, 1572. **£7 10s**

Cordier, "Bibliotheca Japonica," column 59, only knows of one copy, that in the Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris.
The work commences with an account of the activities of the Jesuits in various parts of the East, and includes particulars concerning St. Fr. Xavier; four books containing letters from Japan from St. Fr. Xavier, and the other early missionaries; then follow various other letters from India, etc.

1574 A.D. [48a] **APIAN** (Peter). **Cosmographia . . . per Gemmam Frisium.**

Woodcut of Sphere on title. Large folding woodcut "Charta Cosmographica" showing the Continent of America, and a number of woodcut diagrams in the text, some with movable discs and pointers.
Small 4to, original vellum.
Antwerp, 1574. **£12 12s**

One of the woodcuts with a movable disc also shows America.
This edition not in Sabin.

VIEWS AND PLANS OF THE WORLD'S FAMOUS CITIES.

1574—1618 A.D. [49] **BRAUN (G). & HOGENBERG (L.).** Civitates Orbis Terrarum.

Fine engraved titles to each volume, and many hundreds of engraved plans and views of cities and towns, with descriptive text.

6 vols. in 2. Thick folio, original vellum.

Brussels and Cologne, 1574-1618. **£48**

These plates include:—London; Lisbon; Granada; Paris, Milan; Venice; Rome, Constantinople; Jerusalem; Aden; Calecut; Ormus; Cananor; Cairo; Diu; Goa; Cusco; Mexico; Moscow; Damascus; Alexandria; Norwich; Bristol; Edinburgh; Chester; Copenhagen; Stockholm; Gallipoli; Dublin; Limerick; Galway; Cork; Vienna; etc.

FIRST EUROPEAN BOOK TO CONTAIN CHINESE AND JAPANESE CHARACTERS.

1575 A.D. [50] [**XAVIER (ST. FRANCIS),** Soc. Jesu.]

Cartas que los Padres y Hermanos de la Compañia de Jesus, que andan en los Reynos de Japon escrivieron a los de la misma Compañia, desde el año de 1549 hasta el de 1571. En las quales se da noticia de las varias costumbres y Idolatrias de aquella Gentilidad: y se cuenta el principio y successo y bondad de los Christianos de aquellas partes.

Small 4to, original vellum.

Alcala, 1575. **£28**

This exceedingly scarce and important work commences with a life of St. Francis Xavier, the Apostle of the Orient; then follows an account of the Coast of the Indies, with special sections on:—The Island and City of Goa; Cochin; Daman; Ceylon, Comorin; Bassein; Island and City of Ormuz; Ethiopia; Inambay and Manomotapa (Eastwards from the Cape of Good Hope); Malaca; the Moluccas; Amboina; Solor, Macassar, etc; short account of the Island and Kingdoms of Japan; etc. Then follows the exceedingly valuable series of eighty-seven letters from Missionaries in Japan and China, arranged in chronological order, and dating from 1549 till 1571, and including those of the Jesuits, St. Francis Xavier, Cosme de Torres, Juan Fernardez, Luis de Almeida, Luigi Froes, Gaspar Vilela, Melchior de Figueredo, and others.

EARLY HISTORY OF THE TURKS AND TARTARS.

1575 A.D. [51] **POSTEL** (Guillaume).

Des Histoires Orientales et principalement des Turkes ou Turchikes et Schitiques ou Tartaresques et aultres qui en sont descendues.

16mo, morocco, g. e.

Paris, H. de Marnef, 1575. **£6 6s**

The above includes an interesting Turkish Vocabulary and Grammar.

1576 A.D. [52] **NICOLAY** (Nicholas de).

Les Navigations, Peregrinations, et Voyages, faicts en la Turquie, par Nicolas de Nicolay, Daulphinoys, Seigneur d'Arfeville, valet de chambre & Geographe ordinaire du Roy de France, contenants plusieurs singularitez que l'Autheur y a veu & observé.

With 60 fine full-page woodcuts, with decorative borders, depicting the costume of the Turkish Empire; and ornamental border to title.

First edition in French. Small 4to, morocco, g. e.

Antwerp, Guillaume Silvius, 1576. **£6 15s**

Nicolay was born in 1517, and went out to Constantinople in 1551. In his work, after describing the manners and customs of Algiers, Tripoli, Barbary, and Scio, the authors discourses at length on the Turks, Greeks, and the other inhabitants of the Turkish Empire. He also speaks of the inhabitants of Persia and Arabia (countries he had not himself visited), and also of the Greeks, Armenians, and Jews, together with an account of the ancient and modern authors who had written of these peoples and their countries.

The fine woodcuts have been ascribed to Titian.

1577 A.D. [53] **ESCALANTE** (Bernardino de).

Discurso de la Navegacion que los Portugueses hazen à los Reinos y Provincias del Oriente, y de la noticia que se tiene de las grandezas del Reino de la China.

12mo, old morocco, g. e.

Sevilla, en casa de la Viuda de Alonso Escrivano, 1577.

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. XII.). **£75**

Salva 3311. Not in Sabin or Medina.

This is the Salva-Heredia copy, and bears Salva's ex-libris impressed on the sides. It is exceedingly scarce. One corner of the title has been mended, otherwise the volume is in very good condition.

Among other voyages this work contains an account of Cabral's voyage from Portugal to India, in which he discovered the coast of Brazil in 1500; an account of the navigation between Mexico and the Philippines; account of the fleets sent by the Infante, Don Enrique, for the exploration of the coasts of Guinea; and various other voyages to India, Calicut, and China.

1578 A.D. [54] **KONINGSHOF** (Nicolas Honigerus).

Pars I. Aulae Turcicae, Othomannicque Imperii Descriptio: qua Turcarum Palatina Officia, mores, religio, sectae item Mahometicae, Imperiorumque III ex ea prodeuntium status luculenter enarrantur.

Pars II. Solymanni XII & Selymi XIII. Turcar Impp. contra Christianos: vicissimique Christianorum contra hos sub auspiciis trium Potentis. Rom. Imppp. Caroli V, Ferdinandi & Maximiliani II, res gestae, bella, praelia et expeditiones, ab anno 1520 usque in praesentem annum 1578. peractae.

2 vols. in 1, small thick 8vo, old French morocco, gilt back, Arms on sides.

Basel, 1578. **£6 10s**

This work contains a History of the Turkish Empire, and of the Wars between the Turks and Christians.

1578 A.D. [55] **KONINGSHOF** (Nicolas Honigerus).

Erste (und Ander) Theil des Hoffhaltung Des Türckischen Keysers und Othomanischen Reichsbeschreibung, etc.

With hundreds of large and small woodcuts, representing views of cities, battles, cannon and various arms, portraits, etc., etc.

Gothic Type. Folio, old vellum.

Basel, Sebastian Henrichpetri, 1578. **£5 5s**

History of the Turkish Empire, and of the Wars of the Turks, including the Crusades.

PLATE VII.

PERSIAN MINATURE BY AGHA MIRAK, daintily tinted.
Persia, 16th Century.
See Item No. 21.

PLATE VIII.

NVOVI
AVISI DELLE INDIE

di Portugallo riceuuti questo
Anno del 1553. doue si tratta
della cõuersione di mol=
te persone principali,
& tra li altri d'un
Re signore de
11000. Isole,
con vna discrittione delli costumi de i
Giaponesi nostri antipodi & come
loro riceuono la nostra
Santa Fede.

In Roma per Valerio Dorico & Luigi fratelli.

Title Page from NUOVI AVISI DELLE INDIE.
Rome, 1553.
St. Francis Xavier's Account of his arrival in Japan and his attempts at conversion of the Japanese.
See Item No. 27.

1579 A.D. [56] JEMAL-ED DIN NIZAMI.

The Khamsah or five Treasures.

Persian manuscript containing the Magazine of Mysteries (Moral Poem), with Tales and Fables, the Loves of Chosroes and the Beautiful Shirin, the Loves of Leila and Majnun, the Haft Paigar (the Seven Figures), the Romantic Histories of the King Baramgur, and the Seven Princesses, and finally the Iskandar Namah (the History of Alexander the Great).

The manuscript is written in four columns and contains 34 full-page miniatures. It is dated 1579 A.D.

Small folio, in the original Persian binding, most elaborately tooled and gilt, beautifully gilt back, with leather doublure.

Persia. Dated A.D. 1579.

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. XIII.). **£350**

From the Library of the King of Oudh. The writer and artist was paid 5,000 rupees at the time according to a Manuscript Note.

The miniatures are as follows:—

1. Dancing before the King.
2. A Banquet at Court.
3 and 4. Magnificent full page ornamentation in gold and colours.
5. Family Scene in the Desert. The baby is being fed.
6. The King giving audience.
7 and 8. Full page ornamentation in gold and colours.
9. A Lion Fight.
10. The Banquet in the Harem.
11. Luncheon in the Harem.
12. Dancing in the Harem.
13. Music in the Harem.
14. At Home in the Harem.
15. A Scene in the Harem.
16. A Concert in the Harem.
17. Public execution, a man suspended by heels in the open, being stoned.
18. Chosroes on horseback, perceives the beautiful Shirin for the first time.
19. A Polo match to the accompaniment of a band.
20. A Visit in the Desert, mountain goats and gazelles in the distance.
21. A Scene in the Harem.
22 and 23. Illuminated Sarlows.
24. Picturesque scene at school, 15 boys in various stages of being taught and caned. The master is represented a giant in stature and intellect.
25. The King in a drunken frolic, falls off his couch. Amazement of the ladies of the Harem, some of whom bite off their thumbs in their astonishment.
26. The Golden Age, in which Gazelles, Tigers, Lions, Rabbits, Panthers, Donkeys, Boars, etc., live in peace and harmony.
27 and 28. Two illuminated Sarlows.
29. A Scene at Court.
30. A Fierce Fight and a King's Death.
31 and 32. Two illuminated Sarlows.
33. Alexander's Pavilion in the Forest.
34. (Double page.) A great Banquet at Court.

1582 A.D. [57] **POMPONIUS MELA.** De Situ Orbis libri tres, A. Schottus recensuit et spicilegio illustravit.

Engraved folding map, 4to, red morocco, uncut.

Antwerp, C. Plantin, 1582. **£7 10s**

Of Pomponius Mela nothing whatever is known, but he is believed to have lived in the time of the Emperor Claudius. This is one of the earliest geographical works, the editio princeps of which appeared in 1471. It is written in a clear and simple style, and, notwithstanding its conciseness, is enlivened with interesting descriptions of manners and customs.

1584 A.D. [58] **ALCUNE LETTERE DELLE COSE DEL GIAPPONE.**

Scritte da' Reverendi Padri della Compagnia di Jesu. Dell 'Anno 1579, insino al 1581.

12mo, vellum.

Rome, Francesco Zannetti, 1584. **£15 15s**

This "Jesuit Relation" contains letters from Fathers Francesco Carrione, Gregorio Cespedes, Lorenzo Mexia, Luigi Froes, and Francesco Cabral.

1584 A.D. [59] **ALCUNE LETTERE DELLE COSE DEL GIAPPONE.**

Dell 'anno 1579, insino al 1581.

12mo, levant morocco, gilt, g. e.

Naples, Horatio Salviani and Cesare Cesari, 1584. **£12 12s**

The contents are the same as in the Rome edition of the same date, No. 58 of this catalogue.

1585 A.D. [60] **SIKANDAR-NAMAH.** Part II.

Persian manuscript, written in Nastaliq, in four columns, within gold and coloured rules, the first two pages illuminated in gold and colours.

With 7 interesting full-page miniatures in gold and colours.

8vo, Oriental gold-stamped leather binding.

Persia, about 1585.

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. XIV.). **£34**

THE ACCOUNT OF THE JAPANESE EMBASSY TO GREGORY XIII. IN 1585 (THE FIRST JAPANESE EMBASSY TO EUROPE).

1585 A.D. [61] **BREVE RILATIONE DEL CONSISTORIO PUBLICO,** dato a gli Ambasciadori Giaponesi dalla Santita di Papa Gregorio XIII. in Rome, il di 23. di Marzo 1585.

12mo, morocco, g. e.

Rome, Francesco Zannetti, 1585. **£11 11s**

Among the numerous institutions founded by Pope Gregory XIII. were various Missionary Colleges, including three in Japan, from which numerous Missionaries went to China, India, and Japan, and perhaps one of the happiest events of his pontificate was the arrival at Rome of four Japanese Ambassadors on March 22, 1585. They had been sent by the converted Kings of Bungo, Arima, and Omura, in Japan, to thank the Pope for the fatherly care he had shewn their country by sending them Jesuit Missionaries, who had taught them Christianity. These Ambassadors later on in 1585 witnessed the coronation of Sixtus V., and were created knights and patricians.

This scarce and interesting "relation" gives a short account of the reception of the Ambassadors, the letters sent to the Pope by the three Japanese Princes, the address made on behalf of the Ambassadors by Father Gasparre Gonsalvez, a missionary to Japan, and the reply made on behalf of the Pope, by Monsignor Antonio Boccapaduli.

1586 A.D. [62] **RELACION DE ALGUNAS COSAS NOTABLES,** que en estos ultimos 1582, 1583, 1585, han acontrescido enlos Reynos de Japon, sacada de las ultimas cartas que los Padres de la Compania de Jesus, que anda enellos escrivieron al Padre general, y llegaron esta año de 1575, en el galeon de Malaco.

Small 8vo, calf.

Sevilla, Fernando Maldonado, 1586. **£25**

Cordier Col. 81. Can only quote one copy, namely, that in the British Museum. The title reads (in translation):—"Relation of some notable things which in the last years 1582, 1583, and 1584, happened in the kingdom of Japan, extracted from the last letters which the Jesuit Fathers who went there wrote to the General of the Order, and which arrived in the year 1585, in the galleon from Malacca."

JESUIT RELATIONS FROM JAPAN.

1586 A.D. [63] **FROES** (Luigi) Avvisi del Giapone de Gli Anni 1582-4. Con alcuni altri della Cina dell' 1583-4. Cavati dalle lettere della Compagnia di Giesù, Ricevute il mese di Dicembre 1585.

12mo, 190 pp, vellum.

Rome, Francesco Zanetti, 1586. **£15 15s**

The relation from Japan, by Father Froes, occupies most of the volume, and contains interesting information on affairs in Japan, including an account of the violent death of the celebrated Prince Nobunaga, a friend of the Christians and Missionaries, and the ensuing revolution; battles and war against his brother, who succeeded him. The news from China is from Fathers Ruggiero, Pasio, Cabrale, and Ricci.

CONCERNING CHINA, THE PHILIPPINES, WEST INDIES, AND MEXICO.

1586 A.D. [64] **GONSALES DE MENDOZA** (Giovanni). Historia della China, Descritta nella lingua Spagnuola. Et tradotta nell' Italiana, dal M. Francesco Avanzo.

12mo, calf (worn). Venice, 1586. **£7 10s**

Sabin No. 27779.

This was the product of three expeditions. The notes of Martin de Rada, or de Harrada, in the first expedition (along with Pedro de Sarmiento) in 1575, and those of Gonsalez de Mendoza on his mission of 1578, enabled the latter to write the Historia. A third journey in 1581, by Martin Ignacio de Loyola, furnished the Itinerario, which includes Mexico and the Philippines.

This Itinerario is very interesting. Fr. Ignacio on his voyage to China went via the Canaries and St. Domingo, from there he passed to Vera Cruz, across Mexico, between Mexico and Acapulco, and re-embarked from this port for the Philippines and China. Although brief, the account of the voyage is extremely interesting. He speaks of the Discovery of New Mexico by Ant. d'Espejo.

The itinerary gives curious details concerning the Canaries, St. Domingo, Jamaica, Cuba, Porto Rico, and especially Mexico. Ortelius, in his Atlas, declared that he had received more information concerning America from this Itinerary than from any other single book.

THE JAPANESE EMBASSY TO POPE GREGORY XIII.

1586 A.D. [65] **ZEITUNG,** Welcher Gestallt, im Martio dieses funffundachtzigisten Jars etlich König und Fürsten ausz Japonia ihre Abgesandten desz Glaubens halben gen Rom geschickt haben.

Black Letter, with title in red and black.

Small 4to, 45 pp, old half calf.

(Germany), 1586. **£11 10s**

Rare German account of the Embassy sent by several Japanese Kings and Princes, who were Roman Catholics, to Pope Gregory XIII., with their letters.

See also footnote to the Rome account, No. 61 in this catalogue.

1586 A.D. [66] **GONZALEZ DE MENDOZA** (Gio). Dell' Historia della China.

Rome, Bartolomeo Grassi, 1586.

Together with:—

Minadoi (Thomaso). Historia della Guerra fra Turchi, et Persiani.

Venice, Appresso Andrea Muschio, e Barezzo Barezzi, 1504.

2 vol. in 1, thick 4to, original vellum. **£3 3s**

The first work was translated into Italian by Francesco Avanzo, and contains three books treating of the Voyages and Travels of the Augustinian and Franciscan Missionary Fathers in China, giving a general account of China, the manners, customs, and costume of its people; the crossing of the Spaniards from Mexico to the Philippine Islands; and many particulars concerning the Philippine Islands, Japan, Indo-China, Ladrone Islands, etc.

Manuscript Account of the War between the Turks and Persians, in which Turkey acquired Georgia and Azerbijan.

1587 A.D. [67] **MICHELL** (Giovani, Venetian Consul at Aleppo).

Relatione delli successi della guerra fra'l Turco, et Persiano da l'anno 1577, fino al 1587. Fatta dal Ilmo. Signor Gio: Micheli, ritornato dal Consolato d'Aleppo in Soria 1587.

Contemporary manuscript on 108 pages folio, of Signor Giovanni Micheli's account of the events in the war between the Turks and Persians from 1577 to 1587.

Folio, half morocco, t. e. g., by Riviere. Circa 1587. **£25**

An extremely interesting manuscript. Signor Giovanni Micheli was the Venetian Consul in Syria, stationed at Aleppo. He returned to Venice in 1587. At this period Venice was constantly on the defensive against Turkey, who was gradually taking her near Eastern Colonies from her. Consequently any news of events concerning Turkey, her wars with other countries, or her troubles, was of the greatest importance and interest to Venice, so it was the custom for Venetian Ambassadors, Consuls, Magistrates, and other officers stationed in the East, to make reports to the authorities of events of importance. This present manuscript is addressed "Excelentissimo Principe," which probably means the Doge of Venice.

The author of this manuscript should not be confused with Giovanni Minadoi, the celebrated author of the "History of the Warres between the Turkes and Persians" (see Nos. 74 and 76 in this catalogue). Minadoi was also stationed at the Venetian Consulate at Aleppo, in the capacity of Doctor, at the same time that Micheli was Consul. Minadoi, in the preface to his book, acknowledges the information and help given him by Giovanni Micheli. Consequently this manuscript may be considered as one of the sources used by Minadoi for his "History." The passage in which this acknowledgment is made reads:—"And, lastly, without regard of danger, of expenses, or of labour, I have enformed my self of every particularity, that possibly I could, by such men, as were esteemed no liers, but men of great authority, who were present for the most part at these actions. Which purpose and resolution of myne, was greatly favoured and assisted by three private and extraordinary means. First, by the credit and authoritie of Theodoro Balbi, and Giovanni Micheli, being then the right honorable Consulles in Soria (Syria) for the Venetian Senate, two most noble, prudent, and valorouse subjects of the State of Venice: who most magnificently without sparing of any costes did favour me herein, and in all my other studies, whereunto I applyed my selfe in those countries."

Murád III. ascended the Ottoman throne in 1574, and from his reign started the decay of the Turkish Empire, owing to its internal corruption. Notwithstanding the state of affairs, some extensive and important, though not permanent, additions were made to the Empire. War was declared on Persia, and the Persian province of Azerbijan, and the country of Persia's ally, Georgia, were added to the Turkish Empire. The manuscript gives the history of this war.

1587 A.D. [68] **HOLYWOOD** (John); **JOHANNES DE SACROBUSTO.** Sphaera. Addita sunt quaedam ad explanationem eorum quae in sphaera dicuntur facientia.

With numerous woodcut, astronomical and cosmographical diagrams.

12mo, limp vellum.

Venice, 1587. **£2 2s**

Johannes de Sacro Busto, or Holywood, was a distinguished and learned scholar, living in the first part of the 13th century. Though born in England he was a teacher of mathematics and astrology at the University of Paris. Few mediæval literary works have enjoyed such extensive credit as his "Opusculum Sphericum," or "De Sphera," of which sixty to seventy editions, generally provided with extensive commentaries, have been published. The work is a manual of the principles of astronomy and cosmography. The author here adopts the spherical form of the earth, and the existence of antipodes. At least he divides the surface of the earth into five zones. With slight modifications the map is inserted into almost all editions of Sacro Busto's "Sphera." During the 14th and 15th centuries it was probably the only accessible general map of the world to a number of students.

1588 A.D. [69] **MAFFEI** (Joannes Petrus), Soc. Jesu. Selectarum Epistolarum ex India, libri quatuor.

Small 4to, original vellum.

Venice, ex officina Damiani Zenarii, 1588. **£5 10s**

This work comprises 41 letters written from India, China, and Japan, by the early Missionaries, St. Francis Xavier, etc. translated into Latin by Maffei; a letter written from Brazil by Petrus Diaz; and a life of Ignatius Loyola, the founder of the Jesuits.

Maffei's writings and translations are remarkable for their purity of style, simplicity, and for their author's happy choice of words. It is said that he spent whole days polishing up certain phrases.

1589 A.D. [70] **MAFFEI** (Giovan Pietro).

Le Historie delle Indie Orientali. Tradotte di Latino in Lingua Toscana, da M. Francesco Serdonati Fiorentino. Con una Scielta di lettere scritte delle Indie.

Small thick 4to, original vellum.

Venice, Damian Zenaro, 1589. **£2 18s**

This work contains Father Maffei's History of India, together with his collection of letters written from the Missionaries in India (including Persia, China, and Japan).

Bottom corner of the last few leaves damp-stained.

1590 A.D. [71] **LETTERA ANNALE DEL GIAPONE** scritta al Padre Generale della Compagnia di Giesu alli XX di Febraio 1588.
12mo, morocco, inside dentelles.
Rome, 1590. **£21**

Cordier, Bibliotheca Japonica, Col. 111-2. The Author of these letters was the Jesuit Missionary, Luis Froes, born in 1528 at Beja (Portugal), and died in 1597 at Nagasaki (Japan).

1592 A.D. [72] **ORTELIUS** (A.). **Theatrum Orbis Terrarum.**
Coloured engraved title and complete series of 134 finely engraved coloured maps, with descriptive text, including 11 of American interest.
Folio, calf, rebacked, g. e.
Antwerp, Plantin, 1592. **£16 10s**

Sabin 57698.

This copy does not contain the preliminary leaves of dedication, or the final leaves of nomenclator, but contains the complete series of maps to this fine atlas, and, in addition, "The Epistle of Humfrey Lloyd, written to Abraham Ortel," 7 pp., from the folio edition printed in London in 1606.

The Maps include:—

No. 1. Typus orbis terrarum. On this map the delineation of the Western Coast of South America has been changed, and the Solomon Islands have been added. California is a peninsula, etc.

No. 2. Europae. Depicting part of Greenland.

No. 4. Africae tabula nova . . . 1570. Depicting part of Brazil.

No. 5. Americae . . . 1587. A fine map of N. and S. America.

No. 6. Maris Pacifici . . . 1589. Shewing the greater part of N. and S. America.

No. 7. Hispaniae novae . . . 1579. Map of the Western parts of Mexico.

No. 8. Culiacanae, etc. The Island of California, parts of Mexico, and the West Indies.

No. 9. Peruviae Auriferae Regionis Typus. Maps of Peru, Florida, and Neighbourhood of Tampico, Mexico.

No. 97. Septentrionalium regionum. Including Greenland, Estotiland, and parts of N. America.

No. 100. Tartariae. Shewing California and part of N. America.

No. 102. Indiae Orientalis. Giving various Pacific Islands and part of North America.

The map of the Pacific Ocean, No. 6, dated 1589, is the earliest in which the two divisions of America are named: "Americae septemtrionalior pars"—"Americae meridionalior pars."

Sixteenth Century Guide to Jerusalem.

1592 A.D. [73] **ADRICHOMIUS** (C.).
Urbis Hierosolymae quemadmodum Christi tempore floruit, et suburbanorum eius brevis descriptio. De locis, item, quae Jesu Christi & Sanctorum Passione ac gestis nobilitata sunt. Adjuncta est Topographica delineatio ad viuum aenis formis expressa.
With fine large folding pictorial plan of Jerusalem, 28 inches by 20 inches. Small 8vo, original vellum. Cologne, Birckmann, 1592.
£1 10s

1594 A.D. [74] **MINADOI** (Gio. Thomaso).

Historia della Guerra fra Turchi, et Persiani, divisa in libri none.

With engraved folding map of Persia and Syria.

4to, original vellum.

Venice, Andrea Muschio & Barezzo Barezzi, 1594. **£3 10s**

Minadoi was an Italian Doctor of Medicine, attached to the Venetian Consulate in Constantinople and Syria. He was able to gain much information on the War between Turkey and Persia in 1576-88.

EARLY ACCOUNT OF CHINA, RELATING THE DISCOVERY OF NEW MEXICO.

1595 A.D. [75] **GONZALES DE MENDOZA** (Joan.).

Historia de las Cosas mas notables, ritos, y costumbres del gran Reyno de la China, sabidas assi por los libros de los mesmos Chinas, como por relacion de los Religiosos, y otras personas que han estado en el dicho Reyno con un Itinerario del Nuevo Mundo.

Thick small 8vo, contemporary calf.

Medina del Campo, 1595. **£25**

Sabin No. 27776. Medina Vol. I., No. 361. Wagner, The Spanish South-West, pp. 66-67 (No. 7aa). Only three copies in U.S.A.

* * * This was the product of three missions. The notes of Martin de Rada, or de Harrada, in the first expedition (along with Pedro Sarmiento) in 1575, and those of Gonzalez de Mendoza on his mission in 1578, enabled the latter to write the Historia. A third journey in 1581, by Martin Ignacio de Loyola, furnished the Itinerario, which includes Mexico and the Philippines.

This Itinerario is very interesting. Fr. Ignacio on his Voyage to China went via the Canaries and St. Domingo, from there he passed to Vera Cruz, across Mexico, between Mexico and Acapulco, and re-embarked from this port for the Philippines and China. Although brief, the account of the Voyage is extremely interesting. He speaks of the discovery of New Mexico by Ant. d'Espejo.

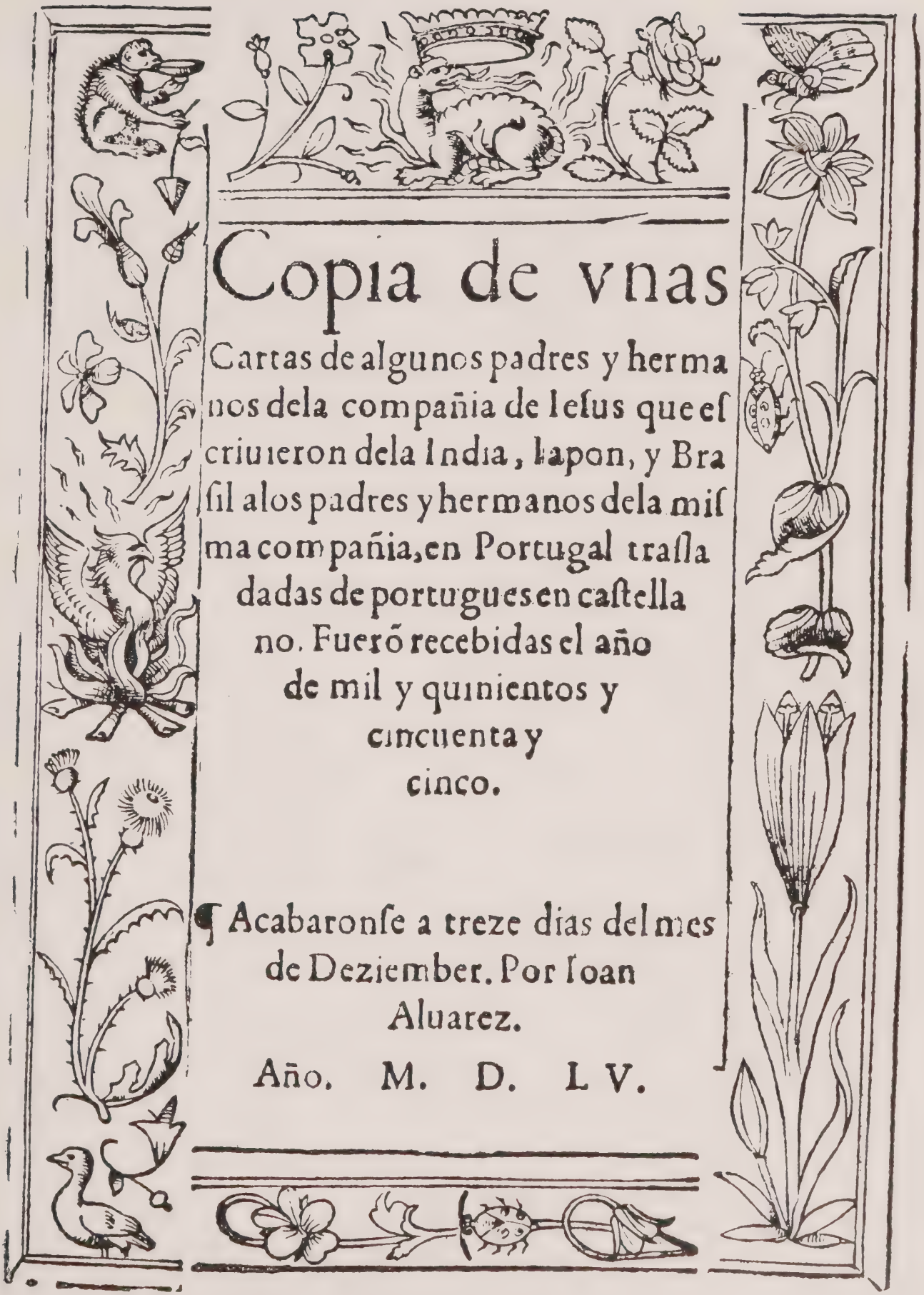
The itinerary gaves curious details concerning the Canaries, St. Domingo, Jamaica, Cuba, Porto Rico, and especially Mexico. Ortelius, in his Atlas, declared that he had received more information concerning America, from this Itinerary, than from any other single book.

1596 A.D. [75a] **GONZALES DE MENDOZA.** Another Edition in Spanish, with the same title.

Small 8vo, half calf, gilt back.

Antwerp, en casa de Pedro Bellero, 1596. **£10 10s**

Wagner, The Spanish South-West, p. 59 (No. 7f).

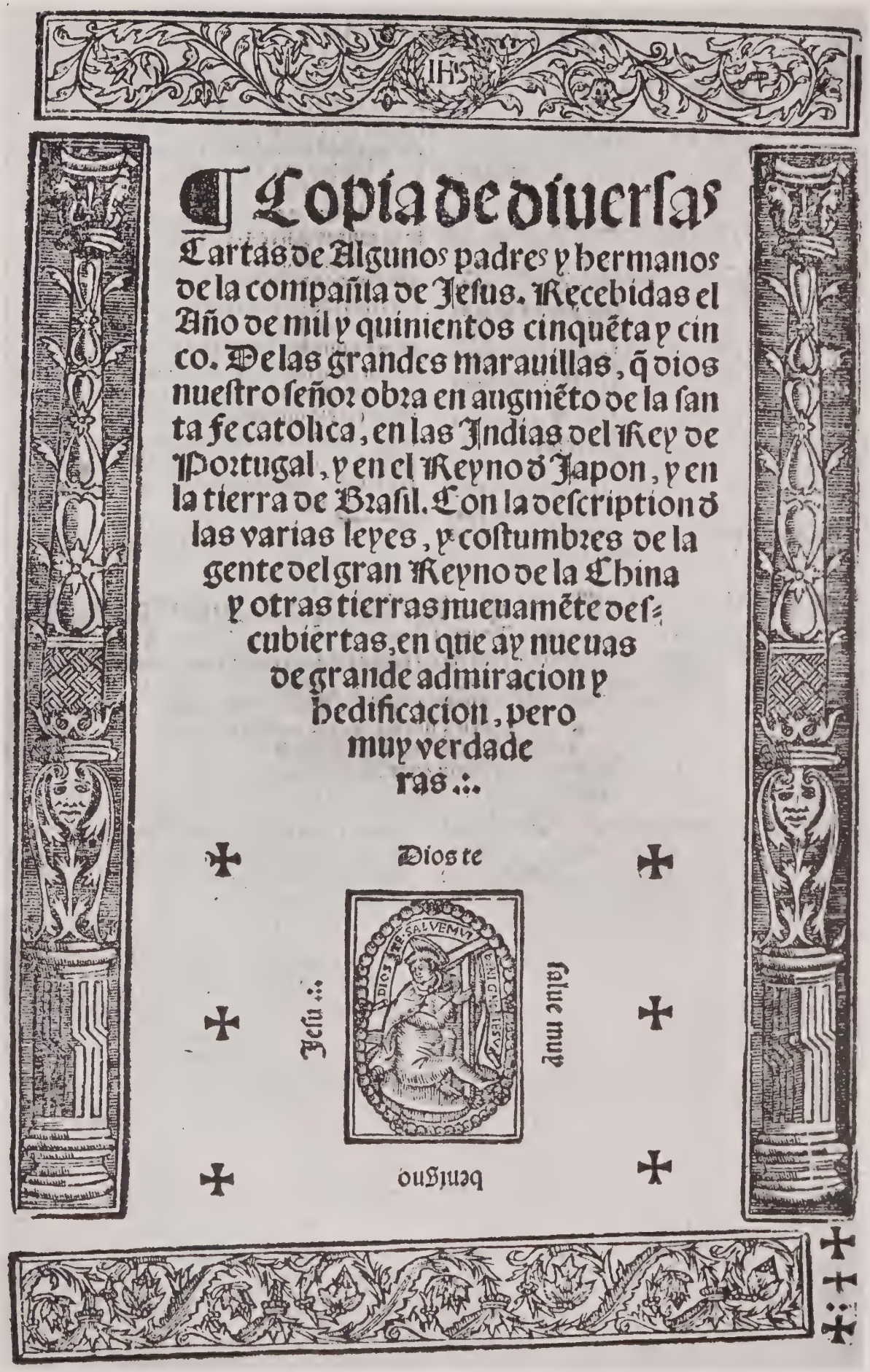


Copia de vnas
Cartas de algunos padres y herma
nos dela compañia de Iesus que es
criuieron dela India, Iapon, y Bra
sil alos padres y hermanos dela mis
ma compañia, en Portugal trasla
dadas de portugues en castella
no. Fuerõ recebidas el año
de mil y quinientos y
cincuenta y
cinco.

¶ Acabaronse a treze dias del mes
de Deziember. Por Ioan
Aluarez.

Año. M. D. L V.

Title-page of the
FIRST COLLECTION OF JESUIT MISSIONARY RELATIONS IN SPANISH.
Lisbon, 1555.
See Item No. 30.



IHS

¶ Copia de diuersas Cartas de Algunos padres y hermanos de la compañia de Jesus. Recebidas el Año de mil y quinientos cinquẽta y cinco. De las grandes marauillas, q̃ dios nuestro señor obra en augmẽto de la santa fe catolica, en las Indias del Rey de Portugal, y en el Reyno d̃ Japon, y en la tierra de Brasil. Con la description d̃ las varias leyes, y costumbres de la gente del gran Reyno de la China y otras tierras nueuamẽte descubiertas, en que ay nueuas de grande admiracion y hedificacion, pero muy verdaderas .:.

Dios te salue muy benigno Jesu .:.

DIOS TE SALVEMVI BENIGNO IESV

Title from "ALVAREZ, F. HISTORIA DE LAS COSAS DE ETHIOPIA," etc. Saragossa, 1561.
See Item No. 35

1595 A.D. [76] **MINADOI** (J. T.).

The History of the Warres betweene the Turkes and the Persians. Containing the description of all such matters, as pertaine to the Religion, to the Forces, to the Governement, and to the Countries of the kingdome of the Persians. . . And last of all, a Letter of the Authors, wherein is discoursed, what Cittie it was in the old time, which is now called Tauris.

Translated into English by Abraham Hartwell.

With the rare engraved folding map of Persia.

Small 4to, calf, gilt.

London, John Wolfe, 1595. **£19 19s**

Minadoi was an Italian Doctor of Medicine, attached to the Venetian Consulate in Constantinople and Syria. He was able to gain much information on the War between Turkey and Persia during the years 1576-88.

1595 A.D. [77] **CENTENO** (Amaro).

Historia de cosas del Oriente; descripcion da Assia, historia de las Tartaros, de Egipto, y de Hierusalem.

2 parts in 1 vol., small 4to, original vellum.

Cordova, 1595. **£10 10s**

This work is divided into two parts, the first of which contains the translation of the Oriental Chronicle of Hayton, the Armenian, and the second is a history of the Crusades. Hayton's history never appeared in any other Spanish form. It is a valuable record of the Mongolian Dynasty established by Jingiz Khan. Hayton's Chronicle gives particulars concerning the states of Asia, and also includes an account of Egypt.

1597 A.D. [77a] **OSORIUS** (Hieronymus).

De Rebus Emmanuelis, Lusitaniae Regis . . . Item: Io. Matalii Metelli Sequani I.C. in eosdem libros Praefatio, & Commentarius, de reperta ab Hispanis & Lusitanis, in Occidentis & Orientis Indiam, navigatione, deque Populorum eius vita, moribus, acritibus.

Small thick 8vo, original vellum.

Cologne, Birckmann, 1597. **£3 3s**

Sabin 57804.

The first 100 pages of this work contain the long introduction by Metellius which comprises a Commentary on the discoveries of the Spaniards and Portuguese in the Occidental and Oriental Indies, or in America and India. The Account of America occupies about 50 pages and includes particulars concerning Florida, Sibola, Quivira, Mexico, Brazil, Peru, etc., Columbus, Pizarro, etc. The work itself is a history of the Portuguese during the reign of Emmanuel, and of their various Embassies, Expeditions, and Discoveries, in Brazil, Africa, and Asia, to the farthest parts of China.

1598 A.D. [78] **LINSCHOTEN** (Jan Huygen van).

His Discours of Voyages into ye Easte & West Indies.

Black Letter. With portrait, fine engraved title, 44 large maps, and plates by John a Doet. from the Dutch Edition, inserted, and five maps from the English Edition.

FIRST ENGLISH EDITION. Small thick folio, calf.

London, John Wolfe, 1598. **£50**

* * * Sabin No. 41375. Church Catalogue No. 321.

"This inestimable book, a treasure of all the learning respecting the East and West Indies and the Navigation thither, at the end of the 16th Century, has been in the highest esteem for nearly a century, and was given to each ship sailing to India, as a log-book. Hence the many editions, which is also the cause why *fine* copies, especially with *all* the plates and maps, are so *very rare.* A large part of the book is occupied by translations of original Spanish and Portuguese documents on geography, ethnography, statistics, navigation, etc., and in these respects the book is of the highest Importance and Authority."

"The English translation is by William Phillip. In addition to his own voyages, Linschoten added sailing directions taken from the accounts of Spanish and Portuguese navigators."

The work includes a long account of America, pp. 216-295, and "the severall partes thereof, as Nova Francia, Florida, Jamaica, etc.," and also accounts of Drake, Greynvile, etc.

On page 1 is an old signature "Bar Greynvile." This is probably the signature of Bernard Greynvile or Grenville the eldest son of Sir Richard Greynvile, the hero of the "Revenge." At the beginning of the volume are two pages in the autograph of Robert Orme, the celebrated writer on East Indian affairs. These notes give curious details concerning Linschoten and his work.

1599 A.D. [79] **FIRDUSI.**

Selected poems from the Shah-Nameh, or Epic of Kings (in Persian).

Persian manuscript written on 152 leaves of paper, four columns to a page, within gold and coloured rule, with one illuminated Sarlow and twenty-seven handsome Persian miniatures illuminated in gold and colours.

Written by Kamal-a-Din.

8vo, gold-tooled leather Oriental binding. In velvet case.

Persia. Dated 1599 A.D. (i.e. 1808 A.H.).

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. XV.). **£75**

1599 A.D. [80] **YUSUF AND ZULEIKHA.** The story of the Loves of Joseph and Zuleikha.

Turkish manuscript written in Nastaliq, in double columns, within gold and coloured rules, with beautifully illuminated sarlows in gold and colours, the whole being written on gold-sprinkled paper.

With five full-page miniatures in gold and colours, the scribe being Ridwan Ibn Abd Allah.

18mo, gold-stamped Oriental leather flap binding.

Turkey, dated 1599 A.D.

(See Illustration, Plate No. XVI.). **£18 18s**

1599 A.D. [81] **DOUSA** (George).

De Itinere suo Constantinopolitano.
First Edition. Small 8vo, boards.
Leyden, ex Officina Plantiniana, apud Ch. Raphelengium, 1599.
£1 10s

George Dousa was the second son of Jean Dousa or Van der Does, the celebrated Dutch patriot and man of letters. He made his journey to Constantinople in 1597 and there enjoyed the hospitality of the English Ambassador. He gives in his work copies of various important inscriptions he collected during his travels.

About 1600 A.D. [82] **PERSIAN MINIATURE** FROM MUHAMMAD 'AWFI JAWAMI-AI-HIKAYAT NAMEH.

The King seated on his throne, on the left-hand side of which are his attendants, is receiving four prisoners whose hands are tied behind their backs. In a beautifully diapered background people are looking with great interest from the windows at the proceedings. The whole miniature is delightfully executed in gold and colours, the foreground being a carpet of blue and gold surrounded by a narrow floral border.

(Measuring $4\frac{7}{8}$ by $6\frac{3}{4}$ inches.)

Persia. 15th or 16th Century.

(See Illustration, Plate No. XVII.). **£42**

The First Crusade.

1600 A.D. [82a] **URBAN II., POPE.** Peregrinatio Antiochio per Urbanum papam facta.

Manuscript written in Latin on 114 pp. about 1600, and copied from the manuscript in St. Catherines College Library, Cambridge, containing the account, by Pope Urban II., of the progress of the First Crusade up to the taking of Antioch in 1098.
Small 4to, old vellum. Circa 1600. **£2 10s**

1600 A.D. [83] TURKISH COSTUMES.

An Album containing 44 clever illuminated drawings of costumes of the Turkish Court at Constantinople, Processions, Native customs, animals, etc. Made in the early 17th century for a Frenchman on Turkish paper. With contemporary French descriptions above each drawing.

8vo, 17th Century French red morocco, borders on sides, gilt back.

(Constantinople, A.D. 1600).

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. XVIII.). **£35**

(1) Les palefreniers. (2) Les enfants des Chrestiens, subjects au Grand Seigneur élevés pour la guerre. (3) Les Bombardiers. (4) Les Soldats des galères. (5) Les Braves soldats. (6) Les Bragartz soldats. (7) La garde du Grand Seigneur. (8) Les Esclaves des Bassas. (9) Mufti, Le Pape des Turcs. (10 and 11) Dervis. (12) Les Portiers du Seigneur. (13) Les Laquais. (14) Ils vont devant le grand seigneur. (15) Les Paiges. (16) Porteurs d'eau à boire. (17) Ils vont prendre la sciolha pour le potaiger, pour le maistre au Serail. (18) Les Pélérins. (19) Le Roy. (20) Les femmes turques vont au baing (Large folding plate). (21) Arab, More de Barbarie. (22) Spahy arab, Chevalier more. (23) Danseuse. (24) Quisilhas. (25) L'Ung des Eunuques gardiens de la Sultana, Sultana, impératrice; une des esclaves (Large folding plate). (26) La femme turcque s'assied dans leur maison. (27) Emir, sont les Parents de Mahomet. (28) Les Lutteurs. (29) Les Tartares. (30) Quant ung turq maryue sa filhe, il l'envoye au mary. (Very large folding plate). (31) Le Patriarche des grecs. (32) Prestre grec. (33) Moyne grec. (34) Grec. (35) Grecque. (36) Espouzee de Grec. (37) Arménienne. (38) Au grand Caire vont les femmes. (39) Juif de Constantinople. (40) La Giraffe. (41) Eglise Turquesque. (42) Les Turqs banquettent avec des drolesses. (43) Elephant. (44) Chameau.

About 1600 A.D. [84] PERSIAN MINIATURE FROM MUHAMMAD 'AWFI JAWAMI-AL-HIKAYAT NAMEH.

Open air scene showing in the background a man being hanged, and in the foreground four men kneeling round their wounded and aged Sovereign.

Persian miniature, delightfully executed in gold and colours.

(Measuring 9 by $4\frac{3}{4}$ inches).

Persia.. 15th or 16th Century.

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. XIX.). **£35**

About 1600 A.D. [85] PERSIAN MINIATURE FROM MUHAMMAD 'AWFI JAWAMI-AL-HIKAYAT NAMEH.

Rider on horseback talking with three men and an attendant.

Persian miniature, delightfully executed in gold and colours.

(Measuring 6 by $4\frac{3}{4}$ inches).

Persia. 15th or 16th Century. **£35**

THE LIFE OF ST. FRANCIS XAVIER, THE APOSTLE OF THE ORIENT.

1600 A.D. [86] **LUCENA** (Joam de).

Historia da vida do Padre Francisco de Xavier, y do que fizerao na India os mais religiosos da Companhia de Jesu.

With finely engraved title, two remarkable portraits of Francis Xavier, and the famous Cross of the Apostle of the Indies.

FIRST EDITION. Folio, calf.

Lisbon, Pedro Crasbeeck, 1600. **£31 10s**

This book is of great importance for the history of the work of the missions in the East Indies in the second half of the sixteenth century. The author is considered one of the classical Portuguese writers.

About 1600 A.D. [87] **PERSIAN MINIATURE** FROM MUHAMMAD 'AWFI JAWAMI-AL-HIKAYAT NAMEH.

A Persian knight leads his prisoner before his King, who is watching. In the background the army and military band.

Persian miniature, delightfully executed in gold and colours.

(Measuring 6 by $4\frac{3}{4}$ inches.)

Persia. 15th or 16th Century. **£27 10s**

About 1600 A.D. [88] **PERSIAN MINIATURE** FROM MUHAMMAD 'AWFI JAWAMI-AL-HIKAYAT NAMEH.

A banqueting scene in a garden, beautifully executed in gold and colours. The King and six people are reclining in a charming garden, with their attendants carrying flasks. Two decanters of wine are to be seen. In the background are trees, pink clouds and towers, and in the foreground is a large grey bird, and flowers growing in the grass.

Persian miniature, delightfully executed in gold and colours.

(Measuring $4\frac{1}{2}$ by $3\frac{3}{4}$ inches.)

Persia. 15th or 16th Century. **£25**

About 1600 A.D. [89] **PERSIAN MINIATURE** FROM MUHAMMAD 'AWFI JAWAMI-AL-HIKAYAT NAMEH.

A fight on horseback between two riders, one of whom has just fallen off his horse. In the background two opposing armies are admiring the combat, and in the furthest background two military bands are performing.

Persian miniature, delightfully executed in gold and colours.

(Measuring 6 by $4\frac{3}{4}$ inches.)

Persia. 15th or 16th Century. **£21**

1601 A.D. [95] **PIMENTA** (Nicolas), Soc. Jesu.

Lettera Del P. Nicolo Pimenta Visitatore della Compagnia di Giesu nell India Orientale. Al molto Reverendo P. Claudio Aquaviva Della medesima Compagnia, Preposito Generale. Da Goa, li. 25. de Decembre. 1598.

Small 8vo, boards.

Rome, Luigi Zannetto, 1601. **£10 10s**

Annual Letter for 1598 from the Missionary Father Pimenta, Visitor of the Jesuits in India, describing the progress of the missionaries there.

1602 A.D. [96] **PIMENTA** (Nicolas), Soc. Jesu.

Cartas que o Padre Nicolao Pimenta da Companhia de Jesu Visitador nas partes de Oriente da mesma companhia, escreveo ao Géral della à 26. de Novébro do ano de 1599. & ao i. de Dezembro de 600. nas quaes entre alguas cousas notaveis & curiosas que conta de diversos reinos, relata o sucesso da insigne victoria, que Andre Furtado de Mendoça alcaçon & Christadade da India & cruel inimigo daquelle estado.

12mo, original vellum.

Lisbon, P. Craesbeeck, 1602. **£6 6s**

Annual letters for 1599 and 1600 from the Missionary Father Pimenta, Visitor of the Jesuits in India, describing the progress of the Missionaries in India.
Margin of title repaired, and a few letters of the " licence for printing " on the back of the title, in facsimile.

1602 A.D. [97] **PIMENTA** (Nicolas), Soc. Jesu.

Copia de una (Lettera), al reverende P. Claudio Acquaviva Proposito Generale de la Compangnia di Giesu, del primo di Desembre, 1600.

Small 8vo, wrappers.

Milan, 1602. **£5 5s**

Annual Letter for 1600 from the Missionary Father Pimenta, Visitor of the Jesuits in India, describing the progress of the missionaries there.
Small hole in title.

Nao ſam Paulo.

¶ Viagem & naufragio da Nao ſam Paulo, que foy pera a India o anno de mil & quinhentos & ſeſenta. Capitão Ruy de melo da camara Meſtre Joam luys, Piloto Antonio Dias.

✠

Com licença Impreſſo.

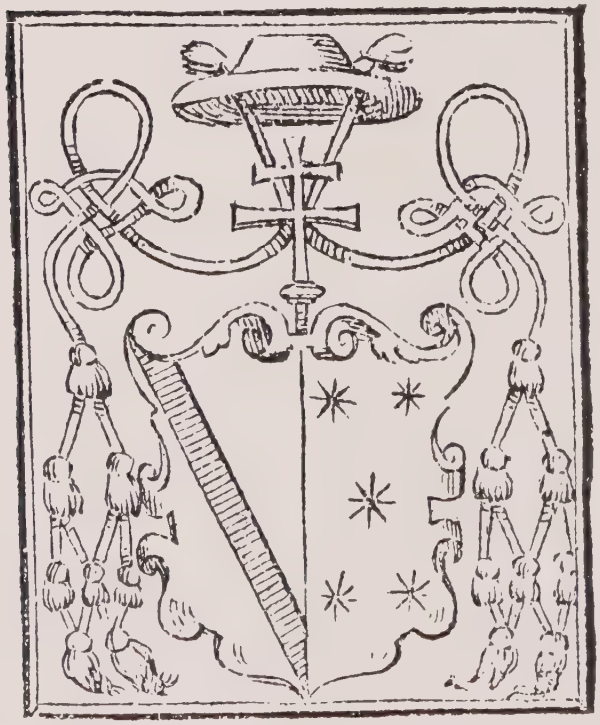
Title-page from ENRIQUE DIAS, VIAGEM & NAUFRAGIO DA NAO SAM PAULO.
The only copy known.
(Lisbon), 1565
See Item No. 39

PLATE XII.

DISCVRSO

DE LA NAVEGACION QVE los Portugueſes hazen à los Reinos y Prouincias del Oriente, y de la noticia q̃ ſe tiene de las grandezas del Reino dela China.

AVTOR BERNARDINO DE Eſcalante Clerigo, Comiſſario del Santo oficio en la Inquiſicion del Reino de Galizia, y Beneficiado en la villa de Laredo.



DIRIGIDO AL ILVSTRISSIMO *ſeñor Don Chriſtoual de Rojas y Sandoual Arçobiſpo de Seuilla.*

Con Licencia.

Title-page from ESCALANTE'S DISCURSO DE LA NAVEGACION. Seville, 1577.
See Item No. 53.

1603 A.D. [98] **GUERREIRO** (Fernam), Soc. Jesu.

Relacam annual das cousas que fizeram os Padres da companhia de Jesus na India, & Japao nos annos de 1600 & 1601 & do processo da conversao, & Christandade daquellas partes; tirada das cartas geraes que de la vierao pello Padre Fernao Guerreiro.

4to, half calf.

Evora, Manoel de Lyra, 1603. **£52 10s**

The first book refers to India, the second to Japan.

This edition is referred to by Cordier, Bibliotheca Japonica, page 238.

This is the first of the five known Annual Relations of Father Guerreiro, and by far the rarest.

PREPARATIONS FOR THE SPANISH CONQUEST OF SIAM, COCHIN CHINA, CAMBODIA, AND CHUMPON.

1603 A.D. [99] **(BAYLEN, Conde de).**

Aviendo su Magestad nombrado al Conde de Baylen, por Capitan General, para que vaya con gente de Guerra a los Reynos de Camboja, Sian, y Champan en las Indias Orientales à subjectarlos y ponerlos debaxo de su obediencia y Real poder.

Folio, half morocco, g. e.

Valladolid, 1603. **£21**

An exceedingly interesting and important report concerning the proposed conquest of the States of Cambodia, Cochin-China, Champa (Chumpon), and Siam, by the Spanish forces, under the Conde de Baylen, giving accounts of the condition of affairs in those countries, and numerous reasons by various learned authorities as to why these conquests should be made.

"The Conde de Baylen having been appointed by the King (Philip III.) his Captain General of the forces being sent to the Kingdoms of Cambodia, Siam, and Chumpon, in the East Indies, for their subjection to Spain, and their reduction to Christianity, it has been thought well to give the reasons why, with all justice, war should be made on these infidel Indians." Then follows a series of articles by Doctors Coronel, Sobrino, Pedro Lopez de Montoya, Father Francisco de Arciba, Juan de Siguenza, Juan de Salas, Father Diego Nuño, Father Garcia Guerra, Father Hieronymo de Tiedra, Father Alonso Perez, Father Baltasar Navarrete, and Father Gregorio Ruyz, all stating why they think it right to conquer these Lands.

The reasons given for their conquest are that they might be brought to Christianity, and because:—*The King of Cambodia* having been put back onto his throne by Spanish aid, had murdered from 25 to 30 Spaniards, including two missionaries, and had introduced the religion of Mohammed into his Kingdom; *The King of Champan* (Chumpon) was a piratical robber. He laid toll on all the commerce passing from India to China and Japan, invited Merchants to his Port and then robbed them. He hated and forbad Christianity; *The King of Siam* was a declared enemy of Christianity and an avowed friend of the Moors. He had taken many Christians captive, among them being some Franciscans and Dominicans, and he treated them cruelly; *The King of Cochin-China* was the declared enemy of Spain.

THE CONQUESTS OF THE PORTUGUESE IN INDIA AND BRAZIL, ETC.

1603 A.D. [**100**] **SAN ROMAN** (Antonio de), of Palencia, a Benedictine Monk.

Historia General de la India Oriental, los Descubrimientos y Conquistas que han hecho las Armas de Portugal en el Brasil y en otras partes de Africa y de la Asia; y de la Dilatacion del Santo Evangelio por aquellas grandes Provincias, desde sus principios hasta 1557.

With engraved title. Folio, half calf, gilt back, g. e.

Valladolid, Luis Sanchez, 1603. **£18 18s**

Medina, Vol. II., No. 488, devotes 8 pages to this book.

Rodrigues No. 2132. Sabin No. 76188. "An account of the discoveries of Christopher Columbus is given and the Portuguese conquest and explorations in Brazil are related."—Retana Vol. I., No. 55.

"Cet ouvrage est un des plus importants qui aient été publiés sur les conquêtes faites par les Portugais. Il est rare d'en rencontrer un exemplaire complet." Salva.

A very rare and important record.

SUGGESTED PLANS FOR A SPANISH CONQUEST OF THE EAST INDIAN ARCHIPELAGO.

1603 A.D. [**101**] **SEBIL DE GUARGA** (Captain Pedro).

Memorial, commencing: "Señor, El Capitan Pedro Sebil de Guarga dize, que el fue uno de los quarenta Españoles que fueron con el socorro al Reyno de Camboja el año de 1596"; addressed to Philip II. of Spain, petitioning for an expedition to be sent to the Far East to conquer those countries for Spain, and their inhabitants to Christianity.

Folio, 4 pp, half morocco, gilt, g. e. (Madrid, circa 1603.) **£10 10s**

Captain Pedro Sebil de Guarga states that he was one of the forty Spaniards who went to the relief of the King of Cambodia in 1596, and re-instated him on his throne after killing the usurper. He says that this king was desirous of becoming Christian, and had distributed two Provinces and many other gifts among his companions as a reward for their services. He had returned to Spain four years before to place his proposals before the King, for the conversion of Siam, Cochin-China, and even China. The authorized expedition for the conquest of these countries by the Conde de Baylen had met with the inevitable delays for eleven months and he petitions the King to commence operations, giving six reasons for doing so, among which he puts forward the possibility of Spain becoming mistress of the East Indian Archipelago from Singapore to Japan, together with India and China, when she would be able to protect the coasts of Peru, Mexico, and the Philippines from the persecutions of the English and the Dutch, and gives interesting suggestions concerning the plans of campaign. He also mentions the rumour that Don Juan Suarez Gallinato, the commander of the relief expedition to Cambodia, had been proclaimed King of that country in recognition of his services. He states that the Key to the Malay Peninsula is a very small State called Champan, which place the Spaniards must seize. This is probably Chumpon, at the narrowest point of the Malay Peninsula.

The Portuguese Account of the Attacks on their East-Indian Shipping by the English and Dutch Privateers.

1604 A.D. [102] **ESTACIO DO AMARAL** (Melchior).

Tratado das Batalhas, e Sucessos do Galeam Santiago comos Olandezes na Ilha de Santa Elena, e da Nao Chagas com os Inglezes entre as Ilhas dos Açores: ambas Capitanias da carreyra da India, & da causa, & desastres, porque em vinte annos se perdêrao trinta, & oyto Naos della.

Woodcut of a shipwreck on the title-page. 4 preliminary leaves, and 86 pp.

First Edition. Small 4to, morocco, gilt, g. e., by Riviere.

Lisbon, na Officina de Antonio Alvares, 1604.

(See Illustration, Plate No. XXI.). **£150**

This is the exceedingly valuable and scarce *earliest issue* of the Portuguese account of the attacks on her Indian commerce by the *Privateers of England and Holland.*

The first half of the volume relates the capture of the Great Indian Galleon, the *Capitania Santiago*, by the Dutch. The account begins by narrating how in 1601 nine vessels left Lisbon for India, how they arrived there, and how the Galleon Santiago commenced her return voyage, deciding not to call at the Island of St. Helena. At that time some Dutch Privateers were at St. Helena under the command of Cornelius Sebastian. As fortune would have it, the Santiago Galleon was obliged to call at the Island, and there met the Dutch, with whom she immediately opened battle. After two days' fighting she was obliged to surrender, and her crew were taken on board a Dutch boat and marooned on the Island of Fernando Naronha, off the coast of Brazil. The author then gives a short account of Fernando Naronha, and tells how the shipwrecked crew were taken to Brazil, and finally arrived back in Portugal, and how the King of Portugal received the bad news.

Chapter IV. describes how the Navigation to Guinea, Brazil, and to the East came into Portuguese hands, and belonged to them rather than to any other nation; of the tyranny of the Dutch; and of how St. Helena was discovered and by whom, mentioning Columbus, etc.

The second part of the volume is perhaps the most interesting. In it is given an account of the Seventh Expedition of the Earl of Cumberland, from the Portuguese point of view. This expedition was the only serious attempt made in 1594 against Spanish and Portuguese commerce. On the 6th of April, the Earl of Cumberland's fleet, consisting of "The Royal Exchange," under Admiral George Cave, "The Mayflower," under Vice-Admiral Wm. Anthony, the "Sampson," under Capt. Nicholas Downton, and a small pinnace, the "Violet" of 24 tons, sailed from Plymouth with sealed orders. These orders were probably to attack shipping along the Spanish coast, and then to try and intercept the East Indian Carracks and Flota ships among the Azores. Several small prizes

(Continued over)

Estacio do Amaral—*continued.*

were taken, and on June 13, when between Fayal and Pico, a huge 2,000 ton carrack "*Las Cinque Llagas*" (here called the "*Chagas*") was sighted. The "Mayflower" engaged her that evening, and by midnight all three ships were attacking her, and the next morning the "Mayflower" and "Royal Exchange" lay alongside. Wm. Anthony was killed, and his ship fell out of the action. Soon afterwards Cave was mortally and Downton badly wounded. Fireworks were used by the Portuguese, and the English ships were several times set on fire. Finally, in the afternoon, the Carrack was set on fire by a shot from the "Sampson," and blew up the next morning, the Portuguese jumping into the water. Only a few were rescued, among them being a former governor of Mozambique, Don Nuno Velho Pereyra ,and the Captain of a Galleon wrecked at Mozambique, Don Braz Correya. The Portuguese lost, in all, 1,000 people, including slaves and passengers, and the value of the boat was estimated at £3,500,000 at to-day's value, and was, according to the Venetian Ambassador, the richest vessel that had ever left the East Indies. On the return journey another great carrack was met, the "Nao Capitania" from India. This was summoned to surrender or promised the same fate as the "Chagas," but its captain, Don Luis Continho answered, "If your General has been at the burning of the 'Cinque Llagas,' so have I been at the burning and taking of the '*Revenge*' *and* '*Richard Greenville*,'" and he bid them do their utmost. The carrack was boarded, but a calm coming on, they left her in a severely damaged condition, and returned to their own boats. Trouble now occurred among the crews, and the carrack was allowed to escape.

It is interesting to note the peculiar spelling of English surnames used by the author. The Earl of Cumberland is called "Conde Chiumber Land"; Admiral Cave, "General Ckeve"; Sir Richard Greenville, "Richarte de Campo Verde"; Drake, "Draque"; etc.

The final chapter of ten pages treats of naval disasters, and the reason why so many of the Indian ships were lost, and describes the loss of Manoel de Sousa off Natal, the "Madre de Deos," "Santo Antonio," "Santo Alberto," and other famous ships, lost on the coasts of Brazil, the Cape of Good Hope, India, etc.

It was these attacks on the Spanish and Portuguese shipping that finally brought about the foundation of the English and Dutch East-India Companies, when the advantage of tapping the wealth of the Indies at their source was more fully realised.

1604 A.D. [**102a**] **Ditto.** Another Copy.

Four preliminary leaves, and 64 pp.

Small 4to, Spanish calf.

Lisbon, na Officina de Antonio Alvares, 1604.

(See Illustration, Plate No. XXI.). **£150**

This is another issue; the title and three other preliminary leaves are precisely the same, but the text is of an entirely new setting up, extending to 64 pp. instead of 86 pp. This is probably a slightly later issue, the type having been compressed (to save expense). The wording is exactly the same, but various headings have been altered.

THE EARLIEST PRINTED WORK ON THE LANGUAGES OF THE PHILIPPINES.

1604 A.D. [103] CHIRINO (Pedro).

Relacion de las Islas Filipinas i de lo que en ellas an trabaiado los Padres de la Compañia de Jesus.

4to, original vellum.

Roma, for Estevan Paulino, 1604. **£25**

Sabin No. 12836.

"The early history of the Philippines and Moluccas, from the accounts they furnish of the first voyages through the Straits of Magellan and into the Pacific Ocean, are entitled to a place in an American library."

"The work is the earliest printed, giving an account of the linguistics of the islands. The author lived in the Philippines continuously, with the exception of a few years spent in Rome, from 1590 to 1635." Congress Philippine Bibliography, page 66. Tavera No. 795.

Retana Vol. I., No. 57, devotes 5 pages to this work. Medina, Bibliografia de las Islas Filipinas No. 35 only knew of 1 copy of this scarce work. We know that originally only 200 copies were printed and presumably most of them were taken back to Manila by the author, where they must have perished, eaten by white ants.

1604 A.D. [104] PASIO (Padre Francesco).

Lettera Annua di Giappone. Scritta nel 1601, e mandata dal P. Francesco Pasio V. Provinciali. Al M.R.P. Claudio Acquaviva Generale della Compagnia di Giesù.

12mo, 77 pp, boards. Venice, 1604. **£10 10s**

Francesco Pasio was born at Bologna in 1551, and joined the Jesuits in 1572. Six years later he left Lisbon for the East Indies with Father Rodolphe Aquaviva, and passed the rest of his life in the Jesuit Missions in China and Japan, dying at Macao in 1612.

The letter, addressed to the General of the Company, Claudio Acquaviva, is dated from Nangasaki, Sept. 30th, 1601, and contains the report of the progress made by the Jesuit Missionaries during the past year, and reports from the College and Residency at Nangasaki, the establishments at Osaka and Macao, and the residencies at Amangucci and Bugen.

TO THE SULTAN OF TURKEY.

1605 A.D. [**105**] **JAMES I.** King of England.

Letter signed "*Jacobus R.*" (in Latin) to the Sultan Achmet.

1 page, folio. June 15th, 1605. **£25**

To the Sultan of Turkey, asking for the release of Sir Thomas Shirley, the Adventurer, who had been captured by the Turks while privateering in the Levant, 1603, and thrown into prison in Constantinople. James claims that Shirley had committed no crime, and being an English subject ought to be delivered up. The letter is couched in very high-flown language.

(Trans.):—" James, by the mercy of most gracious and almighty God, sole maker and ruler of the World, King of Great Britain, France, and Ireland: most powerful and invincible defender of the true faith against all idolators falsely professing the name of Christ, to the most august and invincible Emperor, Sultan Achmet, the most potent ruler of the kingdom of the Mussulmans, and Monarch of the Eastern Empire, sole and supreme over all, Greeting, and many prosperous and happy years, with the greatest abundance of all things.

" Most august and invincible Emperor. If we did not consider our subject Thomas Shirley (who three years ago and more thrown into prison in Constantinople, is even now detained there) had committed no crime against Your Majesty, empire, or subjects, or not a very serious crime (if indeed he admits any crime); and that severe penalties have already been sufficiently suffered by him; after those letters which we wrote on his behalf last year, we should scarcely make a fresh entreaty. But we are sorry for this unfortunate and miserable man; nor less for his parents, to whom, deserving a better condition and fortune, a very great grief arises from the misfortunes of their son; and the more so, because their wealth, being seriously lessened and almost destroyed through adverse circumstances, unless your beneficence comes to their aid, his redemption and liberty will be entirely despaired of. Therefore, besides that he is our subject, and on that account ought to be given up to us, unless he deserved this punishment for some shameful crime; we are moved by their prayers, to entreat you again on his behalf; and by these letters solicit Your Majesty for his liberty to be effected." Etc.

* * * Shirley's release was effected in the following December on payment of eleven hundred dollars to his gaolers.

The letter was originally illuminated in gold, but this in several places has most curiously corroded through the paper.

1605 A.D. [**106**] [**PANTOJA** (Father Diego de), Soc. Jesu.].

Relacion de la Entrada de Algunos Padres de la Compañia de Jesus en la China, y particulares sucessos que tuviron, y de cosas muy notables que vieron en el mismo Reyno.

12mo, original limp vellum.

Seville, Alonso Rodriguez Gamarra, 1605. **£15 15s**

The title reads in translation, " Account of the entrance of various Jesuit Fathers into China, the detailed events, and the most notable things they saw in that land." This interesting volume is really the copy of a letter sent by Father Diego de Pantoja from Pekin, to Father Louis de Guzman, the Provincial of Toledo, in Spain, and is dated March 9th, 1602. It contains many interesting details concerning China, and the customs of the Chinese.

1606 A.D. [107] GOUVEA (Antonio de).

Jornada do Arcebispo de Goa Dom Frey Aleixo de Menezes, Primaz da India Oriental, . . . Quando foy as Serras do Malavar, & lugares em que morão os antigos Christãos de S. Thome, & os tirou de muytos erros & heregias em que estavao, & reduzio à nossa Fè Catholica.

Three parts in one volume, folio, old sheepskin, gilt.

Coimbra, Diogo Gomez Loureyro, 1606. **£12 12s**

One leaf has a small hole in the text.

Title reads (in translation): "The Journey of the Archbishop of Goa, Dom Aleixo de Menezes, Primate of East India, when he went to the Mountains of Malabar and to the places in which the Ancient Christians of St. Thomas reside and extricated them from their many errors and heresies in which they had fallen and brought them back to our Holy Faith."

When the Roman Catholic Missionaries first went to India they found on the Malabar Coast an Ancient body of Christians who claimed Spiritual descent from the Apostle St. Thomas. Attention had been drawn to this sect as early as the year 354, by an Arian named Theophilus, who was sent by Constantine on a Mission to Arabia Felix and Abyssinia. In 1597, Menezes, the Archbishop of Goa felt it his duty to visit these Syrian Christians of St. Thomas, who were spread throughout the hilly districts of the Malabar coast, and reclaim them from their various errors and safeguard them from coming under the Nestorian sway. This he did in spite of the great difficulties put in his way.

Full details of this important visitation are given in the present work, which is the one source whence all other writers have obtained their information. The Archbishop visited the various parishes and churches addressing the people, and caused the Nestorian books in their possession to be expurgated of their errors. The most prominent calumny brought against Menezes was that he caused all the Syriac books of the Community, which were all in manuscript, to be burnt. The works he destroyed were those teaching Nestorian errors, containing false legends, and books of sorceries and superstitious practices.

A great Synod was opened on 20 June, 1599, at the village of Udiamper, whence it is known as the Synod of Diamper. The various acts of this Synod were published in Portuguese, and form the second part of this work.

The third part of this work contains the Mass for the use of the Ancient Christians of St. Thomas, residing in the mountains of Malabar. (Two leaves are slightly cut into at top).

1608 A.D. [108] RICCIUS (Bartholomaeus).

Triumphus Jesu Christi Crucifixi.

Fine engraved title and 70 plates of the Crucifixion of various martyrs, with a description of each one.

8vo, original calf.

Antwerp, Adrianus Collaert, 1608. **£2 5s**

The first plate represents the Crucifixion, and the remaining ones, those of saints and other martyrs. Included are three plates of the crucifixion of Japanese martyrs, consisting of the wholesale martyrdom of converts at Nagasaki. Etc.

1609 A.D. [**109**] **GUERREIRO** (Father Fernando).

Relaçam Annal Das Cousas que fezeram os Padres da Companhia de Jesus nas partes da India Oriental, & em algunas outras da conquista deste reyno do anno de 1606 & 1607 & do processo da conversaõ, & Christandade daquellas partes. Tirada das cartas dos mesmos padres que de là vierão.

4to, calf.

Lisbon, Pedro Crasbeeck, 1609. **£44**

Sabin No. 69162.

The work is divided into four books; the first treats of Japan and China, the second of India (Malacca, Madure, Malabar, etc.), the third of Goa, Mogor, Diu, Abyssinia. Book IV. is entirely devoted to Brazil and Guinea.

Rodrigues, No. 1170. "This relation is very important for the minute details which are given in it." Guerreiro's books have always been rare, and this is one of the rarest.

1609 A.D. [**110**] **BAEZA** (Pedro de) & **BRAVO DE ACUNA** (Pedro).

Three Memorials or Reports sent by order of the Conde de Lemos to the King of Spain referring to events in the Philippines, the Maluccas, Banda Is., Timor, Solor Island, and other Islands of the East Indian Archipelago, China, Japan, etc., and the carrying of their spices to Acapulco in Mexico and to Panama. The first Memorial commences "Jesus, Maria. Este memorial me mandò el Conde de Lemos que hiziesse, que es la resolucion destas Materias."

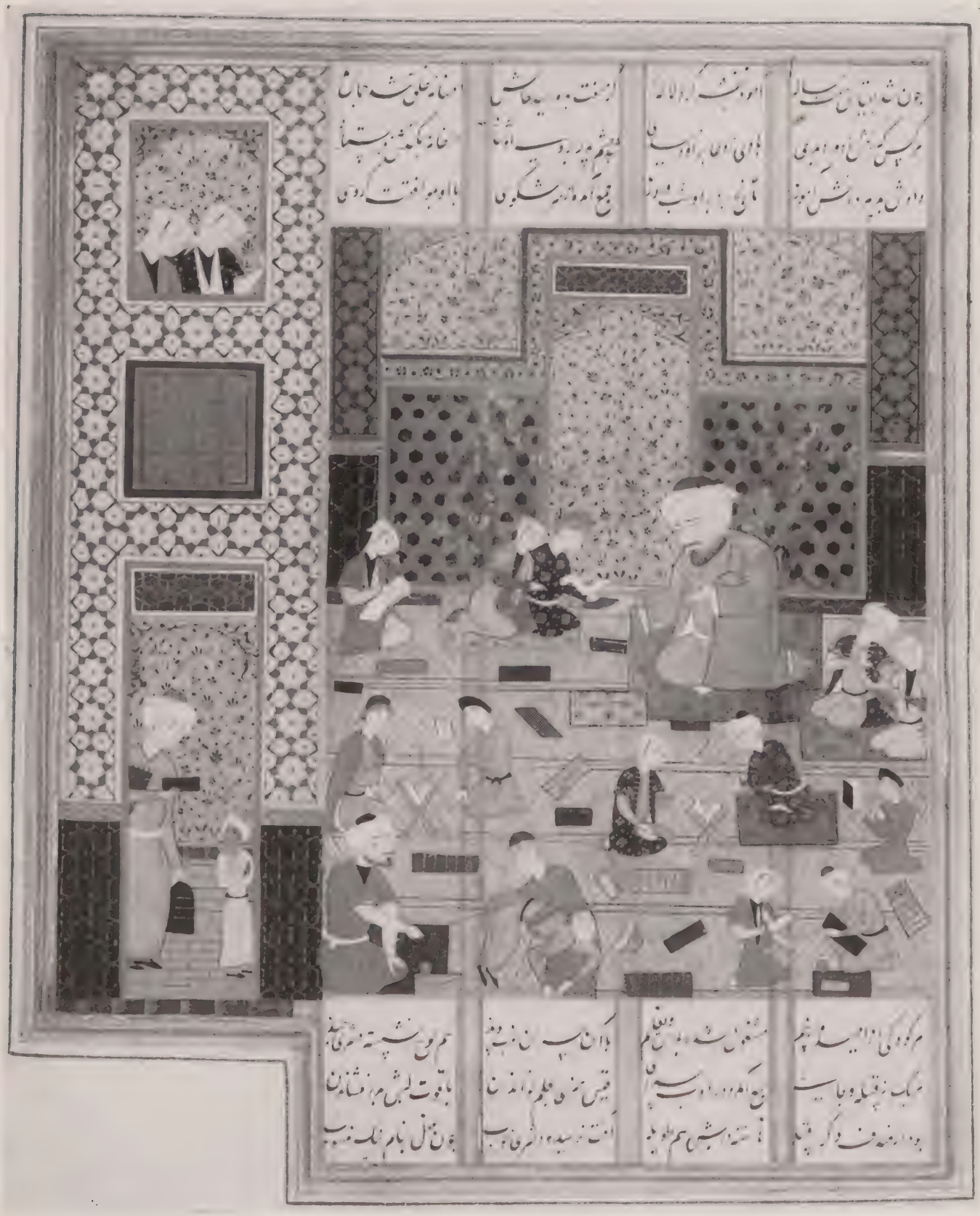
Folio, 44 pp, half morocco. Madrid, 1609. **£10 10s**

Not in Navarrete, Medina, Sabin.

The first Memorial, dated from Madrid, Jan. 15, 1609, occupies 21 pages and treats of the commerce from the East Indian Archipelago to Acapulco and Panama, and of the trade between Manila and Japan, China, and the various islands. Throughout the report continual mention is made of the arrival of the Dutch in the East Indies and of their attacks on the Commerce of Spain.

The second report occupies 18 pp., and contains "A certain and true account of the Journey made by order of the King of Spain to the Molucca Islands, by Don Pedro Bravo de Acuña, the Governor and Captain General of the Philippines: and of his arrival at, and capture of the Island and Fortress of Ternate, in the Moluccas," in the year 1606. This capture of Ternate by da Cunha from the Dutch and the King of Ternate was an event of considerable importance.

The third memorial dated Feb. 3, 1609, of 5 pp., sets forth the services of Pedro de Baeza in the East Indies for a period of 25 years, and gives advice concerning trade in the East, and the rivalry of the Dutch, etc.



"A SCHOOL SCENE IN PERSIA."
A Minature (greatly reduced) from Jemal-Ed Din Nizami's "Khamsah."
Persian Manuscript dated A.D. 1579.
With 34 large Miniatures.
See Item No. 56.

A Miniature in gold and colours from NIZAMI'S "SIKANDAR-NAMAH."
A Persian Manuscript with 7 miniatures.
(About 1585).
See Item No. 60.

1611 A.D. [**111**] **GUERREIRO** (Father Fernando), Soc. Jesu.

Relacam Annal das Cousas que fizeram os Padres da Companhia de Jesus, nas partes da India Oriental, & em algunas outras da conquista deste Reyno nos Annos de 607. & 608. & and do processo da conversaõ & Christandade daquellas partes, com mais hũa addiçam à relaçam de Ethiopia.

Small thick 4to, calf, gilt back.

Lisbon, Pedro Crasbeeck, 1611. **£25**

This work is divided into five books, treating of the Jesuits' labours in: Japan and China; India, Malacca, Madure, Malabar, etc.; Goa, Mogor, Dio, and Abyssinia; Guinea Coast and Sierra Leone; Ethiopia or Abyssinia; it is especially important for the minute details which it gives, and like all of Guerreiro's works, is exceedingly scarce.

1611 A.D. [**112**] **SAO BERNARDINO** (Padre Gaspar de).

Itinerario da India por Terra ate este Reino de Portugal com a Discripcam de Hierusalem.

Engraved title page, with coat of arms, and an engraving of a saint.

FIRST EDITION. Small 4to, calf.

Lisbon, Vicente Alvares, 1611. **£15 15s**

Salva, 3818.

The work contains an interesting account of a journey from Goa, India, to Portugal in 1605, including particulars of the Author's shipwreck on Madagascar, of the African coast and various islands, Persia, and an account of Jerusalem, etc.

1611 A.D. [113] GOUVEA (Antonio de).

Relacam em que se tratam as guerras e grandes victorias que alcancou o grande Rey da Persia, Xa Abbas, do Grao Turco Mahometto e seu Filho Amethe; as quais resultarao das embaixidas, que por mandado da Magestade del Rey de Felippe II de Portugal fizerao algus religiosos da orden dos Eremitas de S. Augustinho a Persia.

4to, morocco.

Lisbon, Pedro Crasbeeck, 1611. **£12 10s**

Very important contemporary account of the diplomatic and other relations between Persia and Turkey by a member of the Augustinian Mission in Persia. The Shah Abbas of Persia was victorious against the Sultans of Turkey (Mohammed and Achmed).

Of great interest is the account of the journey from Portugal to Persia, neither Antonio nor Brunet knew this Portuguese original.

The work is in three parts: The Persian Embassies; the Wars between the Turks and Persians; and the Migrations of the Armenians, and the labours of the Augustinian Monks among them.

1611 A.D. [114] CARTWRIGHT (John).

The Preachers Travels. Wherein is set downe a true Journall to the confines of the East Indies, through the great Countreyes of Syria, Mesopotamia, Armenia, Media, Hircania, and Parthia. With the Authors returne by the way of Persia, Susiana, Assiria, Chaldaea, and Arabia.

Containing a full survew of the Kingdom of Persia: and in what termes the Persian stands with the Great Turke at this day: also a true relation of Sir Anthonie Sherleys entertainment there: and the estate that his Brother M. Robert Sherley lived in after his departure for Christendome.

With the description of a Port in the Persian Gulf, comodious for our East Indian Merchants; and a briefe rehearsall of some grosse absurdities in the Turkish Alcoran.

First Edition. Small 4to, morocco, g. e., by Riviere.

London, Printed for Thomas Thorppe, 1611. **£11 10s**

THE MANUSCRIPT JOURNAL
OF THE
FIRST OFFICIAL VOYAGE FROM ENGLAND TO JAPAN, 1611-13.

Written by Captain Saris, Chief-in-Command, and presented by him to Sir Francis Bacon.

1611-17 A.D. [115] SARIS (Captain).

The First Voyage of the English to the Islands of Japan. Being the eighth voyage to the East Indies, under the Command of Captaine John Saris of London, with three Shipps, the Cloue, the Hector, and the Thomas, manned with 262 men. Begun, Aprill 18, 1611, And finished, September 27, 1614. Wherein are particularly related divers matters worthy of observation, both for Course, and Action during the said voyage. With what befell them in the Red Sea, Bantam, in Java Maior, the Molucca Islands, the Islande of Japan, by the inhabitants called Neffon [*Nippon*], the manner of theire entertainement there; and discovery of the Country, 800 miles within land, the setling of an English Factorie, at Firando, with their returne home alonge the Coast of China.

Togeather with the Coppies of the Greate Turkes Passe, and Patent for Priviledges obtayned of the Emperor of the Islands of Japan for our English nation trading thither, and of the Kings Maiesties Letters & Presents, as alsoe of the like from the Emperour of JAPAN, and from the Kinge of FIRANDO, to his Highnes, 1617.

ORIGINAL MANUSCRIPT ACCOUNT OF THE VOYAGE, WRITTEN BY CAPTAIN SARIS HIMSELF. It is a volume of 121 pages,—not the rough log, but most beautifully written, apparently at leisure when he returned home, and specially for presentation to Sir Francis Bacon, Lord High Chancellor of Great Britain.

Following the title page appears a long and very interesting signed dedication to Bacon, in which Saris writes,—" May it then please your honor, from your higher orbe, to cast an eye upon the wandering course of a lower planet, where your Lp. may viewe in a fewe howers, what was discovered in divers yeares. It hath hitherto lien in obscuritie, though under the survey of Mr. Richard Hakluit . . . . but death prevented him, and his last charge made it survive, and me so hardie as to present it to your Lordship's viewe."

The Manuscript is a small folio, in its original vellum binding with gold ornamentation on the sides. 1611-17.

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, FRONTISPIECE.) **£350**

Of the greatest historical interest and importance, as this was the first official voyage from England to Japan. Captain Saris, himself, appreciated its

(Continued over).

Saris—*continued.*

importance by writing out the full Journal of the Voyage and all its incidents, and presenting the Manuscript to the famous Lord Chancellor, Sir Francis Bacon. He, however, could not have foreseen that his was an epoch-making voyage—the first step towards the alliance which eventuated 300 years later—and that Japan would take her place as one of the Great Powers in the World.

Purchas, in 1625, gave to the world a portion of Saris's Journal. According to Saris's dedication of this MS. Hakluyt intended to do so, but his death supervened. The India Office Library possesses a somewhat similar Journal of Saris, of which the Hakluyt Society printed a portion in 1900. The present Manuscript varies considerably from that, and has some additional matter, as "Alterations hapned in Japan since my departure thence and whereto I have received intelligence from Captain Richard Cocke by his letters, dated in Firando in Japan, the 10th of September, 1614."

The Manuscript is not a mere Journal of the Voyage, but contains observations on the trade of Japan. Saris was in the employ of the East India Company, and just before entering on this voyage was Chief Factor at Bantam. His long residence at Bantam and the diligence shown by him in collecting useful information doubtless had their part in determining the choice of the directors. It is probable also that he had urged the desirability of attempting to open up trade with Japan. Information about that country he had, no doubt, been able to obtain from Dutch acquaintances, derived from Melchor Van Santvoort, who had been backwards and forwards more than once between Japan and Patani, though he could not have known the result of the Dutch expedition which had been despatched to Japan from Johore in May, 1609.

In his Commission, among other instructions, was: "Item, and being arriued att Japan, wee desier you to vse the best meanes to search out the most convenient and safest harbour to trade in, where you may sell cloth, leade, iron, and such other of our Natiue Comodities as by your abseruacion you shall finde most vendible there, wherein you are to be very spetially carefull, both whatt Colors and sortes of cloth and for whatt quantitie will there be vented, as alsoe to giue great chardge that your men offer noe offence to the people there, still keeping good watch and standinge vpon your guard, and that out of the danger of any Castle, Forte, or other Gallies or friggotts, to prevent any mischeefe that may happen, and to consult and take good aduise with the rest of the Factors and espetiallie with William Adams, an English man nowe resident there and in greate favour with the kinge as wee heare, to desire his opinion whatt course should be held, both for the delivery of his Maiesties letters nowe sent, whatt presents are to (be) geuen, to whome, by whome, and in whatt manner the same is to be done, with all dilligence that shall be requisitt, obseruing carefully the tymes in keeping the Monsons in all places wheare you shall trade, for attayneinge to other portes, as occasion shall be offered. And for presennts wee haue sent with you as appeareth in the Invoice."

With him he took an Autograph Letter from King James 1st to the Emperor of Japan, which he duly presented, and took back home to England a Letter from the Emperor of Japan to James 1st which he sets out in the Journal, and also received the Emperor's privileges for trade in Japan.

"To the King of Great Brittone.

"Your Majestys kinde letter sent me by your servant, Captain John Saris, which is the first that I haue knowne to ariue in anye part of my dominyons, I heartelye imbrace, Beeing not a little glad to heare of your great wisdome and power, hauing 3 mightye and plentyfull kingdomes vnder your worthie Commaund, Acknoledging your Majestys Great bountye in sending me so vndeserved a present of many rare things such as my land affoardeth not, nether haue I before tyme seene. The which I Receave, not as from a stranger, but from your Maiestie, whome I esteeme as myselfe, desiring the Continuance of Friendshipp with your

Saris—*continued.*

highnes, And that it may stand with your good liking To send your subjects to anye part or porte of my dominyons, wheare they shalbe most heartelye welcome; Applauding much there worthines in the Admirable knoledge of navigatyon, hauing with much facellytye discouered so remote a place, being no whit amased with the distance of so mightie a Gulfe, nor Greatnes of such infinite cloudes and stormes, from prosecuting honnorable enterprises of discoueryes And marchandising, in which they shall finde me to further them according to there desires.

"I retorne your Majestie a smale Token of my loue by your said subiect, desiring you to accept thereof, as from him which reioyseth much in your frindshipp.

"And whereas your Majestys subiects haue desired certane priualeges for Trade and settling of a factorye in my Dominyons, I haue not only granted to what they demaunded, But haue giuen it vnder my braud seale For the better performance therof. From my castell in Sorongo this 4 daye of the 9 moneth, and in the 18th yeare of our Darye according to our Computacion. Resting your Majesties Frind, hiest Commander in this kingdome of Japan.

"Minna Monttono, vei. ye. yeas."

John Saris, merchant and sea-captain, appears to have gone out to the East Indies in 1604 with Sir Henry Middleton. In October, 1605, when Middleton sailed from Bantam for the homeward voyage, Saris was left there as one of the factors for the East India Company; and there he remained till 1609, when he returned to England. On 18 April, 1611, he went out again as captain of the Clove and commander of the eighth voyage, the ships with him being the Hector and the Thomas. After touching at the Cape of Good Hope, and making a tedious voyage through the Mozambique Channel and down the East Coast of Africa, they arrived at Mocha on 16 March, 1611-12. At Assab Saris was joined by Middleton, anxious to revenge the indignities which had been offered him in the previous year; but a quarrel between the two—principally, it would seem, on the question of precedence—prevented their obtaining adequate compensation, and in August they separated with an angry feeling towards each other. Saris went to Bantam, where he arrived on 24 October.

He had instructions from the governor of the company to endeavour to open a trade with Japan, and was charged with presents and a letter from James I. to the Emperor. On 14 January, 1612-13, he sailed from Bantam in the Clove; and after visiting the Moluccas, where the influence of the Dutch rendered it impossible for him to procure a landing, he anchored on 11 June at Firando, where also the Dutch had a small factory. Here he was joined by William Adams, who was sent from Saruga to act as interpreter and conduct him to the Emperor's court. Journeying by way of Facata, the Straits of Xemina-seque (Simonoseki), Osaca, and thence to Fushimi (Miaco), they, on 6 September, reached Suruga, where the court was; "a city full as big as London." On the 7th the Emperor bid Saris welcome of so weary a journey, receiving his Majesty's letter from the general by the hands of the secretary. A few days later Saris journeyed to Quanto (Kyoto), distant some forty-five leagues, to see the Emperor's eldest son, and then, returning to the court, he received the Emperor's commission and privileges, authorising the agents of the company to reside and trade in any part of Japan. With these he set out again for Firando; and after establishing a factory there under the charge of Richard Cocks, and concluding an agreement with Adams (24 November) to act as a servant of the company, he returned to Bantam, which he reached in the end of December. Towards the middle of February, 1613-14, he sailed for England, and anchored at Plymouth on 27th September.—(D.N.B.).

1612 A.D. [**116**] **SHAH-NAMEH.** The Epic of Kings. Persian Manuscript. Illustrated with 39 fine full-page miniatures in gold and colours.

Folio. Oriental leather binding, covered with oriental tapestry, woven in colours.

(Persia, A.D. 1612.) **£42**

1612 A.D. [**117**] **LAVENDER** (T.).

The Travels of Foure English Men and a Preacher into Africa, Asia, Troy, Bythinia, Thracia, and to the Blacke Sea: And into Syria, Cilicia, Pisidia, Mesopotamia, Damascus, Canaan, Galile, Samaria, Judea, Palestina, Jerusalem, Jericho, and to the Red Sea: and to sundry other places.

Begunne in the Yeere of Jubile, 1600, and by some of them finished the yeere 1611, the others not yet returned.

Very profitable for the helpe of Travellers, and no lesse delightfull to all persons who take pleasure to heare of the Manners, Government, Religion, and Customs of Forraine and Heathen Countries.

Black and **Roman Letter.**

Small 4to, morocco gilt, g. e., by Riviere.

London, Imprinted by Felix Kyngston, for Wm. Aspley, 1612.

£12 12s

With the first blank leaf. Fine copy of a very scarce work, which is often known as Biddulph's Travels, after the name of one of the four travellers.

1613 A.D. [**118**] **SHERLEY** (Sir Anthony).

His Relation of his Travels into Persia. The Dangers, and Distresses, which befell him in his passage, both by sea and land, and his strange and unexpected deliverances.

His Magnificent entertainment in Persia, his Honourable imployment there—hence, as Embassadour to the Princes of Christendome, the cause of his disapointment therein, with his advice to his brother, Sir Robert Sherley.

Also, a True Relation of the Great Magnificence, Valour, Prudence, Justice, Temperance, and other manifold Vertues of Abas, now King of Persia, with his great Conquests, whereby he hath inlarged his Dominions.

FIRST EDITION. Crimson morocco, gilt., g. e., by Bedford.

London, Printed for Nathaniell Butter, and Joseph Bagset, 1613.

£12 12s

Margins of four leaves mended. As is usually the case, this copy does not contain Sherley's portrait, which was issued the previous year and is occasionally found in the volume.

1614 A.D. [119] SUAREZ DE FIGUEROA (Christoval).

Historia y Anal Relacion de las cosas que hizieron los Padres de la Compañia de Jesus, por las partes de Oriente y otras, en la propagacion del Santo Evangelio, los años passados de 1607. y 1608.

Small thick 4to, morocco, gilt back.

Madrid, Juan Hasrey, 1614. **£14 14s**

This important work is divided into five books, comprising the Jesuit Missionaries' Relations, and news concerning their Missions, from:—

The Province of Goa. Including accounts of the New Mission founded in Mozambique; The Mission sent to Mogor (North West Provinces); Father Manuel Piñero's Journey from Lahore to Goa and Cambay; Discovery of Cathay, and the Mission sent there; Present state of Ethiopia; etc. 99 pp.

The Province of Cochin. News from the Jesuit Colleges at Granganor, Coulan, Columbo, Malaca and Maluco, the Pegu Residency, and the Siam Mission. Account of Events in the Mission at Madura in S. India. 69 pp.

Japan. Important account of travels in Japan and the general state of the Jesuits there in the various centres. 177 pp.

Sierra Leone and Guinea Coast. 71 pp.

Ethiopia. An additional account of the happenings in Ethiopia. 146 pp.

1614 A.D. [120] PEREZ (Juan).

Relacion muy verdadera de un caso nuevamente sucedido en la India de Portugal, en que se cuenta como un cavallero Portugues llamado Felipe Brito, que se governador, y Capitan general en aqllas partes por su Magestad vencio a un Rey gēntil del Pegu, y le quito un tesoro el Mayor que hasta oy se sabe en el mundo, de mas de setecientos millones que avia que se juntava mas de dos mil años.

Small 4to, 8 pp. wrappers. Cuenca, Pedro Viader, 1614. **£4 4s**

A ballad poem containing a true account of an event which had recently taken place in Portuguese India, in which is related how a Portuguese cavalier named Philip Brito, who was the Governor and Captain General in those parts, conquered a heathen King of Pegu, and took from him one of the greatest treasures to be found in the World, of a value of more than seven hundred millions, which had been accumulating for more than two thousand years.

Don Felipe de Brito y Nicote, a celebrated adventurer, was a native of Lisbon but of French nationality. By doubtful means he became the Portuguese governor of Siriam or Thanlyeng, a town of the Rangoon district of the Pegu division; and then was made so-called King of Pegu. He made a Peace Treaty with the King of Taungu, who however, was defeated and made tributary by the King of Ava. Brito made this a pretext for attacking him, which he did, capturing him and his treasure of over a million in gold, in 1605. After a most adventurous career, in 1613, Brito was defeated and captured by the King of Ava, and was impaled on the walls of Siriam.

IN DEFENCE OF THE EAST INDIA COMPANY'S MONOPOLY.

1615 A.D. [**121**] **DIGGES** (Dudley).

The Defence of Trade. In a letter to Sir Thomas Smith, Knight Governour, of the East India Companie, etc., from one of that Societie.

4to, vellum, g. e. (by Riviere).

London, 1615.

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. XXII.). **£25**

The above pamphlet, the only one Digges published on Indian subjects, was written in defence of the East India Company's monopoly.

Sir Dudley Digges was born in 1583, and after taking his degree at Oxford, spent some years in foreign travel. He was one of the early shareholders in the East India Company, and much favoured the North-West Passage project to the East. He went to Russia on a special trade mission, and was also sent to Holland to arrange the disputes between the English and Dutch East India Companies.

Sir Thomas Smith was the first Governor of the East India Company, and was much interested in the Muscovy Company, founded by his grandfather, Sir Andrew Judd. In 1604 he was sent to Russia as Special Ambassador. He went with Sir D. Digges to arrange the trading disputes with Holland. In addition to his interest in Eastern Voyages, he promoted and supported various attempts to discover the N.W. Passage round America, and Wm. Baffin named Smith's Sound after him. He was also one of the chief commissioners of the Navy, and Governor of the French and Somer Island Companies.

1615 A.D. [**122**] **RODRIGUEZ** (Joao), alias Giram, Soc. Jesu.

Lettera annua del Giaponne del 1611 al reverende Padre Claudio Acquaviva, Generale della Compagnia di Giesu.

12mo, limp vellum.

Rome, Bartolomeo Zannetti, 1615. **£18 18s**

Cordier, col. 271, only knew of one copy, namely, that in the British Museum. The annual letter is dated Nagasaki, 10th March, 1612, and contains a general account of the state of the Japanese Missions, and various reports from the Jesuit Colleges and Mission centres throughout Japan.

1615 A.D. [**123**] **GODINHO** (Father Nicolas).

De Abassinorum Rebus, déque Æthiopiae Patriarchis Joanne Nonio Barreto, & Andrea Oviedo, libri tres.

FIRST EDITION. Small 8vo, calf, gilt.

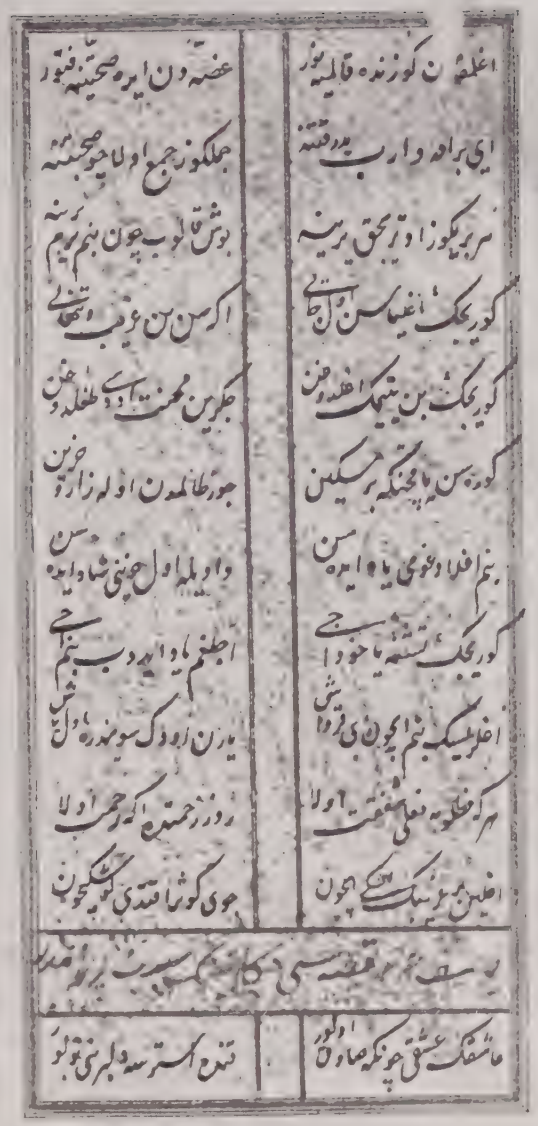
Lyons, Horatius Cardon, 1615. **£12 12s**

A most important work for the history of the Portuguese conquests and missions in the East Indies and in Abyssinia during the sixteenth century.

PLATE XV.

Two illuminations from FIRDUSI, Selected Poems from the SHAH NAMEH, or EPIC OF KINGS. Persia. Dated 1599 A.D.
See Item No. 79.

PLATE XVI.



A Turkish miniature from HAMDI's "YUSUF AND ZULEIKHA."
Turkish Manuscript with 5 full-page miniatures.
Turkey, 1599 A.D.
See Item No. 80.

1615 A.D. [**124**] **TRIGAUT** (Father Nicolas), Soc. Jesu.

Due Lettere Annue della Cina del 1610, e del 1611. Scritte al M.R.P. Claudio Acquaviva Generale della Compagnia di Giesu.

12mo, 263 pp, original vellum.

Rome, Bartolomeo Zannetti, 1615. **£11 10s**

This volume contains:—I., Letter dated from Cochin, March, 1613, comprising accounts of, the Political State of China, the General State of the Jesuit Missions and Christianity, Reports from the residences or missions at Pekin, Nanking, Nanceo, and Xauceo.

II., Letter dated from Nanking, Aug., 1612. Containing a long General relation, and special reports from Nanking, Nanceo, Nanciano, and Xauceo.

Father Nicolas Trigault was born at Douai in 1577, joined the Jesuits in 1594, and was sent as a missionary to China in 1607, arriving there three years later. He was in charge of the Missions in three great provinces, and in addition to his usual duties, made a special study of Chinese Literature. He died at Nanking or Hang-tcheon in 1628.

1615 A.D. [**125**] **SANDYS** (George).

A Relation of a Journey begun An. Dom. 1610. Foure Bookes. Containing a description of the Turkish Empire, of Egypt, of the Holy Land, of the Remote parts of Italy, and Ilands adjoyning.

Engraved title, folding map and many illustrations in text.

Small folio, half calf.

London, Printed for W. Barrett, 1615. **£2 10s**

1615 A.D. [**126**] **RAGUAGLI D'ALCUNE MISSIONI** fatte dalli padri della Compagnia di Giesu nell' indie orientali, cioe nelle Provincie di Goa, Coccinno, e nell' Africa in Capo Verde.

12mo, half vellum. Naples, 1615. **£2 10s**

Title reads (in translation):—

"Account of some of the Jesuit Missions in the East Indies, in the province of Goa, Cochin China and Cape Verde in Africa."

JAPANESE EMBASSY TO SPAIN FROM THE PRINCE OF SENDAI.

1616 A.D. [127] RELACION QUE PROPUSO EL EMBAIADOR JAPON, a el Rey nuestro Señor, y la respuesta de su Magestad.
Woodcut portrait of the Japanese Ambassador on the last page.
Folio. 4 pp, half morocco.
Seville, Diego Perez (1616). **£10 10s**

An important relation. In 1613 the Prince of Sendai, Date Masamune, sent Asakura Roku-yemon on an embassy to Pope Paul V. and the King of Spain, the Franciscan Missionary Sotelo accompanying him.

This relation describes the Japapese Ambassador's arrival in Spain, and his reception by the King on Jan. 30 (1616), and gives the Ambassador's letter to the King, and the King's reply.

SECRET PASTORAL LETTER FROM THE JESUIT GENERAL TO HIS MISSIONARIES.

1617 A.D. [128] VITELLESCHI (Mutio), General of the Company of Jesus.
Carta a los Padres, y hermanos de la Compañia de Jesus.
12mo, calf, gilt.
Rome, Privately Printed, 2nd January, 1617. **£35**

This booklet of 32 pages contains the instructions from the Jesuit General in Rome to the missionaries in India, China and Japan, and was privately printed, and certainly not intended for publication. He exhorts his fellow Jesuits who are missionaries to follow the example of St. Francis Xavier in their reverence and humility. He defends himself and the other missionaries from the attacks that are made on them. The attacks are based on the following suggestions: That the Jesuits put their hands on everything; That everything is dependent on the Jesuits; that the Jesuits have a very high opinion of themselves and a very low one of everyone else; that the Jesuits are intent on amassing riches; that the Jesuits are interested parties, and finally that they are political rather than spiritual men of action.

He refers specially to the persecution of the Jesuit missionaries in Japan, and recommends to the prayers of his fellow Jesuits, the welfare of Japan and of all the Indies.

1617 A.D. [129] PINEYRO (Padre Luis), Soc. Jesu.
Relacion del Sucesso que tuvo nuestra Santa Fe en los Reynos del Japon desde el año 1612 hasta 1615, imperando Cubosama.
Folio, calf. Madrid, 1617. **£25**

Original Edition. Cordier can only quote one copy, viz., the Bibliotheque Nationale, Paris.

Book I. "Del Estado de Japon, de las causas de la persecucion, y principios della en Surunga, y Arima."

Books II.-V. "De la persecucion del Japon en el qual se trata de lo que sucedio en varios Reynos, y estados de aquel Imperio."

Father Luis Pineyro, of the Jesuit Order, was born in 1560 at Talavera (New Castile), and died at Lisbon in 1620.

1617 A.D. [130] **CASTANO** (Martin).

Relacion de lo que importan las Filipinas y Terrenate.
2 pp., folio, wrappers.
(Madrid, 1617.) **£2 10s**

Tavera No. 543.

Martin Castano was at this time Procurator General (Government Inspector of the Philippines), and wished that the help which was destined for the Philippines should not be sent to Gibraltar as had been ordered by the King. He therefore drew up this account of the revenue which could be gained annually by the King of Spain from silks, muscat, and cloves, a total of five million seven hundred thousand pesos, to be derived from the Philippine Islands and Ternate.

1618 A.D. [131] **MORALES** (Fray Francisco), A Dominican Missionary.

Relacion del Martirio del B.P.F. Alonso Navarrete, de la Orden de Predicadores, y de su Compañero el B. P. F. Hernando de S. Joseph, de la Orden de S. Agustin, En Japon, Año 1617. Ordenada por el P.F. Domingo Gonçalez, de la Orden de Predicadores, Comissario del Santo Oficio en el Arçobispado de Manila, en Philippinas.
51 pp., 4to, vellum.
En Philippinas, Por Antonio Damba, Impressor de Libros, 1618.
(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. XXIII.). **£63**

This relation of the death of Father Navarrete, in Japan, is of the greatest rarity. It appears to have been printed in the Philippine Islands by an unknown printer, Antonio Damba, as he says "Con Licencia," but we have failed to find his name as a printer. Retana in his work on printing in the Philippine Islands gives a reproduction of the title-page and states that in his opinion the book was printed in Mexico. We fail to see any reason for this assumption and have no doubt that the book was printed in the Philippine Islands, as the fate that would have overtaken a printer in Mexico who published a book without permission of the ecclesiastical and civil authorities would have been out of all proportion to the profit that he might have made from the sale of the book. Another reason why we believe the book to have been printed in the Philippine Islands, and not in Mexico, is, that there is no possible reason why it should not have been printed in the Philippine Islands, seeing that it was a relation of the death of a Jesuit missionary who had been martyred in that missionary diocese; Japan, China and the Philippine Islands being one missionary diocese.

Cordier, col. 289, gives a description of the work, but did not know the location of any copy.

1618 A.D. [132] **RONQUILLO** (General Don Juan).

Memorial à Su Magestad sobre sus servicios.
8 pp., folio, new boards.
(Madrid, 1618.) **£5 5s**

Not in Tavera.

General Don Juan Ronquillo was a nephew of Don Gonçalo Ronquillo, who was Captain General and Governor of the Philippines. He gives a detailed account of his services to the King against native Kings, Japanese Pirates, the Dutch Corsairs, etc., which is of great historical interest.

1619 A.D. [133] RIOS CORONEL (Hernando de los).

Memorial to the King of Spain, commencing:—" Señor Hernando de los Rios Coronel, Procurador General de las Filipinas y estados Ecclesiastico y Secular, dize:."
Small 4to, 19 pp half morocco.
(Madrid, 1619.) **£14 14s**

An interesting and important memorial to the King of Spain from the Procurador General of the Philippine Islands, pointing out the great importance of the Islands to Spain, and of the dangers threatening them from the English and Dutch enemies in those parts, and impressing upon the King that help must be sent out immediately, and that the whole of Spain's power must be brought to bear against the Dutch, both in Flanders and in the East. Rios Coronel speaks of the trade between the Philippines and Mexico, China, etc., and of how the Dutch are encroaching on it.

The author, Rios Coronel, played a very important part in the history of the Philippines. He was a soldier at Manila about the year 1580, and in 1605 returned to Spain as a priest and Inspector General of the Philippines, Maluccas, and the East Indian Archipelago. Although the King offered him a position on the Council of the Indies, Rios returned to the Philippines, refusing that honour in order to serve his country in a more suitable way. He reached Manila in 1610, found the Islands threatened by the Dutch, and was charged by the Islanders to return to Spain and inform the King of the danger the Philippines were in of becoming subject to the Dutch.

Not in Medina, Retana, or Robertson.

1619 A.D. [134] BEAUVAU (Baron Henri).

Relation Journalière du Voyage du Levant faict et décrit par haut et puissant Seigneur Henry de Beauvau, reveu, augmenté et enrichy par l'Autheur de pourtraicts des lieux les plus remarquables.
Engraved title and 49 engravings of Cities, Islands, etc.
4to, vellum. Nancy, Jacob Garnich, 1610. **£9 10s**

Brunet: " Edition la plus recherchée de cette relation."

Beauvau travelled to Dalmatia, Albania, Greece, Cyprus, Constantinople, Palestine, and Egypt.

Henri de Beauvau was one of the heroes of the wars against the Turks, raising a force of 1,000 horse and 2,000 foot for the defence of Hungary. This is the best and most complete edition of his travels, made after the defeat of the Turks in Hungary.

1619 A.D. [135] DAVITY (Pierre).

Les Estats, Empires, et Principautez du Monde. Representez par la Description des Pays, moeurs des habitans, Richesses des Provinces, les forces, le gouvernement, la Religion, et les Princes qui ont gouverné chacun Estat.
Engraved title-page.
Thick 4to, old calf.
Paris, Pierre Chevalier, 1619. **18s**

1620 A.D. [136] **RELACAM DA MAIS EXTRAORDINARIA ADMIRAVEL,** lastimosa tormenta de vento, que entre as memoraveis do mundo soccedeo na India Oriental, na Cidade de Baçaim, seu destricto, na era de 1618. aos 17. do mes de Mayo.

Small 4to, 15 leaves, half morocco.

Lisbon, Pedro Craesbeeck, 1620. **£5 10s**

An account of the terrible and extraordinary hurricane which happened in the East Indies, at the City of Bassein and its neighbourhood on May 17, 1618. Also mentioning other events at Bombay, Calejanana in the Island of Salsette, Negapatam, Daman, etc. Towards the end is an account of the public penance in the City of Cochin to prevent a similar catastrophe there.

THE MOST FAMOUS ISLANDS OF THE WORLD.

1620 A.D. [137] **PORCACCHI** (Thomas).

L'Isole piu Famose del Mondo.

Engraved title, and 48 engraved maps with letterpress descriptions.

Folio, original vellum.

Padua, 1620. **£4 4s**

Sabin No. 64152. "To this edition some additional matter has been added."

The American Maps, each with a long description, included in this volume are:—Temistitan, Mexico, Mondo Nuovo, Isola Spagnuola, Isola Cuba, Jamaica, Isola de St. Giovanni, Mappamondo.

The work also includes:—Views of the Battle of Lepanto; Islands in the Mediterranean; Plan of Constantinople; Taprobana (Ceylon); East Indian Islands; etc.

1621 A.D. [138] **ESTADO I SUCESSO** de las Cosas de Japon, China, i Filipinas. Da se cuenta de la cruel persecucion que padece la Cristiandad de aquellas partes, i del numero de martyres que en ellas â avido de diferentes Religiones.

Escrivo por un Religioso de la Compañia, que assiste en las Filipinas, a otro de Mexico, i de alli enbiado en el aviso a los desta ciudad de Sevilla.

4to, wrappers.

Sevilla, Francisco de Lyra, 1621. **£18 18s**

Title reads (in translation):—

"State of the affairs of Japan, China, and the Philippines, in which an account is given of the cruel persecutions of Christianity in those parts, and the number of the martyrs of the different monastic orders who have suffered. Also telling of great and terrible earthquakes, openings in the ground, portents, of mountains coming together, the overwhelming of cities, and other great disasters. Written by a monk of the Order of Jesuits, living in the Philippines, and sent by him to a colleague in Mexico, and thence to the Jesuits at Seville."

1621 A.D. [139] **LETTERE ANNUE** del Giappone, China, Goa, et Ethiopia. Scritte Al M.R.P. General Della Compagnia di Giesu, Da Padri dell' istessa Compagnia ne gli anni 1615, 1616, 1617, 1618, 1619. Volgarizati dal P. Lorenzo delle Pozze della medesima Compagnia.

8vo, limp vellum.

Naples, Lazaro Scoriggio, 1621. **£10 10s**

Cordier, col. 288-289. This is the completest edition according to De Backer. It contains the annual letters from Japan, China, and Goa, for the years 1615-1619, including the annual letters from Macao, and gives much important information concerning the state of affairs and more particularly of the Jesuit Missions in India, China, Japan, and Abyssinia.

Small hole in margin of title, not affecting the text.

FEASTS FOR THE BEATIFICATION OF FRANCIS XAVIER, THE APOSTLE OF THE ORIENT.

1621 A.D. [140] **SALGUEIRO** (Diogo Marques).

Relacam das festas que a religiam da Compañia de Jesu fez em a Cidade de Lisboa, na Beatificaçam do Beato P. Francisco de Xavier, Segundo Padroeiro de mesma Companhia, & Primeiro Apostolo dos Reynos de Japão, em Dezēbro de 1620.

12mo, calf gilt.

Lisbon, João Rodriguez, 1621. **£5 5s**

This is the account of the celebrations in the City of Lisbon at the Beatification of Francis Xavier, the Apostle of Japan and the East Indies. He was canonized a few years later.

1623 A.D. [141] **JEMAL-ED DIN NIZAMI.**

The Khamsah. The five Romantic Poems. (In Persian).

6 parts in 1 volume.

Persian manuscript finely written on 914 pages of native paper, with illuminated Anwans and a series of 21 beautifully illuminated miniatures illustrating the stories, painted by an artist of the School of Riza Abbasi, one of the master painters of Persia. Written by Zain-Ul-Abidin Al-Yezidi and dated 1623.

Royal 8vo, native binding (rebacked).

Persia, A.D. 1623.

(SEE ILLUSTRATIONS, PLATES Nos. XXIV. and XXV.). **£105**

1623 A.D. [**142**] **RELACAM** Geral Das Festas que fez a Religiao da Companhia de Jesus na Provincia de Portugal, na canonizaçao dos gloriosos Sancto Ignacio de Loyola seu fundador, & S. Francisco Xavier, Apostolo da India Oriental, no anno de 1662.

Small 4to, original limp vellum.

Lisbon, P. Craesbeeck, 1623. **£7 10s**

Title reads (in translation) "General relation of the Feasts celebrated by the Jesuit Fathers of Portugal on the occasion of the Canonisation of the Glorious Saints Ignatius of Loyola, Founder of the Order, and of St. Francis Xavier, Apostle of the East Indies."

1624 A.D. [**143**] **RELACION** Breve de los grandes y rigurosos martirios que el año passado de 1622 dieron en el Japon a ciento y diez y ocho ilustrissimos Martyres, sacada principalmente de las cartas de los Padres de la Compañia de Jesus que alli residé; ye de lo que han referido muchas personas de aquel Reynō, que en dos Navios llegaron a la Ciudad de Manila a 12. de Agosto de 1623.

4 pp., folio, wrappers.

Madrid, Andres de Parra, 1624. **£18 18s**

Title reads (in translation):—

"Short relation of the great and terrible martyrdoms which in the past year 1622 took place in Japan, during which 117 most illustrious martyrs died. Chiefly taken from the letters of the Jesuit Fathers who resided there, and from the narrative of many people of that kingdom who arrived in the two ships at Manila, on the 12th of August, 1623."

1624 A.D. [**144**] **Ditto.** Another Edition.

Folio, 4 pp., wrappers.

Lisbon, Giraldo da Vinha, 1624. **£18 18s**

1624 A.D. [**145**] **RELATIONE** delle Cose piu Notabili Scritte ne gli Anni 1619, 1620, & 1621, dalla Cina, al molto Rev. in Christo P. Mutio Vitelleschi Preposito Generale della Compagnia di Giesu.

12mo, 252 pp., original vellum.

Rome, L'Erede di Bartholomeo Zannetti, 1624. **£10 10s**

This volume contains letters from:—

Father Emanuele Diaz, Macao, Dec. 7, 1619. Containing accounts of the temporal and spiritual condition of China, General state of the Jesuits, Reports on the Missions at Ham Ceu, Xamhai, Ciàm Si, etc.

Father Vinceslao Pantaleone, Macao, Nov. 28, 1620. Contains accounts of the Voyage of various missionaries from India to China, the state of China, religious success in China, reports from residencies at Pekin, Ham Ceu, Nanking, Xamhaiana, and Ciemciano.

Father Nicolas Trigault, Hang-Chou, Aug. 24, 1622. Reporting on the public state of China, the War with Tartary, the Church in China, the Missions and residencies at Pekin, Ham Ceu, Nanking, Macao, etc.

1624 A.D. [**146**] **TRIGAUT** (R. P. Nicolas), de la compagnie de Jésus. Histoire des Martyrs du Japon depuis l'an 1612 jusques à 1620. Traduite en françois par le P. Pierre Morin, de la mesme compagnie.

With engraved frontispiece and 5 fine engraved plates.

Small 4to, mottled calf.

(Paris, 1624.) **£7 10s**

1624 A.D. [**147**] **CONTRERAS** (Francisco de).

Nave Tragica de la India de Portugal.

Small 4to, 22 leaves, half morocco.

Madrid, Luis Sanchez, 1624. **£6 6s**

* * * This is an abreviated version in Spanish verse of the famous Portuguese poem composed by Gerónimo de Cortereal on the tragic shipwreck of Manuel de Sousa de Sepulveda on the coast of Natal.

Manoel de Sousa left Cochim on February 3, 1552, in the great galleon Saint John, and met with a gale on the Natal coast which drove the ship ashore on May 12th. De Sousa and his wife and child, and a number of the crew, and some slaves escaped ashore. They endeavoured to reach Sofala, but encountered terrible privations, and were constantly attacked by the natives, and finally De Sousa and his family, after a 300 league journey overland, were stripped by the Kaffirs and perished. Only eight Portuguese and some slaves eventually escaped to Mozambique. It was said that the value of the cargo of the ill-fated vessel was worth a million in gold.

No copy in Mendelssohn's South African Bibliography.

The Canonization of the Apostle of the Orient.

1624 A.D. [**148**] **FARIA** (Father Thome de, Bishop of Targa).

Sermaõ, que fez no Collegio de S. Antam . . . da Cidade de Lixboa . . aos 7. de Agosto de 1622. No Oitavario das festas da Canonizaçaõ de Sancto Ignacio de Loyola . . . & de S. Francisco Xavier. . . .

Small 4to, boards.

Lisbon, Geraldo da Vinha, 1624. **£2 10s**

This is the sermon preached by Bishop Faria at the Canonization festival of the founder of the Jesuits, Saint Ignacius Loyola, and of the famous missionary and traveller to India and Japan, Saint Francis Xavier.

PLATE XVII.

PERSIAN MINIATURE (from MUHAMMAD 'AWFI JAWAMI-AL-HIKAYAT NAMEH)
in gold and colours.
Persia. About 1600.
See Item No. 82.

"Turkish Ladies going to the Bath."
An illuminated drawing (reduced) from an Album containing 44 clever drawings in colour of the Costumes of the Turkish Court at Constantinople, Marriage Processions, etc.

Constantinople, A.D. 1600.

See Item No. 83.

1625 A.D. [**149**] **PURCHAS** (Samuel).

Hakluytus Posthumus, or Purchase his Pilgrimes.
Contayning a History of the World in Sea Voyages and Lande Travells by Englishmen, and others: of all the Circum-navigations of the Globe, all Voyages to the Cape, India, China, Japan, the Malay Archipelago, and of Travels by land in Asia, America.
Wherein God's Wonders in Nature, and Providence, The Acts, Arts, Varieties and Vanities of Men, with a world of the Worlds Rarities, are by a world of Eywitnesse Authors, related to the World . . . adorned with pictures and expressed in Mapps.
4 vols., folio.

Purchas His Pilgrimage, or Relations of the World and the Religions observed in all ages and places discovered from the Creation unto this Present. . . .
The Fourth (and best) Edition, much inlarged with Additions.
With numerous engraved maps and plans, including a fine copy of the very scarce folding map of Virginia, also the folding map of New Foundland, New France, and New England. (Engraved title to vol. 1 in facsimile.)
Together 5 vols., original calf, rebacked.
London, 1625-6. **£40**

Sabin Nos. 66682, 66683. "This is the fourth and best edition of the Pilgrimage."

The contents of the vols. are as follows:—

Vol I. Voyages and Travels of Ancient Kings, Apostles and Philosophers; Voyages of Circumnavigation of the Globe; and Voyages along the Coasts of Africa to the East Indies, Japan, China, the Philippine Islands, and the Persian and Arabian Gulfs.

Vol. II. Voyages and Relations of Africa, Ethiopia, Palestine, Arabia, Persia, and other parts of Asia. Vol. III. Voyages to Tartary, China, Russia, North-West America, and the Polar Regions.

Vol IV. Contayning English Voyages to the East, West, and South parts of America; many Sea and Land Fights, Invasions and Victories against the Spaniards in those parts, and the Spanish Islands and coast towns; Plantations in Guiana, and adventures of Englishmen amongst the Americans; Voyages to and about Southern America; Voyages to, and lande travels in Florida, Virginia, and other parts of N. America; French Plantings, Spanish Supplandings, English Plantations, Discoveries, Acts and Occurrences, in Virginia and Summer Islands, 1606-24; English Discoveries and Plantations in New England, New-found-land; with the Patent Voyages to New Scotland; Relations also of the Fleets set forth by Queene Elizabeth against the Spaniards.

Vol. V. Purchas, his Pilgrimage. Book VIII. comprises: Relations of the Discoveries, Regions, and Religions, of the New World; of New France, Virginia, Florida, New Spaine, with other regions of America, Mexico, and of their Religions.

"In this is contained the substance of over 1,200 separate narrators of the world's explorations, telling their stories in their own language. It contains much material that had not previously been printed. This is one of the fullest and most important collections of voyages and travels in the English language; a part of the third, and fifth, and all of the fourth volume, being devoted to voyages to America."

1625 A.D. [149a] **PURCHASE,** his Pilgrimes. Another Copy.

5 vols., folio, original calf.

London, 1625-6. **£21**

Slightly defective, Vol. 1 wanting the Engraved Title. Vol. 2, Title and one leaf damaged. Vol. 3, some leaves at end of table stained. Vol. 4, has the Virginia map in facsimile. Otherwise a good sound copy.

1625 A.D. [150] **CRESPO** (Francisco).

Relacion de los martyres que este año passado de 1624, han padecido Martyrio por nuestra S. Fé. en la Corte del emperador de Japon, por el Padre Francisco Crespo, Procurador General de la Compania de Jesus de la Indias, Sacada de las cartas que han embiado el P. Provincial, y otros religiosos de la misma compania, que estan en Mision en aquellos Reynos.

8 pp., folio, wrappers.

Madrid, 1625. **£12 12s**

Cordier, col. 307. Cordier had never seen a copy of this book and could only quote it from Sommervogel's bibliography.

Title reads (in translation):—

"Relation of the martyrs who suffered martyrdom in the past year 1624 for the Holy Faith in the Court of the Emperor of Japan, taken from the Letters sent by the Father Provincial of the Jesuits, and other Jesuit Fathers who were on a mission in those kingdoms."

1625 A.D. [151] **SOTELO** (Ludovicus), Franciscan Missionary. Beatissime Pater. Post Praemissam sanctorum pedum humilem, etc.

A Letter to the Pope about the state of the Church in Japan, (in Latin).

20 pp., folio, calf.

N. P., but probably Rome, Circa 1625. **£16 16s**

Unknown Franciscan "relation" concerning the State of the Church in Japan, numbered into 31 paragraphs, without place or date of printing, but the original letter was dated from "The Prison of Omura in Japan, 20th Jan., 1624."

PORTUGUESE VICTORY OVER THE DUTCH FLEET IN INDIA.

1625 A.D. [**152**] **RELACION** cierta y verdadera de la feliz vitoria y prosperos sucessos que en la India Oriental han conseguido los Portugueses, contra armadas muy poderosas de Olanda, y Persia, este ano de 1624. La fecha en la Ciudad de Goa, cabeça de aquel Reyno, a 27 de Marco, y vino en la Nao Santo Tomé.

4 pp. folio, boards.

Madrid, Bernardino de Guzman, 1625. **£5 15s**

This is a "Certain and True Account of the happy victory and prosperous events of the Portuguese in Oriental India, over the mighty Fleets of Holland and Persia, during 1624. Dated from Goa, the capital of that Kingdom, 27th March, and arrived in the Ship, Saint Thomas."

In 1624 two ships and six galleons were sent out to India from Lisbon, and Ruy Freire de Andrade was able to take a fleet to the Persian Gulf, and endeavour to cut off provisions from reaching Ormuz, which had just before been lost by the Portuguese to the Dutch. He also harassed the Dutch and English Trade to that Port.

1625 A.D. [**153**] **Ditto.** Another Edition.

4 pp., folio, half morocco.

Salamanca, Antonio Vazquez, 1625. **£5 15s**

1625 A.D. [**154**] **CARPENTER** (Nathanael).

Geography Delineated forth in two bookes. Containing the Sphaericall and Topicall Parts thereof.

With numerous geographical diagrams.

4to, limp vellum.

Oxford, 1625. **£1 5s**

Sabin No. 10999.

"California is mentioned as the fifth continent. The author remarks that, by a Spanish chart taken by the Hollanders, it has been discovered to be an island, and not part of the Continent as supposed."

This is a general geography of Asia, America, Africa, and Europe, and containing references to Terra Australis Incognita, and the discoveries of Ferdinand de Quiros.

1626 A.D. [155] RELACION de la Batalla que Nuño Albarez Botello, General de la Armada de altobordo, del mar de la India, tuvo con las Armadas de Olanda, y Ingalaterra en el Estrecho de Ormuz. De que vino el aviso en 20. de Febrero deste año de 1626.

Folio, 4 pp., half morocco.

Madrid, Bernardino de Guzman, 1626. **£12 12s**

Ruy Freire de Andrada, having harassed the English and Dutch shipping in the Persian Gulf and off Ormuz, was obliged to retreat on the arrival of a combined English and Dutch Fleet. However, as Nuño Alvarez Botello had just arrived from Lisbon with reinforcements, he sent him with eight galleons against the combined fleet. He sailed at the beginning of 1625, and met 12 of the enemy ships in the sea of Ormuz. An engagement ensued, during which Ruy Freire arrived with reinforcements. The fight was indecisive, and the English and Dutch retired to the Bay of Comoran. The Portuguese, however, had considerable losses, and Botello was wounded.

About the middle of February the two fleets again met and engaged one another, when another indecisive battle was fought, both sides suffering considerably; the Portuguese vessels were nearly dismasted, and lost two captains and 40 soldiers, but the English and Dutch are said to have lost 1,000 men in the three encounters, besides three ships which were sunk. The English and Dutch retired to Comoran, and the Portuguese to Muscat.

1626 A.D. [156] ESPIRITUSANTO (Father Prospero del).

Breve Suma de la Historia de los Sucessos de la Mission de Persia de los Carmelitas Descalzos, desde el año de 1621 hasta el de 1624.

Woodcut coat-of-arms on title.

Folio, 12 pp., half morocco, t. e. g.

Madrid, por la Viuda de Alonso Martin, 1626. **£6 10s**

This scarce "relation" is "A Short Account of the History of the Successes of the Mission of the Barefoot Carmelites to Persia, from the year 1621 to 1624," is written by the Carmelite Prior stationed at the Persian Court at Ispahan, and contains interesting particulars of Persia under Shah Abbas the Great, and of her relations with Arabia, Turkey, England, and Spain.

In 1598 Sir Anthony and Robert Shirley arrived at the Court of Shah Abbas. Robert Shirley took service with the Shah and was sent as his Ambassador to England and Spain to try and open up trade with those countries. His proposals met with greater success in Spain than in England, and for some years, until 1622, he was stationed at Madrid as Persian Ambassador. While in Madrid, Spain sent a special Embassy to Persia, and Shah Abbas granted special favours to the Roman Catholic Missionaries in his realms, even allowing a Carmelite Prior to be stationed at his Court. This present "relation" is the report sent home by that Prior.

1627 A.D. [**157**] **COMPENDIO** de lo que escrivé los Religiosos de la Compania en cartas de 1627 de lo que passa en los Reynos de Japon.

With vignette.

4 pp., folio, wrappers.

Sevilla, Manuel de Sande (1627). **£21**

Translation of the title reads as follows:—

"Compendium of what the Jesuit missionaries have written in their letters of 1627, of what has passed in the kingdoms of Japan."

THE FIRST AUTHENTIC INFORMATION CONCERNING TIBET.

1627 A.D. [**158**] **ANDRADE** (Father Antonio).

Relatione del Novo Scoprimento del Gran Cataio, overo Regno di Tibet, 1624.

40 pp., 12mo, Spanish calf, gilt back.

Rome, Francesco Corbelletti, 1627. **£18 18s**

Marco Polo was supposed to have visited Tibet, but although he, and Rubruk mention that land, they, in all probability, never visited it. "The first European traveller who appears to have visited Lhasa is the Franciscan Odoric of Pordenone in the first half of the fourteenth century. It was but in 1624 that we have any real information on this country in a letter of the Portuguese Jesuit, Antonio de Andrade, dated Agra, 8 Nov., 1624, relating the Journey of this father to Lake Mansarovar and to Rudok; Andrade erroneously called the country he visited, Cathay." Thus this "relation" contains our earliest authentic information concerning Tibet.

1627 A.D. [**159**] **ANDRADE** (Father Antonio de), Soc. Jesu.

Nuevo Descubrimiento del gran Cathayo, ò Reynos de Tibet, en el año 1624.

FIRST SPANISH EDITION. Small 4to, 24 pp., morocco, g. e.

Madrid, Luis Sanchez, 1627. **£18 18s**

Father Andrade was born at Oleiros in 1580, became a Jesuit in 1596, and four years later left for the East Indies. In 1624 he penetrated into Tibet, and died from poison on March 19, 1634. He was the first to give us any authentic information concerning Tibet. See note to No. 158 of this catalogue.

1627 A.D. [160] LETTERE ANNUE del Giappone dell 'Anno 1622, e della Cina 1621 & 1622. Al molto Rev. in Christo P. Mutio Vitelleschi, Preposito Generale della Compagnia di Giesu.

With engraved plates of the Martyrdom of Father Spinola at Nagasaki, and plan of the prison.

12mo, calf.

Rome, Francesco Corbelletti, 1627. **£21**

Cordier, "Bibliotheca Japonica," col. 293.

This volume contains:—Description of Nagasaki and its surroundings; In prison and sentenced to death for the Catholic Faith; Death of Fathers Pietro di Gugniga and Luigi Flores and 13 others; Death of 21 Dominicans, Franciscans and Jesuits and 30 other Christians: Of the Jesuit Father Carlo Spinola; Of the Jesuit Father Sebastiano Chimura; Of Antonio Sanga; Death of two young men at Nagasaki; Death of 14 Christians at Nagasaki; Death of 8 monks and 3 laymen at Omura; Death of Pietro, his wife Agata, Giusta, his mother and his sister Marie at Omura; Death of the Jesuit Father Camillo Costanzo at Firando; etc., etc.

The letters from China are by Fathers Trigaut and Alvaro Semedo, and contain accounts of the Temporal and Spiritual condition of China in 1621-2, Report from the Pekin, Ham ceu, Hanking, Province of Quiam Si, and Xamhai Missions.

1628 A.D. [161] HISTOIRE de ce qui s'est passé en Ethiopie, Malabar, Brasil, et les Indes Orientales. Tirée des Lettres escrites és années 1620 jusques à 1624.

Small thick 8vo., old half calf.

Paris, Sebastien Cramoisy, 1628. **£24**

An extremely important series of Missionary letters written by various Jesuit missionaries in Brazil; various parts of India, Goa, Malabar, etc.; Abyssinia; Cochin-China; etc., containing particulars concerning the various countries and peoples, and the progress of the Missions. Sabin, 32008. Rodriguez, 1226.

The Protomartyrs of Japan.

1628 A.D. [162] SUMARIO del Martyrio de los Santos Paulo, Juan, y Diego, Hermanos de la Compañia de Jesus, y Protomartyres del Japon.

Small 4to, wrappers.

Barcelona, Estevan Liberos, 1628. **£21**

We cannot trace the existence of any other copy of this work, which was unknown to Cordier.

These martyrs were the first three Japanese to suffer for their Faith. They had been converted by St. Francis Xavier and the other Jesuit Missionaries, and were among the 26 Christians executed by command of the Emperor Taicasama, or Hideyoshi, at Nagasaki, on Feb. 5, 1597. Taicosama's hostility to the Christians was turned into persecution owing to a remark made by a Spanish Captain, whose vessel had been wrecked on the Japanese Coast, and who had foolishly boasted that the sending of missionaries to Japan was only a device to prepare for a Spanish and Portuguese invasion.

1628 A.D. [**163**] **GOMEZ** (Father Pietro, Vice-Provincial of the Society of Jesus).

Breve Relatione della gloriosa morte di Paolo Michi, Giovanni Goto, e Giacomo Ghisai, Martiri Giapponesi della Compagnia di Giesu, sequita in Nangasachi alli 5. di Febraro 1597. Cavata da una lettera del P. Pietro Gomez.

12mo, calf, gilt back.

Rome, per l'Erede del Zannetti, 1628. **£16 16s**

The early Catholic Missions in Japan, relating the deaths of the first Japanese martyrs under the persecution of Taicosama, or Hideyoshi. This edition was not known to Cordier or to Sommervogel. See note to No. 162 of this catalogue.

1628 A.D. [**164**] **ANDRADE** (Padre Antonio).

Segunda Carta. Prosigue el descubrimiento del gran Catayo; o Reynos de gran Thibet, por el Padre Antonio de Andrada, de la Compania de Jesus, Portugues, escrita a su General, y embiada del Virrey de la India a su Magestad en este año de 1627.

12 pp., folio, morocco.

Segovia, Diego Flamenco, 1628. **£15 15s**

Andrade's relation of his second visit to Thibet, dated at end from Chaparangue, Court of the King of Grand Thibet, 15th August, 1626.

1628 A.D. [**165**] **COLODRO DE GUERENA** (Don Pedro Yñiguez).

Loores, y Fiestas a los Veynte y Tres Sanctos Martires del Japon, que el insigne Convento del Seraphico Padre San Francisco desta Ciudad de Victoria celebrò en su nueva Canonizacion, en 13 de Febrero, de este presente año de 1628.

Woodcut borders to title and colophon leaf, and woodcuts of Saints.

Small 4to, morocco.

Impresso en la villa de Aro (Spain), Juan de Mongastō, 1628. **£10 10s**

An exceedingly scarce and curious poetical work, consisting of fifty-four eight-line verses describing the Procession and Celebrations in the City of Victoria (Spain) in honour of the Martyrdom of the twenty-three missionaries and converts in Japan during 1627.

1628 A.D. [166] **VEIGA** (Father Manoel da).

Relacam Geral do Estado da Christandade de Ethiopia; . . . & do que de novo socedeo no descobrimento do Thybet, a que chaman, gram Catayo.

Small 4to, original vellum.

Lisbon, Mattheus Pinheiro, 1628. **£6 6s**

The full title reads (in translation):—

"' A General Account of the state of Christianity in Ethiopia; reduction of schismatics, the entrance and reception of the Patriarch Dom Affonso Mendes; The Allegiance of the Emperor, Seltan Segued, with all of his court to the Church of Rome; and the fresh events in the discovery of Tibet, which they call Great Cathay. Compiled and copied from the letters which the Jesuit Fathers wrote from India during the years 1624, 5, and 6, by Father Manoel da Veiga, of the Society of Jesus, native of Villaviçosa."

The account of the latest happenings in Tibet, during 1625-6, is of especial importance. Occupying 44 pages, it is based on the news sent home by Father Antonio Andrade, who penetrated into Tibet in 1624, and was the first European after the Franciscan Odoric of Pordenone, to enter that forbidden land. It treats on the quality of the land in Tibet; of the various Kingdoms contained therein; the great ignorance of the Lamas; building of the first Church in Tibet by order of the King there, etc. Andrade has given us our earliest authentic information concerning Tibet.

FAMOUS BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ASIATIC AND AMERICAN BOOKS.

1629. A.D. [167] **LEON PINELO** (Antonio de).

Epitome de la Biblioteca Oriental y Occidental, nautica y geografica.

With finely engraved title.

FIRST EDITION, 4to, old calf.

Madrid, 1629.

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. XXVI.). **£63**

Medina 7707 (7 pp. devoted to this work). Sabin 40050.

Very fine copy of the first edition which is now exceedingly scarce, and containing the engraved frontispiece which is usually missing.

The work is a Bibliography of Asiatic and American books, and is incidentally the *first American Bibliography* to be printed. The contents are:—Voyages to, and the earliest accounts of India; Voyages to India since Vasco da Gama; Histories of India; Indian Missions; Letters sent from India; Histories and Letters from China; Histories, Letters, and "Relations" from Japan; Accounts of Persia; Accounts of the Tartars; Attempts to reach India by the N.E. Passage; Shipwrecks in Indian Waters; Natural and Political Authors on India; Dutch Voyages to India. The Epitome relates to the books on America, and includes works on the Philippines and Moluccas.

Antonio de Leon Pinelo, named the "Chronicler of the Indies," was born in Peru, and educated at Lima. He afterwards went to Spain, where he was appointed Relator of the Council of the Indies.

PERSIAN MINIATURE (from MUHAMMAD 'AWFI JAWAMI-AL-HIKAYAT NAMEH)
in gold and colours.
Persia. About 1600.
See Item No. 84.

A new and large diſcourſe
of the Trauels of ſir Anthony
Sherley Knight, by Sea, and ouer
Land, to the Perſian
Empire.

Wherein are related many ſtraunge and wonderfull accidents : and alſo, the Deſcription and conditions of thoſe Countries and People he paſſed by : with his returne into Chriſtendome.

Written by William Parry Gentleman, who accompanied Sir Anthony in his Trauells.

LONDON
Printed by Valentine Simmes for
Felix Norton. 1601.

Title-page from PARRY'S DISCOURSE OF SIR ANTHONY SHIRLEY'S TRAVELS TO THE PERSIAN EMPIRE.
First Edition. London, 1601.
See Item No. 94.

IMPORTANT EARLY INFORMATION ON TIBET.

1629 A.D. [**168**] **ANDRADE** (Father Antonio), Soc. Jesu.

Histoire de ce qui s'est passé au Royaume du Tibet. Tirée des Lettres escriptes en l'année 1626. Addressée au R.P. Mutio Vitelleschi.

104 pp., small 8vo, morocco gilt, g. e., by Riviere.

Paris, Sebastien Cramoisy, 1629. **£27 10s**

An extremely interesting and most important account of Father Andrade's work in Tibet, giving accounts of his return there, the state of Tibet and of the diversity of Kingdoms there, customs of the Lamas and his disputes with the Lamas, etc.

Father Andrade's information concerning Tibet is of the utmost importance, being the earliest authentic information we have concerning that land, which he was the second European to visit. See note to No. 158 of this catalogue.

1629 A.D. [**169**] **HISTOIRE** de ce qui s'est passé ès Royaumes d'Ethiopie, en l'année 1626, jusqu'au mois de Mars 1627.

Et de la Chine, en l'année 1625, jusques en Febvrier de 1626. Avec une briefve narration du voyage qui s'est fait au Royaume de Tunquim nouvellement descouvert. Tirées des lettres adressées au R. Père Général de la Compagnie de Jesus. Traduites de l'Italien en François par un Père de la mesme Compaignie.

8vo, half bound.

Paris, Cramoisy, 1629. **£21**

This work is particularly interesting for Father Julien Baldinotti's account of the "Voyage made to the Kingdom of Tongking newly discovered." He made the voyage, which had never been undertaken before, in the company of some Portuguese Merchants of Macao.

The report from China is by Father Emanuel Diaz, and that from Abyssinia, by Father Emanuel Almeida. (Small hole in last leaf, and worm hole in margins of the last three leaves.)

1629 A.D. [**170**] **HISTOIRE** de ce qui s'est passé au Royaume de la Chine en l'Année 1624. Tirée des letres écrites et adressées au R. P. Mutio Viteleschi, General de la Compagnie de Jesus. Traduite de l'Italien en François par un Père de la mesme Compagnie. 8vo, full Spanish calf, gilt.

Paris, Cramoisy, 1629. **£21**

This missionary letter is signed Vencislas Pantaleon, and contains reports on the Political and Spiritual State of China, and on the Pekin Residency, and the other Missions and Residencies throughout China.

1629 A.D. [171] **ANDRADA** (Antonio) and **DIAZ** (Gaspar).

Relaçion nueva y cierta que escrive el P. Antonio de Andrada, Religioso de la Compañia de Jesus, en cartas que llegaron este año de 1629, con la Nao de la India Oriental, dando aviso de todo lo que passa en el gran Catayo, y Reynos del Tibet, y Cochinchina, Tonquin, Camboia, y Sian.

4 pp., folio, wrappers.

(Madrid, 1629.) **£18 18s**

Title reads (in translation):—

"New and certain relation written by a Jesuit father Antonio de Andrada, in letters which arrived in this year 1629, with the ship from the East Indies, in which he gives an account of all that passed in Grand Cathay, and the kingdoms of Tibet, Cochin-China, Tonkin, Camboya, and Siam."

Father Andrada was the first European to give us authentic information concerning Tibet. See also note to No. 158 of this catalogue.

1629 A.D. [172] **DE MATOS** (Gabriel).

Compendio de lo que escriven los Religiosos de la Compañia en Cartas de 1627 de lo que passa en los Reynos de la China.

4 pp., small folio, half morocco.

Madrid, Andres de Parra, 1629. **£15 15s**

Title reads (in translation):—

"Compendium of what the Jesuit Fathers wrote in their letters of 1627 of events in the Kingdom of China."

This report includes particulars concerning the Tartar invasion of China, and the troubles between the Dutch and Portuguese there.

1629 A.D. [173] **COMPENDIO** de lo que escriven los Religiosos de la Compañia en cartas de 1627. de lo que passa en los Reynos de Japon.

Folio, 4 pp., half morocco.

Madrid, Andres de Parra, 1628. **£15 15s**

An account of the most important happenings in Japan during 1627, taken from the letters sent home by the Jesuit Missionaries, and relating to their successes in various districts, and the persecutions they endured, with particulars concerning Martyrs.

1629 A.D. [174] **MANCANO DE HARO** (Father Melchor).

Historia del Insigne, y excelente Martyrio que diez y siete Religiosos de la Provincia del Santo Rosario de Filipinas, de la Orden de Santo Domingo, padecieron en el populoso Imperio de Japon, por la predicacion del Santo Evangelio.

8vo, original vellum.

Madrid, Andres de Parra, 1629. **£9 9s**

Hole in blank margin of title mended, and hole in margin of Folio 1 of the text mended, and five words supplied in facsimile.

This contains the account of the Martyrdom of 17 Dominican Missionaries in Japan, taken from accounts forwarded from Japan, and supplied by eye witnesses.

1629 A.D. [175] **RELACION** verdadera de la jornada que hizo el Reverendo Padre Fray Pacifico de Paris, Predicador Capuchino, a los Reynos de Oriente, para predicar la Fee, y licencia que le dio el Gran Turco para edificar Conventos, y Hospitales.

4 pp., folio, half morocco.

Granada, Bartolome de Lorenzana, 1629. **£5 5s**

An interesting report of the Journey of the Missionary, Father Pacifico of Paris, and of the convents and religiosos established in Greece, Egypt, Syria, Chaldea, Persia, Palestine, etc.

1630 A.D. [176] **MOHAMMED** encircled by Angels as he ascends to Heaven on his favourite mare with a human face.

Fine Indian painting in tempera, on thick fabric.

Indo-Persian School showing influence of the Nizami School.

Measuring 14½ by 19¼ inches.

India, early 17th Century.

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. XXVII.). **£75**

This very interesting painting which depicts a subject forbidden to Mohammedan artists, was discovered in Afghanistan. It is specially noteworthy that the face of Mohammed contrary to all religious precepts is shown unveiled.

1630 A.D. [177] **AVISOS** del feliz sucesso de las cosas espirituales, y temporales en diversas provincias de la India, conquistas, y navegaciones de los Portugueses por los años 1628, y 1629.

16 pp., small 4to, wrappers.

Lisbon, Mathias Rodriguez, 1630. **£10 10s**

Missionary accounts are included from Africa, Japan, China, Formosa, Macâo, etc.

Title reads (in translation):—"Accounts of the fortunate occurrences both spiritual and temporal in various provinces of India, and of the Conquests and navegations of the Portuguese for the years 1628 and 1629," including an account of the loss of a Dutch Fleet during a storm, on the coast of Arabia, and of Dutch affairs in Formosa and Japan.

1630 A.D. [178] **RUSSIA seu Moscovia, itemque Tartaria, commentario topographico atque politico illustratae.**

Engraved title.

24mo, original vellum.

Leyden, Elzevir, 1630. **6s**

1631 A.D. [179] **BORRI** (Father Christoforo), Soc. Jesu.

Relatione della Nuova Missione delli PP. della Compagnia di Giesu, al Regno della Cocincina.

Small 8vo, original vellum.

Rome, Francesco Corbelletti, 1631. **£12 12s**

Sommervogel, vol. 1, p. 1821.

Father Borri or Burrus was one of the earliest missionaries to Cochin China, and after his return to Europe he taught mathematics at Coimbra and Lisbon, and made various improvements in the compass.

His work is most important for the early history of Cochin China, as he gives much information concerning that country apart from the usual account of the progress of the Missions. His account is in two parts, first, on the temporal state of the country—its boundaries, climate, soil, manners and customs of its inhabitants, elephants, etc., Government, commerce, and Wars. Secondly, its Spiritual State.

1631 A.D. [180] **MARTYRIO** que con su Provincial y otros siete Religiosos de la Compañia de Jesus, padecio el P. Baltasar de Torres en el Japon, sacado fielmente de cartas autenticas que de alli han venido.

Small 4to, 4 pp., half morocco.

Barcelona, Sebastian y Jayme Matevat, 1631. **£10 10s**

Account of the Martyrdom of Father Baltasar de Torres in Japan, together with his Provincial and seven other Jesuits, on June 20, 1626, taken from letters arriving from Japan.

1631 A.D. [181] **DE IMPERIO MAGNI MOGOLIS SIVE INDIA VERA.**

Engraved title page.

24mo, original calf.

Leyden, Elzevir, 1631. **5s**

A general account of India.

1632 A.D. [182] **ADVARTE** (Father Diego, Prior of Manila).

Relacion Verdadera, y fiele del excelente martyrio que veynte y un Religiosos de la Sagrada Orden de Predicadores, y en particular de dos dellos Catalanes hijos de habito del insigne Convento de Santa Catalina Martyr de Barcelona padecieron por Christo en el Imperio del Japon los años de 1627 y 1628.

Small 8 pp., half morocco.

Barcelona, Lorenzo Déu, 1632. **£8 8s**

Account sent by the Prior of Manila to the Father Provincial of Spain, relating the Martyrdom of 21 Missionaries, etc., in Japan, especially of two Catalan Missionaries from Barcelona. (Wormhole mended.)

1632 A.D. [183] **LITHGOW** (William).

The Totall Discourse, Of the Rare Adventures, and painefull Peregrinations of long nineteene Yeares Travayles, from Scotland, to the most Famous Kingdomes in Europe, Asia, and Africa. Perfited by three deare bought Voyages, in Surveighing of Forty-eight Kingdomes ancient and Moderne; twenty one Rei-publickes, ten absolute Principalities, with two hundred Ilands. . . . Together with the grievous Tortures he suffered, by the Inquisition. With woodcut frontispiece, and other curious woodcuts in the text, of his tortures, etc.

Thick 4to, stamped calf.

London, Nicolas Okes, 1632. **£10 10s**

(Several blank margins have been cut into and restored, several words of text being affected on one leaf.)

This is Lithgow's principal work. "It is a book of uncommon value and interest, for its descriptions of men and manners even more than of places. Thus it is probably the earliest authority for coffee-drinking in Europe, Turkish baths, a pigeon post between Aleppo and Bagdad, the long Turkish tobacco-pipes, artificial incubation, and the importation (since about 1500) of currants from Zante into England, 'where some Liquorous lips forsooth can now hardly digest Bread, Pasties, Broth, and bag-puddings, without these currauntes.'"

1632 A.D. [184] **LETTERE ANNUE DEL GIAPPONE DE GL'ANNI 1625-7.** Al Molto Rev. in Christo P. Mutio Vitelleschi, Preposito Generale della Compagnia di Giesu.

12mo, original vellum.

Rome, Francesco Corbelletti, 1632. **£10 10s**

This volume deals with the martyrdoms and persecutions of the missionaries and converts throughout Japan, and comprises letters written by Fathers Gio. Battista Bonelli, Macao, 1626; Pietro Moreiòn, Macao, March, 1627; Giovanni Roiz Giran; etc.

At the end is a dissertation on an ancient engraved stone found in China. (Small hole in one leaf.)

1633 A.D. [185] MERCATOR (Gerardus) and **HONDIUS** (I.).

Atlas ou Representation du Monde Universel, et des parties d'icelui, faicte en tables et descriptions très amples, et exactes.

Fine coloured titles and 239 fine coloured engraved maps, including 26 of American interest.

2 vols., large folio, original vellum, gilt.

Amsterdam, Henry Hondius, 1633. **£25 10s**

Phillips 445.

A fine series of very curious and interesting coloured maps, with vignette engravings of various natives, figures of animals, whales, ships, views of cities, coats-of-arms, etc.

1633 A.D. [186] HISTOIRE de ce qui s'est passé au Royaume du Japon, ès Années 1625, 1626, & 1627.

Tirée des Lettres adressées au R. Père Mutio Viteleschi, General de la Compagnie de Jesus.

Small 8vo, original vellum.

Paris, Sebastien Cramoisy, 1633. **£8 8s**

Sabin 32007.

Giving an account of the Jesuit Missions in Japan, the persecution of the Christians, and martyrdom of various missionaries at Nagasaki and other places, during the years 1625-7.

At the end occur two accounts:—

Explanation of the words written and engraved on an ancient stone found in China in 1625.

Relation of the glorious death of Fathers Roch Gonzales, Alphonse Rodriguez, and Jean de Castillo, Jesuits, who were martyred by the Indians of Urnay, Paraguay, in 1628.

1633 A.D. [187] GARCIA (Father Fr. Juan).

Aviso que se ha Embiado de la Ciudad de Manila, del Estado que tiene la Religion Catolica en las Philipinas, Japon, y la Gran China.

Folio, 4 pp., wrappers.

Seville, Juan Gomez de Blas, 1633. **£8 8s**

Not in Retana. Medina, Las Islas Filipinas, No. 125.

Robertson, Philippine Bibliography, p. 114.

Father Garcia describes how the Emperor of Japan had imprisoned a great many of the Dutch for their bad conduct towards the Japanese, and more especially towards the Roman Catholic Missionaries, many of whom had suffered death at their instigation, mentions the persecutions suffered by the missionaries, and gives news from Cambodia (French Indo-China), and China.

1633 A.D. [188] **BUSBECK** (A. G.). Omnia quae extant.
16 mo, old calf.
Leyden, Elzevir, 1633. **5s**

This is the first collected edition of the letters of this celebrated diplomat and traveller, referring entirely to Turkey.

EXTRAORDINARY MINIATURE MANUSCRIPT OF THE KORAN.

1634 A.D. [189] **KORAN.**
Manuscript of the Koran in Arabic on 195 leaves of paper written in A.D. 1634, in a minute hand.
32mo, bound in leather.
Measuring 2 by 1¾ inches.
A.D. 1634. **£15 15s**

1634 A.D. [190] **HERBERT** (Thos.).
A Relation of Some Yeares Travaile, Begunne Anno 1626, into Afrique and the greater Asia, especially the Territories of the Persian Monarchie: and some parts of the Orientall Indies, and Iles adiacent. Of their Religion, Language, Habit, Discent, Ceremonies, and other matters concerning them.
Engraved frontispiece and 37 other engraved illustrations.
FIRST EDITION. Small folio, original calf.
London, Stansby and Bloome, 1634. **£7 10s**

Sir Thos. Herbert went out to Persia in the train of Sir Dodmore Cotton, accredited as Ambassador to the King of Persia. He was able to make an extensive tour in Persia, visiting Coom, Cashan, Bagdad, and other important cities. He also visited the Cape of Good Hope, Madagascar, and Surat, and coasted the Eastern shores of N. America on his return to England. His account of these travels is written in a lively and agreeable style, and among the most curious of its contents is a dissertation to prove that America was discovered three hundred years before Columbus by the Welshman, Madoc ap Owen, and Herbert quotes the early Welsh Bards in evidence of Madoc's departure for an unknown Western land with ships and settlers. It is amusing that he points to the name of Cape Breton as a proof that his countrymen were there in the ninth century.

MANUSCRIPT ACCOUNT OF TURKEY IN 1634.

1634 A.D. [190a] **CAPPELLO** (Zuanne). Venetian Magistrate at Constantinople.
Relatione del N.H. Zuanne Cappello ritornato Bailo da Constantinopoli adi 18 Luglio 1634.
Manuscript report, written on 106 pp., by the Venetian Magistrate on his return from Constantinople, giving an account of the state of the Turkish Empire in 1634 to the Venetian Senate.
Folio, boards. Venice, 1634. **£1 5s**

It was the custom for the various Venetian officials in Turkey, Ambassadors, Consuls, and Consular Magistrates, to make reports on the condition of affairs there when they returned to Venice. Turkey was the greatest enemy of Venice, and all information concerning events there was of great value and importance to Venice.

1635 A.D. [191] BOCARRO (Antonio).

Livro das Plantas de Todas as Fortalezas Cidades e Povoacoes do Estado da India Oriental om todas as discripsoes da altura em que estao e tudo o que ha nellas, Artelharia, Prizidio, Gente de Armas e vassallos, Rendimento e despesa, fundos e baixos das barras, Reys da terra dentro o poder que tem, a paz, e guerra, que guardao, e tudo o que esta debaixo da Coroa de Hespanha. Feita por Antonio Bocarro Guarda Mor da Torre do Tombo e Coronista do estado. Dedicado a Serenissima Magestade del Rey Phellippe o 4° das Hespanhas, e 3° de Portugal, Rey e Senhor nosso. Manuscript in Portuguese. With 52 fine plans of fortifications, etc.

Large folio, 220 pp., old calf. Goa, 17th February, 1635. **£105**

An important manuscript of 220 pp. in which the writer, a state chronicler of Portugal under Philip IV., has graphically described the various forts in the Portuguese Asiatic dependencies. He was ordered by Philip to sketch plans of these forts, a fact which he mentions in an introductory Epistola a Sua Magestade; dated from Goa in 1635. Towards the end of the book, he has appended a brief history of the Religious Missions in India.

The following is a list of these drawings, to which special interest attaches to-day:—

Sofala, Mozambique, Mombasa, Coriate, Mascate, Matara, Sibo, Borca, Soar, Corfacam, Quelba, Libedia, Mada, Doba, Dio, Daman, St. Jean, Tarapore, Maim, Manora, Aserim (Tarapor), Basaim (Deccan), Tana, Isle of Caranja, Chaul hill, Chaul, Agoada, Goa, Salsete, Onor, Cambolim, Barcelor, Mangalore, Cavanor, Cranganore, Cochin, Coulam, Manar, Necumbo, Colombo, Caleture, Gale, Bay of Tranavare, Bay of Bengal (Ceylon). Batecalon, Triquinimalle, Jafanapatam, Negapatam, St. Thomas, Malaca, Macao, Solor.

1635 A.D. [192] CATALOGO DE LOS RELIGIOSOS de la Compañia de Jesus, que fueron atormentados, y muertos en Japon por la Fé de Christo, ano de 1632, y 1633. Sacado de las cartas annuas que llegaron este ano de 1635 a Lisboa, con la Nave Capitana de la India Oriental.

4 pp., folio, wrappers. Madrid, Andres de Parra, 1635. **£18 18s**

Title reads (in translation):—"Catalogue of the Jesuits who were tortured or killed in Japan because of the Christian faith in 1632 and 1633. Extracted from the annual Letters which arrived in this year of 1635 at Lisbon on board the Captain's ship from the East Indies."

1635 A.D. [193] SAN JUAN (Father Diego de).

Carta del Padre Fr. Diego de San Juan Evangelista, Prior del Convento de la Ciudad de Manila de los Agustinos Descalzos, en las Islas Filipinas, al Padre Prior de Zaragoza, de la misma Orden.

4 pp., folio, half morocco.

Midrid, Francisco Martinez, 1635. **£5 5s**

Father Diego writes principally concerning events in Japan, and the persecution of the Missionaries and their converts.

PLATE XXI.

TRATADO

DAS BATALHAS, E SUCESSOS DOGALEAM SANTIAGO

Com os Olandezes na Ilha de Santa Elena,

E da Nao Chagas com os Inglezes entre as Ilhas dos Açores: ambas Capitanias da carreyra da India, & da causa, & desastres, porque em vinte annos se perdêraõ trinta, & oyto Naos della.

Escrito por Melchior Estacio do Amaral.

Na Officina de Antonio Alvares.

No Anno de 1604.

AMARAL'S TRATADO DO BATALHAS E SUCESSOS.
Lisbon, 1604.
See Items Nos. 102 and 102A.

PLATE XXII.

THE DEFENCE OF TRADE.

In a Letter

To Sir THOMAS SMITH Knight, Gouernour of the EAST-INDIA *Companie, &c.*

From one of that Societie.

——*Vexat censura Columbas.*

LONDON,

Printed by *William Stansby* for *Iohn Barnes*, and are to be sold at his shop ouer against Saint *Sepulchres* Church without Newgate.

1615.

Title-page from DUDLEY DIGGES' "THE DEFENCE OF TRADE." Written in defence of the East India Company's Monopoly. London, 1615.
See Item No. 121.

PORTRAITS OF THE WORLD'S FAMOUS CAPTAINS.

1635 A.D. [194] **TOTTI** (Pompilio).

Ritratti et Elogii di Capitani Illustri.
Engraved title and 128 engraved portraits of famous leaders.
4to, calf, gilt, g. e.
Rome, P. Totti, 1635. **£2 10s**

Sabin only mentions the 1647 edition.
An interesting collection of portraits, with accounts of the persons represented; among whom are:—Columbus; Tamerlane; Baia Zete (eldest son of the Sultan of Turkey); Caesar Borgia; Ariadeno Barbarossa (Turkish General); Charles Quint; Alex. Farnese, Duke of Parma; Henry of Navarre; etc.

1637 A.D. [195] **RELACION** de los Sucessos que ha tenido la Iglesia de Japon, desde Setiembre 1632, hasta 20. de Febrero 1634.
Dase assi mismo cuenta del buen estado en que quedava aquella Iglesia, y el progresso de la de China, y Tonquin el año de 1634.
Small 4to, half morocco.
Barcelona, Pedro Lacaualleria, 1637. **£7 7s**

This relation contains an account of the martyrdom in Japan of 39 Religiosos and 160 Japanese converts, also of affairs in China and Tongking.

1638 A.D. [196] **GRAU Y MONFALCON.** Señor Don Juan Grau y Monfalcon, Procurador general de la . . ciudad de Manila, Cabeça de las Islas Felipinas, Dize, que por la necessidad que las dichas Islas tienen, de que se tome resolucion en alguna materias, y puntos de mucha importancia y gravedad, que tocan a su comercio, conservacion, y govierno, etc.

With curious woodcut initial letter containing the Arms of the City of Manila (in 81 paragraphs).

32 pp., folio, half morocco, t. e. g., by Riviere.

Madrid, 1638. **£25**

Tavera No. 1248.
An important petition to the King of Spain, relating to the commerce of the Philippines with Mexico, China, Spain, and to the dangers that the colonists were in from the native inhabitants and pirates, and also speaking of the Governor of the Islands, the celebrated Sebastian Hurtado de Corcuera.
Cut close at the top and bottom.

1638 A.D. [197] **BANUELOS Y CARRILLO** (Admiral Geronimo de).
Tratado del estado de las Islas Philipinas y de sus conveniencias.
Dirigido al Excmo. Sr. Don Garcia de Haro, Conde de Castrillo.

Small 4to, morocco gilt, g. e.

Mexico (Bernardo Calderon) 1638. **£15 15s**

Medina (Imprenta en Mexico), No. 498. Not in Salva or Heredia.

ONE OF THE FEW MINIATURES KNOWN OF THE DANCING DERVISHES.

1640 A.D. [205] THE DANCING DERVISHES.

Remarkable and beautifully painted miniature illuminated in gold and colours, by a Turkish artist, early XVIIth Century, of the dancing dervishes at Constantinople, opposite the Golden Horn.

Seven dancing dervishes are shown with a peculiar headgear which they still use to-day during the religious dance. They wear a coat and skirt of white, green, blue or yellow. To-day they wear white only. A band is performing and a large crowd of gaily clothed and turbanned sight-seers is watching the performance intently. Right at the back Constantinople and the Bosphorus covered with barques in full sail are visible.

On the reverse of miniature is a familiar scene in a Turkish garden, the lady of the house in Oriental attire with rich ornaments is having supper in the garden with her slave dressed in blue pouring out sherbet. An orchestra of four ladies is performing; the instruments used are a zither, a mandoline, a tambourine and a kind of violin. The background shows the magnificent orchard with fruit hanging from the trees and a charmingly arranged formal garden with gay flowers, the lilies being in full bloom. The lady is reclining beneath a plum tree laden with fruit. On the right a fountain is playing.

Measuring 10 by $4\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

Turkey. Early 17th Century.

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. XXIX.). **£125**

Religious representations among the Moslems are of exceeding rarity owing to the well-known prohibition against the reproduction of the human figure. Turkish miniatures are especially rare, and very few miniatures of this essentially Turkish and essentially religious scene of the Dancing Dervishes are known.

This miniature will be reproduced shortly in Sir Thomas Arnold's forthcoming book on Moslem religion in art.

EXCEEDINGLY SCARCE WORK ON THE COMMERCE BETWEEN MEXICO AND PERU AND THE PHILIPPINES, ETC.

1640 A.D. [206] **GRAU Y MONFALCON** (Juan, Procurator General of the Philippines in Madrid, Agent of the Principality of Catalonia and Syndic of the City of Barcelona).

Justificacion de la conservacion y comercio de las Islas Filipinas. Al Señor Don Juan de Palafox y Mendoza, del Consejo de S.M. en el Real de las Indias, Obispo de la Puebla de los Angeles.

Engraved Arms on title-page.

4to, boards. Madrid, 1640. **£85**

Tavera No. 1246.

"This must have been a quarto volume from which Thévenot, in his work, published an extract in French entitled 'Mémoire pour le commerce des isles Philipines.' The book thus mentioned was already exceedingly rare in the year 1738, and we do not know of its existence at the present time in any library. Since Grau y Monfalcon wrote the memorials which he presented to the King for the Council of the Indies, he thought it useful to write the 'Justification,' (which we offer for sale above) which he dedicated to Bishop Palafox, who was the most influential member of the Royal Council of the Indies, in order to influence him personally and to present it as a resumé of the arguments he had presented in the earlier documents which the King had passed on for examination to the said Bishop.

"Grau lays stress on four chief points; firstly, in what form and in what quantity there should be trade with the Philippine Islands. Secondly, if permission should be given to a larger extent than heretofore to send merchandise from the Philippines to Mexico and return the value thereof in silver. Thirdly, if the permission already given to send merchandise should apply to goods of Chinese provenance or only to native products of the country. Fourthly, if permission should be given anew for Peru to trade to Mexico because of the damage that the Philippines suffered when this said trade had been suspended.

"It is interesting to note in this connection that in 1593, by a Royal decree dated 11th January, the merchants of the Philippines were forbidden to go to China to buy merchandise."

See also Medina, Bibliografia Española de las Islas Filipinas, No. 148, who cannot quote a copy.

Retana; Aparata Bibliográfico de la Historia géneral de Filipinas Nos. 186 and 188, which he describes incorrectly.

1640 A.D. [207] **PERSIAN DRAWING.**

Drawing of a youth wearing an elaborately embroidered coat and skirt, a gilt dagger stuck in his coat, holding a wine cup in his right hand and a wine flask in his left. On his head a white and blue turban. In the foreground and background are rocks and trees. The drawing is delicately tinted, and heightened with gold.

(Signed Riza-I-Abbasi.)

(Measuring 6 by 4 inches.)

Persia. About 1640.

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. XXX.). **£75**

1640 A.D. [208] **PORTRAIT OF A PERSIAN BY MANSUR** bearing a flag in his left hand, a purple belt round his waist, he has just written a letter. At the back is a rugged rock with trees, in the foreground grass and flowers. A golden ink-pot and a writing case are on his right. The miniature is delicately coloured and heightened with gold.

(Measuring $6\frac{1}{4}$ by $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches.)

Persia. About 1640.

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. XXXI.). **£75**

1640 A.D. FIRDUSI'S SHAH-NAMEH.

The following are magnificent miniatures illustrating the Shah-Nameh, "The Epic of Kings," beautifully illuminated in gold and colours.

Persia. 17th Century.

[210] **The Tiger Hunt.** (Size 8 by 5 inches.)
(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. XXXII.). **£27 10s**

[211] **The Hero on Horseback shooting and descending into a pit.**
(Size 8 by 5 inches.) **£21**

[212] **The Hero shooting a fallen Prince.**
(Size 8 by 5 inches.) **£18 18s**

[213] **The Hero killing a dragon.**
(Size 8 by 5 inches.) **£21**

[214] **King on his Chariot watching the Phoenix flying.**
(Size 8 by 5 inches.) **£21**

[215] **The Hero comes to the rescue of his horse which is killing a dragon.**
(Size 8 by 5 inches.) **£12 12s**

[216] **The Hero kills a fire-breathing dragon.**
(Size 8 by 5 inches.) **£21**

[217] **Demon transports a rock on which the hero is sleeping.**
(Size 8 by 5 inches.) **£10 10s**

Firdusi's Shah-Nameh—*continued.*

[218] **Fire-breathing dragon defied by hero.**
(Size 8 by 5 inches.) **£21**

[219] **Reception by a Sultan.** Miniature mounted with leaf of text.
(Size 11 by 14 inches.) **£21**

[220] **Fight on Horseback.** Miniature mounted with leaf of text.
(Size 11 by 14 inches.) **£21**

[221] **The Strange White Being.** Miniature mounted with leaf of text.
(Size 11 by 14 inches.) **£15 15s**

[222] **Ladies welcome the return of the helmetless hero.**
Miniature mounted with leaf of text.
(Size 11 by 14 inches.) **£15 15s**

[223] **Punishment by impalement.**
Miniature mounted with leaf of text.
(Size 11 by 14 inches.) **£10 10s**

[224] **The hero draws a man from the well.**
Miniature mounted with leaf of text.
(Size 11 by 14 inches.) **£15 15s**

[225] **Interior Scene.** Miniature mounted with leaf of text.
(Size 11 by 14 inches.) **£21**

[226] **Fight between two heroes.**
Miniature mounted with leaf of text.
(Size 11 by 14 inches.) **£12 10s**

[227] **Title to Shah-Nameh.**
Miniature mounted with leaf of text.
(Size 11 by 14 inches.) **£5 5s**

[228] **The King in the Garden.**
(Size 8 by 5 inches.) **£12 10s**

Firdusi's Shah-Nameh—*continued.*

[229] **The Hero defying a white elephant.**
(Size 11 by 7 inches.)
(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. XXXIII.). **£27 10s**

[230] **The King killing two tigers.**
(Size 11 by 7 inches.)
(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. XXXIV.). **£27 10s**

[231] **Three Heroes fording a river.**
(Size $5\frac{3}{4}$ by $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches.) **£21**

1640 A.D. [232] **ACOSTA** (Father Nicolas de)., Soc. Jesu.
Breve Relacion del Martirio del Padre Francisco Marcelo Mastrillo de la Compañia de Jesus, martirizado en Nangasaque, Ciudad del Xapon en 17 de Octubre de 1637.
Small 4to, 16 pp., half morocco.
(Madrid, Circa 1640.) **£8 8s**

Account of the Martyrdom of the Jesuit Missionary, Father Francisco Marcelo Mastrillo at Nagasaki in Japan. The last four pages contain an account entitled "Judgment which the Great Shogun, Emperor of Japan, ordered to be executed through his governors on the person of this Man (Father Mastrillo), for having preached a strange faith in Japan against the religion of Xaca, Amida, and of other Fotoques: so that the punishment of this man might be a warning to others."

1640 A.D. [233] **TRASLADO DE UNA CARTA,** embiada del Brasil à un Cavallero desta Corte, dandole cuenta de las grandes vitorias que han tenido las armas Catolicas de su Magestad D. Felipe IIII. nuestro señor, governadas por don Jorge Mascareñas, Conde de Castillo, y Marques de Montalvan.
Woodcut of the Arms of Spain on title-page.
4 pp., folio, wrappers.
Madrid, Catalina de Barrio y Angulo (1650). **£6 6s**

Giving an account of the forts and ships captured from the Dutch by the Spaniards in Brazil, or off the Brazilian Coast, during 1640, hoping that Pernambuco will soon be restored.

Mentioning that advice had reached them of the attacks by the Dutch, aided by the King of Achen, and others, with a total army of 100,000, on Malacca. Help had been rushed from Manilla and the Philippines, and this attack had been defeated. The letter gives an account of this victory, and adds that it is believed that the Dutch are going to attack the famous city of Goa. However, the Dutch again attacked, and captured Malacca, and started their factories there in 1640.

Not in Leclerc, Church Catalogue, Congress Philippine Collection, Salva, Rodrigues' "*Bibliotheca Brasiliense*," or Medina.

RELACION

DEL MARTIRIO DEL B.P.F. Alonſo Nauarrete, de la Orden de Predicadores, Y de ſu Compañero el B.P.F. Hernando de S. Ioſeph, de la Orden de S. Aguſtin, En Iapon. Año 1617.

ORDENADA POR EL P.F. Domingo Gonçalez, de la Orden de Predicadores, Comiſſario del Santo Oficio en el Arçobiſpado de Manila, En Philippinas.

(❧ ❧)

Con licencia.

En PHILIPPINAS, Año 1618.

Por Antonio Damba impreſſor de libros.

PREAMBVLO.

ENTRE los excelentiſsimos Miſterios de la Religion Chriſtiana, ſin cõtrouerſia alguna es cierto, q̃ el lugar ſupremo alcança la Paſsiõ y Muerte de nueſtro Maeſtro CHRISTO, y principalmente ſe confirma con el martirio, y vitoria de ſus esforçados ſoldados los Martires; cuyo

A nu-

Title of MORALES' RELACION DEL MARTIRIO DEL P. F. ALONSO NAVARRETE EN JAPON.
Printed in the Philippines in 1618
See Item No. 131.

A miniature from JEMAL-ED DIN NIZAMI'S KHAMSAH.
Persian Illuminated Manuscript, with 27 Miniatures by an artist of the Rîza 'Abbâsi School.
Transcribed by Zain-ul-Abidin al-Yezidi. A.D. 1623.
See Item No. 141.

1640 A.D. [234] **PEREIRA** (Father Bartholomeo), Soc. Jesu.

Paciecidos Libri Duodecim. Decantatur Clarissimus P. Franciscus Paciacus, . . . Japponiae Provincialis . . . Parentem Associant quotquot ex eadem Societate in Jappōnia pro Christo gloriose occubuerunt.

Engraved portrait of Father Fr. Pacheco.

12mo, original limp vellum.

Coimbra, expensis Emmanuelis de Carvelho (1640). **£5 5s**

Cordier, Bibliotheca Japonica, col. 350, only knew of a copy without the portrait, the preliminary leaves, and the section containing the life of Father Pacheco. Wormed.

1641 A.D. [235] **THE PETITION AND REMONSTRANCE OF THE GOVERNOUR AND COMPANY OF MERCHANTS OF LONDON** trading to the East Indies, exhibited to the Right Honourable, the Lords and Commons, in the High Court of Parliament assembled.

Small 4to, new half morocco.

London, printed for Nicolas Bourne, 1641. **£6 10s**

An interesting work setting forth the importance of the East India Companies trade to the East Indies—India, Persia, China and Japan—with the object of obtaining Government approval and support in their undertakings, which of late had suffered much from disasters at sea, and from encounters with the enemy, etc.

The Jesuit Missionaries in India, etc.

1642 A.D. [236] **GUERREIRO** (Bartholameu), Soc. Jesu.

Gloriosa Coroa d'esforçados Religiosos da Companhia de Jesu, mortos polla Fe Catholica nas Conquistas dos Reynos da Coroa de Portugal.

With finely engraved title-page.

Folio, old calf, gilt and gauffred edges.

Lisbon, Antonio Alvarez, 1642. **£35**

Very interesting work which contains much valuable material for the history of the missions in Asia, and the Orient in the 16th and early 17th centuries. There are many curious eulogies of these missionaries, Japanese, Portuguese, Spanish and Italian, and among them some of the most ardent propagators of Christianity among the Indians, such as José de Anchieta, Saint Francis Xavier, etc.

This is the only edition which has been published of this important Chronicle of the Jesuit Order, and it is this circumstance which partly explains the extreme rarity of copies. No copy of this work has appeared for sale for many years; even Pinto de Matos in his Manual of Portuguese Bibliography confessed that he had never seen a copy for sale.

The third part of the book is entirely devoted to Brazil from the first expedition of the six Jesuits who in 1549 accompanied Thome de Souza under the direction of Father Manoel da Nobreda.

1642 A.D. [237] RIBEYRO & COELHO.

Elogio do muy valeroso, e de raras virtudes dom Joao de Castro. Illustrissimo Governador, & Visorrey da India.

Fine woodcut of a Galleon on title-page.

110 pp., small 4to, original vellum.

Lisbon, Domingos Lopes Rosa, 1642. **£10 10s**

This is an Eulogy on Dom John de Castro, the Governor and Viceroy of India.

Dom John de Castro (1500-1548), was the brilliant Portuguese leader in India and Ceylon, and the Viceroy and Governor of the Portuguese Indian Empire. He died in the arms of his friend St. Francis Xavier.

1642 A.D. [238] SEMMEDO (Fr. Alvaro), Soc. Jesu.

Imperio de la China, i cultura evangelica en èl, por los Religiosos de la Compañia de Jesus.

Compuesto por el Padre Alvaro Semmedo, Procurador General de la provincia de la China, Año de 1640.

Publicado por Manuel de Faria i Sousa.

FIRST EDITION. Small 4to, half morocco.

Madrid, Juan Sanchez, 1642. **£5 5s**

A long account of China, its various provinces, inhabitants and their manners and customs, Government and Military Art, the propagation of the Gospel, and more particularly an account of the labours of the Jesuits there, written by their Procurador General.

1642 A.D. [239] CRUS (Manoel da).

Fala, que fes o P. Fr. Manoel da Crus . . ., Vigairo Geral da Ordem dos Pregadores da India.

Small 4to, vellum.

Lisbon, Lourenzo de Anveres, 1642. **£3 3s**

The title reads in translation:—

"Discourse by Father Manoel da Crus, concerning the Solemn Act of Count Joam da Silva Tello y Meneses, Viceroy and Captain-General of India, who after swearing allegiance to the King Joao IV took allegiance to Prince Dom Theodosio his heir on Oct. 20, 1641."

PRINTED IN MEXICO CITY.

1643 A.D. [240] **GENERAL RELACION** de las nuevas de Philippinas, venidas en este año de 1643. De Manila. De la India. De Camboja. Del Japon. De China. De Macao. De Terrenate. Y de Ambueno.

Woodcut Arms of Spain on title.

4 pp., folio, wrappers.

Mexico City, Viuda de Bernardo Calderon, 1643. **£12 12s**

Tavera, "*Biblioteca Filipina*," No. 1178. Retana, No. 186, only knew of one copy of this rare "*Relacion.*" Medina, La Imprenta en Mexico, No. 568. Containing a brief account of the news from various places in the Far East. The news from Manila contains reports of several attacks on Spanish Shipping by the Dutch, also that there had been no trouble with the Natives that year. From India the blockade of the Portuguese in Malaca by the Dutch is announced, also a victory over twelve Dutch ships off Goa. Mention is made of the persecution of Catholics and the trade of the Dutch in Japan. There is great missionary progress in China, and it is believed that the King is becoming a Christian. Etc.

1643 A.D. [241] **COPIA** de una carta escrita a la insigne, y siempre leal ciudad de Manila, cabeça de las Islas Filipinas, y à su Justicia, y Regimiento.

8 pp., folio, wrappers.

Madrid, 1643. **£5 5s**

Not in Tavera, Retana, or Medina.

Copy of a long letter sent to the "*worthy and always loyal City of Manila*," containing all the news from Europe, and other items that would be of interest to the Spaniards of Manila.

The first two leaves contain the Spanish News, naval successes, etc., an account of the death and funeral of the Infante Fernando. Then follows news from Italy, France, England, Flanders, Germany and other parts. The English news mentions the continuance of the quarrel between the King and his Parliament, etc.

1643 A.D. [242] **SEMEDO** (Father Alvaro), Soc. Jesu.

Relatione della Grande Monarchia della Cina.

Engraved title and portrait of Father Semedo.

Small 4to, original vellum.

Rome, Hermannus Scheus, 1643. **£4 4s**

A general account of China, its Provinces and Peoples. Father Semedo, Jesuit Procurador General of China, was born in 1585 at Niza, became a Jesuit in 1602, went to China in 1613, and died, either at Canton or Macao in 1658.

1643 A.D. [243] **FRANCISCO DE LA CONCEPCION.** Señor. Procurador general de la Provincia de S. Gregorio de Filipinas, de los descalços de N.P.S. Francisco, dize; Que se le ha dado traslado del memorial, y papeles con èl presentados por el P. F. Joseph Maldonado, Comissario General de las provincias de las Indias, en que pretende se mande recoger el Breve despachado a las provincias de descalços destos Reinos de España, y las Indias, por la Santidad de Urbano Octavo su data de 22 de Diziembre de 1642. y las cedulas, y provisiones que se huvieren despachado para su execucion. Y.V.M. se ha de servir de denegar lo que por el P. Comissario General se pide.

20 pp., folio, wrappers.

(Madrid), 1643. **£2 10s**

Petition to Philip IV of Spain, presented by Fray Francisco de la Concepcion, of the Order of "Barefoot" Franciscans, Procurator General of the Province of San Gregorio, Philippines.

He states that he has received a transcript of the Memorial and other documents presented by Padre Fray Joseph Maldonado, Commissary-General of the Provinces of the Indies, who had asked that an Apostolic Brief issued to the barefoot Franciscans in the Spanish Dominions, by Pope Urban VIII. on 22nd Dec., 1642, should be recalled, together with the Royal Decrees which were granted for its execution; and petitions the King to refuse to comply with Maldonado's request.

Sermon, Printed in Goa, on the Occasion of the Great Auto da Fe held there in 1644.

1644 A.D. [244] **AREDA** (Diogo de), Soc. Jesu.

Sermaô que o Padre Diogo de Areda da Companhia de Jesus pregou no acto da Fee que se celebrou na Cidade de Goa, domingo 4, dias do mes de Setembro do Anno de 1644.

4to, calf, gilt.

Goa, Impresso no Collegio de S. Paulo novo da Companhia de Jesus, Anno de 1644. **£12 10s**

An early example of printing in India, produced at the Jesuit College in Goa.

Father Areda's Sermon, dedicated to Francisco de Castro, the Inquisitor General of Portugal, was preached on the occasion of the "largest Auto da Fe ever seen in the East." In his opening words the author states that "the Jews are endeavouring to keep the law of Moses in the Orient, and the Portuguese are the instruments of Heaven for the putting down of Judaism and the Jews."

1645 A.D. [245] **CARDIM** (Antonio Francesco).

Relatione della Provincia del Giappone.

Together with:—

BARRETTO (Father Francesco).

Relatione delle Missioni, e Christianita che appartengono alla Provincia di Malabar, della Compagnia di Giesu.

2 vols. in one, 12mo, original vellum.

Rome, Andrea Fei, Francesco Cavalli, 1645. **£12 12s**

The first Jesuit Relation relates the persecutions of the Christians throughout Japan, and gives the news of the Missions in the Kingdom of Tongking, in Indo-China.

The second relation deals with the Malabar Coast, Travancore, Cochin, Calicut, Madura, Ceylon, and other parts of Southern India.

1646 A.D. [246] **BOOTHBY** (Richard).

A Briefe Discovery or Description of the most Famous Island of Madagascar or St. Laurence in Asia neare unto East India.

With Relation of the Healthfulnesse, Pleasure, Fertility and wealth of that Country, comparable if not transcending all the Easterne parts of the World, a very Earthly Paradise; a most fitting and desirable place, to settle an English Colony and Plantation there, rather than in any other part of the knowne world. . . . It being the fittest place for a Magazine or Store-house of Trade between Europe and Asia, farre exceeding all other Plantations in America or else where.

Small 4to, half levant morocco.

London, printed by E. G. for John Hardesty, 1646. **£9 10s**

Not in Sabin.

A curious and interesting work written to encourage the settling of an English settlement in Madagascar, also dealing with the Indian and Persian trade, and with America.

Chapter XV. concerns Virginia and New England, and is entitled "The Valour of the English Nation against the Salvages in Virginia and New England," also of the Spaniards against a civill nation in America, or the West Indies, also of the Spaniards and Portugals against the Brasilians, etc.

The work also treats of the cruelty of the Dutch against some English traders at Amboyna in the Dutch East Indies; the loss of Ormus in Persia by the Portuguese, and the importance of that Port; various matters of Indian trade; Invention of Guns and Printing in China, etc.

Catchwords of a few pages slightly cut into.

1648 A.D. [247] **PEREIRA DOS REYS** (Andre).

Demonstracam do Cabo Da Boa Esperança e dais mais terras, e costas para dentro athé a Ilha de Borneo em varias cartas de marear, feitas por A.P.d.R. A demostraçao do Cabo da Boa Esperança esta feita na forma em que o descobrio Domingos de Magalhaes. Eleven manuscript coloured maps and charts of the Cape of Good Hope and other coasts and islands as far as Borneo.

Large oblong folio, half morocco. n.d. Circa 1648. **£75**

Andre Pereira was one of the most skilful Portuguese cosmographers of the early seventeenth century, and was a member of the expedition that set out for Brazil under Captain Francisco Caldeira in 1616, for the purpose of reporting upon the Amazon river.

These original signed maps are undated, but belong to the first half of the seventeenth century. They depict the Cape of Good Hope, Natal, Lorenço Marqués, Sofala, Mozambique, Bengal, the Andaman Islands, Penang and part of Malay, Sumatra, Malacca and the Straits Settlements, showing the Riou Linga Archipelago, the Island of St. Lawrence, a large map of Java and part of the Borneo coast.

THE KING'S INSTRUCTIONS TO THE VICEROY OF NEW SPAIN.

1649 A.D. [248] **PHILIP IV. OF SPAIN.**

Manuscript Document (in Spanish) signed by the King, with his Royal Sign Manual, giving full and very interesting instructions to the Viceroy-Elect of New Spain, the Conde da Alva, regarding the Philippines.

41 pp., folio.

Madrid, 28th May, 1649. **£52 10s**

An important Document touching upon the administration of New Spain, consisting of sixty paragraphs of great historical interest.

Translation:—"I have been informed that there are many Spaniards who refuse to allow Religiosos to live on the estates where they own slaves, for their own selfish ends . . . and have annoyed them to such an extent that they have been compelled to leave the district. This is an offence to God and a great hindrance to the work of conversion; and it would be more just and better for their conscience, if the Spaniards had Religiosos living on their estates, as they are obliged to do . . . and henceforth, you shall order that whenever the prelates of the Orders shall desire to send Religiosos, to any towns where there is no religious community, they shall communicate with you, saying which Religiosos they intend to send, and to what districts, so that you may duly investigate and weigh the considerations, bearing in mind that this is especially important in the case of newly discovered places, for it is understood that where the districts are peaceful, there are monasteries already established there.

"And whilst on this subject, let it be known that in most cases where Religiosos have been sent for from New Galicia, the Chichimecos frontier, Nueva Vizcaya, New Mexico, and the Philippine Islands, the monks have been diverted from the place of their destination, and the money expended has been drawn from my Treasury . . . do you see to it that they proceed, without fail, to the places for which they are destined." Etc.

1649 A.D. [249] **PHILIP IV. OF SPAIN.**

Letter Signed, with the Royal Sign Manual (in Spanish) to the Viceroy of New Spain, mentioning the receipt of a letter from the Bishop of Yucatan, dated 21st December, 1648, in which he announces the arrival of a ship from the Philippine Islands and the state of Manila. He instructs the Viceroy to send every assistance to those Islands in view of the importance of maintaining them.

1 page, folio.

Madrid, 7th May, 1649 **£6 6s**

1649 A.D. [250] **MAHOMMED.**

The Alcoran of Mahomet, translated out of Arabique into French; by the Sieur Du Ryer, Lord of Malezair, and Resident for the King of France, at Alexandria. And newly Englished, for the satisfaction of all that desire to look into the Turkish vanities.

Small 8vo, morocco. London, 1649. **£3 3s**

1649 A.D. [251] **VARENIUS** (Bernardus).

Descriptio Regni Japoniae, cum quibusdam affinis materiae.

Engraved title-page.

24mo, original calf.

Amsterdam, Elzevir, 1649. **5s**

About 1650 A.D. [252] **MAHABHARATA,** or "The Great Epic of India," translated into the Persian language, for one of the great Mogul Emperors, and illuminated in gold and colours, by the most famous artists of his court.

The following are magnificent full-page miniature paintings by celebrated Persian artists illustrating this famous work.

India. 17th Century.

Measuring 8 by 4½ inches each.

A.—**A King in council** attended by his court, keeper of the hawk, elephant, etc. Signed Paras.

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. XXXV.). **£15 15s**

B.—**A Brahmin and his son,** the child being admonished by his father, outside a pavillion, where they are reading. Signed Bhulaki, Son of Ghulam Ali. **£15 15s**

Mahabharata—*continued.*

C.—**A Suttee** taking place before a Prince and 16 other personages. Signed Gobind.
(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. XXXVI.). **£21**

D.—**Two Kings in Council,** surrounded by Courtiers. Signed Shiru, Son of Nahir. **£15 15s**

E.—**Two Kings in Pavillion,** surrounded by seven Courtiers. Signed Hashim, Son of Jahya. **£15 15s**

F.—**A Palace Interior.** A Miniature of superb workmanship. Signed Ibrahim Kahar. **£15 15s**

G.—**Meeting of two opposing armies.** A miniature of great delicacy. Signed "Khizir, Son of Niyaz."
(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. XXXVII.). **£15 15s**

H.—**Sudden invasion of a private house and flight of the inhabitants.** A most daintily tinted miniature of great interest. Signed "Jamshid."
(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. XXXVIII.). **£15 15s**

I.—**Sixteen men watching an armed warrior in the flames.** Charmingly coloured miniature. Signed "Bilal Habshi."
(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. XXXIX.). **£15 15s**

J.—**Two Princes in a Pavilion surrounded by three courtiers. In front a charmingly verdant garden.** Daintily coloured miniature. Signed "Fatu." **£15 15s**

K.—**Seven men discussing with open books before them. They are sitting on a gaily ornamented carpet.** Charmingly coloured miniature. Signed "Bahau." **£15 15s**

L.—**Two opposing armies meeting and fighting.** Charmingly coloured miniature. Signed "Sadik."
(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. XL.). **£15 15s**

M.—**Five men and a veiled lady, with rosaries and water-cans in their hands.** Charmingly coloured miniature. Signed Daud, Son of Daulat. **£15 15s**

A Miniature from JEMAL-ED DIN NIZAMI'S KHAMSAH.
Persian Illuminated Manuscript, with 27 Miniatures by an artist of the Rîza 'Abbâsi School.
Transcribed by Zain-ul-Abidin al-Yezidi. A.D. 1623.
See Item No. 141

Title-page from
"LEON PINELO, EPITOME DE LA BIBLIOTECA ORIENTAL Y OCCIDENTAL."
First Edition of the First Oriental Bibliography.
Madrid, 1629.
See Item No. 167.

Original Manuscript Atlas.

1650 A.D. [253] **D'ESPINO** (Manuel).

Original Manuscript Atlas of the East and West Indies, consisting of twelve very interesting double-page maps, in water-colours, of America, and a map of the Pacific, accompanied with the original manuscript account beautifully written in Spanish on 110 pages, and 22 pages of Index.

Small folio, contemporary calf.

About 1650. **£275**

The maps and descriptions comprise: —

I. "Descripcion de las Indias del Norte."

II. "Demarcacion de la Nueva España." With a 14-page account.

III. "Descripcion de la Nueva Galicia."

IV. "Descripcion de Guatimala."

V. "Descripcion de las Indias del mediodia."

VI. "Descripcion de Panama." And a 4-page account.

VII. "Descripcion del Nuevo Reyno." With a 10-page account.

VIII. "Descripcion del Quito." With a 10-page account.

IX. "Descripcion de Lima." With a 7-page description.

X. "Descripcion de los Charcas." With a 5-page account.

XI. "Descripcion de Chile."

XII. "Descripcion de las Indias del Poniente." Map of the Philippines, Malay Peninsula, New Guinea, Solomon Islands, Sumatra, Borneo, Ladrones, part of Java, and part of China, with accounts of the Philippines, China, Japan, New Guinea, Solomon Islands, and the Ladrone Islands.

XIII. "Descripcion de la Audiencia de la Española." (Two leaves of text wanting).

1650 A.D. [253a] **CARDIM** (Antonio), Soc. Jesu.

Elogios, e ramalhete de Flores borrifado com o sangue dos reliogosos da Companhia de Jesu, a quem os tyrannos do Imperio de Jappâõ tirarâõ as vidas por odio da Fé Catholica.

Com o Catalogo de todos os Religosos, e seculares, que por odio da mesma Fè foraõ mortos naquelle Imperio, atê o anno de 1640.

With map, large folding plate of martyrs, and 84 full-page engraved plates of Japanese martyrs.

4to, calf.

Lisbon, Manoel da Sylva, 1650. **£52 10s**

Complete copies are of the greatest rarity. Father Cardim, a Portuguese Jesuit, was the Procurador General of the Jesuits for the Province of Japan.

The large folding plate shows 61 martyrs being decapitated by Japanese Executioners, the names of each being given. Of these 40 were native Japanese converts and four were Portuguese Envoys from Macao.

The 84 full-page plates show the Jesuit Missionaries, most of them being martyred or tortured; their names are as follows:—Francis Xavier; Francisco de Carriam; Gregorio de Carvalhal; Theodoro Manteles; Joseph Furnaleto; Saint Paulo Michi, a Japanese (crucifixion); St. Joam Soan (crucifixion); St. Diogo Kisai, a Japanese (crucifixion); Diogo de Mesquita; Antonio-Francisco Critana; Mancio Taicico, a Japanese; Paulo Rioin (a Japanese); Mathias Sangä (a Japanese); Andre Saito; Mancio Missoguci (a Japanese); Mancio Firabayaxi; Baptista Machada (beheaded); Leonardo Kimura, a Japanese (burnt alive); Ambrosio Fernandes; Manoel Barreto; Joam da Fonseca; Agostinho Ota (decapitation); Carlos Espinola (burnt alive); Sebastiam Kimura (burnt alive); Antonio Kiuni (burnt alive); Pedro Sampo, a Japanese (burnt alive); Gonçalo Fusay, a Japanese (burnt alive); Miguel Kumpo, a Japanese (burnt alive); Thome Acafoxi, a Japanese (burnt alive); Luis Cavara, a Japanese (burnt alive); Joam Chungocu, a Japanese (decapitated); Camillo Constancio (burnt alive); Pero Paulo Navarro (burnt alive); Dionisio Frigixima, a Japanese (burnt alive); Pedro Onizuca, a Japanese (burnt alive); Hieronymo de Angelis (burnt alive); Simo Yempo (burnt alive); Diogo Carvalho (drowned); Miguel Carvalho (burnt alive); J. Baptista de Baeça; Gaspar de Castro; Francisco Pacheco (burnt alive); Baptista Zola (burnt alive); Balthezar de Torres (burnt alive); Gaspar Sandamatzu, a Japanese (burnt alive); Vicente Caun, a Korean (burnt alive); Pedro Rinei, a Japanese (burnt alive); Paulo Xinsuke (burnt alive); Joam Kisacu, a Japanese (burnt alive); Miguel Tozo (burnt alive); Thome Tzugi, a Japanese (burnt alive); Miguel Xuccan; Miguel Nacaxima; Antonio Pinto (burnt alive); Matheus de Couros; Thome Nixifori, a Japanese (burnt alive); Niculao Kean Fucunanga (hanged upside down); Manoel Borges (hanged upside down); Joseph Reomvy (hanged upside down); Ignacio Kindo (hanged upside down); Antonio Giannoni (hanged upside down); Joam Kidera (hanged upside down); Diogo Tacuxima (burnt alive); etc.

About 1650 A.D. [254] **TWO MEN WEARING TURBANS,** one kneeling on the ground, holding a book, the other pouring water from one vessel to another. Illuminated in gold and colours, surrounded by a border of Indian printed cotton.

(Measuring 3½ by 4 inches.)

(India. 17th Century.) **£10 10s**

REMARKABLE ORIGINAL MANUSCRIPT.

1650 A.D. [255] **TERRARUM ORBIS DESCRIPTIO.**

Coloured drawing of Bacchus astride a cask.

222 pp., small folio, vellum binding. 1650. **£10 10s**

An interesting manuscript containing an epitome of Geography, written in Latin in 1650 at Breda, by some scholar who studied under Prof. Joh. Philemon. The latter part of this Manuscript relates to Africa, and America; the first part with Japan, China, Mongolia, India, etc.

The Author writes of Columbus, Vespucci, Magellan, and Cortes, etc.

This Manuscript begins with Spain and ends with America. The manners and customs of the various countries are detailed. The last entry gives an account of Magellan's ship Victory, which, after his death, returned from the Moluccas to Spain.

About 1650 A.D. [256] **TWO LOVERS.**

Lightly drawn Indian miniature in pencil and colours, surrounded by a border of Indian printed cotton.

Rajput School.

(Measuring 5½ by 4 inches.)

(India. 17th Century.)

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. XLI.). **£10 10s**

1650 A.D. [257] **KORAN.** Arabic Manuscript on paper.

With beautifully illuminated first 4 pages, and last page, elaborate headings to the sarlows, and marginal rosettes in gold and colours.

8vo, leather binding. About 1650. **£8 8s**

About 1650 A.D. [258] **PORTRAIT OF A MAN,** dressed in purple and gold, wearing a gold turban. Miniature in gold and colours, surrounded by a border of Indian printed cotton.

Rajput School.

(Measuring 5½ by 4 inches.)

(India. 17th Century.) **£7 7s**

About 1650 A.D. [259] **PORTRAIT OF A MAN,** dressed in green, with a white turban, a dagger at his waist, looking towards the right, surrounded by a border of Indian printed cotton, illuminated in gold and colours.

Rajput School.

(Measuring 4½ by 6 inches.)

(India. 17th Century.) **£5 5s**

About 1650 A.D. [260] **TWO NUDE MEN KNEELING.**

Indian miniature in gold and colours.
Rajput School.
(Measuring 3¾ by 3 inches.)
(India. 17th Century.) **£5 5s**

1650 A.D. [261] **WITHERS** (Robert).

A Description of the Grand Signor's Seraglio, or Turkish Emperour's Court.
12mo, calf.
London. Jo. Martin, & Jo. Ridley, 1650. **£3 15s**

Robert Withers lived for some years in Turkey, and through the favour of the English Ambassador he was able to procure admission to the Seraglio.

1650 A.D. [262] **HOWELL** (James).

Instructions and Directions for Forren Travell. Shewing by what cours, and in what compas of time, one may take an exact Survey of the Kingdomes and States of Christendome, and arrive to the practicall knowledg of the Languages, to good purpose.
With a new Appendix for Travelling into Turkey and the Levant parts.
Engraved frontispiece and portrait (slightly cut into by the binder).
12mo, morocco gilt, g. e.
London, W. W. for Humphrey Moseley, 1650. **£2 10s**

Howell was the friend of Ben Johnson, Lord Herbert of Cherbury, Sir Kenelm Digby and many other famous men. He spent many of his early years in travel, especially in France, Spain, and Italy. He is one of the earliest Englishmen to make a livelihood out of Literature, and made attempts at spelling reform, urging the suppression of redundant letters, like the " e " in done, etc.

"ON THE GREAT AND GLORIOUS PROGRESS OF THE CHRISTIAN RELIGION IN THE KINGDOM OF CHINA."

1650 and 1651 A.D. [263] **PICOLOMINI** (Father Francisco), Soc. Jesu.

Copia de una carta, escrito por el R. P. Francisco Picolomini, General de la Compañia de Jesus, al P. Francisco Franco de la misma Compañia, y Provincial de Aragon, sobre los grandes y gloriosos progressos de la Religion Christiana, en los Reynos de la China.

4 pp., small 4to, wrappers.
Seville, Juan Gomez Blas, 1650. **£10 10s**

An interesting Missionary letter from China relating the events there in the middle of 1650.

1650 A.D. [**264**] **PICCOLOMINI,** Copia de Carta, etc. Ditto. Another Edition.
4 pp., small 4to, wrappers.
Madrid, por Diego Diaz, 1650. **£10 10s**

1651 A.D. [**266**] **SUMA DEL ESTADO DEL IMPERIO DE LA CHINA,** y Christiandad dèl, por las noticias que dàn los Padres de la Compañia de Jesus, que residen en aquel Reyno, hasta el año de 1659. Aunque los alborotos, y levantamientos de la gran China dàn lugar à tener plena noticia del estado de la Christiandad en aquellas Provincias; las que por cartas de los Superiores de la Compañia en aquelas dos Vice-Provincias se han tenido en Filipinas desde el año de 1638 hasta el de 1649.
4 pp., folio, wrappers.
Madrid, Pablo de Val, 1651. **£12 12s**

"An account of the state and Christianity of the dominion of China, taken from the reports of the Fathers of the Company of Jesus, living in that country, up to the year 1649."

"Also the revolts and rebellions of great China, giving a full account of the state of Christianity in those Provinces from the letters by the Superiors of the Jesuit Fathers to those in the Philippines, from the year 1648—1649."

1651-3 A.D. [**267**] **RHODES** (Alexandre de), Soc. Jesu.
Histoire du Royaume de Tunquin, et des Grands Progrez que la Prediction de l'Evangile y a faits en la conversion des Infidelles. 1627-1646. Together with:—Divers Voyages et Missions du P. Alexandre de Rhodes en la Chine, & autres Royaumes de l'Orient, avec son retour en Europe par la Perse & l'Armenie. Folding map. 2 works in 1 volume. Contemporary calf, gilt back.
Lyons, Jean Baptiste Devenet, 1651, and Paris, Sebastien Cramoisy, 1653. **£10 10s**

Father Rhodes was born at Avignon in 1591, and, joining the Jesuits in 1612, he left six years later for Macao. He applied himself especially to the study of languages, and was sent to Tongking, Indo-China, where his labour met with great success. Passing to Cochin-China he was imprisoned and banished. On his return to Rome he obtained permission to establish a new Mission in Persia, and died at Ispahan in 1660.

1651 A.D. [**268**] **PICOLOMINI** (Francisco).
Copia de una Carta, escrita por el R. P. Francisco Picolomini, General de la Compañia de Jesus al P. Francisco Franco de la misma Compañia, y Provincial de Aragon, sobre los grandes, y gloriosos progressos de la Religion Christiania, en los Reynos de la China.
Small 4to, 4 pp. wrappers.
Seville, Juan Gomez Blas, 1651. **£10 10s**

⁂ Copy of a letter sent by Father Francisco Piccolomini, the General of the Society of Jesus, to the Provincial of Aragon, Father F. Franco, concerning the progress of the Christian religion in China.

1651 A.D. [270] PHILIP IV. OF SPAIN.

Letter Signed, with the Royal Sign Manual (in Spanish), to the Viceroy of New Spain, referring to the ordination of the Bishop of New Segovia, Philippine Islands, and instructing the Viceroy to provide a ship for him and the Archbishop of Manila (who were unable to travel to the Philippines for lack of a vessel) " with all the comfort due to the dignity of their station, but it must be understood that this is not to be done at the expense of my Royal Treasury."
1 page, folio.
Madrid, 18th September, 1651. **£4 4s**

ONLY ONE OTHER COPY KNOWN.

1652 A.D. [271] FERNANDEZ (Antonio). Vida da santissima Virgem Maria.
With woodcut on title-page.
4to, calf.
Goa, Impresso no Collegio de Sam Paulo, da Companhia de Jesu, 1652. **£45**

This is one of the rarest and most valuable productions of the Jesuit private press in Goa. Innocencio, the Portuguese bibliographer, confessed that he had never seen a copy, but wrote that a bibliophile had been mentioned to him who had once possessed a copy. Our copy is in very good condition, and it is extraordinary that even one copy of a work of this nature should have escaped the tooth of time.
We can only trace the existence of one other copy.

1652 A.D. [272] PHILIP IV. OF SPAIN.

Letter Signed, with the Royal Sign Manual (in Spanish), in reply to the thirty-two communications addressed to the King by the Viceroy of New Spain. The letter touches upon numerous matters administered by the Viceroy, and great stress is laid upon the importance of maintaining—and sending regular assistance to—the Philippine Islands.
9 pp., folio.
Buenretiro, 9th July, 1652. **£5 5s**

1652 A.D. [273] PHILIP IV. OF SPAIN.

Letter Signed, with the Royal Sign Manual (in Spanish), to the Viceroy of New Spain, notifying him of the arrival of the fleet under Don Luis de Cordoba, and referring to the supplies sent to the Philippine Islands; the position of the clergy; the work of Sotomayor and Calderon, adding, " You have acted with all the care and courtesy that I always expected of your wise rule."
4 pp., folio.
Madrid, 15th August, 1652. **£3 3s**

1652 A.D. [274] PHILIP IV. OF SPAIN.

Letter Signed, with the Royal Sign Manual (in Spanish), to the Viceroy of New Spain, ordering him to send for and reprimand the Commissary General of the Franciscan Order for having issued a Patent, authorizing some of the barefoot monks to be released from some of their observances and live separately in the Philippine Islands. "You shall reprimand the said Commissary (Fray Buenaventura de Salinas) on my behalf, for having acted so contrary to my Royal Decrees of which he had notification, and to which he should have conformed, instead of instituting this novel procedure against the service of God and myself. . . . You will notify me of having acted upon my instructions at the earliest opportunity."
2 pp., folio.
Madrid, 30th August, 1652. **£3 3s**

1652 A.D. [275] PHILIP IV. OF SPAIN.

Letter Signed, with the Royal Sign Manual (in Spanish), to the Viceroy of New Spain, urging him to send a larger quantity of supplies than previously to the Philippine Islands.
1 page, folio.
Madrid, 14th September, 1652. **£2 2s**

1655 A.D. [277] TERRY (Edward).

A Voyage to East India. Wherein some things are taken notice of in our passage thither, but many more in our abode there, within that rich and most spacious Empire of the Great Mogol. Mix't with some Parallel Observations and inferences upon the storie, to profit as well as delight the Reader.
Observed by Edward Terry (then Chaplain to the Right Honorable Sr. Thomas Row Knight, Lord Ambassador to the Great Mogol).
Engraved portrait, engraved folding map, portrait of the Great Mogol, and two other plates.
Thick 12mo, contemporary calf.
London, J. Martin, 1655. **£6 10s**

1658 A.D. [278] MARTINUS (Martin).

Sinicae Historiae Decas Prima. Res à gentis origine ad Christum natum in extremâ Asiâ, sive Magno Sinarum Imperio gestas complexa.
Small thick 4to, old boards, clasps.
Munich, L. Straubius, 1658. **£1 16s**

This volume contains an account of the various Emperors of China up to the time of the Christian Era.

1658 A.D. [279] **XAVIER** (S. Francis).

Gloriosos Triunfos do Grande Apostolo do Oriente S. Francisco Xavier, singulares favores deste novo Thaumaturgo para com algunas cidades d'Italia, principalmente para com hum menino da Cidade d'Aquila. Com hum excellente Elogio em nome da Cidade de Parma ao mesmo Santo.

23 pp., small 4to, boards.

Lisbon, 1658. **15s**

1659 A.D. [280] **RELACION** de la Mission des Peres de la Compagnie de Jesus establie dans le Royaume de Perse par le R. P. Alexandre de Rhodes. Dressée et mise au jour par un Pere de la mesme Compagnie.

12mo, original calf, gilt back.

Paris, Jean Henault, 1659. **£4 15s**

This work contains 21 chapters treating of Father Alex. de Rhodes' journey to Persia via Malta and Palestine; commencement of the Mission at Ispahan by Father Aymé Chezaud; liberty of Religion in Persia; disputations with Mahommedan Doctors; Sentiments of Armenians; The Persian Jews forced to turn Mahommedans; etc.

Father Rhodes was born at Avignon in 1591, and became a Jesuit in 1612. In 1618 he went out to Macao, where he studied languages; he then went on to Tongking, where his endeavours met with great success. He next went to Cochin-China, where he was imprisoned and banished from the country. Returning to Rome he was sent to Persia to establish a new mission, and died at Ispahan in 1660.

1659 A.D. [280a] **MARTINUS** (Martin).

Sinicae Historiae Decas Prima, Res à gentis origine ad Christum natum in extrema Asia, sive Magno Sinarum Imperio gestas complexa.

12mo, old calf.

Amsterdam, Blaeu, 1659. **£1 5s**

This is an account of the lives of the Emperors of China up to the time of the Christian Era, by one of the most famous of the Jesuit Missionaries.

1660 A.D. [281] **PORTRAIT OF AN AGED MAN,** Sufi Sheik Abusaid Abul Khair, wearing an under-garment of bright orange covered with a blue cloak lined with yellow. He is sitting in the midst of a landscape on a fine oriental carpet, about to drink. At back delicate trees and shrubs and blue sky.

Persian Miniature delicately coloured.

(Measuring 6 by 4 inches.)

(Persia. About 1660.)

(See Illustration, Plate No. XLII.). **£16 16s**

PLATE XXVII.

MOHAMMED ASCENDING TO HEAVEN.
Indo-Persian drawing in tempera on thick fabric
(India. Early 17th Century).
See Item No 176.

Portrait of MOHAMMED ALI THE PAINTER. By MANSUR.
Ispahan, Persia. About A.D. 1640.
See Item No 204.

About 1660 A.D. [282] A LADY WITH A LAMP.

Standing in a delightful landscape with gazelles, etc. Drawing of the Herat School with European influence.

(Measuring 8 by 4 inches.)

(Herat. 17th Century.) **£21**

1660 A.D. [283] THE AGONY IN THE GARDEN.

Charming Persian miniature in gold and colours under European influence.

(Measuring 4 by 3 inches.)

(Persia. About 1660.) **£7 7s**

A very interesting specimen of Persian art under the influence of European painting.

1660 A.D. [284] KORAN.

Extracts from the Koran intended for use in a warrior's charm case, to be worn as a charm.

Arabic Manuscript on paper.

In its original binding, of an octagonal shape.

(Measuring 1½ inches square.)

(17th Century.) **£4 4s**

1661 A.D. [285] GAZETE NUEVA de las cosas mas notables, assi politicas, como militares, sucedidas en la mayor parte de la Europa, desde mediado del mes de Abril de este año de 1661 hasta parte de Mayo del mismo. Estado de la Religion Catolica en los Reinos del Japon, China, y Tartaria.

4to, wrappers. Madrid, 1661. **£2 10s**

This early Spanish newspaper begins in translation as follows:—

"The notices which the dispatch boat has brought from New Spain, are as follows: That the fleet has arrived happily at the Provinces of New Spain, and that at Vera Cruz General Adrian Pulido and many other people have died of a sickness, etc."

THE MOST FAMOUS LITERARY MONUMENT OF PERSIA.

1662 A.D. [286] **FIRDUSI. The Shah-Nameh** (The Epic of Kings).

Beautifully written manuscript in Persian, each page divided into four columns, surrounded by one gold line, dated A.D. 1622 and written (probably in India) and illuminated by Mohammed Saadia Ibn Hafiz Ibrahim.

With full-page ornamentations (Anwans and Sarlows) and 96 large miniatures, beautifully painted in gold and colours, in excellent preservation.

Small folio, original leather binding, with mosaic inserted of grey leather in which flowers are tooled.

Dated A.D. 1662.

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. XLIII.). **£385**

LIST OF MINIATURES:—

1. Three men praying before a tomb, in background forest.
2. King surrounded by his attendants, seated on tiger skin. In front of him, wild animals.
3. The Demon overthrowing a man.
4. A King in his Palace, in front of him a native band.
5. A King surrounded by his court.
6. A Ruler in his Palace.
7. A Ruler on a Terrace, with attendants.
8. A Prince giving audience.
9. A Prince hunting.
10. A Prince murdering another Prince on a Terrace in the Country.
11. Tartars killing a Persian on Horseback.
12. A Sword fight on Horseback.
13. The King of the Tartars giving audience to Persians.
14. Two men in the Country and the Simurg (fabulous dragon).
15. A King giving audience.
16. The Birth of Rustem.
17. Rustem beheads a man.
18. Seven men fighting with lances on horseback.
19. A consultation in the Palace.
20. A feat of Strength on Horseback.
21. The Prince's Education.
22. Rustem's Dream.
23. Rustem killing the Dragon.
24. Rustem capturing the Demon.
25. Rustem killing the old man of the mountains.
26. Rustem knocks the chief of the Tartars out.
27. A King in an aerial chariot.
28. A fight in an open field.
29. A ride through fire.
30. The Lucky victor.
31. Rustem kills his enemy.
32. Rustem meets the Tartar chief on horseback.
33. Breakfast at Court.

Firdusi. Shah-Nameh—*continued.*

34. Deeds of Prowess.
35. The Tartar chief is cleft in twain, his horse also.
36. Capture of the Enemy's helmet.
37. Rustem hits the Tartar chief in the eye with his arrow.
38. A Tartar meets his death at Rustem's hands.
39. The enemy riding on an elephant is vanquished by Rustem.
40. Rustem succeeds again.
41. The Demon throws Rustem into the River.
42. Rustem saves a lady in the Well.
43. The Great Battle.
44. The foe is vanquished by Rustem.
45. Lassooing the enemy.
46. A Speedy Retreat.
47. The Persians Win again.
48. The Enemy has no luck.
49. Terrible defeat.
50. A Pleasant meeting.
51. The ruler at home.
52. A Reception.
53. Terrific Combat with a great dragon.
54. A Gallant Prince receives his visitors.
55. A Battle for Two.
56. The Aged King is brought a Prisoner before his Enemy.
57. The King hunting five gazelles and hitting each at the same time.
58. The King cleaves the Lion in two.
59. The King cutting the great Dragon's head off.
60. The King killing the black, grey-haired Demon.
61. The King in his Car killing the Simurg.
62. A Pleasant Rest.
63. The Warriors in front of the City.
64. A Pleasant Lift.
65. Rustem putting the Enemy's eye out.
66. Eight ladies at home.
67. Rustem transfixes a tree and his enemy behind it.
68. A Quadruple Combat.
69. The End of a Tartar.
70. The Persian Court, in a Garden.
71. A Pleasant Fight.
72. The Warrior and the Hermit.
73. An Afternoon at home.
74. Meeting a Stranger.
75. The King and his Prisoners.
76. The Council.
77. In the Garden.
78. Coffee in the Garden.
79. Chasing Antelopes.
80. The Warriors Death.
81. Petitioning the King.
82. Supper at Court.
83. Giving Audience.
84. Dancing in the Harem.
85. The Traitor's Punishment, hung head downwards from a pile, in the sight of the Court.
86. The Persian Privy Council.

(Continued over)

Firdusi. Shah-Nameh—*continued.*

87. On the Terrace.
88. A fight in the Mountains, including Elephants.
89. On the Terrace.
90. Single Combat on Horseback.
91. The Prince is killed.
92. The Knight to the Rescue.
93. Supper on the Terrace.
94. Death to the King.
95. A Council at home.
96. The Traitor's Death.

The Shah-Nameh, or Epic of Kings by the prince of Persian poets, FIRDUSI, is one of the great works of the world's literature. It comprises one hundred and twenty thousand verses in Persian, and was finished by the author after thirty years' work on the 23rd of February 985 A.D. at the age of seventy. It comprises the space of three thousand years and it is almost impossible to give a layman an idea of the vastness of the scale on which Firdusi worked. Mahmoud of Ghazna, the ruling monarch of the day, persuaded Firdusi to undertake this gigantic task by the promise of a piece of gold for each pair of verses.

After spending thirty years in composing this vast poem, which gives the finest idea of the national wars of the Tartars and Persians, Firdusi was rewarded by 60,000 pieces of silver instead of the promised gold pieces. The money was brought to the poet at the moment that he was leaving the public baths. Piqued at the monarch's failure to keep his promise, Firdusi gave away his gift to the servants at the bath and the door-keepers.

The poet composed a particularly virulent satire on Mahmoud, and gave it to the king's secretary, asking him to present it to him when he saw him plunged in one of his habitual fits of melancholy. Immediately after handing the parcel of vitriolic verses, the poet disappeared and went to Bagdad, where he composed some verses in eulogy of the vizier of the Khalif, being as well acquainted with the niceties of Arabic as of Persian. The vizier gave him an apartment in his palace and the Prince of the Faithful presented him with the 60,000 pieces of gold that had been promised him by Mahmoud. A threatening letter from Mahmoud arrived soon at Bagdad and forced the Khalif to ask Firdusi to leave his town in view of Mahmoud's military renown.

On the point of leaving Bagdad, where his reception had been so hospitable, for Yemen, Firdusi heard that old friends had made his peace with Mahmoud. He returned to his native town, but a few days after his arrival, while walking with a child who recited verses from the SHAH NAMEH to him, the old man felt weak, and died after a few hours.

In 1020 A.D. while his coffin was being carried out of the town, the humble procession was stopped by a caravan of richly laden camels bringing sixty thousand pieces of gold from Mahmoud. The present was offered to his daughter who refused it with the words, "Firdusi's daughter does not need the presents of Kings." The money was then used to erect a magnificent tomb.

The Epic of Kings has been the favourite book for illustration by the Artists of Persia. The adventures of the invincible Persian hero Rustem, and his combats with men and spirits, are well depicted in the manuscript before us.

THE BEST 17TH CENTURY WORK ON THE PHILIPPINES.

1663 A.D. [287] **COLIN** (Francisco). Soc. Jesu.

Labor Evangelica, Ministerios Apostolicos de los obreros de la Compañia de Jesus, fundacion, y progressos de su provincia en las Islas Filipinas, parte primera (all published). Sacada de los manuscriptos del P. Pedro Chirino.

With very large fine folding map engraved in 1659 by Marcos de Orozco.

Folio, half calf.

Madrid, 1663. **£28**

Father Colin entered the Jesuit Order in 1606; in 1625 he embarked for the Philippines and preached there for some time; at a later date he went to convert the natives of the Island of Mindanao. He died near Manilla in 1660.

His work, which is of great importance, is partly based on the unpublished documents of Father Chirino.

Scientifically considered, Colin's work is the best book on the Philippines of the seventeenth century. It is the first work in which the oldest data of real value are given on the Flora, Fauna, Geography and Languages of the Archipelago.

At the end there are some interesting biographical accounts of some Japanese nobles who took refuge in Manilla when they were expelled from Japan for having been converted to Christianity.

An important book, with a fine impression of the scarce engraved map of the Philippines, and part of Borneo.

1663 A.D. [288] **TISSANIER** (Father Joseph), Soc. Jesu.

Relation du Voyage depuis la France, jusqu'au Royaume de Tunquin. Avec ce qui s'est passé de plus memorable dans cette Mission, durant les années 1658-60.

FIRST EDITION. 12mo, original calf, gilt back.

Paris, Edmé Martin, 1663. **£5 10s**

Father Tissanier describes his voyage from France to Portugal, and thence to Goa via the Cape of Good Hope. He next visited Macassar and Macao, and was finally sent to the Province of Tonkin in Indo-China. He gives an account of the Empire of Tonkin, its government, customs, idolatry, the work of the Missionaries, their banishment and imprisonment, etc.

1663 A.D. [289] **PINTO** (F. M.).

The Voyages and Adventures of Ferdinand Mendez Pinto, a Portugal: During his Travels for the space of one and twenty years in the Kingdoms of Ethiopia, China, Tartaria, Cauchinchina, Calaminham, Siam, Pegu, Japan, and a great part of the East Indies. Where he five times suffered Shipwreck, was sixteen times sold, and thirteen times made a Slave.

FIRST EDITION in English. Folio. Contemporary calf, rebacked.

London, J. Macock, 1663. **£5 10s**

1664 A.D. [290] **ANDRADA** (Jacinto Freire de).

The Life of Dom John de Castro, the Fourth Vice-Roy of India. Translated by Sir Peter Wyche.

Fine engraved portrait by W. Faithorne, and two plates.

Small folio, old calf, rebacked.

London, 1664. **£4 10s**

Dom John de Castro (1500-1548), the great Portuguese leader in India and Ceylon, overthrew Mahmoud, King of Cambodia, relieved Diu, defeated the great army under Adhel Khan, captured Broach, subdued Malacca, and invaded Ceylon. He was the friend of St. Francis Xavier, and died in his arms.

1664 A.D. [291] **CASTILLO** (Antonio del).

El Devoto Peregrino; Viage de Tierra Santa.

Engraved title, 5 folding maps, and numerous engravings in the text.

4to, old calf.

Madrid, Imprenta Real, 1664. **£4 4s**

ACCOUNT OF A MARRIED INDIAN 380 YEARS OF AGE.

1664 A.D. [292] **COUTO** (Diego de).

Fiel Copia de una Relacion . . . la qual trata, de como en las Indias de Portugal ay un hombre casado, que tiene trecientos y ochenta anos. . . . Embiola un Cavallero Portugues desde Goa à Lisboa, . . .

8 pp., small 4to, wrappers.

Cadiz, 1664. **£3 10s**

The title of this curious "relation" reads, in translation:—

"Faithful copy of an Account in the possession of Father Juan Guerrero Mesia . . . which relates, how in Portuguese India there is a married man three hundred and eighty years of age, who has been married eight times, and has lost all his teeth twice, which have grown again. With many other particulars concerning him. Sent from Goa to Lisbon by a Portuguese Cavalier to his relative the Count de Portalegre."

1664 A.D. [293] **JAMES II., KING OF ENGLAND.**

Document signed (as Duke of York) to Lord Townshend, Vice-Admiral of the County of Norfolk.

1 page, folio.

Whitehall, 19th December, 1664. **£2 10s**

An order for an embargo to be made of vessels leaving England.

". . . . Excepting all such ships & vessels as are bound for ye East Indies in ye service of ye East India Company." Etc.

1665 A.D. [294] **GODINHO** (Father Manoel), Soc. Jesu.

Relação do Novo Caminho que fez por Terra, e Mar, vindo da India para Portugal no Anno de 1663.

FIRST EDITION. Small 4to, original calf, gilt back.

Lisbon, Henrique Valente de Oliveira, 1665. **£8 10s**

This interesting work contains an account of the Journey of Father Manoel Godinho, the Jesuit, from India to Portugal by a new route, over land and sea. Much information is given concerning India; Persia; Arabia Felix, including Petrea; Island of Ormuz; Mesopotamia; Arabia Deserta. Father Godinho left the Jesuits on his return to Portugal in 1663.

1665 A.D. [295] **THEVENOT** (Jean de).

Relation d'un Voyage fait au Levant. Dans laquelle il est curieusement traité des Estats sujets au Grand Seigneur, des Moeurs, Religions, Forces, Gouvernemens, Politiques, Langues, & coustumes des Habitans de ce grand Empire.

With engraved portrait of the author.

4to, original calf, rebacked.

Paris, 1665. **£1 5s**

THE FAMOUS HISTORY OF MINDANAO AND THE SULU ARCHIPELAGO.

1667 A.D. [296] **COMBES** (Father Francisco), Soc. Jesu.

Historia de las Islas de Mindanao, Iolo, y sus Adyacentes, Progressos de la Religion, y Armas Catholicas.

FIRST EDITION. Thick folio, original vellum.

Madrid, herederos de Pablo de Val, 1667. **£42**

Retana, No. 127. Medina, Islas Filipinas, No. 191.

A fine copy of the exceedingly rare First Issue, originally in the possession of the Jesuits' "Office of the Indies" at Madrid.

"This History has always been considered one of the most valuable pearls of Phillipine literature, for Combes was an uncommonly intelligent observer who personally visited most of the localities which he describes, while occupying himself a high position in his order, so that he not only wrote but made history.

"His book and that of Forrest were made up to the time of Semper's travels, the authorities followed by all geographers.

"It is improbable that more than a few ever saw Combes' original, of which, in all Middle Europe, only one example is to be found (Chamisso's copy given to the Prussian State Library in Berlin).

"Especially interesting are the notes on the Negritos, showing that two hundred years ago they were comparatively common in localities in Mindanao, where they have now entirely disappeared.

"The zoologist, too, will be interested in Combes' statement that wild elephants were then to be found in the Islands."—Translation from Blumentritt.

1667 A.D. [297] **KIRCHER** (Athanasius).

China Monumentis, qua Sacris quà Profanis, nec non variis Naturae & Artis Spectaculis, aliarumque rerum memorabilium argumentis illustrata.

Engraved title, portrait and over 80 plates, maps, or other illustrations.

FIRST EDITION. Folio, original vellum.

Amsterdam, Joannes Janssonius à Waesberge, 1667. **£3 15s**

This work is divided into six parts, comprising:—

Part I. Interpretation of the Nestorian inscriptions in China.

Part II. Concerning various travels undertaken to China. Dealing with the travels of Marco Polo, Heython, Fathers Dorvile and Gruber, etc., from India, Persia, Tartary. Cathay, etc.

Part III. The Arrival of Idolatry from the West, from Persia, and India into Tartary, China, and Japan.

Part IV. Illustrations of the Curiosities in Nature and Art in China.

Part V. Architecture and the Mechanic Arts among the Chinese.

Part VI. Chinese Literature. Treating of the Chinese alphabet, and comparing the characters with those of Egypt, India, etc. Illustrated with numerous plates, etc., of various forms of writing.

1667 A.D. [298] **NEUE JEROSOLYMITANISCHE PILGER-FAHRT,** oder kurtze Beschreibung dess gelobten Heiligen Lands.

With numerous maps and plans engraved on copper, and woodcuts.

4to, old vellum.

Wurtzburg, Hiob Hertz, 1667. **£2 2s**

The author, a Franciscan monk, gives an account of the Capuchin missions in Asia and Jerusalem and the Holy Land.

1670 A.D. [299] **CALLIGRAPHY.**

Specimen of Persian calligraphy by Mohammed Emin in verse, within delightfully executed dainty double borders, of birds and flowers, roses, japonica, fuchsia, anemone, poppy, lily, pansy, pink, violet, marigolds, jasmine, narcissus, iris, cherry-blossom, apple-blossom, almond-blossom, hyacinths, hazel nuts, blackberry-blossom.

Measuring 16 by 11 inches.

(Persia. 17th Century.) **£12 12s**

About 1670 A.D. [300] **CALLIGRAPHY.**

Specimen of Persian calligraphy, elegant shikast, with delightfully executed dainty double borders, of birds and flowers, Indian pinks, anemones, narcissi, French marigolds, hyacinths, marigolds, hazelnuts, double narcissi.

Measuring 16 by 11 inches.

(Persia. 17th Century.) **£4 4s**

PLATE XXIX.

"THE DANCING DERVISHES AT CONSTANTINOPLE."
The only Miniature of the kind known of this scene.
By a Turkish Artist.
Early 17th Century.
See Item No. 205.

PERSIAN DRAWING OF A YOUTH, SIGNED RIZA I-ABBASI.
Persia. About A.D. 1640.
See Item No. 207.

1670 A.D. [301] **PALAFOX** (M. de).

Histoire de la conqueste de la Chine par les Tartares. Contenant Plusieurs Choses Remarquables, touchant la Religion, les Moeurs, & les Coûtumes de ces deux Nations, & principalement de la dernière. Et traduite en François par le Sieur Colle, dedié à Monseigneur le Dauphin.

Small 8vo, original calf, gilt.

Paris, 1670. **£3 10s**

About 1670 A.D. [302] **SPECIMEN OF PERSIAN CALLIGRAPHY,** within old ornamental border. (In translation.)

"May my head be sacrificed to thee when thy sword revolves round my head,
I have no heart left which should become a shield for thy arrow!
Oh, do not be deceived by youth and ten days (i.e. short lived) beauty!
Because, even the Sun on reaching its zenith turns back (and declines)."

Written by
Mir Ali.

Measuring $5\frac{3}{4}$ by $8\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

(Persia. 17th Century.) **£3 3s**

About 1670 A.D. [303] **SPECIMEN OF PERSIAN CALLIGRAPHY,** within old ornamental border. (In translation.)

"If you want a jar full of silver, or a golden tray,
You ought to pass into the land of Iraq.
May the ear inspiring (land of) Iraq be ever blessed;
For the fame of learning has increased on account of her."

Measuring $4\frac{1}{2}$ by 7 inches.

(Persia. 17th Century.) **£3 3s**

About 1670 A.D. [304] **SPECIMEN OF PERSIAN CALLIGRAPHY,** within gold ornamental border.

A calligraphic exercise, two letters of the alphabet joined together in an artistic manner.

Measuring 6 by $6\frac{7}{8}$ inches.

(Persia. 17th Century.) **£1 1s**

1671 A.D. [305] **GARCIA RACIMO** (Juan).

Carta que escrivio el P. Fr., Juan Garcia Racimo, Religioso Descalço de la Orden de N. P. S. Francisco, y Procurador General de las Filipinas, en que dá quenta à su Provincial de las cosas sucedidas en las islas Filipinas, Japon y China, y otras partes del Asia, y de como se aparecio N. Señora de Cabite, encima del tejado del Convento de S. Diego, que lo estavan acañoneando, y recibia en sus manos las balas, y las voluia à los enemigos.

4 pp., folio, new boards.

Madrid, 1671. **£15 15s**

Tavera 1158. Medina 197.

Brother Juan Garcia Racimo was a Franciscan friar, born in Quintanilla; he took vows in 1651, and soon was sent to the Philippines. In 1668 the Governor General sent him on a mission to Java, the King of this island received him very well. The King of Java sent him as his ambassador to the Court of Madrid. After fulfilling his commission he returned to the Philippines in 1673, returning to Spain in 1674, where he remained. See Retana, Vol. II., p. 585.

1671-3 A.D. [306] **OGILBY** (John).

An Embassy from the East-India Company of the United Provinces, to the Grand Tartar Cham Emperor of China, Deliver'd by Their Excellencies Peter de Goyer and Jacob de Keyzer, at His Imperial City of Peking. Wherein the Cities, Towns, Villages, Ports, Rivers, etc., in their Passages from Canton to Peking, are ingeniously describ'd.

The Second and Third Embassie to Ye Empire of Taysing or China. Relation of Remarkable Passages in Two Embassies from the East-India Company of the United Provinces, to the Vice-Roy Singlamong and General Taising Lipovi, and to Konchi, Emperor of China and East-Tartary. With a Relation of the Netherlanders Assisting the Tartar against Coxinga and the Chinese Fleet.

With engraved frontispieces, very many fine engraved plates of scenery, views of towns, Chinese customs, etc., and numerous other fine engravings in the text.

2 vols., folio, half russia, gilt backs.

London, 1671-73. **£6 6s**

1671 A.D. [307] **GOUVEA** (Antonio de).

Innocentia Victrix sive Sententia Comitiorum Imperii Sinici pro Innocentia Christianae Religionis Lata Juridicè per Annum 1669. . . . Sinico-Latinè exposita.

Small folio, boards.

In Quàmcheū metropoli provinciae Quàmtūm in Regno Sinarum, 1671. **£10 10s**

Imperfect copy, wanting the frontispiece, text of the first eleven pages slightly defective at top (the pages mended and the missing portion of the title supplied in facsimile), and wanting the last page.

This is one of the rarest of the Books printed by the Jesuit Missionaries in China, being printed in the Chinese manner, on native paper, and with the characters cut on wooden blocks. The work is printed throughout in Chinese and Latin. Only four other copies seem to be known.

1671 A.D. [308] **MARCO POLO.**

De Regionibus Orientalibus Libri III.: Cum Codice Manuscripto Bibliothecae Electoralis Brandenburgicae collati. . . Accedit, propter cognationem materiae, Haithoni Armeni Historia Orientalis: quae et de Tartaris inscribitur. . . .
Engraved frontispiece. Small 4to, old vellum.
Brandenburg, Georg Schulz, 1671. **£2 2s**

1671 A.D. [309] **RICAUT.**

Histoire de l'État Present de l'Empire Ottoman; contenant les maximes Politiques des Turcs; les principaux points de la Religion Mahometane, ses Sectes, ses Héresies, & ses diverses Sortes de Religieux.
Engraved frontispiece and 19 fine engraved folding plates of Turkish costume, customs, and views.
Thick 12mo, original vellum.
Amsterdam, Elzevir, 1671. **18s**

1672 A.D. [310] **THAKIB. Diwan.**

Turkish Manuscript, written in Nastaliq, in double columns, within gold and coloured rules.

With two very fine full-page Turkish miniatures, one representing dancing Dervishes, the other miniature shows people praying round a coffin.

8vo, Oriental leather-edged flap binding.

Turkey, dated 1672 A.D.

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. XLIV.). **£32**

1672 A.D. [311] **ROUGEMONT** (P. Francisco). Soc. Jesu.

Relacam do Estado Politico e Espiritual do Imperio da China, pellos annos de 1659 atè o de 1666. Escrita em Latim pello P. Francisco Rogemont da Companhia de Jesus, Flamengo, Missionario no mesmo Imperio da China. Traduzida por hum Religioso da mesma Companhia de Jesus.

Small 4to, original calf, gilt.

Lisbon, Joam da Costa, 1672. **£7 10s**

1673 A.D. [312] **VARENIUS** (B.).

Descriptio Regni Japoniae et Siam.

Small 8vo, original calf.

Cambridge, John Hayes, 1673. **£3 15s**

With interesting manuscript notes on the margins of many leaves. The first part contains a general description of Japan, and reviews its products, climate, minerals, commerce, war, finance, manners and customs, etc. The second part is a translation from the Dutch of Schouten, and contains a general account of Siam. The third part is an account of the Religions of the Japanese, their gods and Priests, and the Introduction of Christianity.

1673 A.D. [313] **ROUGEMONT** (Father Francisco de). Soc. Jesu.

Historia Tartaro-Sinica Nova.

Engraved Map of China, and 3 pp. of Chinese characters.

FIRST EDITION. 12mo, morocco.

Louvain, M. Hullegaerde, 1673. **£3 3s**

Father Rougemont went out to the Province of Nan-Kin in China in 1659. During the persecution which commenced in 1664 he was thrown into prison, and while there wrote his celebrated History. He died in 1676. The map found in this work is dated 1654, and is the work of Father Martin Martini.

Original Manuscript concerning English and Dutch Trade in the East Indies.

1674 A.D. [314] INDIA.

A Journal or Narrative of the Proceedings betweene the Commissioners appointed by His Majestie and the Commissioners Deputed by the States Generall, pursuant to the Treaty of Peace made at Westminster February 167¾ concerning a Treaty Marine to be observed throughout all the World.

And also an Article particularly relating to the English and Dutch East India Companyes, Concluded in the year 1674.

Official Manuscript written in a contemporary hand.

268 pp., folio, old calf, gilt. July, 1674. **£31 10s**

This Manuscript is of great interest and importance for the History of the East India Trade, as at this time the Dutch maritime power was supreme, and they owned a great number of islands and ports in the East Indies.

The Journal starts with a copy of the Royal appointment of the Commissioners by King Charles II. to meet with the Commissioners deputed by the States General of the United Provinces, to draw up the terms of a new Marine Treaty, concerning trade with the East Indies.

Full particulars are given with the Minutes of the Meetings of the Commissioners at Fishmonger's Hall, London, between July, 1674, and February, 1675.

At the first meeting of the Commissioners it was decided that they should "first proceed upon the Treaty Marine and then upon the business of the East Indies and deliver a project of Instructions and alterations to be made in the treaty Marine. . . . . In regard to the present Treaty Marine, with the United Provinces, is to determine in or about the month of November next, that in the first place consideration be had of frameing a new one, and in the doeing thereof to avoid those things which are found in the present Treaty to be unequall, inconvenient and impracticable. . . ."

Following these preliminary instructions is a letter from the King appointing Mr. Bedford to be Secretary, and giving a brief outline of what is desired of the Commissioners, after which is a copy of the preliminary terms in Dutch and English, with each article separately discussed.

1674 A.D. [315] RELACION Escrita por uno de los Padres de la Mission Mariana, remitida á Mexico, desde la Isla que llamavan antes de Goan, y aora se llama de San Juan, en la Nao de China, que aportó á Acapulco por Henero, de este año de 1674. y de Mexico se remite en el Aviso que proximamente llegó à la Baía de Cadiz, en que se refiere el martirio del Venerable Padre Diego Luis de Sanvitores, superior de dicha Mission.

8 pp., folio, new boards.

Seville, Viuda de Nicolas Rodriguez, 1674. **£5 5s**

Medina 1571. Tavera 2314.

This is the account of the death of the famous Missionary, Father Diego Luis de Sanvitores, in the Mariana Islands, sent by one of the Jesuit Missionaries in the Marianas, to Mexico in 1674, and forwarded on to Cadiz from Mexico.

CONCERNING THE SHIP "CONCEPCION" DETAINED IN MANILA.

1674 A.D. [316] **MEMOIRE** qui servira d'instruction pour savoire qui s'est passé au jugement qui á estè rendu à Manile, à Monsieur François Pallu, Evesque d'Heliopolis, avec le Capitaine proprietaire du navire nommé la Conception, nommé Louis Borbot du Hautmesnil, qui estoit en compaigne de Nicolas Waite, Marchand Anglois de la Compagnie des Indes Orientales d'Angleterre, et des officiers dudit navire la Conception qui fut arresté à Manile en 1674.

Manuscript (in French), being a memorandum of eight questions relating to the proceedings of the Courts at Manila and Madrid with regard to the detention of the "Concepcion" at Manila, in which affair the Bishop Pallu was involved.

2 pp., 4to. N.D. Circa 1674. **£5 5s**

The Bishop had apparently lent the French Captain a certain sum of money and it was not known whether the King of Spain had refunded this sum or whether the Bishop had taken a proportionate quantity of effects from the ship in repayment. Information was also required as to why the Bishop had received permission to proceed to New Spain *en route* for Madrid to take legal action there; whether the ship and its effects were definitely declared confiscated; why the English Captain had been paid in full and not the French Captain; the Bishop's action on behalf of the two Captains, etc.

1674 A.D. [317] **VIDAL** (Joseph), Soc. Jesu. Procurador of the Mariana Islands.

Carta escrita en la ciudad de Mexico à D. Geronimo Sanvitores de la Portilla, (containing) Relacion de la dichosa muerte del Venerable Padre Diego Luis de Sanvitores, de la Compañia de Jesus, en las Islas Marianas, hijo del Señor D. Geronimo de Sanvitores, Cavallero del Orden de Santiago, del Consejo de su Magestad en el Real Hazienda.

8 pp., folio, wrappers. (Seville, 1674.) **£5 5s**

Medina, Vol. III., No. 1579. Not in Tavera.

The letter contains an account of the work and martyrdom of Father Diego Luis de Sanvitores, the Apostle and Martyr of the Marianna Islands.

1674 A.D. [318] **VIDAL** (Padre Joseph), Soc. Jesu.

Carta Escrita en la Ciudad de Mexico por el Padre Joseph Vidal, de la Compañia de Jesus, a D. Geronimo Sanvitores de la Portilla. Relacion de la muerte del Venerable Padre Diego Luis de Sanvitores de la Compañia de Jesus, en las Islas Marianas, hijo del Señor D. Geronimo de Sanvitores, Cavallero del Orden de Santiago, del Conserjo de su Magestad en el Real de Hazienda.
8vo, small folio, wrappers.
Madrid, 1674. **£5 5s**

Medina, Vol. II., No. 1578.

** Contains, firstly, P. Joseph Vidal's letter to the father of this missionary, dated from Mexico City, Feb. 10, 1674, and then an account of the life and death of P. Diego Luis de Sanvitores in the Marianna Islands. Sanvitores was one of the most important of the Jesuit missionaries in the Philippines and Mariannas, and is credited with having converted many of the Islands.

1674 A.D. [319] **SMITH** (Thomas).

Epistola de moribus ac institutis Turcarum, cui annectitur brevis Constantinopoleos notitia.
2 vols. in 1, small 8vo, original calf.
Oxford, 1674. **£1 5s**

1675 A.D. [320] **TANNER** (Mathias), Soc. Jesu.

Societas Jesus usque ad Sanguinis et vitae profusionem militans, in Europa, Africa, Asia, et America, contra Gentiles, Mahometanos, Judaeos, Haereticos, Impios, pro Deo, Fide, Ecclesia, Pietate. Sive Vita, et More eorum, qui ex Societate Jesu in causa Fidei, & Virtutis propugnatae, violentâ morte toto Orbe sublati sunt.
With engraved frontispiece and 171 remarkable engravings of the sufferings of Jesuit martyrs in India, Japan, China, Java, Florida, Canada, England, etc.
Over 560 pp., folio, vellum.
Prague, Jesuit College of St. Clements, 1675. **£7 10s**

PRESENTATION COPY FROM THE AUTHOR.

1675 A.D. [321] **MAIMBOURG** (Louis), Soc. Jesu.

Histoire des Croisades pour la delivrance de la Terre Sainte.
Thick 4to, original calf, gilt back and arms on sides.
Paris, Sebastien Mabre-Cramoisy, 1675. **£5 5s**

Presentation copy from the author, with signed autograph inscription, to Joachim de Dreux de Brézé, Abbé du Folgoët, with the arms of the latter in gold, on the sides.

The famous Jesuit Author, Louis Maimbourg, was born in 1620, at Nancy, and died in London in 1693. His work on the Crusades is considered to be the best of his writings.

1676 A.D. [322] **FERNANDEZ NAVARRETE** (Domingo).

Tratados Historicos, Politicos, Ethicos y Religiosos de la monarchia de China. Descripcion breve de aquel Imperio, y Exemplos Raros de Emperadores y Magistratos.

Folio, original vellum. Madrid, 1676. **£10 10s**

Medina, Vol. III., No. 1611, devotes 4 pages to this book. Sabin No. 52095.

A large section (pp. 289—450) relates to the voyages of the Author in Mexico and the Philippines.

An extremely interesting and valuable account of China.

1677 A.D. [323] **INNOCENT XI.** (Pope).

Letter signed by the Cardinal Secretary, J. G. Lhusius, on behalf of Pope Innocent XI. (in Spanish) to King Charles II. of Spain, in which his Holiness states that the French Bishop Francisco Palu had been arrested at the Philippine Islands on his way to the Chinese Mission, and that in consequence the Governor and other officials who had humiliated the Bishop had incurred the censure of Rome; but that, in view of the Bishop's petition on their behalf, the Pope was willing to absolve them on having their assurance that they had repented and would not so offend again.

3 pp., folio.

Rome (at Sta. Maria la Mayor), 10th September, 1677. **£10 10s**

1677 A.D. [324] **CALDERON Y SERRANO** (Dr. Diego).

Letter signed and subscribed (in Spanish) to Sr. Don Pedro de Coloma, regarding the death and Will of Don Francisco de Coloma.

3 pp., folio.

Manila, 9th May, 1678. **£5 5s**

Translation:—" On the twenty-fifth day of September, 1677, our Lord gathered unto Him, the Licentiate Don Francisco de Coloma, the oldest Judge of the Court of Appeal in Manila, when he was Acting Governor in charge of the Military and Political Administration after the death, in the early part of the same year, of the Governor and Commander-in-Chief, Don Manuel de Leon.

" His death has been greatly regretted throughout this Province, in view of the great zeal and Christianity with which he governed for a little more than four months . . . . we offer you our sincere condolence on the loss which we have greatly felt, having been greatly attached to him in his lifetime.

" He left Authority to administer his property in this city, in the first instance to his executors, Dr. Diego Calderon y Serrano, Judge of the High Court, and one of the Political Governors, and Padre Fr. Juan de Santa Maria, Religioso of the Order of St. Dominic, who hereby notify you; because although he also left in this city the Very Rev. Padre Diego de San Ramon, Provincial of this Province . . . . our Lord saw fit to gather him likewise unto Him, whilst he was visiting his Province; we thus remain in charge of this executorship." Etc.

PLATE XXXI.

PORTRAIT OF A PERSIAN BY MANSUR.
Persian Miniature. About A.D. 1640.
See Item No. 208.

THE TIGER HUNT.
Persian Miniature in gold and colours from the Shah Nameh, the "Epic of Kings."
17th Century. Persia. 1640.

1677 A.D. [325] **HERBERT** (Thomas).

Some Years' Travels into Divers Parts of Africa, and Asia the Great. Describing more particularly the Empires of Persia and Industan: interwoven with such remarkable Occurrences as hapned in those parts during these later times. As also many other rich and Famous Kingdoms in the Oriental India, with the Isles adjacent.

Engraved and printed titles and 58 engravings in the text, of the natives and their customs, etc.

Fourth Edition, with many additions by the Author, now living.

Folio, original calf.

London, R. Everingham, 1677. **£3 3s**

Sabin 31471.

See footnote to the First Edition, 1634, No. 190 of this catalogue.

1678 A.D. [326] **CALDERON Y SERRANO** (Dr. Diego).

Letter Signed (in Spanish) to Sr. Don Pedro de Coloma, with reference to the death and estate of Don Francisco Coloma.

3 pp., folio.

Manila, 9th May, 1678. **£7 10s**

This letter mentions the death of the Acting-Governor of the Philippines, and gives a full account of his will and estate. In the course of the letter the writer mentions the despatch of certain jewels to the addressee.

1678 A.D. [327] **MARIA** (Padre F. Vincenzo).

Il Viaggio All' Indie Orientali. Con le Osservationi, e Successi nel medesimo, i Costumi, e Riti di Varie Nationi.

Small 4to, vellum.

Venice, Giacomo Zattoni, 1678. **£1 10s**

*** Book 1 describes the cities, costume, manners and customs of the Turks and Persians, etc.

Book 2 contains a long account of the Christians of St. Thomas, in India.

Book 3. On India and the manners, customs, morals and costume of the Indians, etc.

Book 4. On the Natural History of India.
Book 5. Account of the Author's return from India to Rome.

1680 A.D. [328] **PORTRAIT OF A PERSIAN MINIATURE ARTIST,** engaged in painting a portrait. He is attired in brown and is working in a half-sitting position. In the foreground is an envelope-shaped wallet and a small receptacle, presumably containing water. The miniature itself is surrounded by a blue border.

Measuring $5\frac{3}{4}$ by $3\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

Persia. 17th Century.

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. XLV.). **£21**

1680 A.D. [329] **PERSIAN SHAH,** seated on his elaborately gilt and jewelled throne, his cup-bearer on his right, surrounded by seven courtiers, standing on beautiful carpets.

Magnificent lacquer book-cover, in colours.

Measuring 14 by $9\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Persia, about 1680. **£18 18s**

About 1680 A.D. [330] **AN ANGEL ON CLOUDS LOOKING DOWNWARDS.**

Persian ink drawing heightened and enriched with two-coloured gold.

Measuring 7 by $4\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

Persia. 17th Century. **£17 17s**

1680 A.D. [331] **PORTRAIT OF MUHAMMAD 'ADIL SHAH,** King of Bijapur, standing smeling a flower, on a blue ground.

On the reverse The Mulla (?) Raju, seated, on a green ground.

Indian miniature in colours, heightened with gold.

Measuring $9\frac{1}{2}$ by 4 inches.

India, about 1680. **£12 12s**

1680 A.D. [332] **A COPTIC AND ARABIC GRAMMAR AND DICTIONARY,** Manuscript, written on 100 leaves of native paper, in red and black, in double column (in Coptic and Arabic).

4to, morocco.

N.D., about 1680. **£10 10s**

The manuscript has been exposed to water, and in parts is not easy to read.

1680 A.D. [333] **CALDERON Y SERRANO** (Dr. Diego).

Letter Signed (in Spanish) to Sr. Don Pedro de Coloma, giving news of the estate left by Don Francisco Coloma, in the Philippines.

3 pp., folio.

Manila, 4th January, 1680. **£5 5s**

Translation:—" Since the death of the Licentiate Don Francisco de Coloma, we have lost no opportunity of acquainting you with the news, and the state of the worldly goods which he left.

" By the despatch boat which left these Islands for New Spain last year, '79, we gave you an account of how the Attorney General had asked in session for an embargo to be laid on the property under our care, to the value of twelve thousand pesos to secure the judgement . . . which should be given for Don Francisco. This petition was suspended until the month of November, '79, when a meeting of the Treasury Committee took place, at which the Governor of these Islands asked that a sum, up to seventy-two thousand pesos, should be reserved . . . as a loan to the Royal Treasury, for the needs of the Government. There were apparently no death duties, as such, but whenever short of funds, it appears that the Government could commandeer " loans " from the estate of dead people.

" We were thus induced to hand over twelve thousand pesos in that manner.

" The difficulty which exists at present is that, after what had been resolved at the said Meeting, the question of the Attorney's petition arose again. . . . The executors of Don Francisco were requested to declare what property and papers had been left in respect of his death, and Dr. Diego Calderon y Serrano, to whom the notification was made, asked that authority should be granted him to reply, protesting against this prejudice to the estate. . . . So you see that, until to-day, considerable work has been done in getting the Government to adjust and certify the true state of Don Francisco's affairs."

Further details of the legal position are gone into, with an explanation of the delay in settling the matter, due to changes in the personnel of the Treasury, etc.

1680 A.D. [334] **PHILIPPINE NATIVE RITES.**

Suma de los Ritos y ceremonias antiquas de los Indios Visayas pintados. A curious little manuscript (in Spanish), written on native paper, describing the interesting and quaint rites and customs of the Visayan " painted " Indians.

19 pp., 8vo. Circa 1680. **£5 5s**

1680 A.D. [335] **REPAROS HISTORIALES APOLOGETICOS, . . .**

propuestos de parte de los Missioneros Apostolicos del Imperio de la China. Representando los descuidos, que se ha publicado en Madrid, en grave perjuizio de aquella Mission.

Small 4to, original vellum.

Pamplona, Tomás Baztan. Circa 1680. **£5 5s**

This work was privately printed for the Chinese Missionaries in reply to the " Tratados Historicos " of Navarrete, a Dominican, over the disputes with the Pope concerning their work in China. Towards the end is included the latest unpublished information with regard to the recent persecution in China against the Christians, with a short chronological account of that Kingdom, and other historical curiosities up to the year 1677.

1680 A.D. [336] **TAVERNIER** (John Baptista).

A Collection of several Relations and Treatises Singular and Curious, of John Baptista Tavernier, Baron of Aubonne. Not Printed among his first six Voyages.

With a large engraved "Mapp of the Isles of Japon," and inset map of Tongking, and six curious engraved plates, representing Tongking Processions, costume, and a view in a Theatre.

Folio, original calf.

London, A. Godbid, 1680. **£4 10s**

This important work contains:—

I. A new and singular Relation of the Kingdom of Tunquin, with several Figures, and a Map of the Countrey.

II. How the Hollanders manage their Affairs in Asia.

III. A Relation of Japon, and the cause of the Persecution of the Christians in those Islands; with a Map of the Countrey.

IV. A Relation of what passed in the Negotiation of the Deputies which were at Persia and the Indies, as well on the French King's as the Company's behalf, for the establishment of Trade.

V. Observations upon the East India Trade, and the Frauds there subject to be committed.

1680 A.D. [337] **GAZETA GENERAL** de Martes, 5 de Noviembre de 1680.

Folio, 4 pp., wrappers. Madrid, 1680. **£1 15s**

This curious Spanish news-sheet gives an account of the news from Oriental India, dated Batavia, March 11th, and Embassy from China, of an horrible earthquake in Pekin, a great storm on the Coromandel coast, and news from Java.

THE EARLIEST ACCOUNT OF CEYLON IN THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE.

1681 A.D. [338] **KNOX** (Robert).

An Historical Relation of the Island Ceylon, in the East Indies: together, with an account of the Detaining in Captivity the Author and divers other Englishmen now living there, and of the Author's Miraculous Escape. By Robert Knox, a Captive there near Twenty Years.

Engraved folding map of Ceylon and 15 engraved plates.

FIRST EDITION.

Folio, original calf, rebacked, gilt.

London, Richard Chiswell, 1681. **£8 8s**

Robert Knox was a Scotch commander in the East-India Company's Service. In 1657 he sailed with his father to Fort George, and on the return journey was forced by a storm into the harbour of Cottiar Bay, Ceylon, where he, his father, and fourteen others were made prisoners and carried into the interior. He remained a prisoner at large for nearly twenty years, travelling about as a hawker, when a chance came of getting away, and he escaped to the Dutch Settlement of Aripo on the N.-W. Coast, was sent to Batavia and thence to England, where he wrote an account of his adventures. He afterwards had a very successful career in the East India Company's Service. "His book, which is both delightful and trustworthy, is the first account of Ceylon in the English language."

1681 A.D. [339] **DIVERS VOYAGES DE LA CHINE,** et autres Royaumes de l'Orient. Avec le retour de l'Autheur en Europe, par la Perse et l'Armenie.

4to, original calf.

Paris, C. Journel, 1681. **£2 2s**

Contains an account of the travels of a Jesuit Missionary in India (Goa, Salsete Island, Bombay, Kingdom of Negapatan), Malay Peninsula (Malacca), China (Macao, etc.), Tongking, Philippine Islands, Java (Jaquetra or Batavia), Celebes (Macassar, etc.), India (Surat), Persia, and Armenia.

1682 A.D. [340] **A PERSIAN MENDICANT.**

Persian miniature by Mansur in delicate colours and gold. A scene in front of a Mosque. A Persian mendicant telling the beads of his Rosary, by his side are two elegantly dressed young men admiring a stream, along the banks of which are growing pink and white flowers, and two trees, on the branches of which birds are sitting. In the background are further trees and a hill.

The miniature is dated A.D. 1682.

Persian School.

Measuring $6\frac{1}{2}$ by $4\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

Persia. A.D. 1682.

(See Illustration, Plate No. XLVI.). **£52 10s**

1682 A.D. [340a] **INFORMACION IVRIDICA,** que remite la Provincia de el SSmo Rosario de Philipinas, de la Orden de Predicadores, a su Magestad, a favor de sus Religiosos, por ocasion de aver intentado sus emulos el desacreditarla en estos Reynos y ante su Magestad.

Folio, calf. Madrid, 1682. **£6 6s**

Tavera 1355. The only other copy known seems to be that which belonged to Retana. The above "informacion" was made by Fray Juan Peguero in Manila on 2nd January, 1682.

1682 A.D. [340b] **LITHGOW'S NINETEEN YEARS' TRAVELS** through the most Eminent Places in the Habitable World.

Containing an exact description of the Customs, Laws, Religion, Policies, and Government of Emperors, Kings, and Princes, also of the Countries and Cities, Trades, Rivers, and Commerce in all places through which he travell'd. Also an account of the tortures he suffered under the Spanish Inquisition, by Racking, and other Inhuman Usages, for his owning the Protestant Religion. Together with his Miraculous deliverance from the Cruelties of the Papists, which far exceeded any of the Heathen Countries, herein largely described.

With 7 curious woodcut plates of the Author and his tortures, etc.

Small 8vo, original calf.

London, John Wright, 1682. **£3 10s**

Lithgow's celebrated travels were made through Italy, Greece, Turkey, Palestine, Syria, Egypt, Spain, Tunis, etc. "In spite of its absurd euphuistic style, where 'ruvidous vulgarity' stands for common people, and 'ovile flockes' for sheep, it is a book of uncommon value and interest, for its descriptions of men and manners even more than of places. Thus it is probably the earliest authority for coffee-drinking in Europe, Turkish baths, a pigeon-post between Aleppo and Bagdad, the long Turkish tobacco-pipes, artificial incubation, and the importation of currants from Zante to England, 'where some liquorous lips forsooth can now hardly digest Bread, Pasties, Broth, and bag-puddings, without these currants.'"

1682 A.D. [341] **KEAY HABEE HAIA-WI-PRAIA.**

(Principal Ambassador from Sultan Abdulcahar Abulnazar King of Suro-Soan, formerly called Bantam, to his Majesty of Great Britain).

Half-length portrait in native costume, within decorative oval.

Line engraving by N. Teates and I. Collins after H. Peart.

Size 14 by 11¾ inches, with margins. 1682. **£2 2s**

VICTORY OVER THE TURKS AND RELIEF OF VIENNA.

1683 A.D. [342] **JOHN III.** (Sobieski). King of Poland. His country's greatest Patriot.

Autograph Letter signed of great historical importance to (Trans:) "Most serene Duke and dearest Brother." 1 full page, 4to.

"Outside Vienna," 14th September, 1683. **£21**

In which Sobieski graphically describes his victory over the Turkish Army under the grand-vizier Kara Mustafa, who was besieging the Austrians in Vienna. This great historic victory by the King of Poland, who had come to the rescue of the Austrians, raised the siege of the city and expelled the Turks from the country.

"I am more than certain you will greatly rejoice at the news I send you of the most decisive victory God our Lord has granted to our Armies after eight hours of continuous fighting against a large army of 180,000 Turkish soldiers, I having succeeded in the same space of time to relieve Vienna from the Siege, to make an immense number of prisoners, to destroy the greatest quantity of these barbarians, to sieze their guns and their principal flags (that of the Grand Vizier as well as his horses and tents comprised) and shortly to have such a sanguinary struggle uninterrupted for eight hours terminating with the flight of the Vizier and of the remnants of his army and with my remaining in undisputed possession of all his encampment extending more than a league from this town. Were I to tell you all the details of our success I would have too much to say, but as I am now going to follow up the routed enemy, I limit myself." Etc.

1683 A.D. [343] **GARCIA RACIMO** (Juan).

Carta que escriviò el Padre Procurador General de Filipinas de los Religiosos Descalços de N. S. P. S. Francisco, en que dà quenta à su Provincial de las cosas sucedidas en Filipinas, China, Japòn y otras partes del Asia; y de como se apareciò N. Señora de la Concepcion en Cabite, enzima del Texado del Convento de San Diego, que lo estavan acañoneando, y recibiendo en sus Manos las valas, las bolvia à los Enemigos.

4 pp., folio, new boards.

Madrid, 1683. **£15 15s**

Not in Tavera.

The contents of this letter, although they begin with the same words and paragraphs as the 1671 letter by the same author (offered for sale in this catalogue under No. 305), is not identical with that, and the contents are different.

Brother Juan Garcia Racimo was a Franciscan lay-friar, born in Quintanilla; he took vows in 1651, and soon was sent to the Philippines. In 1668 the Governor General sent him on a mission to Java; the King of that Island received him very well. The King of Java sent him as his ambassador to the Court of Madrid. After fulfilling his commission he returned to the Philippines in 1673, returning to Spain in 1674, where he remained.

1683 A.D. [**344**] **PEDROCHE** (Christoval), a Dominican.

Breve, y compendiosa relacion de la Estrañez, y Destierro de el señor Arçobispo, Don Fray Phelipe Pardo, Arçobispo de Manila, Metropolitano de estas Islas, de el Consejo de su Magestad Catholica, &c. que se executò Miercoles quinto de Quaresma, 31 de Março del año de 1683 à las tres de la mañana, por el Oydor Don Christoval Grimaldo, el Alcalde Ordinario Juan de Veristain, Sargento Mayor del Campo Don Alonso de Aponte, y Secretario de Camara Juan Sanchez, &c.

24 pp., folio, boards.

Hospital de San Gabriel, 24th May, 1683. **£5 10s**

Tavera 1957. Only knows of one copy, viz., in the British Museum Library.
An attack on the Jesuits of the Philippines written by order of the Archbishop of Manila, Phelipe Pardo.

1683 A.D. [**345**] **SANDIN** (Alonso).

Copia de una carta; escrita al Padre Fray Alonso Sandin, de la Orden de Predicadores, Difinidor, y Procurador General de la Provincia del Santo Rosario de Philipinas en esta Corte; en que da noticias del estado de aquellas Islas.

28 pp., folio, unbound. Madrid, 1683. **£5 5s**

Tavera No. 2540.
The letter (which is anonymous, but sent by a monk) is dated from Manila, 26th May, 1683, and ends on page 14. On page 16 a new piece by the same writer of the letter starts with the title " Puntos que hemos sabido se escriven al Consejo contra nosotros este año, y respuesta à ellos, que haràn la fee cosas muy corrientes, ni tenemos Escrivanos, ni testigos que se atrevan à ayudarnos, ni aun por sueños." (Slight repair to last leaf).

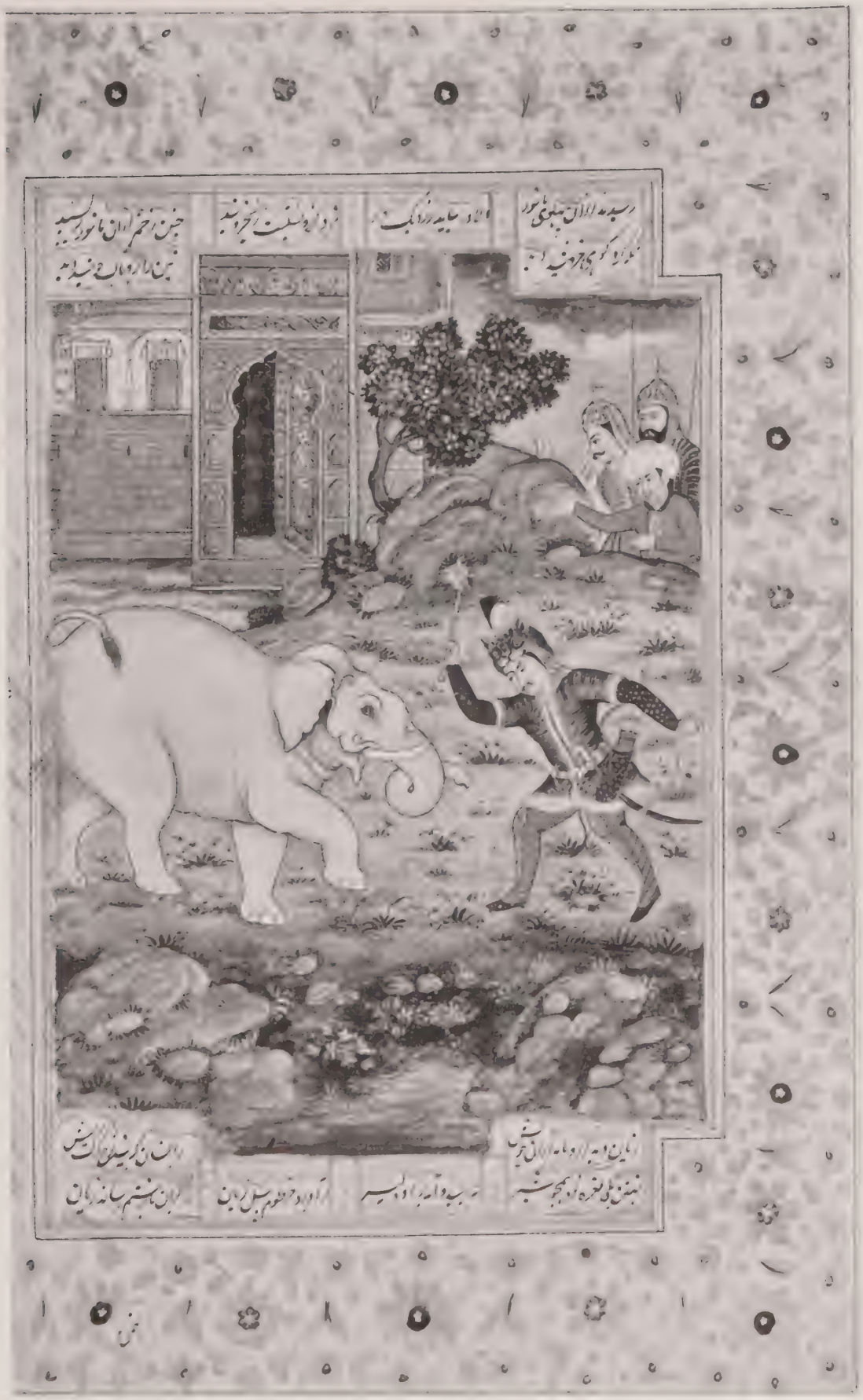
1683 A.D. [**345a**] **GRELOT** (Wm. Joseph).

A Late Voyage to Constantinople: Containing an exact description of the Propontis and Hellespont, with the Dardanels, and what else is remarkable in those seas; as also of the City of Constantinople, wherein is particularly describ'd the Grand Seraglio and chief Mosquees. Likewise an account of the Ancient and present State of the Greek Church; with the Religion and Manner of Worship of the Turks, their Ecclesiastical Government, their Courts of Justice, and civil Employments.

Portrait of Mahomet IV., 8 engraved plates, including folding views of Constantinople, and 6 plates in the text.

8vo, original calf.

London, John Playford, 1683. **£1 1s**



THE HERO DEFYING A WHITE ELEPHANT.
Persian miniature in gold and colours from the Shah Nameh, the "Epic of Kings."
Persia, 1640.
See Item No. 229.

THE KING SLAYING TWO TIGERS
Persian Miniature in gold and colours from the Shah-Nameh, the "Epic of Kings."
Persia, 1640.
See Item No. 230.

1684 A.D. [346] **SANDIN,** (Father Alonso).

Copia de una Carta, escrita al Padre Fray Alonso Sandin, de la Orden de Predicadores, Difinidor, y Procurador General de la Provincia del Santo Rosario de Philipinas en esta Corte; en que dà noticia de el estado de aquellas Islas.

Folio, 28 pp., full Spanish calf. Madrid, 1684. **£10 10s**

Retana, 197. Medina, Islas Filipinas, 363. Tavera, 2540.

The first part of this work contains an anonymous letter written by some Dominican missionary in the Philippines describing the state of affairs there, and especially of the ill-feeling between the Jesuits and Dominicans. The second part of the work contains a discussion, by the same Dominican Missionary, of various charges that had been brought against them and their work in the Philippines.

Father Alonso de Sandin was a Spaniard, and in 1682 was elected Vicar General of the Philippines, China, and Japan.

1684 A.D. [347] **CALAHORRA** (Father Juan de, Dominican).

Chronica de la Provincia de Syria, y Tierra Santa de Gerusalen. Contiene los Progressos, que en ella ha hecho la Religion Serafica, desde el año 1219 hasta el de 1632.

With the scarce engraved folding pictorial plan of Jerusalem.

Title printed in red and black, with woodcut border.

Thick folio, original vellum.

Madrid, Juan Garcia Infançon, 1684. **£6 6s**

A valuable Chronicle of Syria and Palestine, relating the events of the Crusades, and the history of the Franciscan Missions there, from 1219 to 1632.

1684 A.D. [347a] **Ditto.** Another Copy.

Without the folding plan, and with a small repair to title.

Thick folio, original calf, gilt back.

Madrid, Juan Garcia Infançon, 1684. **£4 4s**

Neither Salva nor Heredia mention the plan of Jerusalem in their collations.

1684 A.D. [348] **PEGUERO** (Father Juan).

Informacion Juridica, que remite la Provincia de el SSmo. Rosario de Philipinas, de la Orden de Predicadores, à Su Magestad, à favor de sus Religiosos, por ocasion de aver intentado sus emulos el desacreditarla en estos Reynos, y ante su Magestad.

Folio, 20 pp., calf. Madrid, 1684. **£5 5s**

Medina, Islas Filipinas, 222. Retana, 198. Tavera, 2540.

This relation is dated from Manila, Jan. 2, 1682.

Once the rupture between the Archbishop Pardo and the Jesuits in the Philippines had begun, the latter commenced to publish certain grave charges against the Dominicans, in view of which Father Peguero the Procurator of the Dominicans begged the Ecclesiastical Courts to open an enquiry into the truth of the matter, and this present work contains his defence of the Dominicans in the Philippines.

1684 A.D. [349] **SANDIN** (Alonso).

Fray Alonso Sandin, de la Orden de Predicadores, Difinidor, y Procurador General de la Provincia del Santissimo Rosaria de las Islas Philipinas, en virtud de Poder General que tiene de Don Fray Phelipe Pardo, Arçobispo de la Iglesia Metropolitana de la Ciudad de Manila en dichas Islas, dize: Que dicho Arçobispo se halla estrañado de su Iglesia por vuestra Real Audiencia, que reside en dichas Islas, desde el dia 31 de Março de el año passado de 1683, sin que ayan querido admitir por Governador por dicho Arçobispo, antes de la execucion de su destierro.

2 pp., folio, unbound. Madrid, 1684. **£2 10s**

Tavera No. 2541. Retana 200.

Petition to the King on behalf of the deposed Archbishop of Manila.

1684 A.D. [350] **NUOVA, E VERISSIMA RELATIONE** Della Gran Scorreria, che channo fatto nel Paese del Turco i due Principi, Giosafat et il Prencipe Steffano Tinghil, con la presa di tre Gran Fortezze di Habeleh, Zerbit, & Gezan de Bure. Con la morte di cento milla Turchi tagliati à pezzi.

Small woodcut on title.

4 pp., small 4to, wrappers. Livorno, 1684. **£2 2s**

This scarce relation describes the losses sustained by the Turks after their great attempt to capture Vienna.

THE ORIGINAL DEDICATION MANUSCRIPT TO PEDRO II., KING OF PORTUGAL, THE MOST CELEBRATED EARLY ACCOUNT OF CEYLON, SIGNED BY THE AUTHOR.

1685 A.D. [351] **RIBEIRO** (Capitão João).

Fatalidâde Historica da Ilha de Ceilaõ. Dedicâda a Magestade do Serenissimo Dom Pedro II., Rey de Portugal.

Original manuscript.

With a map of Ceylon, drawn in pen and ink, on vellum, size 12 by 8½ inches.

Small 4to, neatly written on 430 pp., half calf.

Lisbon, 1685. **£52 10s**

This is the manuscript dedication copy given to the King of Portugal. It is beautifully written, and the dedication to Pedro II. bears the autograph signature of Joao Ribeiro, the author; there are also several other manuscript corrections in the author's handwriting throughout the work.

The author served as Captain with the Portuguese forces in India. He was sent to Ceylon where he was one of those who defended the Island against the Dutch, and in his account he describes the engagements in which he took part. The work was preserved in Manuscript for 16 years when it was translated into French by Monsieur Legrand, and published in 1701 under the title "Histoire de l'Ile de Ceylan." In 1836 the "Academia Real das Sciencias" decided to publish it, and it formed Volume V. of their "Collecçao de Noticias para a Historia e Geographia das Naçoes Ultramarinas."

The work itself is divided into three books, containing 24, 27, and 10 chapters respectively.

Book I. contains a general account of Ceylon, its provinces and fortresses; natural products; the rites, ceremonies, and customs of the inhabitants.

Book II. relates the progress of the War in Ceylon between the Portuguese and the natives and Dutch.

Book III. points out the losses sustained by the Portuguese in their conquest of India, and gives reasons why they should only seek to colonise the Island of Ceylon.

WITH EIGHT PORTRAITS OF TURKISH POETS.

1685 A.D. [352] **COLLECTION OF TURKISH POEMS, BY VARIOUS AUTHORS.**

Turkish manuscript written on paper in Nastaliq, in double columns, with gold and coloured rules.

With 10 illuminated sarlows in gold and colours and eight very interesting miniatures of the poets whose works are comprised in the volume.

8vo., gold stamped leather flap binding.

Turkey, about 1685.

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. XLVII.). **£25**

1685 A.D. [353] **SANDIN** (Alonso).

Respuesta a una Relacion Sumaria, que saliò à luz, y se publicò en el Reyno de la Nueva España, por parte de los Ministros de su Magestad de la Real Audiencia de la Ciudad de Manila en las Islas Philipinas, en que intentan dar satisfacion de lo obrado por dichos Ministros, en las repetidas conpetencias, que estos años han tenido con Don Fray Phelipe Pardo, Arçobispo de dicha Ciudad de Manila. Responde a ella Fray Alonso Sandin, de la Orden de Predicadores, Difinidor, y Procurador General de la Provincia del Santissimo Rosario en dichas Islas Philipinas, poder aviente de dicho señor Arçobispo en la Corte de su Magestad.

Folio, calf. Madrid, 1685. **£10 10s**

Tavera 2542. Retana 201.

The title reads in translation as follows:—

"Answer to a summary relation which appeared and was published in the kingdom of New Spain, on the part of the ministers to his Majesty in the Royal Magistracy in the city of Manila in the Philippine Islands, in which satisfaction is given to these ministers, who for many years have worked with Fray Phelipe Pardo, Archbishop of the said city of Manila. Fray Alonso Sandin, of the Order of Preachers, Procurator General of the Province of the most Holy Rosary, in the said Philippine Islands, answers this relation, on behalf of the said Archbishop, in the Court of his Majesty."

In reality the relation to which Father Sandin alludes was printed in Manila, but was not really published, but only circulated in New Spain.

1685 A.D. [354] **DISTINTA RELAZIONE** della Presa della Città di Cassovia all' Armi Imperiali comandate dal Sig. Marescial Caprara, seguita li 25. Ottobre 1685. Ed acquisto di Zolnoch, et altri Luoghi di là dal Tibisco, Colla prigionia del Ribelle Tekeli seguita in Varadino, e trasmesso incatenato da quel Bassà in Costantinopoli.

4 pp., small 4to, vellum.

Bologna, Giacomo Monti, 1685. **£2 2s**

Owing to persecution the Protestants of Hungary rose under Emeric Tekeli and attacked the Imperial forces. They subsequently asked for Turkish help, and the Grand Vizier Kara Mustapha joined them, and siege was laid to Vienna. Sobieski, King of Poland, drove them back, saved Vienna and recaptured various places, finally obliging the Turks to retreat. The Turks, instead of blaming the Grand Vizier, the real cause of their defeat, laid the blame on Tekeli and he was taken a prisoner to Constantinople. This report describes the recapture of various cities by General Caraffa, and of the incarceration of Tekeli.

1686-1689 A.D. [355] **TACHARD** (Father Guy).

Voyage de Siam, des Pères Jesuites, envoyez par le Roy aux Indes & à la Chine. Avec leurs observations Astronomiques, et leurs Remarques de Physique, de Géographie, d'Hydrographie, & d'Histoire. Together with:—

Second Voyage du Père Tachard et des Jesuites envoyez par le Roy au Royaume de Siam.

With 26 engraved plates of various natives, animals, maps, plants, etc., and numerous finely engraved vignettes.

FIRST EDITIONS.

Together 2 volumes, 4to, original calf, rebacked.

Paris, Seneuze and Horthemels, 1686 & 1689. **£6 10s**

1687 A.D. [356] **CARTA DE UN DOCTOR EN THEOLOGIA** a un Missionero de la China, que le ha propuesto diversas dudas sobre el camino que ha de seguir en estas Missiones.

Small 4to, 40 pp., half morocco.

Madrid, 1637. **£5 5s**

Letter from a Parisian Doctor of Theology to a Missionary in China in which he discourses on various difficulties, and shews that Science should be used for helping with Missionary work, particularly Mathematics and Astrology, also treating of the teaching of Confucius, the Chinese funeral rites, the dignity of the Mandarin, and the propriety of the missionaries using vestments.

1688 A.D. [**356a**] **RENNEFORT** (Souchu de).

Histoire des Indes Orientales.

With several engraved vignettes. 4to, calf, gilt.

Paris, Arnoul Seneuze and Daniel Hortemels, 1688. **£5 5s**

This work is divided into two parts, the first contains an account of the first voyage of the "Compagnie des Indes orientales" to Madegascar, and gives many particulars concerning the affairs and developments of the company; the second part relates to this company's expedition to the Indies in 1666, the voyages of Caron and Delahaye, and all the happenings which led up to the abandoning of Madegascar. The two parts contain much important material for the history of the French trade with the East Indies, and many accurate details concerning Madegascar.

The opening chapters of the second part describe the voyage from France to Brazil, and give accounts of Pernambuco and Olinde; the Inhabitants of Brazil, their manners and customs, animals and fruits of the country; Present condition of the Governor of Brazil, his imprisonment by the Portuguese; feeling against the French. Two chapters also describe a visit to the Cape of Good Hope.

1688 A.D. [**357**] **XARAMILLO** (Antonio), Soc. Jesu. Procurador-General of the Philippines.

(Memorial al Rey por la provincia de la Compañia de Jesus de las Islas Filipiñas.)

4 pp., folio, boards. (Madrid, 1688.) **£3 10s**

See also Tavera 2829.

In this preliminary memorial to the King of Spain, Xaramillo complains of the violent attacks and pamphlets written at the instigation of Don Felipe Pardo by Dominican Monks against the Jesuits in the Philippines. Of great rarity, as nearly all these attacks and counter-attacks were destroyed by Jesuits and Dominicans.

1688 A.D. [**358**] **GERVAISE** (Nicolas).

Histoire Naturelle et Politique du Royaume de Siam. Divisée en quatre parties. Le première contenant la situation, & la nature du Pays. La seconde, les moeurs des Habitans, leurs Loix, & leurs Coutumes. La Troisième, leur Religion. La quatrième, ce qui regarde le Roy qui regne à present, & ce qu'il y a de plus particulier dans la Cour de ce Royaume.

With a fine large engraved folding map of Sumatra, the Malay Peninsula, Siam, and part of Borneo, engraved plate of music, and several engraved vignettes. 4to, calf.

Paris, Claude Barbin, 1688. **£2 2s**

1689-1749 A.D. [359] GOVERNO DA INDIA E AFRICA ORIENTAL.

Collection of ninety-three Portuguese Manuscripts relating to the administration of the Portuguese Dominions in India and East Africa, with seven manuscript plans of forts, etc.

Thick folio, half calf. 1689-1749. **£75**

The greater number of these manuscripts are original and in the sender's autograph, while some are signed. The first MS. is an extremely interesting original letter, signed by the King of Portugal (Dom Joao V) consisting of twenty pages of instructions to the Marquis de Castello Novo, on his departure for India as Viceroy and Captain General of the Portuguese Dependency. He is instructed to observe the movements of his near neighbours, in order to be prepared against any attack; and is requested to try to re-establish the old friendly relations between India and Persia, which the late Marquez do Louriçal, the former Viceroy, had attempted, "for you must know of its formidable power and about the acquisition of Thammas Kolican with his numerous armies, and the valuable assistance which they can give, with their troops, in favour of the State (India). You must know that recently they have conceived the idea of establishing a Navy, for which they have already bought some ships in Surat, and have ordered others to be built. And undoubtedly, if they should carry out their project it would be most useful to the State to make sure of the Persian squadrons, which in a few years will make themselves respected in these waters." Instructions are also given with regard to commerce, "and besides all I have referred to with regard to the temporal interests of the State, I must also impress upon you the need for equal efforts on behalf of the Religious interests, the Christian communities and Missions of those vast dominions of which God has constituted me Protector." The letter is dated from Lisbon, 25th March, 1744. (This Viceroy arrived in India in September).

There are also Reports of arms, munitions, supplies, etc., sent to India between the years 1732-1745; documents relating to the Royal Treasury and revenue of India; distributions by the prize courts; the Marattas in India; the forts at Mózambique; conditions for the surrender of the ports of Senna, Sofala, and the south coast; and several original documents on the government of India. Amongst the interesting transcripts is that of a Royal Decree, ordering the Viceroy to establish an archive to serve as a Torre de Tombo in the city of Goa, where all the official documents should be kept, and that facilities should be given to Dom Diogo de Couto to gain access to these papers to assist him in the writing of his history of India. There is also a chronological record of the Portuguese Viceroys, from the year 1622 (when Dom Francisco da Gama, Conde da Vidigueira officiated for the second time as Viceroy) to the year 1732; and a transcript of another early paper is that of the report on the commerce of Mozambique, from 1672 to 1739.

All these documents are bound together in one volume, and form a valuable and interesting record of the Portuguese administration in the Far East during the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries.

ORIGINAL MANUSCRIPT OF THE ANNUAL LETTER FROM THE FAR EAST.

1680 A.D. [360] NUEVAS DESDE ORIENTE.

Manuscript in Spanish, beautifully written on 7 pp. of rice paper. Folio, in buckram portfolio.

Cancheu, 14th October, 1689. **£52 10s**

This is an original manuscript sent by one of the famous Spanish missionaries, an Aragonese, from Cancheu in China.

It contains news from the missions in the Orient, from India, Manjar, Siam, China, Macao, Manila.

The last paragraphs are entitled "Modo, como van, y vienen las Cartas a este Oriente," in which the Jesuit Father describes the manner, ways, and times, how letters are sent from the Orient to Europe, and from Europe to the Orient. "The advice boat leaves in December, of this year, viz., 1689, from Macao it takes three months to go to Goa, so that it arrives in that city in March. The letters are kept during the whole of the year 1690 in Goa. Thereafter they leave Goa in January, 1691, and arrive in Lisbon in September of the same year, and thence in a month or two they are received in Aragon. So that letters which are written in China here in October, 1689, arrive in Aragon in October, 1691. From Aragon they answer in January or February, 1692; these letters arrive in March in Lisbon, in which month, or at the beginning of April the ship for India leaves and arrives in Goa, in the same year, 1692. The letters wait there till April, 1693, when they leave for Macao, and in three months they arrive here. And so, the letters written in Spain, 1692, are received in Macao in August 1693, and thence they are sent to the Fathers who are in China here. In this manner it is clearly seen that four years are necessary for an answer to be received to a letter, with the provision that in this calculation there may be some slight difference, more or less, depending on the state of the sea and winds.

"This route via Portugal is very roundabout, but as experience has shown, the safest.

"If only the Portuguese had missionaries in the Orient, letters would come much more quickly. Quite fresh news is received, however, by way of Amsterdam, London and Brest; but, as it is necessary to have correspondents to send the letters on and there are difficulties in the way, this way is most difficult for us. I must not omit to mention the way via Manila, because although the letters are sometimes delayed others come so quickly, that neither via Goa nor via Batavia can they arrive any quicker. As an instance, in this very year 1689, we received the news of the election of our Very Rev. Father Gonzalez, via Portugal in August, but we had already had the news via Manila, in November of last year." Etc., etc.

Actual manuscript letters sent by the early missionaries are of excessive rarity.

1689 A.D. [361] CHEVREAU (Urbain). Histoire du Monde.

SECOND EDITION.

Reveuë, corrigée & augmentée de l'Histoire des Empereurs d'Occident.

5 vols., 12mo, old calf, Archbishop's Arms on sides, gilt.

Paris, 1689. **£1 10s**

This edition not in Sabin.

From the Library of the Archbishop of Rouen, Louis de la Vergne de Monteynard de Tressan, who died in 1733; with his Arms on the covers of each volume.

A KING IN COUNCIL ATTENDED BY HIS COURT, THE KEEPER OF THE HAWK, THE KEEPER OF THE ELEPHANT, ETC.
Indian miniature signed "Paras," from the Mahabharata translated into Persian for one of the great Mogul Emperors of India.
India. About 1650.
See Item No. 252 (A)

A SUTTEE TAKING PLACE BEFORE A PRINCE.
Indian miniature signed "Gobind," from the Mahabharata, translated into Persian for one of the great Mogul Emperors of India.
India. About 1650.
See Item No. 252 (c).

1690 A.D. [**362**] **ALBUM** containing 46 full-page magnificent Indian portraits beautifully painted in gold and colours, of Princes of India, their Statesmen, and other notabilities.

Folio. Original binding of leather inlaid with gold arabesques, and doublures of leather.

Size 13 by 7½ inches.

(India, End of 17th Century.)

(SEE ILLUSTRATIONS, PLATES Nos. XLVIII.-LI.). **£350**

This is one of the most magnificent collections of miniature portraits of Mogul Princes we have as yet seen, the rendering of the portraits being extremely life-like. Each portrait measures 10½ by 5 inches.

Together with a XVIIth century contemporary list in Dutch of the personages and their rank.

The following are the personages whose portraits are given:—

1. SHAH ABBAS. ("The great late Persian King").
2. SHAH SALAIMAN. ("Son and descendant of Shah Abbas the Great, at present reigning King").
3. SHAH ABBAS. ("Son of Shah Salaiman").
4. ("The bow-and-arrow carrier of the King of Persia").
5. ALI ADIL SHAH. ("King of Visapur").
6. MULLA SHAH ABUL MAALI. ("The Secretary of King Ali Adil, Shah of Visapur").
7. IKHLAS KHAN. ("A prominent minister of Visapur, otherwise known by the name of Khan-Khanan").
8. MAHMUD ADIL SHAH. ("The son of Ali Adil Shah King of Visapur").
9. MUSA KHAN. ("Late Commander-in-Chief (of the army) of the kingdom of Golconda").
10. AHMAD KHAN. ("A brother of Sharzah Khan, sar-lashkar of Kalinga (?) or Orissa").
11. HUSAIN KHAN. ("Likewise a brother of Sharzah Khan, and vizier").
12. HASAN KHAN. ("Also a vizier, and brother of Sharzah Khan").
13. SHARZAH KHAN. ("A distinguished vizier of the Kingdom of Golconda").
14. MIRZA NASIER. ("Late prominent vizier, and minister of the Kingdom of Golconda").
15. SHAH RAJU (?). ("Family-priest of the present King of Golconda").
16. SULTAN ABDULLAH ABUL HASAN QUTB SHAH. ("Present King of Golconda").
17. MOLLA ABDUL SAMAD (?). ("Secretary of the late King of Golconda").
18. SAIJID MUHAMMAD ALI. ("Eldest son of Saijid Musaffer").
19. KHAIRAT KHAN. ("A general of the life-guard of this king").
20. NEKUNAM KHAN. ("Late commander-in-chief of the Kingdom of Golconda").
21. SHAH BARBAK. ("Late vizier of the Kingdom of Golconda").
22. SHAH MIRZA. ("Late commander of the horse of the Kingdom of Golconda").
23. SAIJID MUSAFFER. ("Late mir-jumlah of the present King of Golconda").
24. SULTAN ABDULLAH KOTB SHAH. ("The above-mentioned Sultan Abdullah Abul Hasan Qutz Shah, King of Golconda in his old age").

(Continued over)

Album of Indian Portraits—*continued.*

25. SULTAN ABDULLAH KOTB SHAH. (" The just-mentioned King of Golconda as a young man ").
26. SHEICH MUHAMMED KHATUN. (" Late Secretary and Councillor of the King Sultan Muhammed Quti ").
27. SULTAN MUHAMMED QUTI. (" Father of the above-mentioned King Sultan Abdullah Abul Hasan Qutb-Shah ").
28. MOLLA SADMEA. (" Late vizier of the King Sultan Muhammed Quti ").
29. FATHJANG KHAN. (" A Pathan vizier of Hindustan ").
30. BHANZENG. (" A Rajput vizier of Hindoustan ").
31. HITSCHAAN. (" A vizier of Hindoustan ").
32. SAFFSHIKAN. (" A pathan emir of Hindoustan ").
33. RAMSING. (" A Rajput vizier of Hindoustan ").
34. RAJAKARNA. (" A heathen emir of Hindoustan ").
35. MIERSA AHMED. (" Late brother-in-law of the present King Sultan ABDULLAH ABUL-HASAN QUTB-SHAH ").
36. MOELA RUHA. (" Secretary and Councillor of the King Sultan Abdullah Qutb-Shah ").
37. MUHAMMED AMIN KHAN. (" The son of the late mir-jumlah Muhammed Said ").
38. MIR MUHAMMED SAID. (" Late mir-jumlah of the Kingdom of Golconda, who has conquered Carnatica ").
39. SULTAN MAHMUD. (" Son of Aurengzeb, the late son-in-law of Sultan Abdullah Qutb-Shah ").
40. SULTAN MUAZZAM. (" A son of Aurengzeb ").
41. AURANGBZEB. (" Present King of Hindustan, or otherwise known by the name of Great Mogul, reigned 1658-1707 ").
42. MURAD BAKHSH. (" Youngest brother of the above-mentioned Aurangzeb ").
43. SHAH JAHAN. (" The father of King Aurangzeb ").
44. DARA-SHUKUH, SULTAN SHUJA. (" Brothers of Aurangzeb ").
45. JAHANGIR PADSHAH. (" Father of the King Shah Jahan ").
46. AKBAR PADSHAH. (" Father of the King Jahangir Padshah ").

About 1690 A.D. [363] **A SHAH SEATED ON A TERRACE OF HIS PALACE,** with a pavilion in the background; in the foreground a garden and fountain, the Shah is wearing wonderful pearls and holds a flower, before him an attendant.

Indian Miniature of Mogul School.

Measuring 9 by 6 inches.

India. 17th Century. **£10 10s**

About 1690 A.D. [364] **PORTRAIT OF A PERSIAN PRINCE.**

Persian miniature of a young Persian Prince dressed in a coat of cloth of gold, trimmed with fur, a fur cap with a purple feather, black love-locks, pink and green boots and a violet waistcoat and skirt, with gold buttons.

Measuring 8 by 4 inches.

Persia. 17th Century. **£7 10s**

About 1690 A.D. [365] **HEAD AND SHOULDERS OF A MAN,** wearing a turban. Half-length. Lightly drawn miniature in pencil and colours, surrounded by a border of Indian printed cotton.

Indian Miniature of the Rajput School.

Measuring 5½ by 4 inches.

Persia. 17th Century. **£7 10s**

About 1690 A.D. [366] **HEAD AND SHOULDERS OF A MAN,** dressed in light brown, wearing a white turban, looking towards the right. Indian minature in gold and colours, surrounded by a border of Indian printed cotton.

Indian Miniature of the Rajput School.

Measuring 3¾ by 5¼ inches.

India. 17th Century. **£5 5s**

1690 A.D. [367] **JACINTO DE DEOS** (Padre Fray). (Excommissario Géral do Santo Officio da Inquisiçâõ de Goa na India Oriental).

Vergel de Plantas e Flores da Provincia da Madre de Deos dos Capuchos Reformados da India Oriental.

Folio, old calf, gilt back.

Lisbon, Miguel Deslandes, 1690. **£7 7s**

An account of the Capuchin Monks in India (pp. 1-113), China (115-267), Malacca and Siam (pp. 272-295), Cambodgia (pp. 298-353), etc., etc.

1690 A.D. [368] **INVENTORY OF JEWELS.** Memoria del oro em Bruto Labrado Perlas y Joias que van en el Cajoncita. Manuscript Inventory (in Spanish) of " gold, pearls and jewels contained in the case " (which was conveyed from Manila to Mexico on the death of Don Francisco de Coloma ").

9 pp., folio, rice paper.

N.D. Manila, ? 1690. **£5 5s**

Although it bears no signature or date, this interesting list of old-world jewels refers to the legacy mentioned in items Nos. 324, 326, and 333 in this catalogue. Don Francisco de Coloma, a former Governor of the Philippine Islands, had died at Manila, leaving considerable property over which there was some controversy between his executor, Dr. Diego Calderon y Sarrano, and the Government. In a letter to the testator's brother in Mexico the executor mentions that he is sending him a chest of gold and jewels which he has saved from the rapacious tax-gatherers in Manila. This list is written in the same handwriting as the above-mentioned letter.

About 1690 A.D. [369] **SHAH JAHAN.**

Portrait of the Emperor Shah Jahan, half-length, dressed in gold, wearing an elaborate jewelled turban, looking towards the left, surrounded by a border of Indian printed cotton.

Measuring 4¼ by 6 inches. Indian Miniature of the Rajput School. India. 17th Century. **£5 5s**

1690 A.D. [370] **KORAN.**

Arabic manuscript written on 300 leaves within gold and coloured rules, the first two pages the headings to the Suras and the marginal rosettes illuminated in gold and colours. The scribe gives his name as Al Sayyid Ibn Abdula Mannam.

8vo, bound in the original Oriental gold stamped leather binding with flap. About 1690. **£4 4s**

About 1690 A.D. [371] **SPECIMEN OF PERSIAN CALLIGRAPHY,** within gold ornamental border. (In translation.)

" Pir Hirst, may God sanctify his secret, says;
O God, do not extinguish this lighted lamp, and do not burn this afflicted heart, and do not tear his sewn curtain, and do not drive away this trained slave.
Peace and honour."

Measuring 7 by 8¾ inches. Persia. 17th Century. **£2 12s 6d**

1690 A.D. [372] **JACOBI** (C. G.).

De Persecutionibus Christianorum in Japan.

Small 4to, wrappers. Leipzig. (1690.) **£2 2s**

About 1690 A.D. [373] **SPECIMEN OF PERSIAN CALLIGRAPHY,** within gold ornamental border.

(A part of a certificate of succession, written in beautiful flourishing characters.) (In translation.)

" Peace on their inhabitants!
As the chosen one of excellence, the great master Ala ul-Mlilat has returned the trust of Life to the demander of Death (and died) and as his eldest son Mirza Hashim is in every way worthy of his father, therefore he is nominated as his successor in all the protected dominions generally and in Meshhed particularly."

Measuring 6¾ by 10 inches. Persia. 17th Century. **£2 2s**

About 1690 A.D. [374] **CALLIGRAPHY.**

Fine specimens of Turkish calligraphy signed by Sayid Khal Nakib Zadah. On one sheet of paper, in black and red.
Measuring 14 by 10 inches. Turkey. 17th Century. **£1 5s**

SEVENTEENTH CENTURY MANUSCRIPT GEOGRAPHY.

About 1690 A.D. [375] **INTRODUCTIO AD GEOGRAPHIAM;** de Sphaera, etc.

Original Manuscript Geography, neatly written on 103 pages.
Small 8vo., original calf.
" Finis Geographiae, datae Anno Domini 1690 " (at end). **£1 1s**

The above manuscript treats of Asia and Africa.

1690 A.D. [376] **ATIENZA** (General Juan de.).

Certified transcript signed by three Public Notaries (in Spanish) of authority granted to various Provincials of the Society of Jesus in Manila, including the well-known Jesuit Missionaries Padre Pedro de Espinar, Pe. Antonio Xaramillo and Pe. Juan de Pedrajas.
3 pp., folio. Manila, 27th June, 1690. **10s 6d**

1691 A.D. [377] **THOMAS** (Father Antony).

Carta circular acerca de la Muerta del P. Fernando Verbiest, Rector del Colegio de Pekin, Corte de la China, que muriò à 28. del mes de Enero del Año 1688.
Small 4to, calf. Spain, 1691. **£10 10s**

This account of the works and death of Father Verbiest, Rector of the College at Pekin, was received at Rome on March 21, 1691, and the Latin original was the property of the Duchess de Aveiro, this printed account being taken from it.

1691 A.D. [378] **ANTONIO DE VIGA** (Diego).

Por la Jurisdicion, Patronato y Regalia de su Magestad, el Licenciado Don Diego Antonio de Viga, su Fiscal de la Real Audiencia y Chancilleria de Manila, Con el Bachiller Sebastian Arquero de Robles, Governador del Obispado de la Nueva Segovia, cuyo derecho coadjuba el muy Reverendo Arçobispo electo de Manila, sobre que se despache la segunda provision para que dicho Bachiller Sebastian Arquero de Robles salga del Pueblo de Vigan, y Villa de Fermandina, Provincia de Ylocos, y vaya à residir à la Ciudad de la Nueva Segovia, cabeça de su Obispado, y donde esta la Iglesia Catedral, y ponga edictos à los Beneficios vacos, cumpliendo en todo con lo que se ha encargado en la primera Real provision.
48 pp., folio. Madrid, Circa 1691. **£2 10s**

Not in Tavera, Medina, or Retana.

1692 A.D. [**379**] **XARAMILLO** (Antonio). Soc. Jesu.

" Señor, Antonio Xaramillo, de la Compañia de Jesus, Procurador General por la Provincia de Filipinas; Dize, que las continuadas molestias, que su Religion ha padecido, y padece en aquellas Islas, assi en el comun, como en muchos de sus individuos, la han questo en el ultimo estado de la opresion," etc.

4 pp., folio, wrappers. Madrid, Circa 1602. **£5 5s**

* * * Not in Tavera " *Biblioteca Filipina*," or Retana.

Petition to the King of Spain, from the Jesuit's " *Procurador General* " of the Philippine Islands, complaining of various books and articles which had been published in 1691, etc., attacking the Jesuits in the Philippine Islands over their supposed treatment of Don Bernardino de Cardenas, Bishop of Paraguay, and Don Felipe Pardo, Archbishop of Manila.

1692 A.D. [**380**] **PINTO** (F. M.).

The Voyages and Adventures of Ferdinand Mendez Pinto, a Portugal: During his Travels for the Space of one and Twenty Years in the Kingdoms of Ethiopia, China, Tartaria, Cauchinchina, Calaminham, Siam, Pegu, Japan, and a great part of the East-Indies. . . . Where he five times suffered Shipwrack, was sixteen times sold, and thirteen times made a slave. Done into English by Henry Cogan.

Folio, contemporary calf.

London, Bently, 1692. **£4 4s**

1693 A.D. [**381**] **ANDRADA** (Jacinto Freire de).

The Life of Dom John de Castro, the fourth Vice-Roy of India. Written in Portuguese by Jacinto Freire de Andrada, and translated into English, by Sir Peter Wyche, Knight.

With magnificent impression of the engraved portrait by W. Faithorne, and two engraved plates.

Small folio, original calf. London, 1693. **£4 10s**

Dom John de Castro (1500-1548), brilliant Portuguese leader in India and Ceylon. Overthrew Mahmoud, King of Cambodia, relieved Diu, defeated the great army under Adhel Khan. Captured Broach, subdued Malacca and invaded Ceylon. He died in the arms of his friend St. Francis Xavier.

1693 A.D. [**382**] **MORDEN** (Robert).

Geography Rectified: or, a Description of the World, In all its Kingdoms, Provinces, Countries, Islands, Cities, Towns, Seas, Rivers, Bayes, Capes, Ports; their Ancient and Present Names, Inhabitants, Situations, Histories, Customs, Governments, etc.

As also their Commodities, Coins, Weights, and Measures, compared with those at London.

Illustrated with 78 engraved Maps.

Third Edition, enlarged. Small thick 4to, original calf, gilt.

London, Morden and Cockerill, 1693. **£3 10s**

Pages 542-619 are devoted to America, and contain descriptions of Florida, Carolina, Virginia and Maryland, Pennsylvania and New Jersey, New England, New York, New Mexico, etc., and 17 engraved American Maps, including those of "*The Iland of California*," Florida, Carolina, Virginia, Pennsylvania, New England and New York, Chili.

Pages 341-460 contain descriptions of Asia; Turkey in Asia (Palestine, Armenia, Georgia, Mediterranean Islands); Arabia; Persia; Tartary; India; Mogul Empire; Malay Peninsula; China; Japan; Maldives; Ceylon; East Indies; Philippines and the Moluccas; with maps.

1693 A.D. [**383**] **AVRIL** (Ph.), Soc. Jesu.

Voyage en Divers Etats d'Europe et d'Asie, Entrepris pour decouvrir un nouveau chemin à la Chine. Contenant Plusieurs Remarques curieuses de Physique, de Geographie, d'Hydrographie & d'Histoire. Avec une Description de la grande Tartarie & des differens Peuples que l'habitent.

With engraved frontispiece and 8 engraved plates.

8vo, vellum.

Paris, Jean Boudot, 1693. **£3 10s**

These travels for discovering a new overland route to China were undertaken at the suggestion of Father Ferdinand Verbiest, the celebrated Jesuit Missionary to China, as a safer and quicker route than that by sea, and were made more feasible owing to the Tartar Conquest of China. Father Avril determined to try the route through Tartary, but on arrival at Moscow permission to travel through Russia was refused, and he went on to Constantinople where bad health caused him to return to France. He re-embarked from France in 1698, but suffered shipwreck and was drowned.

1693 A.D. [384] LA LOUBERE (Simon de).

A New Historical Relation of the Kingdom of Siam. By the Envoy Extraordinary from the French King, to the King of Siam, in the Years 1687 and 1688. Wherein a full and curious Account is given of the Chinese way of Arithmetic, and Mathematick Learning.

With eleven finely engraved plates containing numerous maps, views, and illustrations of the manners and customs of the people, etc.

FIRST ENGLISH EDITION. 2 vols. in 1, folio, original calf.

London. Printed by F. L., 1693. **£1 10s**

In addition to the interesting account of Siam and the Siamese, this work contains accounts of: The Life of Thevetat; Siamese Alphabet; Smoaking Instrument; Chess-Play of the Chinese; Relation of the Cape of Good Hope, with four cuts; Siamese Astronomy; Problem of Magical Squares according to the Indians, (20 pages); Manners of the Chinese.

1693 A.D. [385] AVRIL (Father).

Travels into divers Parts of Europe and Asia, undertaken by the French King's Order to discover a new Way by Land into China. Containing many curious Remarks on Natural Philosophy, Geography, Hydrography, and History. Together with a Description of Great Tartary, and of the different People who inhabit there. To which is added a supplement . . . giving an account of several Journeys over Land from Russia, Persia, and the Moguls' Country to China. Together with the Roads and distances of the places.

12mo, original calf.

London, Tim. Goodwin, 1693. **£1 10s**

1694 A.D. [386] FRIKIUS, HESSE, & SCHWEITZER.

Drie seer aenmercklijcke Reysen nae en door veerlerley Gewesten in Oost-Indien; Gedaen van Christophorus Frikius, Chirurgijn; Elias Hesse, Bergh-Schrijver: Christophorus Schweitzer, Boekhouder; Yeter bysonder, van 't Jaer 1675. tot 1686.

Engraved frontispiece and seven engraved plates.

Printed in **Black Letter** type.

Small thick 4to, original vellum.

Utrecht, Willem vande Water, 1694. **£7 10s**

These three voyages from Holland to the East Indies are of especial importance for their particulars concerning the Dutch East-Indies.

MEETING OF TWO OPPOSING ARMIES.
Indian miniature signed "Khizir, son of Niyaz," from the Mahabharata, translated into Persian for one of the great Mogul Emperors of India.
India. About 1650.
See Item No. 252 (G).

INVASION OF A PRIVATE HOUSE AND FLIGHT OF THE INHABITANTS.
Indian Miniature signed "Jamshid," from the Mahabharata, translated into Persian for one of the great Mogul Emperors of India.
India. About 1650.
See Item No. 252 (H).

1695 A.D. [387] **REASONS HUMBLY OFFERED** for Restraining the Wearing of Wrought Silks, Bengals, and Dyed, Printed, and Stained Callicoes, of the Product and Manufacture of Persia and the East-Indies, in England and our Plantations.

3 pp., folio, unbound. (London, 1695.) **£3 3s**

1695 A.D. [388] **ELEVEN QUERIES HUMBLY TENDER'D,** Relating to the Bill for Prohibiting the Wearing of East-India Silks, and Printed and Dyed Calicoes.

Folio broadside, unbound. London, 1695. **£2 10s**

1695 A.D. [389] **CONSIDERATIONS** relating to the Bill for Restraining the Wearing India wrought Silks, &c. in England.

Folio broadside, unbound. (London, 1695.) **£2 2s**

1698 A.D. [390] **FRYER** (John).

A New Account of East-India and Persia, in eight letters; being Nine Years' Travels, begun 1672, and finished 1681.

Fine engraved portrait, seven engraved plates and maps, and other engravings and cuts in the text.

FIRST EDITION, folio, original calf.

London, R. R. for Ri. Chiswell, 1698. **£3 10s**

Letter I., containing a Twelve Months' Voyage through divers climates; II., Historical Account of Bombay; III., Description of Surat, and Journey into the Deccan; IV., Relation of the Carnatic; V., Travels into Persia and Present State of Persia; VI., A Farther Discovery of India; VII., Continuation of Letter Six; VIII., Return to England.

"This generally amusing book is also noteworthy as affording many curious particulars respecting the natural history and medicine of the countries visited."

1699 A.D. [391] **SANTA MARIA** (Agostinho de).

Historia de fundaçaõ do Real Convento de Santa Monica, da cidade de Goa, Corte do estado da India, e do Imperio Lusitano de Oriente, fundado pelo Dom Aleixo de Menezes, primaz das Hespanhas, e da India.

Thick 4to, original vellum.

Lisbon, 1699. **£7 15s**

This work is the "History of the Foundation of the Royal Convent of Santa Monica in Goa, India, in which is related the wonderful things that occurred during its erection, and the obstacles, trials and vexations overcome by the 'religiosos' during a period of thirty years since its erection."

1699 A.D. [392] **MARIANA** (John de).

The General History of Spain from the first Peopling of it by Tubal, till the Death of King Ferdinand. With a continuation to the death of King Philip III. translated from the Spanish by J. Stevens.

Large Paper Copy. Folio, original calf.

London, Richard Sare, 1699. **£3 3s**

* * * Sabin No. 44553. "*Book XXVI. relates to the discoveries & conquests of the Spaniards in the West Indies, etc. The work is highly eulogised by Bouterweck.*" Also contains considerable mention of Spanish and Portuguese affairs in India, and the East.

SIAMESE MAGICAL MANUSCRIPT WITH MINIATURES IN COLOURS.

About 1700 A.D. [393] **PHROM MAXA. ON DIVINATION.**

Siamese manuscript written on native paper with numerous finely illuminated miniatures in colours.

Small oblong folio. In lettered buckram case.

Siam. About 1700.

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. LII.). **£75**

Together with a MS. translation into French with notes by J. Baptiste, Bishop of Mallos, who translated the work in 1847 for the Portuguese Consul at Siam.

The MS. was chiefly intended for divination purposes and was consulted in order to know what were lucky days for marriage, divorce, gambling, trading, sowing, etc.

"he will be faithful in love";
"he will be a mandarin";
"he will have sons";
"he will have a daughter";
"he will be rich";
"he will be a prophet";
"he will be a slave";
"he will be not poor";
"he will be victorious";
"he will have several wives who will die in turn";
"he will commit suicide";
"he will talk incessant nonsense";
"he will have slaves";
"he will have much money." Etc.

1700 A.D. [394] **A PERSIAN LADY DANCING,** and manipulating her veil, with gilt waving branches in the background.

Persian drawing in ink.

Measuring 8 by $4\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

Persia, Riza Abassi School, about 1700. **£27 10s**

1700 A.D. [395] **PORTRAIT OF A YOUTH** dressed in a purple tunic, with green turban and bearing a gilt sword.

Persian drawing in gold and colours.

Measuring 7½ by 4 inches.

Persia, about 1700. **£21**

1700 A.D. [396] **FERREIRA** (Manuel). Soc. Jesu.

Noticias summarias das Perseguicôes da Missam de Cochinchina, principiada e continuada pelos Padres da Companhia de Jesu.

Folio, old calf. Lisbon, 1700. **£21**

Published anonymously but now generally attributed to Manuel Ferrara. An unusual book, of great importance for the history of the early Portuguese Missions in China.

Christianity first came to Indo-China at the beginning of the sixteenth century, but progress was slow until Jesuit Missionaries arrived at the commencement of the seventeenth century, when it made rapid strides. A great persecution, however, broke out about 1680, owing to the rapidly growing power of the Bishops and Priests, and lasted for over 100 years. The Missionaries were repeatedly banished, but repeatedly returned, and a great many suffered martyrdom. This work describes the early years of this persecution.

About 1700 A.D. [397] **A SCENE IN A ZENANA GARDEN AT THE HULI FESTIVAL,** the Saturnalia of the Vernal Equinox. A crowd of ladies, attendants and musicians in a frolic, squirting saffron and rubbing it on each other's cheeks.

Charming Indian miniature of the Rajput School executed in gold and colours, surrounded by fine gilt animated margins, peopled with animals, birds, etc.

Measuring 8½ by 5½ inches.

India, about 1700. **£16 16s**

1700 A.D. [398] **PORTRAIT OF A YOUNG MAN** in purple tunic, a green cloth over his shoulder, admiring a flower in his hand.

Persian drawing, tinted in gold and colours.

Measuring 8¼ by 5⅜ inches.

Persia, Riza Abassi School, about 1700. **£15 15s**

1700 A.D. [399] **A LADY'S TOILET,** clad in transparent skirt she stands on her bath stool under an awning with the water bottle for pouring over herself, and other vases for scents and cosmetics beside her, and is wringing the water out of her long hair.

Signed Mutan. Indian miniature of the Rajput School.

Measuring 7¼ by 3½ inches.

India, about 1700. **£12 12s**

1700 A.D. [400] **A LADY** wearing a gaily embroidered purple dress, standing in front of a flowering tree, holding in her right hand a stalk of the same flower, the end of her veil held between her teeth.

Charming Persian drawing in colours heightened with gold.

Measuring $10\frac{1}{4}$ by $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Persia. Riza Abbasi School, about 1700. **£12 12s**

About 1700 A.D. [401] **ASTROLOGY.**

Treatise on Astrology. (In Turkish.)
Beautifully written manuscript in black ink, with some words in red and brown, and numerous coloured drawings (red and black) of an astrological character. On 189 leaves of paper.
12mo, original Turkish leather binding with flap.
Turkey. 18th Century. **£12 12s**

This little book contains some of the chief passages from the Koran which are used as charms, some Arabic prayers with a Turkish commentary on the origin and magical power, magic figures chiefly shown as seals of various prophets which may be used as amulets, and all kinds of formulas and litanies to which special magical powers are attached.

About 1700 A.D. [402] **TWO PERSIAN LOVERS.**

Delicately executed ink drawing, lightly tinted.
Measuring $4\frac{3}{8}$ by $7\frac{1}{4}$ inches.
Persia, Shah Abbas School. About 1700. **£12 12s**

1700 A.D. [403] **A LADY SEATED ON HER HEELS,** holding a carafe, on a flower-girt field.
Persian ink drawing, slightly tinted, hand and face in flesh colour.
Measuring $6\frac{3}{4}$ by $4\frac{7}{8}$ inches.
Bokhara. About 1700. **£12 12s**

About 1700 A.D. [404] **PORTRAIT OF THE GOVERNOR OF BARAMPUR.**

Indian miniature of the Governor of Barampur, dressed in a transparent white garment over striped red and white trousers, a red and gold sash, cap and shoes of the same design, a dagger at his waist, contemplating a pink rose held in his left hand. His head is encircled by a golden halo. Underneath the miniature are the words "Noran Bax Quarro Genito Governatore De Barampur Gli Fu Tagliata La Tesea Nel Castello Gualer Ove Era—Prigione per Comando Del suo Fratello Noran Schef."

Measuring 8 by $4\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

India. About 1700. **£12 10s**

About 1700 A.D. [405] MAARIJ AL-NUBUVVAT.

Introduction to the Life of Mahomet by Muin ben Haji Muhammad Farahi.

Persian manuscript beautifully written within ruled borders, with two finely illuminated Sarlows (each containing in the centre a charming miniature delicately executed in gold and colours).

Folio, Oriental leather binding.

Persia. 18th Century. **£10 10s**

1700 A.D. [406] TWO PERSIAN SISTERS, one carrying a dish and the other a bottle.

Persian drawing in ink, slightly tinted and heightened with gold.

Measuring 5 by 7½ inches.

Persia, Riza Abassi School. About 1700. **£10 10s**

1700 A.D. [407] THE PASSIONATE LOVERS.

Persian drawing in colours.

Measuring 6 by 4½ inches.

Persia. About 1700. **£10 10s**

1700 A.D. [408] SCENE IN AN INN, showing a number of people sleeping, etc.

Lightly tinted Persian drawing.

(Measuring 8½ by 5½ inches.)

Persia, Riza Abassi School. About 1700. **£10 10s**

1700 A.D. [409] MAN SEATED EXAMINING HIS SWORD.

Persian drawing in ink.

(Measuring 7½ by 5¼ inches.)

Persia. About 1700. **£10 10s**

1700 A.D. [410] A GROUP OF ITINERANT JUGGLERS AND MUSICIANS, giving a performance outside a house, where veiled ladies are watching the entertainment. In the foreground food is being prepared under a tent.

Oriental delicately tinted ink drawing, largely in outline.

Measuring 8¾ by 5½ inches.

Bokhara School. About 1700. **£10 10s**

1700 A.D. [411] **TWO WINE-BIBBERS** under the influence of drink, one lying down holding a bottle, the other leaning on him holding a glass.
An ink drawing.
Measuring $4\frac{1}{2}$ by $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches.
Persia, Shah Abbas School, with Chinese influence.
About 1700. **£8 8s**

1700 A.D. [412] **A BULL** running and dragging a man along on the ground.
Delicate ink drawing with Chinese influence.
Measuring $4\frac{3}{4}$ by 8 inches.
India. About 1700. **£8 8s**

1700 A.D. [413] **A HORSE THROWING ITS RIDER.**
Delicate ink drawing with Chinese influence.
Measuring $4\frac{3}{4}$ by $6\frac{5}{8}$ inches.
India. About 1700. **£8 8s**

1700 A.D. [414] **MOHAMMADAN on his knees before an open book,** marking his forehead with water.
Persian drawing, heightened with gold.
Measuring $7\frac{3}{4}$ by $4\frac{3}{4}$ inches.
Persia, Shah Abbas School. About 1700. **£8 8s**

1700 A.D. [415] **PERSIAN YOUTH GUIDING BLIND BEGGAR.**
Persian drawing in ink, with inscription above.
Measuring $8\frac{1}{4}$ by 5 inches.
Persia, Riza Abassi School. About 1700. **£7 15s**

1700 A.D. [416] **A PERSIAN DRINKING.**
Persian drawing in ink, slightly tinted, within gilt border.
Measuring $4\frac{1}{2}$ by $7\frac{1}{2}$ inches.
Persia, Riza Abassi School. About 1700. **£7 15s**

1700 A.D. [**417**] **MAGIC.** Palm-leaf Manuscript on Astrology and Magic in the Tamil language.

Written on thin strips of leaves from the Indian Palm. 4 by 1½ inches.

12mo, within native wooden boards.

Preserved in a curious leather case of blue morocco gilt, gilt borders on sides, fully gilt back, by C. Meyer, Binder to the Queen and Princesses. Malabar Coast, A.D. 1700. **£6 10s**

1700 A.D. [**418**] **MENDOZA** (Joseph Lopez de).

Breve Manifestacion que haze D. Joseph Lopez de Mendoza, Capitan de Mar, y Guerra, vezino de Cadiz, de los graves daños que se siguen à esta Monarquia por la gran porcion de sedas, y lencerias, que por la Nao de Philipinas, que viene à el Puerto de Acapulco, se introducen en todas las Indias.

4 pp., folio, wrappers. Madrid, Circa 1700. **£6 6s**

Not in Sabin, Medina or Tavera.

"A short manifestation made by Don Joseph Lopez de Mendoza, Naval and Military Captain, citizen of Cadiz, of the grave injuries happening to this monarchy by the great quantity of silks and linens which are being introduced throughout all the Indies, having been brought to the Port of Acapulco by the ship from the Philippine Islands."

An account of the large quantity of Silks and Linens of Chinese and Turkish origin which was being carried into the City of Manila in the Philippines, and thence into Spanish America by the ship trading between Manila and the Port of Acapulco, which commerce was causing great injury to the local merchants in Mexico, and those trading with the Indies from Spain.

BURNT BY THE PUBLIC HANGMAN.

1700 A.D. [**419**] [**HODGES** (James).]

A Defence of the Scots abdicating Darien: including an Answer to the Defence of the Scots Settlement there. By "Phil-Scot."

8vo, boards.

Edinburgh, 1700. **£4 4s**

Sabin 78209.

The volume contains accounts of the life of Wm. Paterson, the founder of the Scheme; of how the Company was floated, and of its leading members; the expedition, and of the occurrences at Darien. The introduction is an appeal to Scotchmen not to waste their money in the Scheme. In one place the Author suggests that having once founded the Panama Colony, it was the Scots' intention to pass "over that Isthmus to the Phillipin Islands, California, China, and to Japan, if they could turn Dutch Men."

The whole work is written in an extraordinary satirical manner, and raised tremendous indignation in Scotland, so much so that the Treasury was required to offer a reward of £6,000 scots for the arrest of the author, and the book was condemned to be burnt by the public hangman. At the time a certain Walter Herries was supposed to be the author, but Halkett and Laing attribute it to James Hodges.

1700 A.D. [420] **RELATION** de ce qui s'est passé à la Chine en 1697, 1698 & 1699 à l'occasion d'un établissement que M. l' Abbé de Lyonne a fait à Nien-Tcheou, Ville de la Province de Tche-Kiang.

12mo, wrappers.

Liège, Daniel Moumal, 1700. **£3 10s**

1700 A.D. [421] **FRYKE AND SCHEWITZER.**

A Relation of Two Several Voyages made into the East-Indies, by Christopher Fryke, Surgeon, and Christopher Schewitzer. The whole Containing an Exact Account of the Customs, Dispositions, Manners, Religion, &c. of the several Kingdoms and Dominions in those Parts of the World in General: but in a more particular manner, Describing those Countries which are under the Power and Government of the Dutch.

8vo, old original calf.

London, D. Brown, etc., 1700. **£2 2s**

This work for the most part deals with the Dutch East Indies, but also contains an account of a visit to Japan, and Ceylon, with a long account of Ceylon.

1700 A.D. [422] **LE GOBIEN** (Father Charles).

Histoire des Isles Marianes, nouvellement converties à la Religion Chrestienne; & de la mort glorieuse des premiers Missionnaires qui y ont prêché la Foy.

Engraved folding Map of the Marianas and of Guam.

Small 8vo, contemporary calf, gilt.

Paris, Nicolas Pepie, 1700. **£2 2s**

At the end of the History of the Mariana Islands is a letter of Father Paul Clain's written from Manila, June 10th, 1697, announcing the discovery of 32 islands to the South of the Marianas, which are now included in the Caroline Islands.

1700 A.D. [422a] **LE BRUN** (Corneille).

Voyage au Levant, c-est à dire dans les Principaux endroits de l'Asie Mineure, dans les Isles de Chio, de Rhodes, de Chypre, etc.; de même que dans les plus considerables Villes d'Egypte, de Syrie, et de la Terre Sainte.

Magnificent engraved portrait, frontipiece, folding may, 96 fine engraved plates containing about 200 illustrations, including the magnificent large panoramic views of Smyrna, Constantinople, Scutari, Scio, Rhodes, Alexandria, Bethlehem, Jerusalem, Aleppo, etc.; and other engravings in the text.

Thick folio, contemporary calf gilt.

Delft, Henri de Kroonevelt, 1700. **£1 10s**

WATCHING AN ARMED WARRIOR IN THE FLAMES.
Indian miniature signed "Bilal Hab-hi," from the Mahabharata, translated into Persian for one of the great Mogul Emperors of India.
India. About 1650.
See Item No. 252 (I).

MEETING OF TWO OPPOSING ARMIES.
Indian miniature signed "Sadik," from the Mahabharata, translated into Persian for one of the great Mogul Emperors of India.
India. About 1650.
See Item No. 252 (L).

1701 A.D. [423] **SENOR, LA CIUDAD, Y COMERCIO DE PHILIPINAS;** Dize, que à aquellas Provincias llegaron diferentes Reales Cedulas providenciales, mandadas expedir al fin de la forma, y limitaciones con que se avia de manutener el Comercio de aquellas Islas con la Nueva-España; etc.

42 pp., folio, new boards.

Madrid, 1701. **£10 10s**

Tavera, No. 2625. This memorial details the damages which would arise from the observance of the decree dated 5th June, 1697, about the new project and regulation of trade between Manila and Mexico, and proposes other means for the benefit of the inhabitants and traders.

1701 A.D. [424] **BOWREY** (Thos).

A Dictionary, English and Malayo, Malayo and English. To which is added Some short Grammar Rules and Directions for the better observation of the Propriety and Elegancy of this Language. And also several miscellanies, Dialogues, and Letters, in English and Malayo; together with a Table of Time, computing the Years and Moons of the Hegira to the years and months of the English Stile, which table will serve in the Malayo Country, all the South Sea Islands, India, Turkey, Arabia, Morocco, and generally in all Mahometan Countries. To which is annex'd, the Malayo Alphabet, with a Specimen of the Character.

FIRST EDITION.

4to, old calf.

London, 1701. **£9 9s**

1703 A.D. [425] **A COLLECTION OF VOYAGES** undertaken by the Dutch East India Company, for the Improvement of Trade and Navigation. Containing an Account of several Attempts to find out the North-East Passage, and their Discoveries in the East-Indies, and the South Seas. Together with an Historical Introduction, giving an account of the Rise, Establishment and Progress of that great Body.

With 10 engraved maps.

8vo, original calf.

London, W. Freeman, etc.; 1703. **£3 3s**

Sabin 14401. An important collection of voyages, containing:—

The First, Second and Third North Voyages of the Hollanders and Zelanders along the coasts of Norway, Muscovy, and Tartary, in quest of a passage to Cathai and China; a Description of Siberia; Relation of the First and Second Voyages of the Dutch into the East Indies; Voyage of Five Rotterdam Ships to the Straight of Magellan, 1598; Dissertation on the North-West Passage by Isaac Pontanus.

1703—10 A.D. [426] **RECUEIL** des Voiages qui ont servi à l' établissement & aux progrès de la Compagnie des Indes Orientales, formée dans les Provinces-Unies des Païs-Bas.

With 71 fine engraved plates and folding maps.

7 vols, 12mo, old calf, rebacked, gilt.

Amsterdam, d'Estienne Roger, 1703-10. **£7 7s**

Edited by René-Auguste-Constantin de Renneville.

This work contains a collection of various voyages to India, Dutch East Indies, Philippines, China, Japan, etc., made by the Dutch East India Company. The last two volumes contain an account of Gautier Schouten's Voyage to the East Indies.

A number of the voyages are also of American interest, dealing particularly with the Straits of Magellan, and the Coast of Peru.

Travels in Japan, China, India, Persia, etc.

1704 A.D. [427] **CHURCHILL** (John).

A Collection of Voyages and Travels, some now first Printed from Original Manuscripts. Others Translated out of Foreign Languages, and now first Publish'd in English.

To which are added some few that have formerly appear'd in English, but do now for their Excellency and Scarceness deserve to be Reprinted. With a General Preface, giving an account of the Progress of Navigation, from its first Beginning to the Perfection it is now in.

With 51 fine engraved plates, and 4 maps.

4 vols, thick folio, original calf, rebacked.

London, Awnsham and John Churchill, 1704. **£7 15s**

One of the most celebrated collections of voyages, containing, among others:—Dominic Fernandez Navarette's Account of the Empire of China; Geo. Candidius's Account of Formosa; Curious remarks on Japan; Sir Thos. Roe's Voyage to East Indies, and residence at the Mogul's Court; Travels into China of Feodor Iskowitz Backhoff, the Muscovite Envoy, and of Mr. Zachary Wagener; Account of Cochin China by Christopher Borri, Jesuit; Sir Wm. Monson's Naval Tracts; True description of the Coast of Malabar and Coromandel, and of Ceylon, by Philip Baldaeus; Dr. Gemelli Careri's voyage round the world, containing the most remarkable things in Turkey, Persia, India, China, Philippines, and Mexico; Fragment concerning discovery of Solomon Islands; Ten Rhyne's Account of the Cape of Good Hope and the Hottentots.

1704 A.D. [428] **GONCALEZ DE SAN PEDRO** (Francisco).
Procurador-General of (the Franciscan Province of Santo Rosario of) the Philippines. Señor. El Lector Fray Francisco Gonçalez de San Pedro, del Order de Predicadores, Procurador General de su Provincia del Santo Rosario de Philipinas, dize: Que por su parte se representò à V. M., que en la Ciudad de Manila se avia dado principio à la Fabrica material de una Casa de Beatas, ò Terceras de su Orden, en que se recogiessen 15 de ellas, Españolas, ò Mestizas.
8 pp., folio, unbound. Madrid, 1704. **£2 10s**

The petition protests against the Royal Decree dissolving a Franciscan Home in Manila for 15 Spanish matrons and 80 Indian girls.

THE NEW DISCOVERY OF THE PELEW ISLANDS.

1705 A.D. [429] **SERRANO** (Father Andres), etc.
Breve Noticia del Nuevo Descubrimiento de la Islas, Pais, o Palaos, entre las Philipinas, y Marianas; y del ardiente, y fervoroso zelo, con que le promueven la Santidad de N.M.S.P. Clemente Papa XI, por sus breves Apostolicos.
Small 4to, 37 leaves, half morocco, gilt, g. e.
Madrid, 1705. **£8 8s**

An important work. Accounts are given of the re-discovery of the Pelew Islands and short details of the various Islands; description of a map of those parts which had been sent to the Pope; Letters from the Pope to the King of Spain and to the Archbishop of Mexico concerning the Islands; Letter from Louis XIV. of France to the King of Spain; Long Memorial from Father Serrano concerning the Islands and the possibility of their conversion; various royal decrees authorising Father Serrano to proceed to the Pelew Islands and commence their conversion; etc.

Father Serrano perished in a ship-wreck while on his way out to the Pelew Islands, Oct. 18, 1711.

1705 A.D. [430] **HARRIS** (J.).
A Complete Collection of Voyages and Travels: Consisting of above four hundred of the most Authentick Writers, relating to any Part of Asia, Africa, America, Europe, or the Islands thereof, to this present time. All original Papers are printed at large, as the Pope's Bull, to dispose of the West Indies to the King of Spain, etc. To which is Prefixed, A History of the Peopling the several parts of the World, and Particularly of America, etc.
With nine engraved maps and 23 plates, including many portraits.
FIRST EDITION.
2 vols., folio, calf.
London, 1705. **£5 5s**

Sabin 30482.

"It appears to have been got up in competition with Churchill's Collection, but differs entirely from that work, being a history of all the known voyages and travels, whereas Churchill's is a collection of some particular relations and histories."

1705 A.D. [431] PSALMANAAZAAR (George).

An Historical and Geographical Description of Formosa, an Island subject to the Emperor of Japan. To which is prefix'd a preface in Vindication of himself from the Reflections of a Jesuit lately come from China.

Folding map and 15 engraved plates.

8vo, contemporary calf.

London, Mat. Wotton, 1705. **£1 4s**

George Psalmanaazaar, the famous literary impostor, was a native of the south of France, where he received a good education. Owing to his poverty he took to the road as a beggar, and to bring himself into more prominence passed himself off as a Japanese and later as an inhabitant of Formosa. He invented an elaborate alphabet and grammar (illustrated in this work) and a worship of his own. Later he was baptised as a Protestant and came to England, where he was able to deceive nearly everyone. This work was written to improve his position. and gives an account of Formosa drawn largely from his imagination, and an account of his travels and reception in England.

1706 A.D. [432] IDES (E. Ysbrants).

Three Years Travels from Moscow over-land to China; thro' Great Ustiga, Siriania, Permia, Sibiria, Daour, Great Tartary, &c. to Peking. To which is annex'd an accurate Description of China, done originally by a Chinese Author.

Engraved frontispiece, large folding map of the author's route, and many curious engraved plates.

4to, original calf. London, 1706. **£2 5s**

Ides was in the service of Peter the Great, who sent him as his Ambassador to the Emperor of China. He was the first German to make the overland journey to China.

1706 A.D. [433] [BORNEO.] ROY (Jacob Jansz de).

Hachelijke Reys-Togt van Jacob Jansz de Roy, na Borneo en Atchin, in sijn vlugt van Batavia, derwaards ondernoomen in het Jaar 1691.

With a folding map, and several engraved plates.

Small 8vo, original vellum. Leyden, 1796. **£1 1s**

An important early work on Borneo and the Kingdom of Atchin in Sumatra, containing an account of the manners and customs of the natives, accounts of the gold and diamond mines, etc.

1707 A.D. [**434**] **LAINEZ** (Francisco), Soc. Jesu.

Defensio Indicarum Missionum Madurensis, nempe, Maysurensis, & Carnatensis edita, occasione Decreti ab IIImo. D. Patriarcha Antiocheno D. Carolo Maillard de Tournon Visitatore Apostolico in Indiis Orientalibus lati.

Small thick 4to, original calf.

Rome, 1707. **£14 14s**

The author's former name was Francisco Troyano, and he was born at Oporto in Portugal. A long biographical account of the author and his work is given by Barbosa Machado in his Bibliotheca Lusitana, Vol. II., pages 67-68. The above work is of great importance for the history of missions in the East Indies.

1707 A.D. [**434a**] **MAUNDRELL** (Henry).

A Journey from Aleppo to Jerusalem at Easter, A.D. 1697.

Engraved folding view of Aleppo and 8 other engraved plates.

8vo, old calf. Oxford, 1707. **9s 6d**

1708 A.D. [**435**] **DU PERIER.**

A General History of all Voyages and Travels throughout the Old and New World, from the first Ages to this present Time.

With engraved frontispiece and five plates.

8vo, original calf.

London, Edmund Curll and Egbert Sanger, 1708. **£3 10s**

Sabin 21331.

1709 A.D. [**436**] **CATROU** (F. F.).

The General History of the Mogol Empire, from it's Foundation by Tamerlane, to the Late Emperor Orangzeb. Extracted from the Memoirs of M. Manouchi, a Venetian, and Chief Physitian to Orangzeb for above Forty Years.

Folding Map of Northern India.

8vo, original calf.

London, Jonah Bowyer, 1709. **£1 10s**

1709-1710 A.D. [**437**] **BERNIER** (François).

Voyages de François Bernier Docteur en Medecine de la Faculté de Montpellier, Contenant la Description des Etats du Grand Mogol, de l'Hindoustan, du Royaume de Kachemire, &c.

With numerous plates (some folding), and folding maps.

2 vols., 12mo, calf, g. e.

Amsterdam, Paul Marret, 1709—1710. **£2 2s**

Included in this work is an account of Aureng-Zebe's expedition to Cashmire; particulars regarding the source of the Nile given by two Ambassadors from Ethiopia.

The Chinese Controversy between the Jesuit Missionaries in China and Cardinal de Tournon.

1710 A.D. [**438**]

(1) **OSSERVAZIONI** sopra la Risposta fatta del Procuratore del Sig. Cardinal di Turnon à cinque Memoriali del P. Provana Procuratore dé Missionari de la Cina della Compagnia di Giesù.

(2) **FATINELLI** (Gio. Jacomo). Apologia Delle Risposte date dal Procuratore dell' Eminentissimo Sig. Cardinale di Tournon alli cinque Memoriali del Padre Provana contro Le Osservazioni fatte sopra di esse da un' Autore Anonimo. 1710.

(3) **LA VERITA** E L'Innocenza de' Missionari della Compagnia di Giesû nella Cina. Difesa contro un libello intitolato Apologia delle risposte date dal Procuratore dell' Eminentissimo Signor Cardinal di Tournon alli cinque Memoriali del Padre Provana contro le Osservazioni di un' Autore Anonimo.

Including:—

SOMMARIO De' Documenti citati nell' antecedente Difesa della Verità, ed Innocenza de' Missionari della Compagnia di Giesu nella Cina. Testimonianze della condotta, e animo preoccupato di Monsignor Patriarca contro i Giesuiti nella Cina.

With large folding plate showing the sacrifices in the temple in China.

3 works in 1 vol. 4to, calf. 1710. **£10 10s**

1710 A.D. [**439**] **SOUSA** (Father Francisco de), Soc. Jesu.

Oriente Conquistado a Jesu Christo pelos Padres da Companhia de Jesus da Provincia de Goa.
With four engraved plates.
2 vols., folio, calf.
Lisbon, Valentim da Costa Deslandes, 1710. **£9 9s**

An important work on the labours of the Jesuits in India, Ceylon, Cochin China, Japan, etc., from the arrival of St. Francis Xavier in 1532, until the year 1585, practically comprising a history of the Portuguese conquests and discoveries in the East. Long indices are given of the various references to particular districts in India, etc., and of the various Missionaries, etc.

Father Sousa was born near Bahia (South America) in 1649, and died at Goa in 1712, having spent most of his life in India.

Brunet says that the book is to be recommended for its good Historical and Chronological information.

1710 A.D. [**440**] **STARTLED HORSE,** with Attendant.

Persian drawing in ink, slightly touched with colour.
Measuring 6 by 7½ inches.
Persia, Riza Abassi School, about 1710. **£6 6s**

1710 A.D. [**441**] **CRUZ** (Father Manuel de la).

Memorial to the King of Spain, commencing:—" Señor. Fray Manuel de la Cruz, Definidor, y Procurador General de la Provincia del Santissimo Nombre de Jesus, del Orden de S. Agustin, en las Islas Philipinas, dize." Etc.
Folio, 3 pp., wrappers.
Spain or Mexico, circa 1710. **£5 5s**

Memorial to the King of Spain pointing out the great work done throughout various districts and Islands of the Philippines by the Augustinian Missionaries and monks, and their conversion of various savage tribes, and asking for the King's help and favour towards the missions and that fifty new missionaries might be sent out.

Not in Medina or Retana.

1710 A.D. [**442**] **HILL** (Aaron).

A Full and Just Account of the Present State of the Ottoman Empire in all its Branches: with the Government, and Policy, Religion, Customs, and Way of Living of the Turks in General. Faithfully related from a serious observation, taken in many Years Travels thro' those Countries.
With seven curious engraved plates, including a view of part of Constantinople, Turkish and Grecian customs, an Egyptian Tomb, etc.
Folio, half sheepskin.
London, J. Mayo, 1710. **£1 5s**

1711 A.D. [443] **MAILLARD DE TOURNON** (Cardinal).

Relazione della preziosa morte dell' Eminentiss. e Reverendiss. Carlo Tomaso Maillard di Tournon, Prete Cardinale della S. R. Chiesa, Commissario, e Visitatore Apostolico Generale, con le facoltà di Legato a latere nell' Impero della Cina, e Regni dell' Indie Orientali, seguita nella Città di Macao li 8. del mese di Giugno dell' anno 1710.

70 pp., small 4to, sheepskin.

Rome, Francesco Gonzaga, 1711. **£5 5s**

Maillard de Tournon was the Papal Legate to India and China. He issued a decree in Pondicherry forbidding the missionaries to allow the further practice of the Malabar rites; he also issued another decree at Nanking in 1707 obliging the missionaries under pain of excommunication to abolish the Chinese rites practiced by the Christian communities there. These rites consisted chiefly in offering small sacrifices to Confucius and their ancestors, and in the use of the Chinese terms "heaven" and "supreme emperor" for God. On his attempt to abolish these essentially Chinese customs, the Emperor Kanghi ordered Tournon to be imprisoned at Macao, and sent Jesuits to Rome to protest against the decree. Tournon died in prison shortly afterwards, in 1710. Upon the announcement of his death, in Rome, Clement XI. praised his courage and loyalty, and approved his Decrees. This work contains an account of all these matters. The whole incident was of considerable importance, and was the basis of much ill-feeling towards the Jesuits.

1714 A.D. [444] **GONZALES DE S. PIERRE** (Father François, a Dominican).

Relation de la Nouvelle Persecution de la Chine, jusqu 'à la mort du Cardinal de Tournon: dressée sur une plus ample Relation des Missionnaires du même Ordre, qui ont été chassés de la Chine.

12mo, xiv.; 392; xii. pp., original calf, gilt back.

No place of printing. Madrid, 1714. **£6 10s**

An interesting and important account of the work of the Missionaries in China, and of their persecution.

1714 A.D. [445] **THE TRAVELS of several Learned Missioners of the Society of Jesus, into Divers Parts of the Archipelago, India, China, and America.**

Translated from the French original publish'd at Paris in the Year 1713. With two engraved plates.

8vo, original calf.

London, R. Gosling, 1714. **£4 18s**

PLATE XLI.

TWO LOVERS.
Lightly drawn Indian miniature in pencil and colours.
India. About 1650.
See Item No. 256.

PLATE XLII.

PORTRAIT OF SUFI SHEIK ABU SAID ABU KHAIR.
Persian miniature in colours.
Persia. About 1660.
See Item No. 281

1714 A.D. [**445a**] **RELANDUS** (Hadrianus).

Palaestina ex Monumentis veteribus Illustrata.

Fine engraved frontispiece, large engraved portrait, and folding may, 13 other plates and maps, and various vignettes, etc., in the text.

FIRST EDITION. 2 vols., small 4to, calf, gilt.

Utrecht, Guilielmi Broedelet, 1714. **£2 2s**

Adrian Reland, a savant well versed in the knowledge of Oriental languages, was born in the north of Holland in 1676. This present publication is Reland's most important work, and it forms a collection of all the geographical knowledge of old authorities on the Holy Land. A considerable portion of the work is in the Hebrew character. The author died in 1718.

1714-1718 A.D. [**446**] **PROPAGATION OF THE GOSPEL IN THE EAST:** being an Account of the Success of the Danish Missionaries sent to the East-Indies, for the Conversion of the Heathen in Malabar . . . to the year 1713. Wherein, besides a Narrative of the Progress of the Christian Religion in those Parts, with the Helps and Impediments which hitherto have occurr'd; several Hints are inserted concerning the Religion of the Malabarians, their Priests, Poets, and other Literati; and what may be expected from the Printing-Press lately set up at Tranquebar.

Engraved map of the East-Indies.

FIRST EDITION. In 1 vol. Small thick 8vo, half morocco, m. e.

London, J. Downing, 1714-1718. **£2 2s**

No copy in the British Museum. Not in Sabin, or Rodrigues "Bibliotheca Brasiliense." The only reference we have found to this scarce little work is of a third edition, published in 1718. The collation is pp. IX., 50, 4; XXIV., 233 (III.).

The first part is as above title; then follows a 4 pp. section, "A Proposal for Propagating the Gospel in the East Indies"; then Part III., dated 1718, with separate title-page and pagination, "A Collection of Letters from the Protestant Missionaries, and other Worthy Persons in the East Indies, etc." This part commences with a long introduction, then gives *Mr. Finck's Account of his Voyage to Brazil*, and *description of Dio de Janeiro* (St. Sebastian), and of the siege of that city in September, 1711. Mr. Finck was a printer and was sent from London to India to take charge of a Missionary Printing Press there. Then follow a further thirty-six letters, giving particulars concerning events at *Tranquebar* and *Fort St. George*, books printed in India, Account of *various voyages to China*, Mr. Ziegenbalgh's and Mr. Plutscho's arrival at the *Cape of Good Hope*, etc.

1715 A.D. [**447**] **A TRAINED FALCON** on a red velvet stand, with a cord attached to its leg, and a jewel round its neck.

Indian drawing.

Measuring $7\frac{1}{4}$ by $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

India, about 1715. **£7 15s**

1715 A.D. [448] **MONTARROIO MASCARENHAS** (José de).

Relaçam dos Progressos dos Armas Portuguezas no Estado da India, no anno de 1714. Sendo Vice-Rey, e Capitam General do mesmo estado Vasco Fernandes Cesar de Menezes, continuando os successos desde o anno de 1713 referidas no Relaçaõ que se imprimo no principio do presente.
20 pp., small 4to, new boards.
Lisbon, Officina Real Deslandesiana, 1715. **£4 4s**

This contains an account of the progress of the Portuguese Arms in India, and of the treaty of friendship and alliance between the Viceroy Vasco Fernandez Cesar de Menezes and the King of Kanara. Soon after Vasco Fernandes succeeded to his government he fell out with the King of Kanara, whereupon he proceeded with a small squadron to Barcelor, and having dismantled the fortress there, he burnt all the villages along the river banks, and killed all who attempted to offer any opposition. Calianapor, also on the Malabar Coast, suffered a similar fate, after which Vasco Fernandes bombarded Mangalor, Comuta, Gocorna, and Mirzeo, spreading terror, fire and death in every direction.

The treaty, for the most part, concerns Mangalor. Arab boats are forbidden to enter the port, and considerable benefits are accorded the Christian population. Towards the end particulars are given concerning other affairs in India, the succession of the new Mogul Emperor, and the sending of Father Joseph da Sylva to him with the Viceroy's congratulations, etc.

The " relation " appears to be based on the reports sent home to the King of Portugal, by the Viceroy.

1715 A.D. [449] **RELAND** (Hadrian).

Imperium Japonicum per regiones digestum sex et sexaginta atque ex ipsorum Japonensium mappis descriptum ab Hadriano Relando. Coloured engraved map of Japan (2 feet by 20 inches), with the names of the districts in Japanese as well as Roman characters. At the bottom right hand corner is an inset plan of the harbour of Nagasaki, and on the left a group of Japanese figures.
Holland (Amsterdam), Guilielmus Broedelet, 1715. **£1 5s**

1715-16 A.D. [450] **MONTARROIO MASCARENHAS** (José de).

Relaçam dos Progressos das Armas Portuguezas no Estado da India, no annos de 1713. e 1714. Sendo Vice-rey, e Capitam General do mesmo Estado Vasco Fernandes Cesar de Menezes.
The four parts complete.
In all 78 pp., small 4to, new boards.
Lisbon, Pascoal da Sylva, e na Officina Real Deslandesiana, 1715-1716. **£15 15s**

These four pamphlets were also issued separately. The second part is the same as item No. 448 in this catalogue. All four parts are exceedingly scarce, and are of great value for the particulars they contain of the Portuguese activities in India, under the celebrated Viceroy Vasco Fernandes. Details are given of the disputes between the Portuguese and the King of Kanara, the Moors, etc., and of contemporary events under the Great Mogul, and other Indian princes.

VOYAGE FROM THE PHILIPPINES TO JAPAN OF THE FAMOUS ABBOT SIDOTTI.

1717 A.D. [451] **MADRID** (Augustin de).

Relacion del Viaje que hizo el Abad Don Juan Bautista Sydot desde Manila al Imperio de Japon embiado por N. S. Padre Clemente XI.

Folio, half morocco gilt, t. e. g.

Madrid, 1717. **£15 15s**

Tavera, 1578, cannot quote the title correctly as he never saw a copy and only cites Huerta who gives an entirely erroneous title. The work is arranged by Agustin de Madrid, Franciscan Commissary General of Philippines, from the original letters, papers and diary of the Abbot Don Juan Bautista Sydot, referring to his arrival at Manila, and his journey and doings in Japan, together with a diary of his journey day by day.

(Title in translation):—"Relation of the voyage made by the Abbot Juan Bautista Sydot sent by Pope Clement XI. from Manila to the Empire of Japan."

An extremely valuable and important relation, and of the greatest rarity. At the end of the 16th and during the early years of the 17th Century the Christian religion was suppressed with the greatest vigour throughout Japan, and Japan remained a closed country for two centuries. Various attempts were made to enter, and all with disastrous results. "In 1642 five Jesuits embarked by stealth for Japan where they died after frightful tortures. They were followed in 1642 by five others who met the same fate, and an attempt on the part of the Dominicans of the Philippines in 1647 was not more fortunate. If other attempts were made to enter this tomb it is not known. *The last known is the Abbé Sidotti*, an Italian Missionary who in 1708, at the age of forty, landed unaccompanied on the Japanese coast. Delivered to the Governor of Nagasaki by the Prince of Satsuma, he was first examined in that town, and then, at the command of the Shogun, conducted at Yedo and condemned to perpetual imprisonment in a place which is still called 'Chirishitan Zaka' (Hill of the Christians). While there he baptised his two jailors and died after five years of captivity. The learned Arai Hakuseki, government interpreter in the examination of Sidotti, wrote his history."

1718 A.D. [452] **RENAUDOT** (Eus.).

Anciennes Relations des Indes et de la Chine, de deux Voyageurs Mahométans, qui y allèrent dans le neuvième siècle; traduites d'Arabe: avec des Remarques sur les principaux endroits de ces Relations.

8vo, original calf.

Paris, J. B. Coignard, 1718. **£2 10s**

This was translated from the Arabian, and really formed part of Masoudy's celebrated work, "Morodj-eddheheb." The travels related took place about the years 851 and 877 A.D., and are consequently some 400 years earlier than those of Marco Polo.

Ali-Abou'l-Hassan Masoudy was one of the greatest and most important of Arab historians, and lived in the 10th century.

THE DANISH MISSION AT TRANQUEBAR.

1718 A.D. [452a] **PROPAGATION OF THE GOSPEL IN THE EAST.**

PART I. Being an Account of the Success of two Danish Missionaries, lately sent to the East-Indies, for the Conversion of the Heathens in Malabar. Containing a Narrative of their Voyage to Coromandel, Settlement at Tranquebar, Divinity and Philosophy, Language and Manners, of the Malabarians.

PART II. Account of the Progress made by some Missionaries at Tranquebar in the East-Indies. With some observations relating to the Bramans, Pantares, and Poets of the Malabarians.

PART III. Collection of Letters from the Protestant Missionaries and other worthy Persons in the East-Indies, etc. Including Mr. Finck's Account of Brazil, and his Voyage there. With a map of the East-Indies.

3 vols. in 1, contemporary calf.

London, Joseph Downing, 1718. **£2 2s**

Sabin 66003.

These comprise the third edition of Parts I and II, and the first edition of Part III. Part I includes "A Preliminary Discourse concerning the Character of a Missionary," xxxvi pp.; and Part III includes 4 pp. at the end not called for in Sabin's collation. Two pages of Part I are slightly cut into.

1718 A.D. [452b] **TOURNEFORT** (M. Pitton de).

Relation d'un Voyage du Levant, fait par ordre du Roi, contenant l'Histoire Ancienne & Moderne de plusieurs Isles de l'Archipel, de Constantinople, des Côtes de la Mer Noire, de l'Armenie, de la Georgie, des Frontieres de Perse & de l'Asie Mineure.

With 88 finely engraved plates of maps, views, plants, customs, etc., and numerous other plates in the text.

2 vols. in 1, 4to, contemporary calf, gilt.

Amsterdam, 1718. **£1 1s**

1720 A.D. [453] **THE EMPEROR ALAMGIR I HUNTING.**

The Emperor with gun resting on the fork of a tree is aiming at deer in a rolling landscape. Another huntsman is near by. Men are waiting with horses and dogs, and inset at the left top corner is a Royal Procession with elephants at night. On the reverse are other small miniatures and sketches.

Indian miniature in gold and colours, reminding one very much of modern cubistic art (in a favourable sense).

Measuring 8 by 11¾ inches.

India, about 1720.

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. LIII.). **£35**

1720 A.D. [454] **INDIAN PRINCE,** kneeling before Princess sitting on raised couch. Two lady attendants. At back, view of terrace pavilion, surrounded by trees.

Indian miniature of the Rajput School.

Measuring 9 by 6½ inches.

India. Early 18th Century.

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. LIV.). **£15 15s**

The above is illustrative of the Rag-Mala, a collection of forty-two allied melodies, known and at once recognised by all educated Hindus. Each of these melodies is understood to be a musical description of a certain pictorial composition, or as the idea is reversible, each music-picture is a coloured interpretation of the particular melody with which it is associated. In other words, the musician plays from a picture, and the artist paints from a tune. Pictures illustrating the group of Indian musical compositions known as the Rag-Mala also often issued from the brush of the Pahari painter, and this combination of the two arts of painting the music is of special interest on account of the wide field which a study of this " visualised music " opens up. It emphasises, among other things, the peculiar position that the arts generally occupied in the culture of the people, and the close relation that existed between the different forms of artistic expression.

1720 A.D. [455] **A GROUP OF LADIES AND MUSICIANS** in the open air, under a crescent moon.

Indian miniature charmingly painted in gold and colours of the Delhi School.

Measuring 9¼ by 5¾ inches.

India. 18th Century.

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. LV.). **£15 15s**

A very charming night scene.

1720 A.D. [456] **LADY SEATED AT THE GARDEN FRONT OF AN OPEN BEDCHAMBER.** Old woman arranging her pillow. Another attendant holds her cup, and another with carafe and cup. A night scene with candles burning.

Brilliant Indian miniature of the Rajput School in gold and colours.

Measuring 8½ by 7 inches.

India, about 1720. **£15 15s**

1720 A.D. [457] **THE GOLDEN AGE.**

Krishna sitting at the open balcony of a palace in a garden, below are thirteen fountains; a snake, a peacock, curiously coloured ducks, antelopes, tigers, cranes, elephants, and gazelles, are living at peace. Charmingly coloured miniature.

Indian miniature of the Rajput School.

Measuring 11 by 8 inches.

India. Early 18th Century. **£10 10s**

1720 A.D. [458] **WARRIOR WITH SHIELD AND SWORD.**

Persian drawing in ink, under Mongol influence.

Measuring 4½ by 7 inches.

Persia, about 1720. **£10 10s**

1720 A.D. [459] **SHIRIN SEATED BESIDE THE WATER** in which she is about to bathe, attracted by fish swimming therein.

Indian drawing tinted, under European influence.

Measuring 7⅛ by 5⅜ inches.

India, about 1720. **£10 10s**

1720 A.D. [460] **CONTEMPLATION.**

Portrait of a lady, full-length.

Indian drawing in ink, with inscription signed "Ibn Abdullahi Mishapuri."

Measuring 4¾ by 9½ inches.

India, about 1720. **£8 8s**

1720 A.D. [**461**] **WARRIOR ON HORSEBACK,** with Persian inscription above.

Delicate Persian drawing in colours, heightened with gold.

Measuring 7½ by 5 inches.

Persia, Riza Abbasi School, about 1720. **£6 6s**

1720 A.D. [**462**] **DELISLE** (Guillaume).

Carte d'Asie, dressée sur les Memoires envoyez par le Czar à l'Academie Royale des Science, sur ce que les Arabes nous ont laissé de plus exact des pays orientaux, sur un grand nombre de Routiers de terre et de Mer, et des Cartes manuscrites detaillées. Le tout assujetti aux observations de l'Academie et à celles des Jesuites et autres.

Finely engraved coloured map of Asia, size 24 by 20 inches.

Amsterdam, Cóvens et Mortier, circa 1720. **12s 6d**

1720 A.D. [**463**] **DELISLE** (G.).

Carte des Pays voisins de la Mer Caspiene, dressée pour l'usage du Roy sur la Carte de cette Mer faite par l'ordre du Czar, sur les memoires manuscrits de Soskam-Sabbas Prince de Georgia, sur ceux de MM. Crusius, Zurabek, et Fabritius Ambassadeurs à la Cour de Perse, et sur les éclaircissemens tirez d'un grand nombre de persones intelligentes du païs.

Finely engraved coloured map of the Caspian Sea and the surrounding countries and districts of Caucasia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Armenia, Northern Persia, and Western Turkestan.

Size 24 by 18 inches.

Amsterdam, Cóvens et Mortier, circa 1720. **12s 6d**

1721 A.D. [**464**] **SENEX** (J.).

A New General Atlas, containing a Geographical and Historical Account of all the Empires, Kingdoms, and other Dominions of the World: with the Natural History and Trade of each Country.

With 34 fine engraved coloured folding maps, each measuring 23 × 20 inches, and including eight relating to America, and 14 engraved plates containing 784 Coats of Arms of the subscribers to the work.

Large folio, original half calf.

London, for Daniel Brown, etc., 1721. **£6 6s**

Sabin 52769. Phillips 563.

1721 A.D. [465] "SENOR. LA CIUDAD, Y COMERCIO DE MANILA, Cabeza, y la mas principal de las Islas Philipinas (con la veneracion possible) puesta à los Reales pies de V. Magestad, dice: " etc. Printed Petition addressed to the King of Spain.

15 pp., folio, wrappers. N.P. 1721. **£5 5s**

Not in Medina, Sabin, or Retana.

Petition from the City and Merchants of Manila to the King of Spain asking for better trading facilities between the Philippines and Mexico (Manila and Acapulco), reporting on the various commodities they are allowed to trade in, and discussing the trade rivalry of their enemies the English, French, and Dutch, in these parts, from their Settlements at Batavia, Madras, Pondicherry, etc., and begging the King to withdraw the restrictions on trading in various articles of luxury, so as to give them a chance to compete with their rivals.

1721 A.D. [466] MANILA.

Defensa de la Ciudad, y Comercio de Manila, Cabeza de las Islas Philipinas, reducida a dos memoriales, en que rendidamente suplica à su Magestad, se digne de mandar suspender la Real Cedula de 27. de Octubre de el año passado de 1720. que contiene el nuevo arreglamento de generos para el permiso de el Galeon annual; y satisface à las quexas de el Comercio de Andalucia, enunciadas, assi en el expressado Real Despacho, como en las Juntas, que se han tenido en Sevilla, y Cadiz; Instrumentos, que exponen à la letra sus Diputados Don Francisco Diaz Romero, y Don Antonio de Echeandìa, para el mas facil conocimiento de la justicia, que assiste à dicha Ciudad, y Comercio.

Title and 18 pp., folio, new boards. Madrid, 1721. **£3 3s**

Not in Tavera, Medina, or Retana.

Concerning the trade between the Philippines and Mexico, and petitioning that some restrictions might be withdrawn.

1722 A.D. [467] KORAN.

Manuscript in Arabic, written in Naskh.

15 lines to a full-page, within gold and coloured rules. The first two pages, the headings to the Suras and the marginal rosettes illuminated in gold and colours in the Turkish style.

The scribe gives his name Khaffaf-Zadah.

12mo, bound in its original Oriental gold stamped leather binding with flap.

Turkey, 1722, A.D. **£15 15s**

A MINIATURE FROM FIRDUSI'S SHAH-NAMEH.
With 96 fine large Miniatures in gold and colours.
Persian Manuscript dated A.D. 1662.
See Item No. 286.

PLATE XLIV.

Two full-page TURKISH MINIATURES (much reduced) in gold and colours from THAKIB'S DIWAN, A TURKISH MANUSCRIPT.
Turkey. Dated 1672 A.D.
See Item No. 310.

1722 A.D. [468] **MANDEVILE** (Sir John).

Voyages and Travels: Wherein is set down the Way to the Holy Land, and to Hierusalem: as also to the Lands of the Great Caan, and of Prestor John; to India, and divers other Countries: Together with many and strange Marvels therein.

With a woodcut on the title of two Galleons, and 69 woodcuts in the text of marvellous animals and other curious subjects described by Mandevile.

Small 4to, russia gilt, gilt edges.

London, Wilde, Norris and Bettesworth, 1722. **£8 8s**

A curious and rare chap-book edition.

1722 A.D. [469] **DELISLE** (Guillaume).

Carte des Côtes de Malabar et de Coromandel.

Finely engraved coloured map of India from the mouth of the Indus to the mouth of the Ganges. Size 22 by 18½ inches.

Amsterdam, Cóvens and Mortier, circa 1722. **10s 6d**

A notice printed on the map concerning the variation of the compass is from observations made in 1720.

1723 A.D. [470] **SENOR. LA CIUDAD, Y COMERCIO DE MANILA,** Cabeza, y la mas principal de las Islas Philipinas puesta à los Reales pies de V. Magestad, dice; Que por Real Despacho, su fecha en Balsaìn à 27. de Octubre del año passado de 1720. expedidos por la Via Reservada, se ordena al Marquès de Torre-Campo, Governador, y Capitan General de dichas Islas, el que el Comercio, que se ha practicado por los vecinos de aquella jurisdicion, con el Reyno de Nueva-España, en adelante se reduzca solamente à los generos de Oro, Canela, Elefantes, Cera, Losa, Clavo, Pimienta, Cambayas, Lienços pintados, Chitas, Zarazas, Gasas, Lampotes, Mantas de Ilocos, Seda floxa, y en rama; y los demàs, que no sean texidos de Seda, Oro y Plata, los que prohibia V. Magestad se pudiessen comerciar en el Galeon annual de permiso; y que en lugar de este, para la mayor comodidad de los Comerciantes.

16 pp., folio, new boards. Madrid, about 1723. **£10 10s**

Not in Tavera.

A petition to the King asking him to withdraw or suspend the Royal Letter of the 27th October, of 1720, and begging him to allow commerce with Mexico as before without limitation of varieties of merchandise, or prohibition of cloth, woven with silk and gold and silver.

SPANISH POEM ON THE LIFE OF A FAMOUS JESUIT MISSIONARY.

1723 A.D. [471] **CASTRO** (Francisco Antonio de). Soc. Jesu.

Laureola Sacra de la Vida; y Martyrio del Venerable Padre Diego Luis de Sanvitores, primer Apostol de las Islas Marianas, natural de la Ciudad de Burgos, y esclarecido Martyr de la Compañia de Jesus.

Small 8vo, original vellum.

Madrid, Gabriel del Barrio, 1723. **£6 6s**

Father Diego Luis de Sanvitores was born in 1627 and became a Jesuit in 1647. He studied philosophy at Alcala and left for Mexico in 1660, and two years later sailed for the Philippines, and evangelized the Mariana Islands. In 1672 he suffered Martyrdom in the Island of Guam, now belonging to the United States, and the most Southern of the Marianas.

1723 A.D. [472] **VEGA Y TORAYA** (Francisco de la).

Chronica de la Provincia de Castilla, Leon, y Navarra, del orden de la Santissima Trinidad, redempcion de Cautivos. Segunda parte.

Thick folio, original limp vellum.

Madrid, 1723. **£2 10s**

Refers to the voyage of Saint Nicholas and Saint Louis to conquer the Turks and redeem Syria; to the martyrdom of 112 monks at Constantinople; to Palestine, Egypt, etc., etc.

PRINTED ON RICE PAPER AT MANILA.

1724 A.D. [473] CORREA Y VILLARREAL (José).

La Provincia de el Santo Rosario, y Convento de Santo Domingo de el Orden de Predicadores en las Philipinas, manifiesta su Justicia, y dice de Nullidad sobre la remission de Autos, que el Señor Metropolitano de estas Islas hizo al Señor Subdelegado de Mexico, en la demanda que el General Don Joseph de Oscorta intento contra el P. Calificador Fr. Bartholome Marton por ciertas cantidades que supuso extraydas de el cuerpo de bienes del General Don Marcos Quintero Ramos: de cuya instancia fue absuelto dicho P. Calificador, y por su muerte condenados dichos Provincia, y Convento en grado de Apellacion.

50 pp., rice paper, folio, new boards.

En la Imprenta del Collegio, y Universidad de Santo Thoma de la Ciudad de Manila. 1724. **£7 10s**

Medina, "*La Imprenta en Manila*," No. 458.
Retana mentions this work in his notes on another work of Correa y Villarheal's (No. 230), and remarks concerning it:—

"Dr. José Correa Villa Real, a Judge of the Audiencia at Manila, was one of the most illustrious legal personalities in that country during the earlier part of the eighteenth century. He judged many important cases. . . . He is the author of an *extremely rare* publication, the only copy known to us being the one in Don Antonio Graiño's possession." This is the publication offered herewith. The text refers to a famous lawsuit which created considerable stir in Manila at the time: "General Quintero died in 1703; his daughter was married to another General, Don José de Oscorta, who, in 1706, claimed from Padre Marron no less a sum than 130,000 pesos which, it was said, General Quintero had diverted from the channel for which he had originally bequeathed it, on the advice of Padre Marron. This led to a big lawsuit, in which the Archbishop Camacho intervened, and of which the writer gives detailed information in his curious book. Padre Marron, on his part, has left a manuscript on Quintero's famous will."

1724 A.D. [474] BOMBAY.

A Description of the Port and Island of Bombay. And an Historical Account of the Transactions between the English and Portugueze concerning it, from the Year 1661, to this Present Time.

With a large folding map of the Port and Island of Bombay, with the adjacent Islands.

Small 8vo, 80 pp., boards. N.P., 1724. **£5 5s**

THE ENCYCLOPAEDIA OF THE DUTCH EAST-INDIES.

1724-6 A.D. [475] **VALENTYN** (François).

Oud en Nieuw Oost-Indiën, vervattende een Naaukeurige en Uitvoerige Verhandelinge van Nederlands Mogentheyd in die Gewesten, benevens eene wydluftige Beschryvinge de Moluccos, Amboina, Banda, Timor, en Solor, Java, en alle de Eylanden onder dezelve Landbestieringen behoorende; het Nederlands Comptoir op Suratte, en de Levens der Groote Mogols.

Als ook een Keurlyke Verhandeling van 't wezentlykste, dat men behoort te weten van Choromandel, Pegu, Arracan, Bengale, Mocha, Persien, Malacca, Sumatra, Ceylon, Malabar, Celebes of Macassar, China, Japan, Tayouan of Formosa, Tonkin, Cambodia, Siam, Borneo, Bali, Kaap der Goede Hoop en van Mauritius.

With 1,050 fine engraved plates and engravings in the text, of maps, sea charts, costume, views, battles, etc., and portrait of the author.

5 vols. in 8, folio, calf, gilt.

Dordrecht and Amsterdam, 1724-26. **£28 10s**

One of the most important works on the East, and especially so for its account of the Navigations of the Dutch in the East Indies. François Valentyn, the celebrated traveller, was born at Dordrecht about 1660, and went out to Batavia in 1685 as an ecclesiastic in the Dutch East-India Company's employ. His celebrated work, sometimes called the Encyclopædia of the Dutch Indies, was the result of all his researches and travels, and in it he treats of Dutch commerce in various parts of the East, and also of the Histories and Natural Histories of the various lands and districts described by him. Perhaps of all the places described, Amboyna is treated of with the fullest details.

1725 A.D. [476] **ESTADO do prezente Estado da India.**

Meyos faceis, e encazes para o seu augmento, e reforma espiritual, e temporal. Tractado Politico, Moral, Juridico, Theologico, Historico, e Ascetci. Escrito na India por quen zela hú, e outro augm. della no. Anno 1725.

Manuscript in Portuguese, beautifully and clearly written.

158 pp., folio, half morocco, 1725. **£25**

The author sets out to investigate the best way of converting Indians and suggests that they should be forced by the powers of the Kings of Portugal to listen to the propagation of Christian doctrines. He proposes that the Indian religions should be put down, and all native ceremonies, public or secret, forbidden, etc. He proposes a reformation of the administration of India, both civil and ecclesiastical, more especially as regards the administration of justice, taxes, etc.

1725 A.D. [**477**] **DELISLE** (Guillaume).

Carte des Indes et de la Chine. Dressée sur plusieurs Relations particulieres Rectifiées par quelques Observations.

Finely engraved coloured map, size two feet square, of India, China, East Indian Archipelago, Japan, etc.

Amsterdam, Covens & Mortier. Circa 1725. **12s 6d**

1725 A.D. [**478**] **DELISLE** (G.).

Carte de Perse, dressée pour l' usage du Roy.
Finely engraved coloured map of Persia, size 24 by 20 inches, with the various provinces in different colours, and shewing parts of the surrounding countries of Independent Tartary, Turkish Empire, Tibet, Arabia, and the Mogul Empire.
Amsterdam, Jean Covens & Corneille Mortier. Circa 1725. **12s 6d**

1725 A.D. [**479**] **MANDEVILE** (Sir John). Travels and Voyages.

Containing an Exact Description of the Way to Hierusalem, Great Caan, India, the Country of Preston-John, and many other Eastern Countries: With an Account of many strange Monsters, and whatever is curious and Remarkable therein.

With numerous curious woodcuts.

12mo, old calf.

London, J. Hodges. Circa 1725. **£3 3s**

1725 A.D. [**480**] **DELISLE** (Guillaume).

Carte de la Turquie, de l'Arabie, et de la Perse, dressée sur les Memoires les plus recens.
Fine engraved coloured map, size 22 by 20 inches, of the Turkish Empire, Arabia, Egypt, Persia, and parts of Tartary, Europe, and Africa.
Amsterdam, Covens et Mortier. Circa 1725. **12s 6d**

1725 A.D. [**481**] **DELISLE** (Guillaume).

Carte de Tartarie. Dressée sur les Relations de plusieurs Voyageurs de differentes Nations et sur quelques observations qui ont été faites dans ce païs la.
Fine engraved coloured map of Tartary, including Siberia, European Muscovy (Russia), Independent Tartary, Chinese Tartary, and Tibet.
Size 24 by 20 inches.
Amsterdam, Covens & Mortier. Circa 1725. **10s 6d**

1726 A.D. [482] **LUILLIER** (Le Sr.).

Nouveau Voyage aux Grandes Indes, avec une instruction pour le Commerce des Indes Orientales, et la description de plusieurs Isles, Villes, & Rivieres, l'Histoire des Plantes & des Animaux qu'on y trouve. Avec un Traité des Maladies particulieres aux Pays Orientaux & dans la Route, & de leurs Remedes.

Engraved frontispiece.

12mo, original calf, gilt back.

Rotterdam, Jean Hofhout, 1726. **£2 2s**

1727 A.D. [483] **KAEMPFER** (Engelbertus).

The History of Japan, giving an Account of the ancient and present State and Government of that Empire. Together with a description of the Kingdom of Siam. Written in High-Dutch by E. Kaempfer, and translated from his original Manuscript, never before printed.

Engraved frontispiece and 46 engraved maps and plates, of views, costume, alphabet, plans, etc.

2 vols. in 1, folio, original calf, rebacked.

London, printed for the translator, 1727. **£5 5s**

At the end of the second volume are the two appendices, the first, 75 pp., treating of Japanese Tea, paper manufacture, the Japanese colic and its cure, etc.; the second appendix, 13 pp., contains part of an Authentic Journal of a Voyage to Japan, made by the English in the Year 1673.

Embodied in the work itself is also a long introduction, a life of the Author, his journey to Japan, and travels therein to Nagasaki, Kokura, Osacca, Miaco, the royal court at Jedo, etc., account of the political state of Japan; of Nagasaki, the residency of the foreigners, and of the trade of the Dutch there; etc.

1727 A.D. [484] Ditto.

Very fine large paper copy, with the two appendices.

2 vols., large folio, full original calf, gilt backs.

London, 1727. **£6 6s**

1727 A.D. [485] Ditto.

Another copy, without the short second appendix, issued after the publication of the work.

2 vols., folio, original calf, gilt, fine copy.

London, 1727. **£3 3s**

1727 A.D. [**486**] **HAMILTON** (Capt. Alexander).

A New Account of the East Indies, being the Observations and Remarks of Capt. Alexander Hamilton, who spent his time there from the year 1688 to 1723. Trading and Travelling, by Sea and Land, to most of the Countries and Islands of Commerce and Navigation, between the Cape of Good-hope, and the Island of Japon. With 8 engraved maps and 11 plates.

FIRST EDITION.

2 vols., 8vo, original calf, rebacked.

Edinburgh, John Mosman, 1727. **£5 5s**

* * * "Alexander Hamilton, merchant and author, describes himself as 'having a rambling mind and a fortune too narrow to allow him to travel like a gentleman.' He went to the East Indies in 1688, and remained there till 1723. During this time he seems to have followed a life of commercial adventure, sometimes as captain of a ship, sometimes as supercargo, sometimes in a ship of his own, or in one privately owned, sometimes in a ship of one or other of the rival companies, and so to have visited almost every port, from Jeddah in the Red Sea to Arnoy in China. His adventures and experiences are told in a most interesting manner in his 'New Account of the East Indies,' a work which, in the charm of its naïve simplicity, perfect honesty, with some similarity of subject in its account of the manners and history of people little known, offers a closer parallel to the history of Herodotus than perhaps any other in modern literature."—Professor J. K. Laughton in Dict. Nat. Biography.

1727 A.D. [**486a**] **OLEARIUS** (Adam).

Voyages très-curieux et très-renommez faits en Moscovie, Tartarie, et Perse, dans lesquels on trouve une Description curieuse & la Situation exacte des Pays & Etats, par où il a passé, tels que sont la Livonie, la Moscovie, la Tartarie, la Medie, & la Perse; et où il est parté du Naturel, des Manieres de vivre, des Moeurs, et des Coutumes de leurs Habitans; du Gouvernement Politique et Ecclesiastique, des Raretez qui se trouvent dans ce Pays; et des Ceremonies qui s'y observent.

Engraved frontispiece, portrait, 41 fine engraved folding plates of maps, portraits, and views, including Riga, Moscow, Dantzig, Astrakan, Bagdad, Ispahan, Derbent, etc., and other engraved plates in the text.

2 vols. in 1, thick folio, original calf, gilt.

Amsterdam, 1727. **£2 10s**

Olearius was born in Anhalt in 1599, and became secretary to the Duke of Holstein's Embassy to Russia and Persia in 1633-39. He was accompanied on this mission by the German poet Paul Flemming, and on his return the Prince made him his librarian and keeper of his museum.

1728 A.D. [487] **KAEMPFER** (Engelbertus)

The History of Japan. With the two Apendices.

With an engraved title to the plates and 45 engraved plates, many folding, of maps, plans, views, etc.

Large paper copy.

2 vols., large folio, original calf, gilt.

London, 1728. **£6 10s**

Giving an account of the antient and present State and Government of that Empire, of its Temples, Palaces, Castles, and other Buildings; of its Metals, Minerals, Trees, Plants, Animals, Birds and Fishes; of the Chronology and Succession of the Emperors, Ecclesiastical and Secular; of the Original Descent, Religions, Customs, and Manufactures of the Natives, and of their Trade and Commerce with the Dutch and Chinese.

Together with a Description of the Kingdom of Siam.

With the Life of the Author and an Introduction. To which is added, part of a Journal of a Voyage to Japan, made by the English in the year 1673.

Translated from the High Dutch by J. G. Scheuchzer, F.R.S.

Appendix I. contains a 20-page account of Japanese teas; an account of paper manufacture; of the cure of the colick by the Acupunctura or needle pricking; account of the Mosca, an excellent Caustic, etc.

Appendix II. Part of an authentick Journal of a Voyage to Japan, made by the English in 1673.

1728 A.D. [488] **BONNEVAL** (Claude Alexandre, Count of). Famous Adventurer. Lieutenant of Prince Eugene. Turkish General under the name of Achmet-Pacha, 1675-1747.

Two Autograph Letters Signed to Jean Baptiste Rousseau. 8 pp., 8vo. Venise, 17th September and 17th November, 1728. **£5 5s**

Fine letters, asking in the first one to send him some papers which he had left in the Netherlands. He sees that Brussels is full of devotion and of persecution against the Jansenists. In the second letter he thanks for the sending of the papers. He congratulates Brussels on having in its Opera the famous singer Antonio Passi.

PORTRAIT OF A PERSIAN MINIATURE ARTIST PAINTING A PORTRAIT.
Persia. About 1680.
See Item No. 328.

PLATE XLVI.

A PERSIAN MENDICANT.
Miniature in gold and colours by Mansur.
Persia. Dated A.D. 1682.
See Item No. 340.

1728 A.D. [**489**] **HALLEY** (Dr. Edmund).

Atlas Maritimus & Commercialis; or, a General View of the World, so far as relates to Trade and Navigation: describing all the Coasts, Ports, Harbours, and Noted Rivers, according to the Latest Discoveries and most Exact Observations.

Together with a large account of the Commerce carried on by Sea between the several Countries of the World, as likewise of all Inland Trade by means of Navigable Rivers; To which are added Sailing Directions for all the Known Coasts and Islands on the Globe.

With the series of 54 large engraved Sea-Charts, & five smaller engraved diagrams.

2 vols. in 1. Large thick folio, original calf, rebacked.

London, James and John Knapton, 1728. **£5 15s**

The first volume is entirely text, and contains accounts of the Islands in the Polar Region of Europe; Trade of Great Britain, Holland, Greenland, etc.; Description of the Coast of Asia; the Trade of the East Indies; a Description of Africa; *a Description of America in General;* the Northern Coasts of America; a Description of the Coasts of New England, New York, Virginia, Mexico, West-Indies, Brazil, Chili, and Peru; an Account of the Commerce of the several countries on the Sea-Coasts of America, the English Colonies, French, Dutch, Portuguese, and Spanish; Trade of the Philippine Islands; etc.

The second volume contains various sailing directions for the Coasts of India; the Eastern Seas; Newfoundland; Various W. Indian Islands; Brazil; Chili; Peru; West Coast of New Mexico, from the Bay of Panama exclusive, to Acapulco, and from thence to Maxantalla in the Gulf of California; South Seas; *Sailing Directions for the Country of California;* etc. The fine engraved Portulanos or Sea-Charts include:—America (with California as an Island); various English Ports; North Pole; Coast of Guinea; Cape of Good Hope, etc.; Malay Peninsula, Sumatra, etc.; India; Borneo, Java, and the Philippines; China; the New England States and Canada, etc.; Atlantic Ocean with the American and African Coasts; West Indies and Gulf of Mexico; Brazil; River Plate; S. of S. America; Boston Harbour; Mouth of the Rio de la Plata; W. Coast of S. America; etc.

Dr. Halley ranks as one of the greatest astronomers that has ever lived, and is, perhaps, best remembered now for the comet named after him. He was also a distinguished traveller.

1729 A.D. [**490**] **KAEMPFER** (Engelbert).

Histoire Naturelle, Civile, et Ecclesiastique de l'Empire du Japon. Fine engraved frontispiece, and numerous engraved maps, views, costume plates, plans, etc.

FIRST EDITION, in French.

2 vols., thick folio, contemporary calf.

The Hague, P. Gosse, 1729. **£4 4s**

With the two appendices in French. (See footnote to the English edition, 1727, No. 483 of this Catalogue).

About 1730 A.D. [491] **SHIRIN BATHING.**

A magnificent Persian sketch in colours, slightly heightened with gold, of the beautiful Shirin (so famed in Persian art and literature), by the side of a pool. She is draped from the waist downwards, and is engaged in drying her hair.

Measuring 7 by 4 inches.

Persia. 18th Century. **£21**

About 1730 A.D. [492] **RADHA** and three Attendants before Krishna in an attitude of adoration. The scene is a forest, where birds are gaily flitting and water fowl are shown in the stream in the foreground. Beautifully painted Indian miniature in gold and colours of the Rajput School.

Measuring 9 by 5½ inches.

India. About 1730.

(See Illustration, Plate No. LVI.). **£16 16s**

About 1730 A.D. [493] **PORTRAIT OF AN INDIAN PRINCESS,** illuminated in gold and colours, half length. Her arms, ears, wrists, forehead, neck, and breast are ornamented with jewellery.

A delightful and charming Indian miniature beautifully mounted on a background of gold with red flowers.

Size of the miniature itself 4 by 2 inches.

Size of the whole 18 by 12 inches.

India. Early 18th Century. **£12 12s**

Decline of the Portuguese Power in India, and Rise of the Mahratta Confederacy.

1730 A.D. [494] **GUARDA** (Cosme da).

Vida, e Acçoens do Famoso, e Felicissimo Sevagy, da India Oriental.

12mo, original vellum. Lisbon, 1730. **£6 6s**

About 1634, Shahji Bhonsla, a Rajput soldier of fortune, joined with two of the Mohammedan States against the Mughals, and in 1646, his younger son Sivaji or Sevagy obtained possession of the hill fortress of Torna, twenty miles south-west of Poona. Being left unmolested he slowly strengthened his position and in time formed a National party out of the Hindu tribes of south-western India, which ultimately became the Mahratta confederacy. His ambition was to drive the Portuguese out of India, and in course of time they were deprived of some of the few possessions left them by the Dutch. Sevagy died in 1680. A scarce and important work marking the definite decline of the Portuguese Indian Empire, and the rise of the Mahratta Confederacy.

1730 A.D. [**495**] **HERA** (Pedro de la), Soc. Jesu. Provincial of the Province of the Philippines.

Noticia que da el Padre Pedro de la Hera, Provincial de la Provincia de Philipinas, à los Padres, y Hermanos de la Compañia de Jesus, de la Vida, Virtudes, y Missiones del Padre Antonio Xavier Mir, de la misma Compañia, y Provincia.

23 pp., 4to, unbound. Madrid, 1730. **£3 10s**

Tavera, No. 1300.

Father Xavier Mir was born at Palma on Mallorca in 1681. He joined the Jesuit Order in 1699. During a severe illness he made a vow to go to the missions in America, in the case of his recovering his health. He embarked in 1706 for Mexico, and went to Manila in 1707, where he spent 20 years in missions in the interior. Father Mir died in 1726.

1731 A.D. [**496**] **FARIA Y SOUSA** (Manuel de).

Imperio de la China, y cultura evangelica en el, por los Religiosos de la Compañia de Jesus. Sacado de las noticias del Padre Alvaro Semmedo de la propria Compañia.

Title printed in red and black, with woodcut of the Portuguese Arms.

Folio, calf, gilt. Lisbon, 1731. **£5 5s**

This valuable and important work on China is divided into three parts:—Part I., containing a general account of China and its various provinces, climate, etc. Part II., describing the peoples of China, their manners, customs, and government. Part III. relates the introduction and progress of Christianity in China.

1732 A.D. [**497**] **TAVARES DE VELLEZ GUERREIRO** (Joaõ).

Jornada, que Antonio de Albuquerque Coelho, Governador, e Capitaõ General da Cidade do Nome de Deos de Macao na China, fez de Goa atè chegar á dita Cidade no Anno de 1718. Dividida em duas partes.

12mo, original vellum.

Lisbon, 1732. **£3 3s**

This work contains an account of the voyage of the Governor of Macao (near Hongkong) from Goa in India to Macao made in the year 1718, and relates his visits to various places in India, the Malay Peninsula, Indo China, and China.

1732 A.D. [498] **(LA ROQUE, JEAN DE).**

A Voyage to Arabia Foelix through the Eastern Ocean and the Streights of the Rea-Sea, being the First made by the French in the Years 1708-10. Together with a Particular Account of a Journey from Mocha to Muab, or Mowahib, the Court of the King of Yaman, ... also a Narrative concerning the Tree and Fruit of Coffee. . . . To which is added, An Account of the Captivity of Sir Henry Middleton at Mokha, by the Turks, in 1612, etc.

With two engraved folding plates of the coffee plant.

8vo, original calf. London, E. Symon, 1732. **18s**

1733 A.D. [499] **LAFITAU** (Joseph François).

Histoire des Découvertes et Conquestes des Portugais dans le Nouveau Monde.

Engraved folding map of the World, and 15 engraved plates.

First Edition.

2 vols., thick 4to, original calf, gilt. Paris, 1733. **£4 4s**

Sabin 38591.

Although for the most part concerning the Portuguese voyages and conquests in the East Indies, the Malay Archipelago, and Melanesia, there is also much concerning their American voyages.

1733 A.D. [500] **RENAUDOT** (Eusebius).

Ancient Accounts of India and China, by two Mohammedan Travellers, who went to those Parts in the 9th Century; translated from Arabic. With Notes, Illustrations and Inquiries.

8vo, contemporary calf. London, Sam Harding, 1733. **£1 5s**

An interesting copy, formerly belonging to Dr. Treadway Russell Nash (1725-1811), the historian of Worcestershire, and containing 10 pages of manuscript notes, and numerous marginal notes and references in his autograph.

1735 A.D. [**501**] **MEMORIAL,** que la Ciudad, y Comercio de Manila, Cabeza, y la mas principal de las Islas Philipinas, pone a las reales plantas de su Magestad, con el mayor rendimiento, por medio de sus Diputados, arreglado à los Autos remitidos por el Virrey de Nueva-España; ordenes, y antecedentes de esta materia, refiriendo por mayor en defensa de las Islas quanto ha ocurrido desde su Conquista en razon de su Comercio, etc.

Woodcut on title. 140 pp., folio, half morocco, t. e. g., by Riviere. Madrid, 1735. **£12 12s**

Tavera, No. 1690, could only quote his own copy which was defective.

The Memorial was presented by Don Lorenzo de Rugama and Don Miguel Fernandez Manilla, on behalf of the City and Commercial Community of Manila, and in accordance with instructions forwarded by the Viceroy of Mexico, concerning, for the most part, the Commerce of the Philippines. It points out to the King, firstly, how essential commerce between Mexico and Manila is for the preservation and development of the Philippine Islands and the Catholic Faith; secondly, the capital needed for this commerce; thirdly, the impossibility of repaying this capital as long as Manila's trade with China in Silk, etc., is forbidden; fourthly, the real insignificance of the damage caused to Spain's silk trade with Mexico, should Manila be allowed to export silk to Acapulco (Mexico); lastly, that the Ordinance granted to the Philippines in 1726 should be continued, in spite of the adverse criticism of the Viceroy of Mexico.

1735 A.D. [**501a**] **CHARDIN** (Joannes).

Voyages du Chevalier Chardin, en Perse, et autres lieux de l'Orient. Nouvelle edition, augmentée du Couronnement de Soliman III & d'un grand nombre de Passages tirés du Manuscrit de l'Auteur, qui ne se trouvent point dans les editions précédentes.

With 2 engraved portraits, and 93 engraved plates of views, costume, etc.

4 vols., 4to, calf, gilt. Amsterdam, 1735. **£1 10s**

Volume I contains the author's voyage from Paris to Ispahan; Vol. II a particular account of Ispahan and a relation of two journeys from Ispahan to Bander-Abassi; Vol. III contains a general account of Persia, its Arts and Sciences, and Government; Vol. IV relates to the religion of Persia, and the crowning of Soliman II.

1736 A.D. [**502**] **COUTO** (Diogo de).

Asia. Decades (IV—IX), que tratam dos Mares, que Descobriram, Armadas, que desbarataraõ, Execitos, que venceraõ, e das acçoens heroicas, e façanhas bellicas, que obraraõ os Portuguezes nas conquistas do Oriente.
With mezzotint portrait of the Author.
3 vols., small folio, calf.
Lisbon, Domingo Gonsalves, 1736. **£15 15s**

This edition of Couto is very rare. It contains fragments of the Ninth Decade, which were never printed till 1736. The best account of the Early Discoveries of the Portuguese in Asia (China, Japan, India).

The author was born in Lisbon in 1542, and went to India as a soldier and resided there for ten years. After a visit to his native country he returned to India, and took up the work of Barros, of which only three decades had at that time been published. "De Couto's ambition," says Theal, "was to bring that magnificent chronicle down to his own time. His writings attracted the notice of the King Filippe I. of Portugal, who . . . . appointed Diogo de Couto Chronicler of the State of India, and Principal Custodian of the Archives there. The first of De Couto's decades covers the same ground as the fourth of De Barros, but there are eight others, so that between these two writers we have a chronicle covering a hundred and twenty years. Unfortunately, a small portion of De Couto's manuscript was destroyed by fire when the work was being printed, and it could not be recovered."

1736 A.D. [**503**] **CASTILHO** (Antonio de).

Commentario do cerco de Goa, e Chaul, no Anno de 1570, sendo Vico-Rey D Luis de Ataide, escripto por Antonio de Castilho, guarda môr da Torre do Tombo, e agora novamente reimpresso por Lucas da Sylva de Aguiar.
32 pp., small 4to, boards. Lisbon, 1736. **£5 15s**

This is a very scarce account of the famous sieges of Goa and Chaul in 1570. In 1570 several Indian Princes, perceiving the vast increase of Portuguese Power in the East, decided to give it one final blow. An immense army of over 250,000 fighting men was gathered together, and siege was laid to Goa and Chaul. There were only a few hundred Portuguese in either place, yet they resisted a ten-months' siege and bombardment, and the enemy finally had to withdraw, after losing many thousands of men.

1736 A.D. [**504**] **CHARLEVOIX** (Father P. D. X. de), Soc. Jesu.

Histoire et Description Générale du Japon; où l'on trouvera tout ce qu 'on a pu apprendre de la nature & des productions du pays, du caractère & des Coûtumes des Habitans, du Gouvernement & du Commerce, des Révolutions arrivées dans l'Empire & dans la Religion; & l' examen de tous les auteurs, qui ont écrit sur le même sujet. Avec les fastes chronologiques de la decouverte du Nouveau Monde.
With 55 engraved maps and plates.
9 vols., small 8vo, contemporary calf, rebacked, gilt.
Paris, 1736. **£5 10s**

1737 A.D. [**505**] **LE COMTE** (Lewis), Soc. Jesu.

Memoirs and Remarks made in above Ten Years Travels through the Empire of China: particularly, upon Their Pottery and Varnishing Silk and other Manufactures, Pearl-fishing, a description of their Cities and Publick Works, the Philosophy of the Famous Confucius, etc. With many curious Particulars; being, in general, the most authentick Account of that Country.

With portrait of Confucius and several copper plates.

Thick 8vo, original calf.

London, J. Hughs, 1737. **16s**

ONE OF THE MOST IMPORTANT PHILIPPINE CHRONICLES, PRINTED ON RICE PAPER AT MANILA.

1738—44 A.D. [**506**] **SAN ANTONIO** (Juan Francisco de).

Chronicas de la Apostolica Provincia de San Gregorio de Religiosos Descalzos de San Francisco en las Islas Philipinas, China, Japon, etc.

Printed on rice paper.

With extraordinary and finely engraved frontispiece to Volume III.

3 vols., small folio, original vellum.

Impressa en la Imprenta del uso de la propria Provincia, sita en el Convento de Nuestra Señora de Loreto del Pueblo de Sampaloc, Extra-muros de la Ciudad de Manila; Por Fr. Juan de Sotillo, 1738-1744.

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. LVII.). **£45**

Sabin, No. 75987. "There are many references to Mexico and other parts of Spanish America scattered throughout the work."

The third volume, "Missions of China and Japan," especially is of extreme rarity; very few copies of the work have ever reached Europe. The work possesses an American as well as an Asiatic interest, because of the constant shifting of the missionaries from one to another seat of labour. The names of Mexico, Guatemala, Paraguay, etc., are thickly studded through the pages. Volumes I. and II. contain the History of the Franciscan Order in the Philippines from their foundation till 1741. It is one of the most important chronicles relating to the Philippines, China and Japan.

SCARCE JAPANESE GRAMMAR, PRINTED IN MEXICO.

1738 A.D. [507] **OYANGUREN** (Fr. Melchor), a Franciscan.

Arte de la lengua Japona, dividido en quatro libros segun el arte de Nebrixa, con algunas voces proprias de la escritura, y otras de los lenguages de Ximo, y del Cami, y con algunas perifrases, y figuras.

Title printed in red and black.

4to, half morocco, gilt, g. e., by Rivière.

Mexico, Joseph Bernardo de Hogal, 12th March, 1738.

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. LVIII.). **£42**

Sabin 58044. Medina, Mexico, 3513 (could only quote five copies). Viñaza, "Lengua China y el Japon" 236. Beristain, Vol. II., p. 378.

An important and exceedingly scarce Japanese Grammar, printed in Mexico for the use of the Spanish Missionaries to Japan. The majority of the Spanish Missionaries to China and Japan went via Mexico.

1738 A.D. [508] **STRAHLENBERG** (Philip John von).

An Historico-Geographical Description of the North and Eastern Parts of Europe and Asia; but more particularly of Russia, Siberia, and Great Tartary; together with an entire New Polyglot-Table of the Dialects of 32 Tartarian Nations: and a Vocabulary of the Kalmuck-Mungalian Tongue.

With a large and Accurate Map of those Countries; and variety of Cuts, representing Asiatick-Scythian Antiquities.

Thick 4to, contemporary calf, gilt.

London, 1738. **£1 4s**

1739 A.D. [509] **ALMAS SANTAS** (Father Miguel das, Franciscan).

Clamores feitos ao Ceo, suspiros dados na Terra Santa de Jerusalem.

Woodcut frontispiece of the Arms of Jerusalem, etc.

12mo, calf. Porto, 1739. **£2 10s**

An uncommon work concerning the Franciscan Order in Palestine. The title reads in translation: "Petitions made to Heaven, lamentations in the Holy Land of Jerusalem, and the tears and sufferings with which the Sons of the Holy St. Francis, residing in those parts, ended their lives in Palestine, and the compensations they had for their sufferings."

1739 A.D. [510] **HAMILTON** (Capt. Alexander).

A New Account of the East Indies.

With 8 engraved maps and 11 plates.

2 vols., 8vo, contemporary calf. London, 1739. **£3 15s**

See footnote to the 1727 edition, No. 486 of this catalogue.

PORTRAIT OF A TURKISH POET.
From Collection of Turkish Poems with eight illuminated portraits of the Authors.
Turkey. About 1685.
See Item No. 352.

PORTRAIT OF DARA-SHUKUH AND SULTAN SHUJA (BROTHERS OF THE EMPEROR AURANGZEB).
From an Album with 46 magnificent full-page portraits in gold and colours of Princes of India and their Statesmen.
India. End of 17th Century.
See Item No. 362.

1740 A.D. [511] HAMDI. YUSUF AND ZULAIKHA.

Turkish manuscript on the love of Joseph and Zulaikha. Written in Nastaliq, in double columns, within gold and black rules. The first two pages illuminated in gold and colours, and with 15 very interesting Turkish miniatures in gold and colours, of which two are full-page.

8vo, Oriental stamped leather flap binding.

Turkey. About 1740.

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. LIX.). **£25**

About 1740 A.D. [512] A PORTRAIT OF THE IMAM 'ALI, son-in-law of Muhammad, dressed in brown, kneeling, with his hands crossed holding his double-edged sword which is resting on his knees. His head is surrounded by a golden halo. In each corner of the miniature is a small square with flowers on a gold background, and on the left-hand side of the miniature is a Persian inscription, "There is no hero like 'Ali, and no sword like Zuifiqar."

Persian miniature.

Measuring 6⅞ by 4¾ inches.

Persia. 18th Century. **£15 15s**

About 1740 A.D. [513] MINIATURE OF A LADY seated on the grass playing a musical instrument, by her side two apples, a flask and a golden wine-cup.

Indian miniature of the Rajput School.

Measuring 8 by 5 inches.

India. 18th Century. **£12 10s**

1740 A.D. [514] HERO ON HORSEBACK SHOOTING DEER.

Persian miniature in gold and colours.
Measuring 7 by 4½ inches.
Persia. About 1740. **£8 8s**

1740 A.D. [515] RIO Y FLORES (Fray Manuel del).

Relacion de los Sucessos de la Mission de Santa Cruz de Ituy, en la Provincia de Paniqui; media entre las de Pangasinan, y Cagayan, en las Philipinas. Año de 1739.

30 pp., small 4to, wrappers. Mexico, 1740. **£5 5s**

Tavera 2309. Not in Medina or Sabin.

Account of the foundation and progress of the missions in the Mountainous districts of Luzon Island, the principal Island of the Philippines.

1741 A.D. [516] **COSTA** (Diogo da).

Relaçam das Guerras da India desde o Anno de 1736 até o de 1740.

Small 4to, 26 pp., new boards. Lisbon, 1741. **£3 3s**

In 1736 the Portuguese were constructing the fortress of Thana ,and had been at work there for four years. The long delay caused great discontent in the town, and in addition the workmen were unpaid and unfed, so they invited the Mahrattas to take possession of the Island of Salsette (near Bombay). Salsette and other places were captured from the Portuguese, and the enemy marched on Bassein, which city, after two sieges and terrible assaults, was obliged to capitulate, the Portuguese retiring into Bombay. This work relates these disasters to the Portuguese arms in India.

1742 A.D. [517] **DUPLEIX** (Joseph). Governor of French India.

Autograph letter signed to M. de Leyris.

2 pp., 4to. Pondicherry, 17th April, 1742. **£6 10s**

A fine specimen of a rare autograph letter, written from Pondicherry in the first year of his appointment. In his letter Dupleix warns his correspondent of the conduct of a "*miserable interpreter*," who had calumniated him to the Company with regard to some border war, advising him to write and explain matters to them immediately.

1742 A.D. [518] **SPILMAN** (James).

A Journey through Russia into Persia; by two English Gentlemen, who went in the Year 1739, from Petersburg, in order to make a Discovery how the Trade from Great Britain might be carried on from Astracan over the Caspian. To which it annex'd, a summary Account of the Rise of the famous Kouli Kan, and his successes, till he seated himself on the Persian Throne.

Small 8vo, calf, gilt. London, R. Dodsley, 1752. **£2 2s**

1742 A.D. [519] **LISASUETA** (Jacinto de).

Historia de Thamas Kouli-Kan, Sophi de Persia, traducida de el Frances en Castellano por Don Jacinto de Lisasueta. Ultimamente añadida la Irrupcion hecha en los Tartaros Usbeks, despues de la Conquista de el Indoustàn, con lo demas, que ha ocurrido hasta este presente año de 1742.

12mo, original calf. Madrid, 1742. **£2 2s**

Thamas Kouli-Khan was the General of Shah Tamasp II. On the pretext of incapacity he dethroned the Shah and placed his infant son, Abbas III. on the throne. In 1736 Abbas III. died, and Thamas Kouli-Khan, or Nadir, caused himself to be proclaimed Shah. He is known as the Napoleon of the East, and was one of the greatest of military leaders. At the period of this work he had invaded India and conquered Hindustan, and had met with success on all sides. He restored Persia to her independence as a Nation.

1743-53 A.D. [520] **CARTA** (1-4) **DE EDIFICACAO,** gloriosos trabalhos dos Missionarios da Companhia de Jesus, na missam de Madurè, e Maravilhosos Successos, que Deos nella obrou no anno de 1738, 1740, 1743, 1745.
4 works in 1 volume, small 4to, calf.
Lisbon, 1743-53. **£15 15s**

The first letter is signed Francisco Pereyra, and the other three letters Felis Maria Orti. These four letters form a complete series, and are rarely found together, being published as separate items. They relate the success met with by the Great Madura Mission in South India, sometimes known as the Malabar Mission.

1743 A.D. [521] **FINECA FASCUNHA** (Ricardo).
Relaçam da Prodigioza Navegaçam da Nao Chamada S. Pedro, e S. Joam da Companhia de Macao, por Merce da Milagrozissima Imagem de N. S. de Penha de França, venerada proctetora das Naos de Comercio deste Reino. Com a Explicaçam, e pintura da Grande Cobra, que se achou na dita Nao, . . etc.
Woodcut frontispiece of the Image of Our Lady of Penha de França, and of the great cobra.
Small 4to, 31 pp., new boards. Lisbon, 1743. **£5 15s**

According to a contemporary manuscript note on the title, the author's name was really Friar Francisco da Cunha Graciano. A few leaves have been slightly cut into at the top.

The title of this scarce and curious work reads in translation: "Account of the marvellous voyage of the ship 'St. Pedro and St. Joam' belonging to the Macao Company owing to the miraculous image of Our Lady of Penha de França, the Holy Protectress of the Merchantmen of this Kingdom and of all Sailors, with a description and drawing of the great cobra which was discovered in the said ship and grew up in the water-butt and lived quietly with the ships crew and was killed in that same ship when it anchored at Lisbon where it was seen and admired as a huge reptile." Together with an account of the creation in the world of all kinds of cobras and serpents. (The snakes treated of are mostly from Brazil and India).

1743 A.D. [522] **RELACION PUBLICADA EN ROMA** del principio, y estado presente de la Mission del dilatado Reyno del Gran Tibet, y otros dos Reynos confinantes, recomendada â la vigilancia, y zelo de los Padres Capuchinos de la Provincia de la Marca, en el Estado Eclesiastico.
Small 4to, 12 pp., half morocco.
Cervera, Thomas Senant, 1743. **£5 5s**

This "relation" contains an account of Thibet and of the state of the Capuchin Mission there.

1743 A.D. [522a] **Ditto.** Another Edition.
Small 4to, 12 pp. Spanish calf.
Madrid, en la Imprenta de la Gaçeta. 1743. **£5 5s**

1744 A.D. [523] **HAMILTON** (Capt. Alexander).

A New Account of the East Indies. Giving an exact and copious Description of the Situation, Product, Manufactures, Laws, Customs, Religion, Trade, etc. of all the Countries and Islands, which lie between the Cape of Good Hope, and the Island of Japon.

Interspersed with an entertaining relation of the most remarkable Occurences and Revolutions in those vast Dominions, for this Century past, comprehending also many curious and interesting Particulars relating to our Commerce with those Countries, and the Affairs of the East India Company, etc.

With 8 engraved maps and 11 plates.

2 vols., 8vo, original half calf.

London, Hitch & Millar, 1744. **£6 6s**

See footnote to the 1727 edition, No. 486 of this catalogue.

1744 A.D. [524] **HARRIS** (John).

A Complete Collection of Voyages and Travels. Consisting of above Six Hundred of the most Authentic Writers. Containing whatever has been observed Worthy of Notice in Europe, Asia, Africa, and America. With a copious Introduction comprehending the Rise and Progress of the Art of Navigation.

Illustrated by proper Charts, Maps, and Cuts.

2 vols., large thick folio, original calf, rebacked, gilt.

London, T. Woodward, 1744. **£5 5s**

Sabin 30483. Dibdin, in his "Library Companion," remarked: "As to Harris's Collection, let anyone inspect the curious contents only of the first volume and he will not hesitate a moment respecting the importance of this work."

This collection includes: Voyages of Columbus, Magellan, Drake, Cavendish, Dampier's Voyage to New Holland and New Guinea. Shelrock's Voyage Round the World. Tasman's Voyage of Discovery. Various travels to the East Indies, China and Japan, etc., etc.

1744 A.D. [525] **NORBERT** (or Parisot, Peter). Memorie Istoriche, intorno alle Missioni dell' Indie Orientali.

3 vols. in 2. Small 4to, vellum. Lucca, 1744. **£5 5s**

Several leaves have a stamp on the margin, otherwise a good copy.

Peter Norbert or Parisot was famous for his adventures, and for his hostility to the Jesuits, he, himself, was a Capuchin. He was born in 1697, and died in Lorraine in 1770.

This work is a very detailed account in 1,100-1,200 pp. of matters of missionary interest, in India from 1600 to 1744, and criticising the conduct and actions of the Jesuits throughout. It also contains numerous remarks on Indian Customs, etc.

1744 A.D. [526] **SANTISSIMO SACRAMENTO** (Juan de el), Franciscan. Viaje, y peregrinacion de Jerusalem, que hizo el Hermano Fr. Juan de el Santissimo Sacramento.

12mo, original calf, gilt. Lisbon, 1744. **£1 10s**

The author gives an account of his voyage from Alicante in Spain, to Egypt, describes his visits to Alexandria, Cairo, the Pyramids etc., and his journey on to Jerusalem, with a long account of Jerusalem and other places in the Holy Land.

1745 A.D. [527] **TOTANES** (Sebastiàn de).

Arte de la Lengua Tagala, y Manual Tagalog, para la administracion de los Santos Sacramentos. With separate title and pagination to each part.

Printed on rice-paper.

FIRST EDITION.

2 parts in 1 vol., 4to, calf, gilt back.

Pueblo de Sampaloc Extra-muros de la Ciudad de Manila. 1745.

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. LX.). **£21**

Retana 277. Medina, Manila, 219.

A few leaves slightly formed, otherwise a very fine copy. Medina devotes 7 pp. to a description of this work, and Retana 6 pp.

"This 'Arte' by father Totanes is considered the best of all the writings by whose help the Spaniards learnt the Tagala language." Taking it as a whole it is based on the work of father San José, whose first edition was published in 1610; but as it was published so many years later it also combines the various improvements introduced by the Dominican and other writers. Its dedicatory prologue is especially important, and in it the author remarks, that this language may be considered the most general of all those tongues spoken in the Philippine Islands, as well as being the most central.

A SCARCE AND EXTREMELY IMPORTANT WORK. BEING PRINTED ENTIRELY ON RICE PAPER, COPIES OF THIS WORK ARE USUALLY DAMAGED OR VERY BADLY WORMED.

1745 A.D. [528] **VIDA DO VENERAVEL PADRE JOSEPH VAZ,** da congregaçaõ do Oratorio de S. Filippe Neri da Cidade de Goa, na India Oriental; Fundador da laboriosa Missaõ, que os Congregados desta Casa tem à sua conta na Ilha de Ceylaõ.

4to, old calf. Lisbon, 1745. **£2 10s**

Interesting account of the life of Father Vaz, founder of the mission in Ceylon.

1745 A.D. [529] **THOMAS** (Pascoe).

A True and Impartial Journal of a Voyage to the South-Seas, and round the Globe, in H.M.S. Centurion, under the Command of Commodore George Anson.

. . . Together with some historical Accounts of Chili, Peru, Mexico, and the Empire of China . . . and lastly, several curious observations on a Comet seen in the South-Seas on the Coast of Mexico.

8vo, original calf.

London, S. Birt, 1745. **£1 10s**

"Brilliant Episodes in the Declining Years of Portuguese Power in India."

1746 A.D. [530] **FREIRE DE MONTERROYO MASCARANHAS** (Joze).

Epanaphora Indica na qual se dà noticia da viagem, que o Illustrissimo, e Excellentissimo Senhor Marquez de Castelo Novo fez com o Cargo de Vice-Rey ao Estado da India, e dos primeiros progressos do seu Governo, etc.

With the large folding copper-plate pictorial map of Goa.
6 vols. in 1. Small 4to, old half vellum.

Lisbon, 1746-1753. **£35**

An exceedingly scarce work, complete, in the original six parts. The contents of the various parts are:—

Vol. I. Account of the Voyage of the Marquis de Castelo Novo as Viceroy to India, and of the first events of his Government; together with some particulars concerning the voyage of Father Lorenzo de Santa Maria, the Archbishop of Goa; his arrival and entrance into Goa.

Vol. II. Account of the events in Portuguese India under the Viceroy the Marquis de Castelo Novo, the destruction of Rama Chandra Saunto, and Zeiramo Sanctu Dessayes, two powerful Indian Princes near Goa.

Vol. III. The Storming of the Fortress of Terecol, the defeat of the Fleet of the Bounsulos, and surrender of the City of Rary. With a map of Goa.

Vol. IV. Account of the Political, Military and Civil Progress during 1747.

Vol. V. Surrender of the garrisons of Neuty, Carly, and Vangrollen, and other events of the year 1748.

Vol. VI. Final account of the happenings in India under the Marquis of Castelo Novo, in which are described the methods adopted for the defence of that Kingdom; and of various events in regard to the Bonsulos; the Dessayes of Chicory, and Quintur; and of the Mahrattas; and of the glorious fight between two Portuguese ships and the Mahratta Fleet; and of the entrance of the Marquis de Tavora into the Government of India.

1746 A.D. [**531**] **CARTA DE EDIFICACAO,** Gloriosos Trabalhos dos Missionarios de Companhia de Jesus, na Missaõ de Madurè, e Maravilhosos Successos, que Deos nella obrou no anno de 1740.

Small 4to, 48 pp., new boards. Lisbon, 1746. **£4 4s**

An account of the success of the Jesuit Mission in Southern India and along the Malabar coast.

1747 A.D. [**532**] **CARTA DE EDIFICACAO,** gloriosos trabalhos dos Missionarios da Companhia De Jesus, no missao de madurè, a maravilhosos successos, que deos Nella Obrou no anno de 1743. Dada à Luz Pelo Padre Procurador da Mesma Missam, e Provincia do Malabar da mesma Companhia.

55 pp., 8vo, new boards. Lisbon, 1747. **£4 4s**

An interesting account of the Portuguese Missions in the Province of Malabar.

MARTYRDOM OF MISSIONARIES IN TONGKING.

1747 A.D. [**533**] **(SALAZAR** [Vicente de]).

Relacion de el Martyrio de los Venerables Padres, y Siervos de Dios Fr. Francisco Gil de Federich, y Fr. Matheo Alonso Leziniana, Religiosos Dominicos, y Missioneros por la Provincia de el Santo Rosario de Philipinas, en el Reyno de Tun-Kin, degollados por la Fè el dia 22. de Enero de 1745.

44 pp., small 4to, wrappers.

Barcelona, en la Imprenta de los Herederos de Bartholomè, y Maria Angela Giralt, en la calle de San Cayetano. (1747.) **£2 12s**

Retana. "*Aparato Bibliografico de la Historia General de Filipinas,*" No. 278 B. Account of the Martyrdom of two Dominican Missionaries of the Santo Rosario Mission in the Philippines, in the Province of Tongking in Indo-China, on Jan. 22, 1745.

1748 A.D. [**534**] **FIRDUSI.**

Shahnameh, or Epic of Kings. (In Persian.)

Persian manuscript beautifully written in 1748 in a fine talik on 534 leaves of paper, with 83 finely illuminated miniatures and fine illuminated anwans (book headings).

Small folio, original Oriental binding of leather.

Dated A.D. 1748.

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. LXI.). **£42**

FIRST EDITION, PRINTED IN MANCHU.

1748 A.D. [535] **KIENLONG** (Emperor of China). Khan i arakha Moukden i font-chouroun bitkhe. (In Manchu.)

FIRST EDITION.

8vo, yellow silk binding. Pekin, 1748. **£8 8s**

The original Manchu text beautifully printed of the poem composed by the Emperor Kienlong in praise of the city of Mukden in Manchuria.

For the French translation of this work, see No. 624 in this catalogue.

1748 A.D. [536] **CHINA** (Emperor of).

Copia de Carta, del Emperador de la China, escrita a Nuestro Santissimo Padre Benedicto XIV. pidiendo a su Santidad una Princesa de Europa en Matrimonio.

Small 4to, 4 pp., new boards. Madrid, 1748. **£2 10s**

A curious pamphlet, being the Spanish translation made by the Jesuit Father Secretary of the Indies, of a letter from the Emperor of China to Pope Benedict XIV, requesting that he be allowed to marry a European Princess, and promising to establish communications with the Pope.

1748 A.D. [537] **ANSON** (Lord George). A Voyage round the World, in the Years 1740-4.

Illustrated with 42 maps and copper-plates.

FIRST EDITION.

4to, old calf. London, 1748. **£2 2s**

Sabin 1625.

On the outbreak of war with Spain in 1739, Anson was recalled from Carolina (where he had been engaged on active service for many years, and where a town and county were named Ansonborough after him), and entrusted with the command of eight vessels, equipped to annoy the Spaniards in the South Seas, and to co-operate with Vernon across the Isthmus of Panama. No national advantage arrived from this voyage; he lost seven of his ships along the American coast and rounding Cape Horn, etc., and most of his men from scurvy, but was able to enrich himself and his surviving companions by the capture of a rich Spanish galleon on her passage from Acapulco to Manilla. His book met with a most favourable reception.

The copper plates comprise views along the Coast of Brazil, Patagonia, Juan Fernandes (Robinson Crusoe's Island), Philippine and other Islands; the burning of Payta; engagement with the Spanish Galleon, etc.

PORTRAIT OF SHAH JEHAN.
From an Album with 46 magnificent full-page portraits in gold and colours of Princes of India and their Statesmen.
India. End of 17th Century.
See Item No. 362.

PORTRAIT OF HUSAIN KHAN (A BROTHER OF SHARZAH KHAN, AND VIZIER).
From an Album with 46 magnificent full-page portraits in gold and colours of Princes of India and their Statesmen.
India. End of 17th Century.
See Item No. 362.

1748 A.D. [538] **SANZ** (Pedro Martyr).

Allocutio SSmi. Dni. Nostri Benedicti PP. XIV. habita in Consistorio Secreto die 16 Septemb, 1748. De pretiosa morte Petri Martyris ex Ordine Prædicatorum, Episcopi Mauricastrensis, Vicarii Apostolici Provinciæ Fo-Kiensis in Regno Sinensi.

4 pp., folio, unbound. N.P. and N.D. (circa 1748). **£1 10s**

The discourse addressed to the "Reverend Brothers" at the secret session on 16th September, 1748, refers to the martyrdom of the Bishop of Mauricastra the previous year. Pedro Martyr Sanz, Vicar Apostolic, was one of the Dominican missionaries in Fu-kien, China, who were victimised during the anti-Catholic outbreak in the reign of the Emperor K'ien Lung. He, with four other Dominicans, was arrested, and after being tortured, was sentenced to death by the Viceroy of the Province in November, 1746. Sanz was martyred on 26th May, 1747; and was beatified by Leo XIII on 14th May, 1893.

1748 A.D. [539] **CARACOLINI** (Don Victor).

Respuesta a la Carta del Emperador de la China, que dicen ser escrita a nuestro Santissimo Padre Benedicto XIV. Pidiendo a su Beatitud una novia.

Small 4to, 4 pp., wrappers. Barcelona, 1748. **£1 5s**

A poem containing the supposed reply to a letter sent by the Emperor of China to the Pope, Benedict XIV, asking him for a wife. Treating the matter in a humourous and ironical manner. The author styles himself as Professor of Gibberish at the Spanish Court, evidently being the Court Jester.

1749 A.D. [540] **(ROCHETTE DE LA MORLIERE** [Ch. Jacq. Louis Aug.]). Angola, Histoire Indienne; Ouvrage sans vraisemblance.

2 vols. in 1. 12mo, old calf.

Agra, avec privilege du Grand-Mogol (Paris), 1749. **15s**

The author of this curious and celebrated romance was supposed to be Rochette de la Morlière, but many suppose that the manuscript was found among the papers of the Duke de la Trémoille, after his death. Although purporting to have been printed in Agra, it was really published in Paris.

1750 A.D. [541] **A PORTRAIT** of Elem Kan Kermani, a celebrated Persian Courtezan, of Shiraz, under the reign of Kerim Kan, wearing trousers, dancing and holding a scarf above her head, on her right side is a small child and on her left a peacock. Surrounded by a border of butterflies and flowers, tulips, marigolds, carnations, anemones, and other gaily coloured blossoms.

Persian miniature in gold and colours.

Measuring $12\frac{3}{4}$ by $9\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

Persia. 18th Century.

(See Illustration, Plate No. LXII.). **£21**

1750 A.D. [542] **NOBLEMAN** with book and sword, wearing a finely embroidered tunic.

Charming Persian drawing in colours, heightened with gold.

Measuring 5½ by 9 inches.

Bokhara School. About 1750. **£21**

1750 A.D. [543] **KORAN.**

Manuscript in Arabic, with a Persian explanation between the lines. With the opening pages beautifully illuminated in gold and colours, and with Persian commentaries on the Koran in the margins.

Small folio, bound in Oriental binding of leather covered with red figured silk.

About 1750. **£21**

1750 A.D. [544] **INDIAN DRAWINGS.**

A Series of twelve finely executed Illuminated Native Paintings.

In brilliant colours, heightened with gold, of domestic and military scenes, religious ceremonies, etc., with Urdu text.

4to, full yellow morocco, gilt corner ornamentations and fully gilt back, inside dentelles, g. e. Size 7½ by 5 inches.

Circa A.D. 1750. **£18 18s**

1750 A.D. [545] **A HINDU LADY SEATED BESIDE HER BED,** on the Madrisa (Terrace), outside a Palace preparing for repose, two musicians before her, and a company of six female attendants with refreshments, etc., all attired in gay costumes, beautifully illuminated and heightened with gold. On back a fine specimen of calligraphy.

Indian miniature of the Delhi School.

Measuring 10¾ by 7⅛ inches.

India. 18th Century.

(See Illustration, Plate No. LXIII.). **£18 18s**

About 1750 A.D. [546] BABAR SHAH.

A portrait executed in gold and colours of Babar Shah, dressed in red and mauve, with gold and red turban, seated on a couch, under a gold umbrella, his head encircled by a halo. Within a broad ornamental floral border.

Measuring 6¼ by 10 inches.

Indian miniature.

India. 18th Century.

(See Illustration, Plate No. LXIV.). **£16 16s**

About 1750 A.D. [547] TIMUR.

A portrait of Timur, in pale pink and red dress, wearing a white turban ornamented with a fan and feather, and a long white necklace; his feet resting on a footstool; holding sword in his right hand; seated on a couch under a gold umbrella, his head encircled by a halo. Within a fine broad floral border.

Indian miniature (measuring 6¼ by 10 inches).

India. 18th Century.

(See Illustration, Plate No. LXV. **£16 16s**

About 1750 A.D. [548] AL-HARIRI.

The Famous Makamat (in Arabic).

Arabic manuscript written in single column, within coloured rules, on 526 pages of paper. With beautifully illuminated sarlow.

8vo, Oriental gold-stamped camelskin binding with flap, and red tooled doublures.

18th Century. **£15 15s**

The famous Makamat of Al-Hariri were translated by Messrs. Chenery and Steingass, in 1898 in the Oriental Translation Fund, New Series.

About 1750 A.D. [549] HAWKING.

A lady about to send her favourite hawk to catch some birds in the distant background. In front is a silver pool with lotuses growing on the surface. A charming Indian miniature of the Rajput School.

Measuring 7 by 5 inches.

India. 18th Century. **£12 10s**

The following note from "Brown's Indian Painting," can be held to refer to the above miniature. "A silver priming was also used, especially in connection with the representation of still water over which lotus flowers and other aquatic plants were painted."

About 1750 A.D. [550] SHAH JAHAN.

Portrait of the Mogul Emperor Shah Jahan, dressed in orange, admiring a white flower; he bears a sword on his right shoulder, and is looking to the right.

Measuring 9½ by 5 inches.

Indian miniature of the Rajput School.

India. 18th Century. **£10 10s**

PAPAL BULL.

1750 A.D. [551] URBAN VIII. (Pope).

Bulla de composicion sobre los bienes mal havidos, y adquiridos, de Cuyos proprios dueños no consta. Concedida por la santidad de Urbano VIII, en favor de los que ayudaren à los gastos del Rey Fernando VI, en las guerras contra Infieles, y Hereges, enemigos de nuestra Sante Fé Catholica, en las Provincias de Nueva-Espana, y Filipinas, y sus Partidos.

Broadside, printed on one side of a single large folio leaf. Woodcut of SS. Peter and Paul and Papal Arms at top, and Cardinal's Arms and woodcut seal below.

In a buckram portfolio. (1750.) **£10 10s**

This interesting bull sets forth the various sums of what is, in effect, conscience-money, payable by persons who have unlawfully become possessed of funds, either by means of debt, usury or theft, and who may salve their conscience by contributing to the King of Spain's expenses in fighting the infidels and heretics in the Spanish dominions overseas!

About 1750 A.D. [552] AKBAR, EMPEROR OF INDIA.

Portrait of Abkar elaborately dressed in gold and colours, contemplating a rose which he holds in his left hand, and holding sword in his right hand.

Indian miniature of the Rajput School.

Measuring 9 by 5 inches.

India. 18th Century. **£10 10s**

PAPAL BULL.

1750 A.D. [553] **URBAN VIII.** (Pope).

Bulla de la Santa Cruzada, concedida por la santidad de Urbano VIII, para todos los Fieles Christianos, vezinos, estantes, y habitantes en las Provincia de Nueva España, y Filipinas, sujetas al Rey Fernando VI, con grandes indulgencias para socorro de la guerra contra Infieles.

Broadside, printed on one side of a large folio sheet. Woodcut of SS. Peter and Paul and Papal Arms at top, and Cardinal's Arms and woodcut seal at foot.

In buckram portfolio. (1750.) **£10 10s**

This bull, published at the instance of Benedict XIV, contains the indulgences granted by Urban VIII to all those who assisted the King of Spain's arms, either by personal service or financial aid, against the Turks or other infidels. "In consideration of such service, they are granted absolution for all their transgressions."

1750 A.D. [554] **THE PERSIAN LOVE STORY.**

Persian drawing in ink, delicately tinted, with clouds, trees and herbage in gold.

Measuring 4½ by 7½ inches.

Persia, Riza Abassi School. About 1750. **£10 10s**

About 1750 A.D. [554a] **BAHADUR SHAH.**

Portrait of Bahadur Shah, dressed in white, covered with jewels, contemplating a rose, looking towards the right.

Indian miniature of the Rajput School.

Measuring 9½ by 5 inches.

India. 18th Century. **£10 10s**

About 1750 A.D. [555] **BAHADUR SHAH.**

A portrait executed in gold and colours of Bahadur Shah, in red dress trimmed with gold, wearing a gold turban, and long white necklace; seated on a couch under a gold umbrella, his head encircled by a halo. Within a broad ornamental floral border.

Measuring 6¼ by 10 inches.

Indian miniature.

India. 18th Century. **£10 10s**

About 1750 A.D. [556] JAHANGIR.

A portrait executed in gold and colours, of Emperor Jahangir, dressed in yellow, wearing a gorgeous gold turban, and a white necklace; seated on a couch under a gold umbrella, his head encircled by a halo. Within a fine broad floral border.

Measuring 6¼ by 10 inches.

Indian miniature.

India. 18th Century. **£10 10s**

About 1750 A.D. [557] FARRUK-SIYAR.

Fine portrait executed in gold and colours of Farruk-Siyar, in orange dress and wearing a fine turban, contemplating a rose.

Indian miniature of the Rajput School.

Measuring 10 by 5 inches.

India. 18th Century. **£10 10s**

About 1750 A.D. [558] AKBAR.

A portrait executed in gold and colours of Akbar, dressed in green, wearing a gold turban, and a necklace of white beads; his head encircled by a halo, and holding a small flower in his left hand; sitting on a couch under a gold umbrella. Within a broad ornamental border.

Indian miniature of the Rajput School.

Measuring 6¼ by 10 inches.

India. 18th Century. **£10 10s**

1750 A.D. [559] MULLAH SHAH.

A portrait of the Holy man carrying a gnarled staff, with a big bundle on his back, and riding on an ass.

An Indian drawing of the Mogul School in ink, slightly tinted.

Measuring 8 by 5¼ inches.

India. About 1750. **£9 9s**

About 1750 A.D. [560] AN INDIAN RULER sitting with a hawk on his gloved right hand, beneath a state parasol. Miniature in gold and colours.

Indian miniature of the Rajput School.

Measuring 7 by 5 inches.

India. 18th Century. **£8 10s**

About 1750 A.D. [561] **JAHANGIR.**

A portrait executed in gold and colours of Emperor Jahangir, in pale pink and white dress trimmed with gold, wearing a turban, leaning on his sword, his head encircled by a halo.

Indian miniature of the Rajput School.

Measuring 8½ by 6 inches.

India. 18th Century. **£8 8s**

1750 A.D. [562] **KRENING** (P. Joseph), Soc. Jesu.

Conquistas na India em Apostolicas Missoens da Companhia de Jesus, soccorridas pelo ceo com milagrosos successos, em crédito da Fé, e estrago da Idolatrîa, até a anno de 1744.

56 pp., small 4to, new boards.

Lisbon, 1750. **£7 10s**

An interesting relation for the history of the Missions in India, dated at end "Malecaripatti 26 Agosto 1745."

1750 A.D. [563] **DUPLEIX** (Joseph). Defender of Pondicherry.

Autograph Letter Signed to M. d'Auteuil.

1½ pp., 4to. Circa 1750. **£7 10s**

As to his correspondent's lack of prudence in failing to comply with Chandasäeb's request that he should pass through Gingy.

The Nabob of Arcot died in 1749, and Chandasäeb's claim to the vacant throne had the support of Dupleix. The rival claimant was assisted by the English and the ensuing struggle played an important part in the fight between the two European Powers for the supremacy in India.

(Trans.):—"The Sire Thomas has just forwarded me your letter which announces your arrival at La Taupe. I hope your promptitude in coming here and in not passing through Gingy as Chandasaeb had begged you will not be distressing to that worthy man. A slower journey while not passing through Gingy would have been better suited to the present condition of affairs. God grant that this lack of prudence may not plunge you into sad difficulties. I have not been able to convince you up to now of the necessity of not abandoning that good man, I have not been able to succeed there, I am very vexed at it and hope with all my heart that I am mistaken in my fears which are only founded upon the knowledge I have of the unfaithfulness of the Moors. I wrote to you this morning to send back all your coolies here with the carriages in order to make expenses cease and to repair the wagons."

About 1750 A.D. [564] **PORTRAIT OF AN INDIAN PRINCE,** dressed in white, wearing jewelled turban, contemplating a rose, looking towards left.

Indian miniature of the Rajput School.

Measuring 7½ by 4½ inches.

India. 18th Century. **£6 6s**

About 1750 A.D. [565] PARTAB SING, RULER OF JODHPUR.

A portrait executed in gold and colours of Partab Sing, Ruler of Jodhpur, dressed in red, kneeling on a cushion, wearing a fine turban, holding a string of beads in his right hand; behind him are two attendants, one holding a fan and the other a fly-switch. Indian miniature of the Rajput School.

Measuring 11 by 7½ inches.

India. 18th Century. **£6 6s**

About 1750 A.D. [566] PORTRAIT OF AN INDIAN GENTLEMAN. Half-length, looking out from a balcony window.

Indian miniature of the Rajput School.

Measuring 4 by 3 inches.

India. 18th Century. **£6 6s**

About 1750 A.D. [567] NAWAB TUHAF KHAN.

A portrait executed in gold and colours of Nawab Tuhaf Khan, in dark blue dress ornamented with gold, wearing a turban.

Indian miniature of the Rajput School.

Measuring 10½ by 7 inches.

India. 18th Century. **£6 6s**

About 1750 A.D. [568] PORTRAIT OF AN INDIAN NOBLE, seated on a throne leaning against a finely embroidered gold cushion, beneath a state umbrella.

Indian miniature of the Rajput School.

Measuring 7 by 5 inches.

India. 18th Century. **£6 6s**

About 1750 A.D. [569] PORTRAIT OF AN INDIAN PRINCE, elaborately dressed, wearing great gold turban, and seated on gilded throne, beneath state umbrella, looking to right.

Indian miniature of the Rajput School.

Measuring 7 by 5 inches.

India. 18th Century. **£6 6s**

PORTRAIT OF "SULTAN ABDULLAH KOTH SHAH, KING OF GOLCONDA."
From an Album with 46 magnificent full-page portraits in gold and colours of Princes of India and their Statesmen.
India. End of 17th Century.
See Item No. 362.

PLATE LII.

Three Miniatures from "PHROM MAXA." Illuminated Siamese Magical Manuscript.
With Miniatures in Colours.
Siam. About 1760.
See Item No. 393.

About 1750 A.D. [570] **PORTRAIT OF AN INDIAN GENTLEMAN,** dressed in white, full-length looking to the right. Painted on a light green background.

Indian miniature of the Rajput School.

Measuring 7 by 4 inches.

India. 18th Century. **£6 6s**

About 1750 A.D. [571] **PORTRAIT OF AN INDIAN PRINCE,** elaborately dressed in yellow, wearing yellow turban, and seated on fine carpet, looking to the left.

Indian miniature of the Rajput School.

Measuring 7½ by 5 inches.

India. 18th Century. **£6 6s**

About 1750 A.D. [572] **PORTRAIT OF AN INDIAN LADY,** seated on the floor, elaborately dressed, leaning against a richly embroidered gold cushion, looking towards the right.

Indian miniature of the Rajput School.

Measuring 6½ by 5 inches.

India. 18th Century. **£6 6s**

1750 A.D. [573] **DUPLEIX** (Joseph). Defender of Pondicherry.

Letter Signed to a Bishop.

4 pp., folio.

Paris, 1st December, 1750. **£5 5s**

On Indian affairs, pleading the cause of Don Noronha, who was desirous of obtaining a Government post in India.

(Trans.):—" . . . he enjoyed in India more than 36,000 francs fixed revenue as Commander of the Province of Meliapour and of St. Thome, at a nomination of the Grand Mogul, and the dignities of Grand Almoner of the Portuguese armies and Procurator General of that nation.

" I trust, monsieur, that that letter from Mr. de Puisieux will produce all the effects which we hope and put Don Noronha in a position to receive very soon the favours of the Holy See, after which he will wish for nothing but to raise in India the standard of the Faith and bring to the true religion the savage people whose confidences he has already won." Etc.

At the time of writing this, Dupleix was the greatest potentate in India.

About 1750 A.D. [574] RAJA BAKHT-SING OF JODHPUR.

A portrait executed in gold and colours of Raja Bakht-Sing of Jodhpur, in white dress, wearing a fine turban, a sword at his side, his head encircled by a halo.

Indian miniature of the Rajput School.

Measuring $9\frac{3}{4}$ by $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

India. 18th Century. **£5 5s**

About 1750 A.D. [575] GUARI A RAGINI OF MALAKOUSA.

Indian miniature in gold and colours of a lady dressed in white and gold flecked with black, wearing a white necklace and holding a yellow necklace in each hand, standing in a field at night. Behind her are large trees, and on each side of her is a white rabbit; in front flowers and shrubs are growing. The miniature itself is surrounded by borders of red and silver.

Measuring $5\frac{1}{4}$ by $7\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

India. About 1750. **£3 3s**

1751 A.D. [576] VIDAL (Manuel).

Augustinos de Salamanca. Historia del observantissimo Convento de S. Augustin N. P. de dicha Ciudad.

2 vols., folio, half morocco.

Salamanca, 1751. **£6 6s**

A very important Convent Chronicle, containing the history of the Augustinian Convent in Salamanca from its earliest days, and the lives of many famous men who left the convent to take up ecclesiastical posts in America, Africa, and various parts of Asia, and giving many particulars concerning their labours in China, Japan, the Philippines, Marianas, Chili, Mexico, Peru, etc.

Among the lives contained herein, are: Martin de Rada, twice Ambassador from the King of Spain to the Emperor of China; Alonso de Castro, Bishop of Nueva Caceres in the Philippines; Diego de Guevara, B. of Camarines in the Philippines; Alvaro de Benavente, Apostolic Missionary to China; Luis Lopez de Solis, Archbishop of Lima; Juan Cicardo, Bishop-Elect of Buenos Aires; Augustin de Corona, Visitor-General of Peru; etc.

1751 A.D. [577] **CONCEICAO** (Manoel da).

Relaçaõ da viagem, que o Illustrissimo, e Excellentissimo Marquez de Tavora, Vice-Rey do Estado da India, fez do porto desta Cidade de Lisboa, donde partio no dia 28. de Março de 1750. até o de Moçambique, aonde portou em 22 de Junho com 87. dias de viagem, a detendose alli dous mezes, continuou a sua viagem, partindo em 22. de Agosto, portou em 22. de Setembro na barra de Goa; aonde fez a sua entrada publica, e deo principio ao seu feliz governo. Em huma carta, que do mesmo Estado mandou Fr. Angelo dos Serafins ao Fr. Joseph de Santa Eulalia.

Small 4to, 8 pp., new boards.

Lisbon, 1751. **£3 3s**

Account of the Voyage of the Marquis de Tavora, the new Portuguese Viceroy of India, to Goa, and his reception there, with mention of the King of Canara.

1751 A.D. [578] **RELACAO SUMMARIA** da Prizam, Tormentos, e glorioso Martyrio dos veneraveis Padres Antonio Joseph Portuguez, e Tristam de Attimis Italiano, Ambos da Companhia de Jesus, da V. Provincia da China.

Small 4to, 38 pp., half morocco.

Lisbon, 1751. **£2 10s**

This account of the martyrdom of the Jesuit Missionaries, Antonio Joseph Henriquez and Tristam d'Attimis, in Sou-tcheou-fou, China, was probably written by Fathers L. de Sequeyra, and J. Simoes.

1752 A.D. [579] **CHARLES III.,** King of Spain.

El Rey. Venerable, y devoto Padre Provincial de la Orden de Predicadores de la Provincia del Santo de las Islas Philipinas.

2 pp., folio, calf.

Madrid, 1725. **£2 10s**

Not in Tavera.

A Letter from the King of Spain thanking the Provincial of the Dominican Order of the Philippines for the zeal and fervour with which the Dominican missionaries are carrying on the missions in their charge in the Philippine Islands.

1753 A.D. [580] **FONSECA** (Felix Feliciano da).

Relaçaõ dos Felicissimos Successos obrados na India Oriental em o Vice Reinado do Illustrissimo, e Excellentissimo Marquez de Tavora Vice-Rey, e Capitaõ General daquelle Estado.

Small 4to, 8 pp., new boards.

Lisbon, 1753. **£3 3s**

"The Administration of the Marquez de Tavora was singularly uneventful, and during the four years he occupied the Viceroyalty the Portuguese Arms were principally occupied in carrying on petty punitive wars with the Mahrattas and others, both by sea and land. In these several encounters they were generally successful, but beyond inflicting punishment upon marauding expeditions these engagements led to no other practical results."

1754 A.D. [581] **HANWAY** (Jonas).

An Historical Account of the British Trade over the Caspian Sea: with the author's Journal of Travels from England through Russia into Persia, and back through Russia, Germany, and Holland. To which are added, the Revolutions of Persia during the present century, with the particular history of the great usurper Nadir Kouli.

Engraved frontispieces and 39 engraved folding maps, plates, portraits, and vignettes.

2 vols., 4to, contemporary calf, gilt.

London, Osborne, 1754. **£1 1s**

1755 A.D. [582] **RELACION** de la valerosa defensa de los naturales Basayas del Pueblo de Palompong en la Isla de Leyte, de la Provincia de Catbalagan en las Islas Philipinas, que hicieron contra las armas Mahometanas de Ylanos, y Malanaos en el mes de Junio de 1754.

16 pp., printed on rice paper, small 4to, calf.

Impresso en la Imprenta de la Compañia de Jesus de Manila. (1755.) **£10 10s**

Tavera 2296. Medina, La Imprenta en Manila, 255. Tavera only knew of two copies of this extremely rare tract, one of which is in the British Museum.

Account of the valiant defence of the natives of the town of Palompong in the Island of Leyte in the Philippines against twenty-five junks of Mahommedan pirates from Malay.

MISSIONARY CHRONICLE FOR CHINA, JAPAN, AND THE PHILIPPINES.

1756 A.D. [583] **MARTINEZ** (Fray Domingo).
Compendio Historico, de la Apostolica Provincia de San Gregorio de Philipinas, de Religiosos Menores Descalzos de San Francisco . . . con las vidas, martyrios, y hechos en comun, y en particular de sus Venerables Hijos, correspondientes à la succession de los Trienios, y Missiones, desde su fundacion, hasta 1708.
Folio, old vellum.
Madrid, 1756. **£12 12s**

The Chronicle of the Franciscan Order in the Philippines, China, Japan, and Cochin China was begun by Father Francisco de San Antonio and printed at Sampaloc (1738-44) in three folio volumes. (See No. 506 of this Catalogue). The above is an abridgment of this chronicle made by Father Domingo Martinez, Chronicler-General of the Province. It was published by Father Alexandro Ferrer, of the same Order.

Book I is devoted to the Philippine Islands. Book II is devoted to China and Cochin China. Book III treats of Japan.

1756 A.D. [584] **CARRILLO** (Father Manuel).
Breve Relacion de las Missiones de las quatro Naciones, llamadas Igorrotes, Tinguianes, Apayaos, y Adanes, nuevamente fundadas en las Islas Philipinas, en los Montes de las Provincias de Ilocos, y Pangasinan, por los Religiosos Calzados de N.P.S. Agustin de la Provincia del Santissimo Nombre de Jesus.
FIRST EDITION. Small 4to, IV., 28 pp., morocco, dentelles, g. e.
Madrid, en la Imprenta del Consejo de Indias, 1756. **£9 9s**

Retana, 308. Medina, Islas Filipinas, 480. Leclerc, 2489. Tavera, 508.

An important and scarce account of the foundation of some new missions in the mountainous districts of the Philippines, written by their founder. The work is also of great ethnographical interest.

1756 A.D. [585] **A COMPENDIUM OF AUTHENTIC AND ENTERTAINING VOYAGES,** digested in a Chronological Series. The whole exhibiting a clear view of the Customs, Manners, Religion, Government, Commerce, and Natural History of most Nations in the Known World.
Illustrated and adorned with a Variety of Genuine Charts, Maps, Plans, Heads, etc., curiously engraved.
7 vols., post 8vo, original calf.
London, Dodsley, 1756. **£4 4s**

Including:—Four voyages of Columbus; Cortes' Conquest of Mexico; Pizarro's Conquest of Peru; Discovery of Florida; Voyages of Magellan, Drake, Raleigh, Rowe, Wafer, Dampier, Rogers, Anson, etc.; Voyage to India by Vasco da Gama; Nieuhoff's Voyages and Adventures in the East Indies; Baldeus's Account of the Coast of Malabar and Coromandel; Description of Ceylon; Gemelli's Voyage round the World and accounts of India, etc.; etc.

The plates include various American maps, views, and portraits; Views of the Whale Fishery, Maps of East Indian Islands, Ceylon, India, Batavia; Views of Bombay, Batavia; etc.

1757 A.D. [586] **A NEW HISTORY OF THE EAST-INDIES,** Ancient and Modern.

In two volumes. Vol. I, Containing the Chorography, Natural History, Religion, Government, Manners and Customs, Revolutions, etc., of those Countries. Vol. II, Containing an Essay towards a History of the Commerce of the several Nations of Europe to the East-Indies. Shewing the Rise, Progress, and Present State of that Traffic; as carried on by the English, Dutch, French, Portugueze, Swedes, and Danes, from the first Discovery of a new Route to the Indies, round the Cape of Good-Hope, to the present Time.

With two engraved folding maps, including a plan of Pondicherry.

2 vols., thick 8vo, original calf.

London, Dodsley, 1757. **£1 5s**

1758 A.D. [587] **ARAYA** (Fernando de).

Conclusiones mathematicas, practicas, y especulativas defendidas. With full-page finely engraved frontispiece showing Ferdinand VI., King of Spain and Emperor of the Indies, on horseback, standing on the two hemispheres.

16 pp., 4to, half morocco.

Manila, Imprenta de la Compañia de Jesus, 1758. **£2 10s**

Not in Tavera. Medina, No. 260.

Retana, No. 316, devotes two pages to this work, making very full quotations from the text, and also reproduces the engraved frontispiece. The work, written by an Ensign in the newly-formed Infantry Regiment known as the King's Regiment, is dedicated to the King, the author maintaining that a knowledge of mathematics—of which there was a lamentable ignorance in Manila at that time—was essential to the study of military science. At the end of the book there is a series of questions and mathematical propositions put forward at a lecture delivered at the Jesuit University in Manila on 26th April, 1758.

1758 A.D. [588] **COPE** (Captain).

A New History of the East-Indies, with brief observations on the Religion, Customs, Manners and Trade of the Inhabitants. With a description of all the Forts and Settlements of the Europeans, and the Trade carried on by the East-India Company; . . . . With a full Account of the Taking and Destruction of Tulagee Angria the Pirate, by the English, and a particular Account of the defeat of the Nabob by Admiral Watson.

Engraved map of the East-Indies by T. Jefferys.

8vo, original calf, newly rebacked, gilt.

London, H. Owen, 1758. **£1 15s**

Containing much information respecting the various parts of India, China, Malay Peninsula, Dutch East Indies, Philippines, etc.

1758 A.D. [589] **HOLWELL** (J. Z.).

A Genuine Narrative of the Deplorable Deaths of the English Gentlemen, and Others, who were suffocated in the Black-Hole in Fort-William, at Calcutta, in the Kingdom of Bengal; in the Night succeeding the 20th Day of June, 1756.

8vo, new boards.

London, A. Millar, 1758. **12s 6d**

About 1760 A.D. [590] **THE HULI FESTIVAL.**

A Prince seated in his Palace, surrounded by eleven ladies, bearers and musicians, one of the ladies squirting saffron water, and four of the others playing musical instruments. The Prince is engaged in smoking a hookah.

Indian miniature of the Kangra School.

Measuring 12 by 9 inches.

India, about 1760.

(See Illustration, Plate No. LXVI.). **£21**

About 1760 A.D. [591] **KRISHNA** reclining in a lotus blossom, his head being fanned by a gigantic cobra, is sitting on a terrace of a palace in the midst of a magnificent landscape.

He is being attended by four hand-maidens, another maiden is dyeing his finger-tips with henna, another one is doing the same to his toes, while a dancer is posturing in front of him to the accompaniment of an orchestra of two ladies.

At the back is a beautiful sunset and distant view of the hills.

Indian miniature of the Rajput School.

Measuring 12 by 8 inches.

India. 18th Century.

(See Illustration, Plate No. LXVII.). **£15 15s**

About 1760 A.D. [592] **AURUNGZEB.**

A portrait executed in gold and colours, of Aurungzeb, as an old man, dressed in green and white, with a white necklace, seated on a couch under a gold umbrella, his head encircled by a halo. Within a broad ornamental floral border.

Indian miniature.

Measuring 6¼ by 10 inches.

India. 18th Century. **£10 10s**

About 1760 A.D. [593] AKBAR.

A portrait executed in gold and colours, of the Emperor Akbar, in white dress ornamented with gold, wearing a turban, sitting on a couch under a gold umbrella, his head encircled by a halo. Indian miniature of the Rajput School.

Measuring 8¾ by 6½ inches.

India. 18th Century. **£10 10s**

About 1760 A.D. [594] AURENG-ZEB.

Portrait of the Emperor Aureng-Zeb, as an old man, elaborately dressed, leaning on sword, looking to the right.

Indian miniature of the Rajput School.

Measuring 10 by 5 inches.

India. 18th Century. **£10 10s**

About 1760 A.D. [595] BABAR.

Portrait of Babar, elaborately dressed, wearing gold crown, contemplating a rose, leaning on his sword, and looking to the right. Indian miniature of the Rajput School.

Measuring 9½ by 5 inches.

India. 18th Century. **£10 10s**

About 1760 A.D. [596] INDIAN RULER SEATED ON HIS THRONE, a jewelled ornament in his left hand, an axe in his right; he is dressed in cloth of gold; above his head is a gold state parasol. His hat is covered with pearls. Handsomely painted in gold and colours.

Indian miniature of the Rajput School.

Measuring 8½ by 5½ inches.

India. 18th Century. **£7 7s**

About 1760 A.D. [597] INDIAN RULER seated on his throne, a fly-switch in his hand, richly covered with gold and jewels; above his head is a gold state parasol. Handsomely painted in gold and colours.

Indian miniature of the Rajput School.

Measuring 8¾ by 5¾ inches.

India. 18th Century. **£7 7s**

PLATE LIII.

THE EMPEROR ALAMGIR I. HUNTING.
Indian miniature in gold and colours.
India. About 1720.

See Item No 453.

INDIAN PRINCE KNEELING BEFORE PRINCESS.
Indian miniature of the Rajput School.
India. Early 18th Century.
See Item No. 454.

About 1760 A.D. [598] **PORTRAIT OF AN INDIAN NOBLE,** elaborately dressed, wearing a fine turban and a sword and shield at his side. Measuring 8½ by 6 inches.

India. 18th Century. **£6 6s**

1760 A.D. [599] **MANDEVILE** (John).

De Wonderlyke Reyse van Jan Mandevyl, naer het H. Land, Gedaen in't Jaer 1622. Beschryvende miet alleen Syne Reyse, maer ook de heele gelegendheyd van 't Land van Beloften, Aegypten, Arabien, Persen, Ethiopien ende Indien, met vele vremde gewoonten onder de menschen aldaer bevonden oft gehoord.
Small woodcut on title.
Small 4to, 80 pp., new half calf, uncut.
Ghent, Jan Gimblet, (circa 1760). **£3 10s**

An uncommon Dutch chap-book edition of the celebrated travels of John Mandevile.

1760 A.D. [600] **YZQUIERDO** (Father Joseph).

Mission Seraphica Española de Xantûng, en este Imperio de la gran China, . . . Nomina de los Lugares donde hay Christianos, y los que ellos conservan la Fè . . , este año de 1757. . . . Apuntase la distancia de unos Lugares à otros, de donde se colige el quanto extensivo del distrito de la Mission.
Small 4to, 12 pp., half morocco. Madrid, 1760. **£2 10s**

Account of the progress of the Franciscan Missions throughout 35 of the principal towns of the Province of Shan-Tung in China.

About 1760 A.D. [601] **PERSIAN ALMANACH.**

Manuscript roll on native glazed paper, written within gold rules, on a spindle.
Measuring 3 feet by 4½ inches.
Persia. About 1760. **18s**

1762 A.D. [602] **LOCKMAN** (John).

Travels of the Jesuits, into Various Parts of the World: particularly China and the East Indies. To which is now prefixed, an account of the Spanish Settlements in America.

With five maps, including that of California, a folding plate, and an engraved portrait of Denis Petau, the Jesuit, dated 1652, inserted.

Second Edition. 2 vols., 8vo, old calf.
London, 1762. **£5 5s**

Sabin 40704.

1763 A.D. [**603**] **ORME** (Robert).

A History of the Military Transactions of the British Nation in Indostan, from the year 1745.

Large map of India, and 8 other maps and plans.

FIRST EDITION.

Thick 4to, original calf, gilt back.

London, John Nourse, (1763). **12s 6d**

Containing:—A Dissertation on the Establishments made by Mahomedan Conquerors in Indostan. History of the Carnatic: The War of Coromandel, War on the Coast of Malabar, Expedition against Angria.

1763-1778 A.D. [**603a**] **ORME** (Robt.).

A History of the Military Transactions of the British Nation in Indostan, from the Year 1745. To which is prefixed a Dissertation on the Establishments made by Mahomedan Conquerors in Indostan. With 34 large engraved maps and views, including the large view of Calcutta, and plans of Calcutta, Madras, Pondicherri, etc.

FIRST EDITIONS. 3 vols., 4to, contemporary calf, gilt backs.

London, John Nourse, 1763-1778. **£2 2s**

"This valuable historical work occupies so vast a field that every future historian of modern India must unavoidably trench in a greater or less degree upon his premises."

This copy does not contain the two maps issued after the completion of the work.

1764 A.D. [**604**] **THE KORAN.**

Commonly called the Alcoran of Mohammed, translated into English immediately from the Original Arabic; with explanatory notes, taken from the most approved commentators. To which is prefixed, a Preliminary Discourse. By George Sale, Kent. Engraved folding map of Arabia, and 4 plates, view of Mecca, etc. 2 vols., 8vo, full polished calf, gilt, g. e.

London, 1764. **£2 15s**

LIST OF THE JESUIT SUPERIORS IN THE PHILIPPINES.

1764 A.D. [605] **CATHALOGUS** Brevis Superiorum Provinciae Philippinarium Soc. Jesu. anno 1764.

4 pp., 4to, printed on rice paper.

Manila, 1764. **£2 2s**

Not in Tavera; Medina "Imprenta en Manila," or in Retana.
This was undoubtedly issued at the Jesuit Printing Press at Manila.

1764 A.D. [606] **PSALMANAZAR** (George).

Memoirs of * * * * commonly known by the name of George Psalmanazar; a reputed Native of Formosa. Written by himself in order to be published after his death. Containing an account of his Education, Travels, Adventures, Connections, Literary Productions, and pretended Conversion from Heathenism to Christianity. Engraved portrait.
FIRST EDITION.

8vo, original calf. London, 1764. **£1 8s**

See also the author's "History of Formosa," London, 1705.
In this work, which was published after the author's death, Psalmanazar tells the story of his imposture and of his early struggles. Later on in his life Psalmanazar bore an irreproachable character, and became a close friend of Dr. Samuel Johnson, who is supposed to have helped in the composition of this work.

1764 A.D. [607] [**BOULANGER** (Nicolas Antoine)].

The Origin and Progress of Despotism, in the Oriental, and other Empires, of Africa, Europe, and America.

Post 8vo, new half calf, g. e.

Amsterdam (London), 1765. **18s**

Sabin 6885.
This volume was in reality printed in London, at the private press of John Wilkes, and contains several references to the Customs of the ancient Mexicans. The translation is supposed to be by John Wilkes himself.

1764 A.D. [608] **CHARLES III. OF SPAIN.**

Transcript of Royal Decree (in Spanish) forbidding the Governor and Officials of the Philippines to remove official books and documents from the local archives.

3 pp., folio.

San Ildefonso, 7th October, 1764. **10s 6d**

An Important Letter on Indian Affairs.

1765 A.D. [609] **CLIVE** (Robert, Lord, 1725-1774). Governor of Bengal.

Autograph Letter signed to Robert Orme.

3 pp., 4to. Calcutta, 29th September, 1765. **£12 10s**

" . . . . Fortune seems determined to accompany me to the last, every object, every sanguine wish, is upon the point of being completely fulfilled, and I am arrived to the Pinnacle of all I covet, by affirming, the Company shall, in spite of Envy, Malice, Faction, and Resentment, acknowledge, they are become the most opulent company in the world, by the battle of Plassey—and Sir Hannibel Hotpot shall acknowledge the same.

" I am preparing plans in abundance for you, you shall have very exact Charts of Bengal, Bahar, and Orissa, and of the Mogol Empire as far as Delhi at least—a map of the Ganges likewise, and all the other Rivers in consequence. . . . . What think you of closing the third Volume of your history with an account of the King being at last placed in a situation of affluence and grandeur, the Vizier Shiya Doula being obliged to sue for Peace, which was granted upon very honourable terms, and the company being in possession of all the Revenues of Bengal, Bahar, and Orissa, amounting to four millions sterling per annum, and the country in a state of perfect tranquillity? "

1765 A.D. [610] **CLIVE** (Robert, Lord). Governor of Bengal.

An important Autograph Letter signed to " Dear Pybus."

3 full pages, 4to.

Calcutta, 5th November, 1765. **£10 10s**

A most interesting and very rare autograph letter dealing with the East India Company's affairs in India, and written whilst Governor of Bengal.

" I must request you will not detain these a moment, they are dispatched upon Business of the utmost consequence to the Company, and are to have one thousand rupees if they perform their journey to Madras in 24 days. You are the best judge, if they can proceed any part of the way by water.

" The purport of our letter to the Presidency is to desire that Messrs. Russell, Aldessey, Kelsall and Flayer may be sent immediately to supply the vacant seats in Council by the suspension and resignation of Messrs. Burdett, Gray, Senior, & Leicester. This Settlement is rotten to the core, & I shall despair of going through with the undertaking without the assistance of the above mentioned Gentlemen.

" I have desired they may set out immediately Overland, & Mr. Kelsall may accompany them. Be sure to give me notice of their motions that I may send some Seapoys as far as Cuttack to eschort them. They will I imagine have nothing to apprehend if they come privately & without a large attendance; they should have relays of Bearers.

" The Reformation of the Settlement, the reduction of the Military expenses & the collection of the Revenues of these Provinces is a great undertaking indeed." Etc.

ACCOUNT OF CAPUCHIN MISSIONS IN TIBET. PRINTED IN MEXICO.

1765 A.D. [611] **FONSANCIO** (Fradenio).

Carta familiar de un Sacerdote, respuesta a un colegial amigo suyo, en que le dà cuenta de la admirable Conquista espiritual del vasto Imperio del Gran Thibèt, y la Mission que los Padres Capuchinos tienen allì, con sus singulares progressos hasta el presente. With curious plate engraved in red. 4to, calf.

Mexico, Imprenta de la Bibliotheca Mexicana, 1765. **£5 5s**

Sabin, 11098. Medina, La Imprenta in Mexico, Vol. V., No. 4991, could only trace one copy, viz., his own. See also Beristain, Vol. II., p. 455.

The Account of Tibet is of especial importance, and occupies pp. 31-41. References are also made to the Capuchin Missions in India, and other parts of Asia.

ON BENGAL.

1765 A.D. [612] **RENNELL** (Major James). British Engineer. Served under Lord Clive in India. Major and Surveyor General of Bengal.

Autograph Letter signed. 8½ pp., 4to.

Bengal, August 31st, 1765. **£2 10s**

A particularly interesting letter giving a very long descriptive account of Bengal, which he had been surveying.

1766 A.D. [613] **BELL** (John, of Antermony).

Voyages depuis St. Petersbourg en Russie, dans diverses Contrèes de l'Asie. On y a joint une Description de la Sibérie. Traduits de l'Anglais.

With a curious folding map of the author's route.

3 vols., post 8vo, contemporary citron morocco, gilt back, and crest on sides, with the initials A.K.

Paris, 1766. **£3 3s**

The travels contained herein are:—To Pekin, in the Czar Peter the First's Embassy to the Emperor Kanghi of China; To Ispahan in Persia, in the same prince's Embassy to Shah Hussein of Persia; To Derbent in Persia, with the army of the Czar; To Constantinople, by order of the Chancellor of Russia and the English Minister in Russia. These travels took place between 1715 and 1737.

1766 A.D. [614] **MEMOIRS OF COUNT LALLY,** from his embarking for the East Indies, as Commander in Chief of the French Forces in that Country, to his being sent Prisoner of War to England, after the surrender of Pondichery. Consisting of Pieces written by himself and addressed to his Judges, in answer to the Charges brought against him by the Attorney General of his most Christian Majesty. To which are added accounts of the prior Part of his Life, his Condemnation and Execution. Engraved map of South India.

8vo, original boards.

London, Chs. Kiernan, 1766. **17s 6d**

1766 A.D. [615] **TEPA,** (Conde de).

Manuscript (in Spanish) addressed to the King of Spain, petitioning for a post in the Ministry of the Indies, in consideration of his services to the Spanish Crown in Manila, etc. An interesting report of the Conde's services is given.

18 pp., folio. Madrid, (1766). **10s 6d**

MAGNIFICENT MANUSCRIPT PORTULAN OF THE EAST INDIAN ARCHIPELAGO, CALIFORNIA, AND PARTS OF THE PACIFIC.

1767 A.D. [616] **PORTULANO.**

Manuscript Atlas containing 16 very fine large double-page maritime charts (21 by 30 inches), drawn in Indian ink and carefully tinted by a Spanish Navigator, of the East Indian Islands and neighbouring seas, and of California, showing emendations on the maps of French and other cartographers.

Large folio, boards. Spain, about 1767. **£110**

Contents:—

(1) "Carta plana que contiene la primera parte del Estrecho de Malaca desde la Punta del Rey hasta las Yslas de Daru, segun Mr. Apres."

(2) "Carta plana segunda parte del Estrecho de Malaca desde las Yslas de Daru hasta la de Pulo Timon segun la d. Mr. Daprés, con hun plano particular de la Punta de la Romania y sus Bajos."

(3) "Carta plana que contiene la Isla de Java. Nuevemente enmendada y corregida desde doze leguas el Leste de la Ysla Noessa Combam hasta la Punta de Winezou, segun las Observac, èchas con el Navio 'El Buen Consejo,' Mandado por D. Juan de Casens. Año de 1766."

(4) "Carta plana descripcion de las Yslas de Java y Sumatra que contienen el Estrecho de Sonda. Desde la Punda de Vineror. hasta la Islas de los Grandes Arboles, segun la de Mr. Dapres con algunas Enmiendas, como es la Colocacion del la Ysla Norhac 4 Millas mas Al N. que la que tiene dho Auctor, etc."

(5) "Nueva Carta del Estrecho de Banca, segun las marcassiones hechas con el Navio español nombrado, 'El Buen Consejo,' manifiesta el parase del E. de la Isla de Banca; segun la discripcion echa por El Capitan Gaspar, vecino de Manila, que lo ha paçado en dos Occasiones, tiene la enmienda de algunos bajos, e Yslas, y otros que no tiene la Carta de Mr. Dapres echa em Manila año de 1766."

(6) "Carta de las Mares, comprehendidas entre el Estrecho de Banca, y Puerto

Portulano—*continued.*

Timon, ô Timor, con la descripcion de estas Yslas, segun un Plano particular de ellas. Contiene la Parte Oriental del Estrecho de Malaca, y algunas enmiendas hechas a la de Monsieur Après."

(7) "Carta plana que contiene la Navegacion desde Pulo Timor hasta la Ysla Sapata con la Derrota sacada por el Navio, 'El Buen Consejo' hasta la Vista de Pulo Condor con la Cantidad del Fondo Hallado en esta Travesia."

(8) "Carta que contiene la Navegacion desde Pulozapata hasta Manila, Con una parte de la Costa de la Ysla Luzon, y la Paragoa, situadas por las de los Mejores Pilotos y Practicos de Estos Mares, deferente de la de Mr. Dapres, y otras varias Estrangeras."

(9) "Carta reducida prima parte del Archipielago de San Lasaro, o Yslas Philipinas Corregida en parte por varias demarcaciones echas por los mejores pilotos, y Practicos de ella copia da en Manila año de 1767."

(10) "Carta reducida segunda parte del Archipielago San Lazaro."

(11) "A. Plano de la costa de Ylocosin Punto Major; B. Plano del Puerto de Mangarin en la Punta del S. de la Ysla de Mindozo; C. Plano de la Punta de Capones, Situada en la Costa Occidental de la Ysla de Lucson; D. Plano del Puerto de Sylonguin, en la costa occidental de la ysla de Luczon."

(12) "A. Plano de el Puerto de Sual, situado en la Ysla Lucson, dentro del Saco de Bolinao; B. Plano del Puerto de Palaubi y Abagata, situados en la Costa Occidental de la Ysla de Luson: C. Plano de Santa Pion: y de Bangui."

(13) "Carta reducida. Tersera parte de la Navegacion de Philipinas al Punto de Acapulco segun la de Don Pedro Fraslin, Piloto Practico de esta Carrera." (Map of the coast of California). Etc.

1767 A.D. [617] **ANDA Y SALAZAR** (Simon).

Breve relacion de lo practicado por los PP. Agustinos Descalzos de la Congregacion de España en servicio de ambas Magestades Divina, y Catholica, ya en la America, ya en las Islas Philipinas, especialmente en esta ultima guerra, que movieron los Ingleses contra Manila, y adyacentes Islas, como consta de la Carta dirigida à S.M. por D. Simon de Anda y Salazar.

8 pp., folio, wrappers. Calatayud, 1767. **£5 5s**

Tavera, No. 413, can only quote the Heredia copy.

The title reads in translation:—Brief report of the activities of the Barefoot Augustinian Fathers of the Spanish Congregation, in the service of God and the King, in America and the Philippine Islands, particularly during the last War provoked by the English against Manila and adjacent Islands, as set forth in the letter addressed to His Majesty by D. Simon de Anda y Salazar, Senior Judge of the Audiencia and Governor.

1767 A.D. [618] **CORNWALLIS** (Charles, 1st Marquis). Governor General of India.

Autograph Letter signed. 1½ pp., 4to.

Culford, October 5th, 1767. **£1 5s**

"I take the liberty of troubling with a line to acquaint you that I secured all the Norfolk votes in Eye & my Parsons & my tenants to the amount of about twelve for Mr. Delysey. . . . Upon hearing that Mr. Buxton had been at Diss to sollicit for Sir Edwd. Ashley, I went on Saturday & canvassed the whole town; I met with some success." Etc.

1768-1772 A.D. [618a] **DOW** (Alexander).

The History of Hindostan; from the earliest account of time, to the Death of Akbar.
In 2 vols., map and three plates.
Together with:
The History of Hindostan, from the death of Akbar, to the complete settlement of the Empire under Auzungzebe.
To which are prefixed: I. A Dissertation on the Origin and Nature of Despotism in Hindostan. II. An Enquiry into the State of Bengal; with a plan for restoring that Kingdom to its former Prosperity and Splendour.
Together 3 vols., 4to, contemporary calf, gilt backs.
London, T. Becket and P. A. De Hondt, 1768-1772. **£2 15s**

1768 A.D. [619] **DOW** (Alexander).

The History of Hindostan; from the earliest Account of time, to the death of Akbar; translated from the Persian of Mahummud Casim Ferishta of Delhi: together with a dissertation concerning the Religion and Philosophy of the Bramins; with an Appendix, containing the History of the Mogul Empire, from its decline in the reign of Mahummud Shaw, to the present times.

Portraits of Shan Allum and Mahommed Akbar, Emperors of Hindostan.

2 vols., 4to, half calf, gilt, uncut, t. e. g.

London, Becket & De Hondt, 1768. **£2 2s**

1769 A.D. [620] **CHESTERFIELD** (Philip D. Stanhope, 14th Earl of).

Statesman, Wit and Letter Writer.

Autograph Letter signed to Mrs. Ann Kirkby.

1 page, 4to. London, June 10th, 1769. **£5 5s**

Promising to use his influence in procuring an appointment in the East India Company for a friend of his correspondent, mentioning Lord Clive.

"I have not the least acquaintance with any Director or Husband of the East India Company, and consequently can do Dick no service directly, but I will try if by any round about way I can be of use to him. Lord Clive . . . has lost his influence in the Company, and Sullivan, his Antagonist, is at present triumphant." Etc.

1769 A.D. [621] **LA FLOTTE** (M. de.).

Essais Historiques sur l'Inde, précédés d'un journal de Voyages et d'une description géographique de la Côte de Coromandel.

With 3 engraved plates.

12mo, original calf, gilt. Paris, Herissant, 1769. **15s**

PLATE LV.

A GROUP OF LADIES AND MUSICIANS UNDER THE CRESCENT MOON.
Indian Miniature painted in gold and colours (Delhi School).
India. 18th Century.
See Item No. 455.

PLATE LVI.

RAHDA AND THREE ATTENDANTS BEFORE KRISHNA.
Indian miniature of the Rajput School.
India. About 1730.
See Item No. 492.

1770 A.D. [622] **SAN BENAVENTURA** (Fr. Francisco Hermosa de).

Autograph letter signed (in Spanish) to the Duchess de Uzeda and the Condesa de Aguilar, giving news of the Philippine Islands.

3 pp. Folio (slightly damaged on fore-edge).

Manila, 20th December, 1770. **£5 5s**

Translation:—"Although you will have forgotten the steward of Nuestra Señora de la Porteria, who left Madrid to come to the Philippines on the 1st December, 1744, I have always had, still have, and will continue to have you in mind, and pray for your greatest happiness and that of your family. Perchance you will have thought it strange that I did not write to you in all these years; I have been acting as missionary for twenty years in the kingdoms of Cochin-China and Camboya, where it is difficult to find a sure means of despatching letters—this is the reason of my long delay in writing. Now that I am in the city of Manila, I do not wish to miss the opportunity of notifying you that I arrived here in 1769, to solicit help for the glory of God . . . but the enthusiasm has cooled down in these lands considerably, so that I have not been able to obtain what I sought, for which reason I am determined to return to Spain at the first opportunity to die at the feet of Our Lady. I do not do so now, as Sr. Don Simon de Anda, Governor of the Philippine Islands, has suggested that I should go to the kingdom of Camboya to help the Spaniards whom His Excellency intends to send for the purpose of establishing trade in that country, and soliciting such benefits from the King and Princes of the country, whence I came in the year 1751, with a deputation for the purpose of establishing Religiosos there to preach the Holy Faith, which they concede to us with full liberty to possess Churches for Divine Service.

". . . Taking advantage of this opportunity, I am forwarding to you a Diary from the day I left the Chapel of La Porteria, in which I refer to all my trials and troubles, dangers I passed through, and miraculous escapes due to the benign influence of Our Lady, so that all you ladies of Nra. Sra. de la Porteria may have faith in her Patronage. . . . I am sending the Diary through the intermediary of Padre Juan Pereira, Senior Chaplain of the Frigate Venus, which left Manila for Cadiz in the middle of February."

1770 A.D. [623] **DE GUIGNES.**

Le Chou-King, un des livres sacrés des Chinois, qui renferme les Fondements de leur ancienne Histoire, les Principes de leur Gouvernement, et de leur Morale, ouvrage recueilli par Confucius, traduit par Gaubil, Missionnaire à la Chine.

With several folding plates of Chinese antiques, musical instruments, etc.

4to, original calf, gilt back.

Paris, N. M. Tilliard, 1770. **£3 3s**

The work contains a long preliminary discourse of researches on the times earlier than that of the Chou-King, and some remarks concerning the Y-king, another Sacred Book of the Chinese.

1770 A.D. [624] **KIEN-LONG** (Emperor of China).

Eloge de la Ville de Moukden et de ses environs; poeme composé par Kien-long, Empereur de la Chine & de la Tartarie, actuellement régnant. Accompagné de Notes curieuses sur la Géographie, sur l'Histoire naturelle de la Tartarie, Orientale, & sur les anciens usages des Chinois; composées par les Editeurs Chinois & Tartares. On y a joint une piece de vers sur le Thé, composé par le même Empereur. Traduit par le P. Amiot, Missionnaire à Peking.
8vo, original calf, gilt back.

Paris, N. M. Tilliard, 1770. **£2 2s**

See the original Chinese edition, Pekin, 1748, No. 535 in this catalogue.

1770 A.D. [625] **COOK** (John).

Voyages and Travels through the Russian Empire, Tartary, and Part of the Kingdom of Persia.

2 vols., 8vo, calf, gilt.

Edinburgh, Printed for the author, 1770. **£1 10s**

An interesting account of travels in Russia, Astrachan, and Persia, introducing many anecdotes, and telling of some of the Russian Military operations against the Swedes and Persians. The Author was a Scotchman and spent much time in the Russian service.

1771 A.D. [626] **SANCHO DE SANTA JUSTA Y RUFINO (BASILIO).**

Exemplares de Carta que el . . . . Arzobispo de Manila . . . escrivio al Muy Ilustre Señor Governador, y Capitan General . . ., Don Joseph Raon.

Engraved frontispiece, containing a portrait of Charles III. of Spain.

4to, full Spanish calf.

Manila, en la Imprenta del Rey, (1771). **£7 7s**

Medina, Imprenta en Manila, 286. Retana 342.
This work contains the letters written to the Governor of the Philippines, Don Joseph Raon, by the Archbishop of Manila, calling on him to discontinue the suppression of various pamphlets, printed and published in Madrid, which had come out to the Philippines in 1769 in the Spanish Frigate "La Vénus," and which attacked the conduct and doctrines of the Jesuits. There was much bitter feeling in the Philippines between the Jesuits and the Dominicans, etc., and each party was always ready to stir up trouble against the other.

1771 A.D. [627] **RIVELLES** (Pedro).

Plano de Manila.

Fine Spanish manuscript plan, in pen and ink, and outlined in colour, of Manila Harbour, part of the Island of Luzon, the Island of Mindoro, and the small adjacent Islands. With description in Spanish. Naming the various islands and settlements.

Size 2ft. 4ins. by 1ft. 8ins. Manila, 1771. **£6 6s**

*** Don Pedro Rivelles was the second pilot of the Spanish Fleet, and was stationed on the Royal Spanish Frigate "La Palas," commanded by Don Ignacio Mendisabal. The plan includes the observations made in the official survey of 1767, and so includes the port of Subec, now called Port Dubig, and then just founded.

MANUSCRIPT PORTULAN OF THE SOUTH CHINA SEA.

1771 A.D. [628] **CARTA PLANA QUE CONTIENE LA NAVEGACION DE PULO AOR,** a Pulo Zapata, con los Fondos que se hallan en ella y Nuevos descubrimentos de las Anambas en el Año 1771. Todo nuevamente correjido por los Pilotos mas practicos de dicha Navegacion.

Spanish manuscript Portulan on paper, in pen and ink, and outlined in colour, of part of the South China Sea, with French Indo-China, the Cambodia Coast, Mouth of the Cambodia or Mekong River, the Southern part of the Malay Peninsula, part of Borneo, and the various Islands. With various surroundings, and names of Islands, etc.

Size 1ft. 7ins. by 2ft. 4ins.

Probably executed in Manila. Dated 1771. **£6 6s**

An important Portulan of the South China Sea, marking the then new discoveries in the Anambas Islands and including the latest corrections by the best pilots in those seas.

MANUSCRIPT PORTULAN OF THE SOUTH CHINA SEA.

1771 A.D. [629] **CARTA QUE CONTIENNE LA NAVEGACION DESDE PULO ZAPATA HASTA MANILA,** con una parte de la Costa de la Isla de Luzon y la de Paragoa. Nuevamente correjida por los Pilotos mas Practicos desta Navegacion. (Año de 1771.)

Original Spanish Manuscript Portulan, on paper, in pen and ink, & outlined in colour, size 2ft. 4ins. by 1ft. 7ins., of the Northern part of the South China Sea, marking the latest discoveries there, and newly corrected by the best Pilots of those Seas, and giving part of the coast-line of Indo-China, and the Philippine Islands, with the harbour of Manila, Palawan Island (Isla Paragoa), and the smaller Islands. Probably executed in Manila, 1771. **£6 6s**

This important portulan, or sea chart, is a continuation of the preceding item (No. 628).

1771 A.D. [630] **PORTUGUESE TRADE AND COMMERCE WITH ENGLAND.** Original Manuscript. Clearly written on upwards of 350 pp. Folio, vellum. Circa 1771-93. **£6 6s**

Comprising a full account of British imports to and exports from Portugal; questions from the Marquis of Carmarthen concerning the Slaves of Africa, to be sold in the Colonies belonging to the Portuguese in East and West Indies; extracts from the Duke of Leed's letter concerning Tobacco; explanation of Portuguese coin. The writer also discusses the contraband trade carried on by the Portuguese with the inhabitants of Buenos Ayres, etc., etc., etc.

1772 A.D. [630a] **BOLTS** (Wm.).
Considerations on India Affairs; particularly respecting the present state of Bengal and its Dependencies.
With a large engraved folding map of Bengal, chiefly from actual surveys.
4to, contemporary calf, gilt back.
London, J. Almon, 1772. **£1 1s**

Willem Bolts was a Dutch adventurer born about 1740. He was in Calcutta as a merchant in 1759, where he was admitted into the Bengal civil service, and made use of his appointment to engage in private trade, accumulating a large fortune. He was reprimanded by the East India Company, and resigned in 1766, when he started a series of quarrels with them, and was arrested and deported to England in 1768. He published this present work, in which he attacks the whole system of the English Government in Bengal, and particularly complains of the arbitrary power exercised by the authorities.

1772 A.D. [631] **VERELST** (Harry).
A View of the Rise, Progress, and Present State of the English Government in Bengal: including a reply to the misrepresentations of Mr. Bolts, and other writers. With the Appendix.
4to, 160 pp. and 258 pp., half-calf.
London, J. Nourse, 1772. **18s**

This work is of value not merely as a successful refutation of the charges brought against the author as Governor of Bengal, and against other officials, but also for its statistical information and the historical documents printed in its copious appendices. Moreover, its lucid style and general impartiality commended it to succeeding historians, such as Mill, Malcolm, and McCulloch. Verelst was a man of strict integrity and great industry, and the intimate friend of Clive.

1772 A.D. [632] [**CLIVE.**]
Lord Clive's Speech, in the House of Commons, 30th March, 1772, on the Motion made for Leave to bring in a Bill, for the better Regulation of the Affairs of the East India Company, and of their Servants in India, and for the due Administration of Justice in Bengal.
4to, 61 pp., boards. London, J. Walter, 1772. **16s**

In this speech Clive discusses his administration in India, and the various reforms he had introduced, and answers various charges brought against him:—Monopoly of Cotton; Monopoly of Diamonds; Frauds in the Exchange and Gold coinage; Monopoly of Salt, Betlenut and Tobacco; his acceptation of money from Mir Jaffier; etc.

1773 A.D. [633] **CLIVE** (Robert, Lord, 1725-1774). Governor of Bengal.

Autograph letter signed to Sir Wm. Hamilton.

2½ pp., 4to. Berkeley Square, 11th November, 1773. **£12 10s**

A very important letter, written a year before he committed suicide, and referring to the Parliamentary enquiry upon his conduct, then pending; also stating his intention of visiting Naples.

". . . my health is but indifferent. To escape an English winter will, however, prove of great service, and I think I am now entitled to quiet and amusement. I am much oblig'd by your warm expressions upon the important attack of last session of Parliament. Your friend, my Lord George Germain, has bound me to him by his very able and generous support upon that occasion."

1773 A.D. [634] **BENYOWSKI** (Moritz August, Comte de). Celebrated Hungarian Adventurer, who became one of the Chiefs of the Polish Confederacy in 1768, formed a settlement at Madagascar in 1774, where he died in 1786.

Autograph letter signed (in German) to his brother-in-law, M. Liedemann.

2 pp., 4to. Versailles, 13th March, 1773. **£5 5s**

Interesting letter offering the addressee to send him muslin, tea, spices, silk, stuffs, etc., from India. Writer also inquires whether the rumours of war were true; at Versailles they do not know of anything, and as they "are on good terms with the English at present, shall not have a war in India."

THE DISCOVERY OF THE ALEUTIAN ISLANDS.

1774 A.D. [635] **STAEHLIN** (J. von).

An Account of the New Northern Archipelago, lately discovered by the Russians in the Seas of Kamtschatka and Anadir. To which is added a Narrative of the Adventures of Four Russian Sailors, who were cast away on the desert Island of East-Spitzbergen: together with some observations on the Productions of that Island, &c. Translated from the German Originals at the desire of several Members of the Royal Society.

Engraved folding map, outlined in colour, of the Aleutian Islands, with Kamchatka, part of Alaska, etc.

8vo, original boards, uncut.

London, C. Heydinger, 1774. **£3 10s**

An important work in the history of the exploration of the Aleutian Archipelago and N.E. Asia. The map marks the routes followed by the various Russian expeditions, including that of the Russian ships which were supposed to have sailed right through the Behring Straits in 1648, Expeditions of Behring in 1728 and 1741, and of St. Sindo in 1764-8. The map shews the Peninsula of Alaska as an Island.

1775 A.D. [636] **HASTINGS** (Warren). Governor-General of India.

Autograph letter signed to George Bogle, the diplomatist; envoy to and friend of the Lama of Tibet.

2½ pp., 4to. Fort William, 10th May, 1775. **£3 10s**

On the negotiations with the Lama of Tibet; mentioning that his own powers as Governor-General had been suspended; further as to obtaining some of the noted breeds of Tibet Goats and Cows.

"I shall expect with impatience the Report of your negotiations with Tishoo Lama, the sequel of your Journal, & your Observations on the people and country wch. you have visited. . . .

"I am not anxious to see you soon in Bengal where my power is suspended & my friends involved in the effects of my own situation. Do however as you please, but conclude matters wh. ye Rajah in ye best manner you can before you leave him. You may assure him the Company will approve & confirm the pacific & rational connection which I have endeavoured to establish between him & their Governments. . . .

"I have ordered a fine Arab Colt wch. I designed for my own riding to be sent to your Rajah, let him know ye value of such a present. . . .

"I wish you wd. make another trial with ye Shawl Goats & Cows, but remember that for breeding it is necessary there should be females as well as males & a larger proportion of ye former. The Cows all died in ye Road from Bahar. Seven goats are living and likely to live." Etc., etc.

1777 A.D. [637] **ORIGINAL PAPERS RELATIVE TO TANJORE:** containing all the letters which passed, and the Conferences which were held, between his Highness the Nabob of Arcot and Lord Pigot, on the Subject of the Restoration of Tanjore. Together with the material part of Lord Pigot's last Dispatch to the East India Company. The Whole connected by a Narrative, and illustrated with Notes and Observations.

4to, 154 pp., new boards. London, T. Cadell, 1777. **£1 4s**

In April, 1775, Pigot was appointed governor and commander-in-chief of Madras, and in accordance with the instructions of the directors of the East India Company he proceeded to Tanjore, where he issued a proclamation announcing the restoration of the Raja whose territory had been seized and transferred to the Nabob of Arcot in spite of the treaty which had been made during Pigot's previous tenure of office. This restoration led to a great deal of trouble in the Council, and Pigot was arrested by his fellow members and died while under confinement.

1777 A.D. [638] **ARCOT** (Nabob of).

Letter from Mahommed Ali Chan, Nabob of Arcot, to the Court of Directors. To which is annexed a State of Facts relative to Tanjore. With an Appendix of original papers.

4to, 76 pp., boards. London, T. Cadell, 1777. **14s**

SCARCE HINDUSTANI AND MAHRATTA GRAMMARS.

1778 A.D. [639] **GRAMATICA INDOSTANA** a mais vulgar, que se practica no Imperio do gram Mogol. Offerecida aos muitos Reverendos Padres Missionarios do ditto Imperio. Together with:—Gramatica Marastta a mais vulgar, que se practica nos Reinos do Nizamaxà, e Idalxà. Offerecida aos muitos Reverendos Padres Missionarios dos dittos Reinos.

2 works in 1 volume. Small 8vo, half calf. 1778. **£12 12s**

The Indian Grammars contain numerous manuscript additions and corrections in a contemporary hand.

1778 A.D. [640] **PERSECUCION CONTRA LA RELIGION CHRISTIANA,** y martirio que padecieron en la provincia de Fokien en la China cinco religiosos dominicos.

Engraved frontispiece with portraits of the five Martyrs.

Small 4to, original vellum. Valencia, 1778. **£4 4s**

*** The five Missionary Martyrs were: Pedro Sanz (1747); Francisco Serrano; Francisco Diaz; Fr. Juan Alcober; Fr. Joaquin Royo.

1778 A.D. [641] **HASTINGS** (Warren). First Governor-General of British India. Impeached for illegal measures, but acquitted.

Letter signed. 1 page, folio. Fort William, 9th July, 1778. Also Signed by Sir Philip Francis, the reputed author of the Letters of Junius. **£3 10s**

Directing Captain Robinson of the "*Morning Star*" to seize any French vessels he may come across.

The letter is also most interesting on account of the combination of signatures, Sir Philip Francis being a most bitter enemy of Warren Hastings, fought a duel with him, and was partly responsible for his impeachment.

OF INDIAN INTEREST.

1778 A.D. [642] **LIVERPOOL** (Charles Jenkinson, 1st Earl of). Statesman.

Autograph letter signed to Sir Robert Chambers.

3½ pp., 4to. London, December 22nd, 1778. **£1 1s**

". . . I am much obliged for all the information. . . . . I never thought you in the least to blame, but your conduct appears much more fair and credible by the reasons and motives you have assigned for it. . . .

"Before your letter arrived giving me an account of the French ships of Force, that were got above Calcutta from which you apprehended danger to the Town and settlement, I was relieved from all fears by finding that three of those Ships were made capture of, and were actually in the Ports of England, and a fourth had been taken but was retaken by a French Man-of-War. I have much more apprehension for the fate of Bombay in consequence of the Conduct of the President and Council there." Etc.

1778 A.D. [643] **JAVA.**

The History and Anatomical Description of a Cassowar, from the Isle of Java, in the East Indies; the greatest rarity now in Europe.

With a woodcut of an Emu.

Post 8vo, original wrappers, uncut. Bury, 1778. **10s 6d**

1780 A.D. [644] **THE JAPJI OR PRAYER-BOOK OF GURU NANAK.**

Panjabi manuscript in Gurmukhi characters, written in red and black, within yellow, red and black rules, on paper.

With a number of very curious illustrations illuminated in gold and colours.

Oblong 12mo, original Indian binding of leather stamped.

India. About 1780. **£17 17s**

1780 A.D. [645] **SEVEN MAIDENS** in gorgeous costumes of gold and colours in the midst of a magnificent landscape are struck with amazement at the sight of a noble Indian gentleman who has been thrown by his horse in a meadow. In front is a gently flowing river, near the borders of which water-fowl are feeding. At the back is a beautiful sunset and a distant view of an Indian city.

Measuring 12 by 10 inches.

Indian miniature of the Rajput School.

India. 18th Century.

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. LXVIII.). **£15 15s**

1780 A.D. [646] **KRISHNA** as an infant, running to meet Nanda. A charming village scene.

Indian minature in colours, heightened with gold.

Indian miniature of the Kangra School.

Measuring 7 by 10¼ inches. India, about 1780. **£10 10s**

About 1780 A.D. [647] **INDIAN RULER** seated on his throne, a jewelled ornament in his hand, he is dressed in orange, above his head is a gold State parasol. He is covered with gold and jewels and is beardless. Handsomely painted in gold and colours.

Indian miniature of the Rajput School.

Measuring 8½ by 6 inches.

India. 18th Century. **£7 7s**

Frontispiece from "JUAN FRANCISCO DE SAN ANTONIO, Chronicas de la Provincia de San Gregorio de religiosos de S. Francisco en las Islas Philipinas, China, Japon," etc. **Printed at Sampaloc (Suburb of Manilla).** 1738—1744.

See Item No. 506.

ARTE
DE LA LENGUA JAPONA,
DIVIDIDO EN QUATRO LIBROS
SEGUN EL ARTE DE NEBRIXA,
Con algunas voces proprias de la eſcritura, y otras de los lenguages de Ximo, y del Cami, y con algunas perifraſes, y figuras:

A MAYOR HONRA, Y GLORIA DE DIOS,
Y DE LA INMACULADA CONCEPCION DE NRA. SRA.
Patrona con eſte Titulo del Japón, y para con mayor facilidad divulgar Nra. Sta. Fè Catholica en aquellos Reynos dilatados:

COMPUESTO
POR EL HERMANO PR. FR. MELCHOR OYANGUREN DE SANTA INES,
Religioſo Deſcalzo de Nro. S. P. San Franciſco, ex Miſſionero Apoſtolico nombrado para los Reynos de Cochinchina, ex Guardian de los Conventos de la Inmaculada Concepcion de Aguas Santas, y de Nro. P. S. Franciſco de Sariaya en las Islas Philippinas, y Miniſtro en el Idioma Tagalog.

IMPRESSO EN MEXICO CON LICENCIA
POR JOSEPH BERNARDO DE HOGAL,
Miniſtro, ê Impreſſor del Real, y Apoſtolico Tribunal de la Santa Cruzada en todo eſte Reyno,
Año de 1738.

TITLE-PAGE FROM AN IMPORTANT JAPANESE GRAMMAR, printed in Mexico for the use of the Spanish Missionaries to Japan. Mexico City, 1738.
See Item No. 507.

About 1780. A.D. [648] **VEYSI.** Sirat al- Nabi.

The life of the Prophet Mohammed.

Turkish Manuscript written in Nastaliq in single column, within gold and black rules.

With illuminated sarlow.

8vo, bound in the original Oriental gold stamped leather binding with flap.

Turkey. About 1780. **£6 6s**

About 1780. A.D. [649] **ALAMGIR II.**

A portrait executed in gold and colours of Alamgir II., in white dress, wearing a splendid turban, his head encircled by a halo, holding a flower in his left hand, leaning on his sword.
Indian minature of the Rajput School.

Measuring 10⅛ by 6½ inches.

India. 18th Century. **£6 6s**

About 1780. A.D. [650] **RAJAH GANGA OF BIKANIR.**

A portrait executed in gold and colours of Rajah Ganga of Bikanir, in white dress, with shield and sword, wearing a fine turban.

Indian miniature of the Rajput School.

Measuring 10⅝ by 6⅞ inches.

India. 18th Century. **£5 5s**

1780 A.D. [651] **SUFFREN DE SAINT TROPEZ** (Pierre André de). French Admiral. Frequently defeated the English Squadron in the East Indies, 1781-3.

Autograph letter signed to Count de Vergennes.

4 pp., 4to. 1st September, 1780. **£2 10s**

(Trans.):—" . . . . I had on board as volunteer M. de Marignac, son of a gentleman who resides in the village of Valence. . . . The Count, chaffing him, pressed so roughly against him that he was compelled to ask whether it was done on purpose, the reply was yes, and in proof struck him a blow on the face with his fist. An atrocious act if we were dealing with anyone but a child, who is ignorant of our customs. I was informed of it; I urged and begged the Sieur de Marignac to lend himself to a reconciliation, which in view of the Count's age, did not appear to me to be damaging his honour. I employed prayers, promises, threats, to persuade him to accept an apology." Etc.

About 1780. A.D. [652] **ETHIOPIC MAGICAL ROLL ON VELLUM.**

Written in red and black, with numerous strange magical figures against demons and the evil eye.

Abyssinia. 18th Century. **£2 2s**

1781-2 A.D. [653] **MUNRO** (Major-General Sir Hector).

Three of his Manuscript Letter Books, from Oct. 7, 1781, to Jan. 13, 1782, covering the period whilst he was in command of the Operations against the Dutch Settlements in Tanjore, which finally resulted in his capture of Negapatam after a month's siege on Nov. 12, 1781.

3 vols., thick folio, boards. **£25**

*** Comprising copies of the letters sent by General Munro to the various commanding officers of the neighbouring garrisons and outposts of the Southern Army, and copies of their letters sent to him. The greater number are written to, or received from, Col. Brathwaite, who was left in charge of Tanjore while Munro was besieging Negapatam. Col. Braithwaite, a few weeks after the close of these letters, was entirely defeated by Tippoo Sahib, on the banks of the Colerun, in Feb., 1782.

Comprising in all 250 letters concerning this campaign, containing many very interesting accounts of the capture of the various forts and towns, and of the trouble over obtaining pay and rations for the troops, and of the various negotiations with the Rajah of Tanjore. The majority of the letters are addressed to Munro, or sent by him while in camp before Negapatam, or in the town after its capture.

1781 A.D. [654] **HYDER ALI** (1717-1782). Made War on the Mahrattas. Defeated by Sir Eyre Coote (1781-2).

Engraved portrait in native costume, pointing to battle in background.

Stipple in colours by J. Maidstone after J. Leister of Madras.

Size 8 by 7¼ inches, with margins. 1781. **£1 10s**

1781 A.D. [655] **BOMBAY.**

An Historical Account of the Settlement and Possession of Bombay, by the English East India Company, and of the Rise and Progress of the War with the Mahratta Nation.

8vo, original calf, gilt.

London, W. Richardson, 1781. **12s 6d**

Of Indian Interest.

1782 A.D. [656] **PITT** (William, the Younger.)
Autograph letter signed to Lord Sydney. 4 pp., 4to.
Downing Street, September 16th (1782). **£5 5s**

Concerning appointments in India, as to the inadvisability of nominating persons against the wishes of the East India Company.

"I have seen Genl. Sloper, for whom I could not get much. I stated to him very explicitly that as things now stand, it is impossible he should go to Madras or Bengal, without Government's insisting on their Recommendation (under the Change of Circumstances) in a manner that would overrule the wishes of the Company; and that such a measure could not be taken by Government. . . . The more I consider this Business the more impossible I feel it in every Point of View for us to force a Recommendation on the Company. . . . The only Conduct that I think is left for us is to make the Company speak out as to their wishes with regard to Bengal, and then to leave them to follow those wishes without Objection on our Part.

"I really think that Campbell's service in India particularly make it no slight to Sloper to prefer Campbell for Bengal." Etc.

Of the Greatest Importance.

1784 A.D. [657] **INDIA** (George III. and the East India Company, 1784).
Two most important Letters concerning the East India Company, one being an Autograph Letter signed from George III. to Wm. Pitt, condemning the Company.
1 page, 4to. Kew, 23rd September, 1784.
The other an Autograph Letter signed from Wm. Pitt to Viscount Sydney, on the King's letter.
3 pp., 4to. Brightelmston, 24th September (1784).
Together 4 pp., 4to. **£16**

These letters concern the power vested in the East India Company to appoint their own Commanders in India.

The King in his autograph letter to Pitt writes:—

"Whilst the army in India remains in such unfit hands as those of a Company of Merchants I cannot expect any good can be done, and therefore do not interest myself much as to the Officers that shall be appointed. If the Company nominate Major General Campbell there is reason to believe the choice will be in general approved; . . . . as Lieut. Gen. Sloper has certainly incurred some expense it is trusted the Company will re-imburse him."

Pitt sends the King's letter on to Viscount Sydney, with a copy of a letter he had written to the Company (this also accompanies).

Pitt, commenting on the matter, says:—

"I trust you will think it as least as unexceptional a Mode as could be found of acquiescing; as it only refers back to the Company that on which they have a right to decide. I am in hopes the Directors will feel themselves bound to offer a handsome compensation to Sloper.

"I trust this most perplexing business will end here. The progress of it has given me more uneasiness than I hope any other subject which can arise in the circle of Indian Politics can ever again occasion. . . . I could not have a more distressing show to make than this, where my conviction is one way, and my inclination from many motives the other."

⁂ The accompanying copy of Pitt's letters to the Company is a formal acquiescence of the King's ministers to the Company's right of exercising its power of appointment.

1784 A.D. [658] **ENTICK** (John).

The General History of the War from 1755, to the Peace in 1763. Containing its Rise, Progress, and Event, in Europe, Asia, Africa, and America.

With numerous Portraits, Maps and Plans.

5 vols., 8vo, original calf.

London, 1784. **£3**

Sabin 22667.

1784-90 A.D. [659] [**RAYNAL** (William Thomas)].

Historia Politica de los Establecimientos Ultramarinos de las naciones Europeas. Por Eduardo Malo de Luque.

With 13 engraved maps and 7 folding tables.

5 vols., 8vo, original calf, gilt.

Madrid, Antonio de Sancha, 1784-1790. **£1 16s**

Contains an account of the voyages, discoveries, and settlements of the various European Nations in the East Indies, and the effect the Discovery of America had upon discoveries in the East. Volume V. principally concerns the Philippines and contains a map of the Islands, and a plan of Manila.

1784 A.D. [660] **ROOKE** (H.).

Travels to the Coast of Arabia Felix, and from thence by the Red Sea and Egypt to Europe, containing a Short Account of an Expedition undertaken against the Cape of Good Hope.

Second Edition with additions.

8vo, half red morocco, gilt leaves.

London, 1784. **£1 8s**

From the Beckford Library. The work includes:—Visit to Madeira, Cape Verde, Description of St. Jago, Island of Joanna, Mocha, Sunnaa, Camaran Island, Juddah, Cairo, etc.

About 1785 A.D. [660a] **MACPHERSON** (Sir John). Governor General of India.

Autograph Letter signed to Sir Robert Chambers, the Indian Judge.

4 pp., 4to. Off the Powder-Mills. N.D. (circa 1785). **12s 6d**

"The non-arrival of the yacht has been no disappointment to me. I am in a Pilot vessel which has good accommodation, and the little yacht attends me with some friends.

"You will smile to hear that I have been detained here by your caviat—to answer upon oath to a Bill in Equity filed against me by an ingenious artist (Mr. Humphry) at the moment of my departure because I had used every influence of Recommendation and Friendship to serve him at Lucknow, Benares." Etc.

Manuscript Map of the East Coast of Japan, presented to La Pérouse by the Conte de Fleurieu, for use on his Journey.

1785 A.D. [**661**] [**LA PEROUSE.**]

Manuscript Map, outlined in colour, of the whole of the Eastern coast-line of the Main Island of Japan, signed by the Conte de Fleurieu, and with his autograph note stating that the map was delivered to Monsieur de La Perouse; also with a signed manuscript note by La Pérouse concerning Japan and the map. In addition, pasted on to a blank portion of the Map, an original autograph signed statement by La Pérouse, dated from Paris Dec. 10, 1780, concerning a claim for a hundred louis from the French Government. Size 18 by 12 inches.

Paris, 1785. **£36**

An extremely interesting relic of the ill-fated expedition of La Pérouse.

In 1785, Louis XVI., King of France, sent out a scientific and exploring expedition under La Pérouse for the discovery of the North-West Passage, and for the verification of various matters left doubtful by previous navigators, particularly concerning the geography of Japan, and whether Saghalien and Yezo were separate Islands or not. All arrangements for the expedition were left to the famous Comte de Fleurieu, who played such an important part in French Marine and Naval matters at that period.

The expedition, consisting of the Frigates "La Boussole" and "l'Astrolabe," reached the coast of Alaska on June 23, 1786, and was obliged, owing to storms, to give up the N.W. Passage project, and sailed south down the coast to Monterrey in California. It then crossed the Pacific, visiting the Sandwich Islands, Macao, and the Philippines, and finally broke new ground on the N.E. Coast of Asia. There the discovery of Sangar Strait and La Pérouse Strait showed that Saghalien and Yezo were each an independent Island. The explorers were well received by the Russian Authorities in Kamchatka, and M. Lesseps was sent home overland with the records of the expedition. In Dec., 1787, De Langle, Lamonon the Naturalist, and ten of the crew of the "Astrolabe" were massacred on one of the Navigator Islands; and, after reaching Botany Bay in safety, the rest of the expedition was never again heard of. It was not till 1825 that Captain Dillon found the wreckage of what must have been the two frigates, on the reefs of Vanikoro, an Island to the North of the New Hebrides.

This present map, copied from an old Dutch map of 1643, was delivered to La Pérouse by the Comte de Fleurieu for his guidance in exploring the Japanese coasts, and La Pérouse has written on it (in translation) "Map of part of Eso (Yezo) discovered by the Dutch in 1643, between the 33rd and 41st degrees of latitude, and sent to me, before my departure by Monsieur de Fleurieu, Laperouse." It should be noted, that the Island named by La Pérouse as Yezo, is really the main Island of Japan, Yezo lying further to the north. The Russian Island of Saghalien lies north of Yezo. It was for certain information concerning these Islands that the Expedition was partly sent. La Pérouse made other maps shewing the straits dividing the Islands, which, together with the particulars of the expedition, were sent back to France, across Asia, in the custody of Monsieur Lesseps; and this present map in all probability accompanied them. The map gives numerous coastral names, which seem to differ widely from those now in use, various ships' soundings along the coast, and various small islands to the south of the main Island.

The manuscript note affixed to the map, reads, in translation:—"I have made two journeys to Paris, the first in March by order of Monsieur de Fortines, the second in December under the Ministry of Monsieur de C———, the two journeys have caused me considerable expense, about a hundred louis. Laperouse." Then follows a short note authorising him a payment of 2,400 livres.

1785 A.D. [**662**] **TOTT** (François, Baron de).

Mémoires sur les Turcs et les Tartares.

With 16 fine folding plates of views and scenes in the Crimea, Turkey, Tartary, and Egypt.

2 vols., 4to, magnificent copy in full contemporary crimson morocco, gilt, g. e.

Amsterdam, 1785. **£6 6s**

From the Earl of Clarendon's library, with his bookplate.

Baron de Tott was a Hungarian in the French diplomatic service, and spent nearly all his life in Turkey and the Turkish Empire, engaged on important missions.

1785 A.D. [**663**] **ANDREWS** (John).

History of the War with America, France, Spain, and Holland; commencing in 1775 and ending in 1783. Engraved titles, engraved portraits, maps and charts.

4 vols., 8vo, calf.

London, 1785-6. **£4 10s**

Sabin, 1501.

This work was principally drawn up from the newspaper and the proceedings of the House of Commons. Lowndes remarks that it is a "judicious compilation," and it is highly commended by Dr. Boucher.

Among the 31 plates should be mentioned the engraved portraits of Washington, Greene, Clinton, Burgoyne, Cornwallis, Lafayette, De Grasse, Count D'Estaing, Capt. Asgill, Benjamin Franklin, General Howe, George III., Admiral Keppel, Lord Hood, Rodney, Kempenfelt, and folding maps of the United States the West Indies, and the East Indies. With an account of the affairs in India during this war.

1785 A.D. [**664**] **REAL CEDULA** de ereccion de la Compañia de Filipinas de 10 de Marzo de 1785.

Thick paper copy.

Folio, 57 pp., blue morocco, with Arms of Spain on sides, g. e.

Madrid, Joachim Ibarra, 1785. **£3 3s**

Royal decree, divided into 100 clauses, for the foundation of the Spanish Philippine Company, and giving interesting particulars concerning the Company's trading regulations with Asia and America, and its general management, etc.

1785 A.D. [**665**] **JONES** (Sir William). Orientalist. Founded Bengal Asiatic Society.

Autograph Letter signed.

4 pp., 4to.

Crishnnagar, 19th September, 1785. **£1 15s**

"If your Pandit Mutiram is returned have the goodness to supply me with a similar account of the Sun and the Ganges, with that, which you gave me for Cama; containing their rup or figure, their parentage and family, their Samagri or attendants, their dweja or standard, and their most poetical epithets. I have paid Gray the compliment of adopting his stanzas with a little alteration; and have hazarded a verse of 14 syllables to represent the long and rapid march of the holy river. Your description of Dipac, or Deipac lies before me; and my Hymns which at least rival Sternhold, if not Tate and Brady, owe their existence to your attentions. You have been to me, in regard to my mental food in India, what your friend Croftes has been in regard to my animal sustenances; for, without you, I should have been ignorant of Indian Mythology, and without him, I should not have had (while the Treasury was empty) either grain for my horse or rice for myself." Etc.

1786-99 A.D. [**666**] **COLLECTION OF 21 VIEWS OF INDIAN SCENERY.**

Anburey (Thos.). **Hindoostan Scenery,** consisting of 12 Select Views in India, drawn during the Campaign of the Marquis of Cornwallis, showing the difficulty of a March thro' the Gundecotta Pass. Collection of 12 fine coloured aquatints, engraved by Francis Tukes. London, 1799.

Horne (Mr.). **Six Views of Seringapatam and District.** Collection of 6 fine coloured aquatints, engraved by Mr. Stadler, with letterpress description.

London, 1796.

Hodges (W.). **Pair of Engravings,** with letterpress description in English and French. Gate of the Tomb of the Emperor Akbar at Secundra, and Tomb of the Emperor Shere Shah at Sasseram in Behar.

London, Morris, 1786.

Fortified Island on the Malabar Coast belonging to Tippoo Sultan, captured by H.M.S. Minerva and Thames. Small coloured aquatint, 12 inches by 6 inches.

London, F. Tukes, March, 1794.

In 1 vol., large oblong folio, half morocco.

London, 1786-1799. **£36**

MAGNIFICENT COLOURED AQUATINT PLATES.

1786-8 A.D. [667] **HODGES** (William, R.A.).

Select Views in India, drawn on the Spot, in the years 1780-3, and executed in Aqua Tinta.

Map, and 48 magnificent coloured aquatint views of Scenery and various cities along the Rivers Ganges, Jumna, Gogra and Goomty, including Oude, Rajemahel, Gwalior, Gazipoor, Agra, Allahabad, Benares, Tanjore, Mongheer, Secundrii, etc.

Royal folio, magnificent copy in full contemporary blue, green, red, and yellow morocco, elaborately tooled back and sides, gilt edges.

London, printed for the author, 1786-8. **£28**

THE FIRST SURVEY OF BENGAL.

1786 A.D. [668] **RENNELL** (James).

A Map of Bengal, Bahar, Oude, and Allahabad, with Part of Agra and Delhi, exhibiting the Course of the Ganges from Hurdwar to the Sea.

Finely engraved coloured map of Bengal (size 3½ by 2¼ feet), with engraved pictorial title-piece. Newly mounted on linen.

London, Wm. Faden, 1786. **£2 2s**

An Important Map. This was the first survey of Bengal ever prepared. James Rennell, the famous Geographer, commenced his survey in 1764, at the age of 22, having been appointed Surveyor-General of the East India Company in Bengal the same year. Whilst working on the survey on the frontiers of Bhutan his party was attacked by Sanashi fakirs, and he was badly wounded, and never entirely recovered from the effects of his injuries. The survey took thirteen years.

1786 A.D. [669] **(SPENS,** Capt. J.).

An Account of the Gallant Defence made at Mangalore in the East-Indies; against the united efforts of the French and the Nabob Tippo Sultan, by a Detachment of His Majesty's and the Honourable the East-India Company's Troops, under the command of the late Colonel John Campbell; Major of the 42d. Regt. of Foot, in May, 1783. With the sufferings of that Garrison during a Six Months' cessation of Arms.

Fine engraved folding plan of Mangalore, and two views of the fort. 8vo, contemporary calf.

London, C. Bathurst, 1786. **£1 1s**

The siege of Mangalore lasted for nine months, and was one of the most protracted, and its defence one of the most famous, in the history of the 18th century, and formed the only bright spot in the disastrous war against Hyder Ali. Campbell also served with distinction in the American War of Independence.

A TURKISH MINIATURE from Hamdî, Yûsuf u Zulaikhâ.
Turkish Manuscript, with 15 miniatures.
Turkey. 18th Century.
See Item No. 511.

ARTE
DE LA LENGVA TAGALA,
Y MANVAL TAGALOG,
PARA LA ADMINISTRACION
De los Santos Sacramentos,
QVE DE ORDEN
DE SVS SVPERIORES
COMPVSO

FRAY SEBASTIAN DE TOTANES, HIJO de la Apoſtolica, y Seraphica Provincia de S. Gregorio Magno, de Religioſos Deſcalzos de la Regular, y mas eſtrecha Obſervancia de Nueſtro Seraphico Padre San Franciſco de las Islas Philipinas,

PARA ALIVIO DE LOS RELIGIOSOS DE la miſma Santa Provincia, que de nuevo ſe dedican à aprender eſte Idioma, y ſon Principiantes en la Adminiſtracion Eſpiritual de las Almas.

Impreſſo en la Imprenta del vſo de dicha Santa Provincia, ſita en el Convento de Nra. Señora de Loreto en el Pueblo de Sãpaloc Extra-muros de la Ciudad de Manila. Año de 1745.

TITLE-PAGE FROM A TAGALAN GRAMMAR.
Printed at Manila on Rice Paper.
Manila, 1745.
See Item No. 527.

1787 A.D. [670] MAHARAJA SURAT SINGH OF BIKANIR.

A portrait executed in gold and colours of the Maharaja in white dress and gorgeous turban, standing on the Madrisa.

Indian miniature of the Rajput School.

Measuring 10½ by 7 inches.

India. 1787. **£6 6s**

1787 A.D. [671] MAHARAJA RAJA SINGH OF BIKANIR.

A portrait executed in gold and colours of the Maharaja in white dress and gorgeous turban, admiring a rose.

Indian miniature of the Rajput School.

Measuring 8 by 5½ inches.

India. 1787. **£5 5s**

1787 A.D. [672] CORNWALLIS (Charles, 1st Marquis, 1738-1805). Governor-General of India.

Autograph Letter signed to General Grenville.

2¼ pp., 4to.

Calcutta, 20th July, 1787. **£2 2s**

An interesting letter on Indian affairs.

". . . . Nothing but a very serious war could carry me to the Carnatic and no event I think can possibly bring the German Regiments to Bengal. . . I am very sorry that I was weak enough to consent to young Philip's coming out to this country. You can hardly conceive, & nobody in England will believe how impossible it is for a Governor General who will not jibb, to provide for anybody here, who is not in the Company's service. It has cost me a great deal of money to send home people from here that I could not give bread to, & that I could not bear to see in want of it." Etc.

1787 A.D. [673] MACPHERSON (Sir John). Governor-General of India.

Autograph Letter signed to (Sir Robert Chambers).

3 pp., 4to.

13th January, 1787. **£1 10s**

Concerning some verses of his father on the Isle of Skye, his own birthplace.

"I have got a Copy made out of the Poems and will leave it with you with pleasure: you are one of the few who can estimate their value and who ought to possess it. I shall give another Copy to Sir William Jones. It is a curious event in the affairs of Countries, that these Poems which were written in a scene so remote, so rude, and so barren as the 'Isle of Sky in 57' should be at this moment more interesting to me than the pride of having been a Governor General of India. It is equally curious that the Child, who was rambling about in that scene while the composition of these verses took place in his father's house, should have ever arisen to such a station in India." Etc.

1787 A.D. [674] **SUFFREN DE ST. TROPEZ** (Pierre André). French Admiral. Very successful against the English fleet in the East Indies.

Autograph Letter (third person) to Count de Luzerne.

1 page, 4to. N.D. Circa 1787. **£1 1s**

Asking permission to see the ambassadors of Tippoo Sahib, who had expressed a wish to be received by him.

1787 A.D. [675] **STEWART** (Robert, Capt.).

Narrative of a Transaction which passed in Bengal in 1782-3 between James Fraser, Esq., and the Executors of the late Lieutenant Colonel Hannay.

4to, wrappers, uncut.

(London), 1787. **14s**

This concerns the attempt made by a certain James Fraser to defraud the relations of Lt.-Col. Hannay, of the Bengal service, of a considerable sum of money at the latter's death.

ORIGINAL WATER-COLOUR DRAWINGS OF BENGAL ANIMALS.

1788-1810 A.D. [676] **HORNE** (Robert).

A Collection of about 215 finely executed original water-colour drawings of the Mammals, Birds, and Reptiles of India, chiefly of Bengal, drawn from nature, and many with manuscript notes by the artist as to the origin of the specimen depicted, and with indices naming all the specimens shewn. Some of the drawings are dated. In 2 vols., large folio, original calf and half calf.

Bengal, circa 1788-1810. **£65**

⁂ An important collection of water-colour drawings by a celebrated artist, varying in size from about 6 ins. square, to 2 ft. by 14 ins.

Robert Home studied under Angelica Kauffman, and exhibited at the Royal Academy in 1770. Later he was appointed painter to the King of Oude, resided in Lucknow and Cawnpore, and made a considerable fortune by the practice of his art. His large picture of "The King of Oude Receiving Tribute" is at Hampton Court. Among other of his better known paintings are, "The Reception of the Mysore Princes as Hostages by the Marquis Cornwallis," and "The Death of Col. Morehouse at the Storming of Bangalore." Some of his pictures were engraved, among them being, "A Description of Seringapatam in 1796," and "Select Views in Mysore," representing scenes in the campaign against Tippoo Sahib in 1797. Two of his sons were in the Indian Army, one being killed at Sobraon. He was a brother of Sir Everard Home, Bart.

Among the drawings may be specially mentioned:—The Ghyal or Chittagory Ox; the Gazelle; various types of Antelope; The Chita Hind or the Hunting Leopard; the common Leopard; Hunting Leopard of the Nobob of Morshedabad; Hyena; Hindostan Squirrel; Porcupine; Various Monkeys and Apes; Ring-tailed Macanco; Woolly Macanco; Rhinoceros Unicornis; various lizards and crocodiles; Tortoise; Bats; Flying squirrel; Series of 19 exquisite water-colours of doves and pidgeons; Bengal crow; Pondicherri Eagle; Bengal Jungle fowl; Large painting of the Japan Peacock; various ducks; Peetcha and other owls; White Leopard; Thibet sheep; etc.

"THE MOST COMPLETE WORK ON THE PHILIPPINE ISLANDS."—SABIN.

1788 A.D. [677] JUAN DE LA CONCEPCION.

Historia general de Philipinas. Conquistas Espirituales y Temporales de estos Españoles Dominios, Establecimientos Progressos, y Decadencias. Con Noticias Universales Geographicas, Hidrographicas, de Historia Natural, de Politica, de Costumbres y de Religiones.

With 10 folding maps, many by Bagay.

14 vols., 4to, original vellum.

Manilla, 1788-1792. **£21**

Sabin, No. 36799. "The best and most complete work on the Philippine Islands; it is highly important in reference to the Spanish possessions in that country and to their Spanish-American territory."

This invaluable work is the best and most extensive history of the Philippines that has yet been written; it is at the same time the best chronicle of the Augustinian Monks, who settled in the Islands since their first discovery, as well as of their important missions in China and Japan. The work has served as the source for many modern writers on the same subject. The author, Father Juan de la Concepcion, died a year before his book began to be printed. Its publication was due to Father Joachim de la Virgen de Sopetran, Provincial of the Province of St. Nicholas.

The author was born in Madrid on July 1, 1724, and after his education at home he went to the Philippine Islands, where he lectured in Arts and Theology. He became the Provincial Prior and the Chronicler of the Province, Synodal Examiner to the Archbishop of Manila, and Provisor of the Bishop of Nueva Segovia. He returned sick to the city of Manilla, where he died in 1787.

Tavera, No. 687, can only quote three copies of this Manila-printed book—one in his own library, one in the British Museum, and one at the Bibliotheque Nationale, Paris.

The maps include the following:—Map of Japan, by Bagay; Map of Formosa, by Balgatas; Map of the Island of Guahan, by Phel. Sevilla; Map of Seipan and Tinian, by Phel. Sevilla; Map of the Caroline Isles, by Bagay; and the famous large map of the Philippine Isles by the Jesuit Murillo Velarde, engraved by Bagay in 1744.

THE FIRST APPROXIMATELY CORRECT MAP OF INDIA.

1788-1792 A.D. [678] RENNELL (J.).

A Map of Hindoostan, or the Mogul Empire: from the latest Authorities, inscribed to Sir Joseph Banks. Finely engraved map of India on four large sheets; together with a smaller map of "The Peninsula of India, from the Kistnah river to Cape Comorin; from the latest Authorities: exhibiting its Political Division, according to the Partition Treaty made at Seringapatam, 1792."

Bound in 1 volume. Royal folio; half bound.

London, James Rennell, 1788 & 1792. **£3 3s**

James Rennell was a very famous Geographer, and spent a great part of his life in India, or occupied in Indian affairs. His maps were of the greatest importance. His survey of Bengal, commenced in 1764, when he was only 22, was the first ever prepared. His second great work was the construction of the first approximately correct map of India, of which this is the second edition. It was first published in 1783.

1788-1792 A.D. [678a] **RENNELL (J.).** Map of Hindoostan. Another copy. Coloured.

Finely engraved on 4 large sheets, pasted together into two sheets.

London, James Rennell, 1788. **£2 2s**

1789 A.D. [679] **CORNWALLIS** (Charles, First Marquis, 1738-1805), Governor-General of India.

Autograph letter signed to General Grenville.

2½ pp., 4to.

Calcutta, 16th August, 1789. **£1 10s**

Concerning the King's health, and continuing:—

"Col. Macleod who goes home in this packet, is very desirous of being introduced to the Duke of York; he has served in this country during the late war in situations of some consequence, and I feel myself much indebted to him for his care of the 73rd Reg. . . . If you can without impropriety introduce him to the Duke, and obtain a favourable reception, you will much oblige me." Etc.

1789 A.D. [680] **ROSS** (Alexander, 1742-1827). General. Intimate Friend of Cornwallis.

Autograph letter signed to General Grenville.

3¾ pp., 4to.

Calcutta, 3rd December, 1789. **£1 5s**

An interesting letter on Indian affairs.

". . . . Every thing here continues to go or fall as well as his Lordship's best friends could wish; and the public accounts of the success of all his measures, must no doubt be very acceptable to every person at home, who feels interested about the prosperity of this Country. Tippoo has kept our friends in the Carnatic in a little alarm for several months past, by assembling a little body of troops on it's Southern frontiers, but in the present state of our own force and where the French are neither able nor apparently willing to give him any material assistance, it is hardly possible to suppose that he would venture to break with us, and as an additional discouragement to him, he must be well informed that the most friendly intercourse subsists between his most powerful native neighbours and the Government. Improbable however as a Rupture was, Lord Cornwallis directed the Madras Government to take some precautionary steps, by making a little alteration in the disposition of their army; But all apprehensions are now pretty well over, as Tippoo has positively disclaimed his having any hostile intention towards the Company or its Allies. . . . The military negotiations that have been made from time to time have been as effectual as could have been expected. The King's troops at all the Presidencies are in excellent condition & the native troops at this Presidency are likewise in exceeding good order. But, except the Artillery, which is very fit for service, I cannot praise the Company's European troops, and until they are better recruited it is in vain to hope that they can be materially improved." Etc.

1789 A.D. [**681**] **CRAVEN** (Eliz. Lady).

A Journey through the Crimea to Constantinople. In a series of letters to the Margrave of Brandebourg.
Folding map and six engraved plates.
4to, original board. London, 1789. **15s**

This work includes accounts of visits to the South of France, Monaco, Florence, Vienna, Warsaw, St. Petersburg, Moscow, Athens, Smyrna, Constantinople, etc.

Lady Craven made these travels just after her separation from her husband. Lord Craven died shortly afterwards and she married the Margrave of Brandebourg, who sold his principality to the King of Prussia and settled in England. Lady Craven, or the Margravine of Anspach, is chiefly known for her plays and translations of plays.

QUEEN MARIE ANTOINETTE'S COPY.

1790 A.D. [**682**] **DE LESSEPS** (M.).

Journal Historique du Voyage de M. de Lesseps, Consul de France, employé dans l'expédition de M. le comte de la Pérouse, en qualité d'interprète du Roi; depuis l'instant où il a quitté les frégates Françoises au port Saint-Pierre & Saint-Paul du Kamtschatka, jusqu'à arrivée en France, le 17 Octobre 1788. With two folding maps.
2 vols., 8vo, contemporary French crimson morocco. In centre of each cover the Royal Arms of Marie Antoinette, wife of King Louis XVI. of France, gold lines, full gilt back, g. e (bound for the Queen by her binder Blaizot).
Paris, Imprimerie Royale, 1790.

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. LXIX.). **£200**

Sabin, No. 40208. "Ouvrage estimé et dont les exemplaires ne sont pas communs."

Books from the library of the ill-fated Marie Antoinette, who was guillotined in 1793, seldom come into the market, as practically all her books were given over in 1800 to the Bibliothèque Nationale and Versailles Library.

M. de Lesseps accompanied Pérouse on his expedition and returned to France from Kamchatka through Siberia, with Pérouse's papers and charts. Pérouse went on to Australia and the South Seas, where the whole expedition was lost.

1790 A.D. [**683**] **JAVA.**

Finely executed drawings in sepia of Javanese ornaments, pottery, statuettes, idols, coins etc., of Dutch origin.
Large folio atlas of drawings, and 40 pp. folio manuscript description. Boards. Circa 1700. **£10 10s**

Comprising:—Javaansch Pantheon. A series of 96 finely executed sepia drawings of idols of Javanese workmanship.

Verschillende Oude Voorwerpen gevonden op het Eiland Java. A series of 142 finely executed sepia drawings of various ornaments, rings, bells, dishes, pottery, etc., of Javanese workmanship. With full manuscript description in Dutch. Javaansche Penningen. Series of 40 drawings of coins, with MS. description in Dutch.

About 1790. A.D. [684] **PORTRAIT OF AN INDIAN RULER,** charmingly dressed, with a fine turban, looking towards the left, leaning on his sceptre of State.

Indian miniature of the Rajput School.

Measuring 8½ by 6 inches.

India. 18th Century. **£6 6s**

About 1790 A.D. [685] **PORTRAIT OF AN INDIAN RULER** (with heavy side-whiskers and elaborate turban), seated on a terrace, looking to the right.

Indian miniature of the Rajput School.

Measuring 6½ by 4½ inches.

India. 18th Century. **£6 6s**

About 1790. A.D. [686] **PORTRAIT OF AN INDIAN RULER** (with heavy moustache and fine turban), seated on a silver lion-throne, looking to right.

Indian miniature of the Rajput School.

Measuring 9 by 6 inches.

India. 18th Century. **£6 6s**

About 1790. A.D. [687] **INDIAN HOLY MAN,** delicately drawn Indian drawing, entirely nude except for a girdle round his waist, with long hair and beard.

Indian miniature of the Rajput School.

Measuring 7 by 4½ inches.

India. 18th Century. **£5 5s**

1790 A.D. [688] **SELIM III.** (Sultan of Turkey, 1761-1808). Son of Mustapha III.; deposed by the Janissaries, 1807; murdered 1808.

Engraved portrait in oval, half length, turban and plumed cap, view of Constantinople under.

Stipple engraving by L. Schiavonetti after Constantin Capon.

Size 17½ by 11¼ inches, with margins. Circa 1790.

Finely printed in colours. **£4 4s**

1790 A.D. [689] **PENNANT** (Thos.).

Indian Zoology. With a preliminary Essay on India by John Reinhold Forster.

Coloured vignette title, and 16 fine coloured engraved plates of various animals.

4to, full contemporary crimson morocco, gilt tooling on back and sides, g. e.

London, Hy. Hughs, 1790. **£3 10s**

1790 A.D. [690] **ABERCROMBY** (Sir Robert, 1740-1827). Military Commander. Served throughout the American War.

Autograph letter signed to General Grenville.

4 pp., 4to.

Bombay, 13th July, 1790. **£2 2s**

Mentions the war in India against Tippoo Sultan.

" . . . I most heartily rejoice at the pleasing account you give me of the perfect recovery & re-establishment of the King's health. Long, long may he enjoy it! As you say nothing of your own I am hopeful that you do not stand in need of Pills, &c., &c.

" Long ere this can reach you, you will have heard that we are closely engaged in a war with Tippoo, whose restless ambition knows no bounds.

" General Medows, at the head of the finest & most powerful Army that ever appeared in India, was on the 14th ulto. within one day's march of . . . a frontier Port of the Enemy: and we expect daily to hear of an action. A detachment sent from home in April to the assistance of the King of Travancore arrived by a few days too late to save his lines. But the judicious position taken by Colonel Hartley, who commands the detachment, effectually saved his country from divastations. Tippoo did not . . . attack him: nor did he venture to penetrate into the country. . . .

" As soon as the rainy season is over . . . I propose to assemble all our troops and to co-operate most heartily with General Medows. I think we cannot fail: the tyrant must be humbled. Should it be otherwise we certainly have no business in this country.

" I do not imagine that Lord Cornwallis will leave India until an honourable end shall have been put to the War."

1790 A.D. [691] **BOWLE'S NEW FOUR-SHEET MAP OF ASIA,** with its Islands and Dependencies; Comprehending also the Russian and Turkish Dominions in Europe, from the best authorities; the British Territory and Settlements in the East-Indies, and a Variety of New Discoveries in the Maritime Parts, by Cook, Bourgainville, and others.

Fine engraved coloured map of Asia, with a total size of 3ft. 10ins. by 3ft. 4ins.

London, Bowles and Carver, circa 1790. **£1 1s**

DECLINE OF THE PORTUGUESE POWER IN INDIA.

1790 A.D. [692] **COUTO** (Diogo do).

Observações sobre as principaes causas de decadencia dos Portuguezes na Asia. Em forma de dialogo como titulo de Soldado Pratico, publicadas por Antonio Caetano do Amaral.

8vo, wrappers, uncut.

Lisbon, 1790. **18s**

Of especial interest for the history of the decline of the Portuguese Empire in India.

1791 A.D. [693] **DESCRIPCION DE LAS FUNEBRES EXEQUIAS,** y Regio Mausoléo, que à la perpetua memoria del Sabio, Justo, Pio, Generoso, y Magnanimo Rey de la Españas, y de las Indias, Don Carlos III., ofrecio la Ciudad de Manila, Cabeza de las Islas Filipinas, en 6 y 7 de Octubre, 1790.

With the exceedingly scarce large folding plate, engraved at Manila, of the Mausoleum in honour of Charles III. of Spain. Sampaloc, en el Convento de N.S. de Loreto, por Hermano Balthasar Mariano, 1791.

Together with:—

MADRID (Juan Agustin de la). Elogio Funebre que en las Reales Exequias tiernamente celebradas en la Santa Iglesia Metropolitana de Manila, por el Alma de Señor D. Carlos III.

In 1 volume. Folio, 27 pp. and 21 pp. Boards, g. e.

Sampaloc (Philippines), 1791. **£5 5s**

Tavera 830 and 1580. Not in Medina or Retana.

An exceedingly scarce account of the funeral celebrations in Manila, on the death of Carlos III, King of Spain. Tavera did not know of the large engraved plate contained in this copy.

A Miniature from FIRDUSI'S SHAH-NAMEH, or the Epic of Kings (in Persian).
Illuminated Persian Manuscript. With 83 Miniatures.
Dated A.D. 1748
See Item No. 534.

Portrait of ELEM KAN KERMANI, a celebrated Persian Courtezan, of Shiraz, under the reign of Kerim Kan.
Persia, 18th Century.
See Item No. 541.

VOYAGE TO CHINA.

1792-3 A.D. [694] **MACARTNEY** (George Earl). Diplomatist and Colonial Governor.

Original Manuscript Journal of his Voyage to China, 1792-3, on board H.M.S. Lion.

Comprising some 220 pp., folio. Bound in half vellum. **£52 10s**

A long and most graphic account of Macartney's Voyage out to China, touching at Madeira, Teneriffe, St. Jago of the Cape de Verd Islands, Rio de Janeiro, Tristan D'Acunha, Amsterdam Island, Java, Batavia, and Cochin-China, etc. At these various places he was most royally received and entertained. He gives an entrancing account of his receptions, then goes on to describe the manners and customs of the people, white residents and natives; also entering upon a dissertation on the country, politics, trade, natural history, etc., of the districts. In respect of Batavia there are as many as 60 pages of descriptive matter (unfortunately 10 further pages have been taken out at some time from this section).

His extensive reference, and comments on the Dutch and Chinese in the places visited are most valuable.

The Journal commences with a full list of the principal members of the expedition, which included two Chinese missionaries, Padre Pietro Whang and Padre Vincento Nyang.

*** In 1792 the exactions and acts of injustice perpetrated by the Chinese on English subjects, had become so notorious that it was decided to send an embassy to Pekin, and this Expedition was arranged with Lord Macartney as ambassador extraordinary and plenipotentiary. It was equipped with great magnificence and on his arrival Macartney was most graciously received. He did homage to the Emperor in Chinese fashion, but although the Embassy collected much information, he could not obtain permission for a British minister resident in China.

The Journal stops just short of Macartney's arrival in China, the last words being "June 15th Saturday. This day set sail for China from Turon Bay with the Indostan, Jackall, and Clarence in company."

1792 A.D. [695] **COCK FIGHTING.**

Colonel Mordaunt's Cock Match. At Lucknow in the Province of Oude in the Year 1786 at which were present several high and distinguished Personages.

Mezzotint engraving in colours by R. Earlom after J. Zoffany.

Size 18½ by 26 inches, with margins (1792). **£42**

1792 A.D. [696] **MOIRA** (Francis Rawdon, Earl of, 1754-1825).

Engraved full length portrait, in uniform, his hat and sword in right hand, in distance a battle.

Mezzotint engraving by J. Jones after Sir J. Reynolds.

Size 24¼ by 15⅛ inches, with part of inscription margin. (1792.)

Fine impression. **£27 10s**

Highly distinguished himself in the American War; on his return was created, 1783, Baron Rawdon; Governor-General of India, which he held for ten years; in 1824 Governor of Malta.

1792 A.D. [697] **MUHAMMAD NASIR UL-DIN TUSIS.**

Arabic version of the thirteen books of Euclid, followed by an Arabic version of the two supplementary books attributed to Hypsicles, written in red and black, with numerous geometrical diagrams in the margins.

Arabic manuscript written on paper. 8vo, boards.

Kabul, 1792. **£5 5s**

1792 A.D. [698] **FORREST** (Thomas).

A Voyage from Calcutta to the Mergui Archipelago, lying on the East side of the Bay of Bengal; describing a Chain of Islands, never before surveyed.

Also, an Account of the Islands Jan Sylvan, Pulo Pinang, and the Port of Queda; the present State of Atcheen; and Directions for sailing thence to Fort Marlbro' down the South-West Coast of Sumatra: to which are added, an Account of the Island Celebes; a Treatise on the Monsoons in India; a Proposal for making Ships and Vessels more convenient for the accommodation of Passengers; and Thoughts on a new Mode of preserving Ship Provision: Also, an idea of making a Map of the World on a large Scale.

Illustrated with various Maps, and views of Land; a Malayan Song with the music; a print of the Author's Reception by the King of Atcheen; and a View of St. Helena from the Road.

Large 4to, original calf.

London, J. Robson, 1792. **£1 10s**

1792 A.D. [699] **PINEDA Y RAMIREZ** (Antonio).

Elogio histórico del Señor Don Antonio de Pineda y Ramirez, Coronel de los Reales Exércitos, primer Teniente de Reales, Guardias Españolas, y Encargado de la Historia Natural en la última Expedicion destinada á la América el Asia. With engraved frontispiece. 4to, wrappers. Madrid, 1792. **£1 5s**

Account of the services of Colonel Pineda y Ramirez, who was in charge of the Natural History Expedition sent to Asia and America.

1792 A.D. [700] **PROCEEDINGS** relative to Ships tendered for the Service of the United East-India Company, from March 31, 1791, to March 21, 1792; with an Appendix.

Folio, original wrappers, uncut. London, 1792. **15s**

1792 A.D. [701] **HODGES** (Wm.).

Travels in India during the Years 1780-3.

With large folding map of Part of Bengal and Bahar with the Provinces of Benares, Allahabad, Oude and Agra, and numerous engraved plates of views, etc.

Large 4to, old red morocco, gilt back and sides, g. e., by C. Kalthoeber, with his ticket.

London, 1793. **£3 18s**

1793-1816 A.D. [702] **MANILA.**

Six manuscript letters (in Spanish) of Philippine interest, containing much interesting general and personal news of the respective writers and their mutual friends.

(1) Letter signed and subscribed by Don Roque Agustino de los Reyes to Don Juan Solano. Dated Manila, 6th Nov., 1793.

(2) Another as above, dated Acapulco, 7th Nov., 1796.

(3) Letter signed from Doña Maria J. Rodriguez de la Madrid y Bruñon to Señora Dona Ana Apostol y Solano. Dated Manila, 16th August, 1799.

(4) Letter signed Doña Maria (as above) to Excmo. Señor Don Juan de Langara, Spanish Minister of Marine. Dated from Manila, 16th August, 1799.

(5) Autograph letter signed from Don Ciricico Gonzalez Carvajal to Sr. Don Manuel Solano, Mexico, 30th March, 1800.

(6) Autograph letter signed from Don Gabriel Garcia Ballecillos to Sr Don Pedro Xavier de Vera. Dated from Solola, 20th Feb., 1816.

(Together) 19 pp., 4to.

Mexico and Manila, 1793-1816. **£1 1s**

1793 A.D. [703] **DIROM** (Major).

A Narrative of the Campaign in India, which terminated the War with Tippoo Sultan, in 1792.

Engraved view of Seringapatam and 8 engraved maps and plans.

4to, old calf. London, 1793. **12s 6d**

In three parts:—Transactions and operations previous to the seige of Seringapatam; March of the allied armies to, and siege of Seringapatam; Treaties of place, and review of the consequences of the War.

1794 A.D. [704] **GARCIA** (Padre Thomas).

Letter Signed (in Spanish) to Don Juan Francisco Solano, announcing the death of Don José Garcia, etc.

6 pp., 4to.

Manila, 23rd July, 1794. **£5 5s**

Translation:—"The first matter I have to announce to you is the death of my father. He ended his unhappy days on the 1st June this year, after a long illness, resulting from his attempt to make the voyage to Europe on the ship 'King Charles,' which left this bay on the 5th December, 1793, convoyed by five English ships, bound for Canton, which they eventually reached. However, their stay there was so prolonged, owing to the change of temperature and the fact that it was the coldest season of the year, that he contracted a grave illness and abandoned the idea of continuing the journey, merely endeavouring to retrace his way back in an English barque with which he was provided, to enable him to gratify his wish of dying amongst his own children, and so it happened.

"With reference to this, I reply to your letter, dated 24th November, '92, which includes a postcript dated 19th February, '93, addressed by King Charles to my late father; and as his executor, upon whom the duty of attending to all his affairs devolves, I am endeavouring in the short time at my disposal, to acquaint myself with all his affairs. . . .

". . . . I have no doubt that all you had offered to do on behalf of my father, will have been done and by now his affairs will be progressing. . . as well as the recovery of the sum of pesos which he claimed against the estate of Montenegro; and that which he would have liked to have collected from the share of tithes which you ascertained was in the hands of his (Montenegro's heirs in Galicia . . . in view of this event" (his father's death) "I need hardly say it would be most desirable to effect the recovery of the 6840 pesos; although we have the advantage of a deposit of 10,000 pesos belonging to the said Montenegro, as you affirm in your letter. . . . I beg that you will remit the money as soon as it has been collected, by draft, made out to some individual concerned in this kind of commerce, as I think this would be the safest means of conveying the money.

"I had been wanting to send you a Power of Attorney on my behalf, as my father's executor, but this has not been possible. Should I be able to do so, I will, but in the meantime, I beg you not to divulge the news of my father's death; keep it as a secret, for various reasons, as it is highly desirable that you should negotiate in the matter of the recovery of the Montenegro money."

Further news is given of other affairs, and he remarks: "You will see how inundated I am with negociations and cares, including that of four little brothers and a sister, dependent upon what I earn from a chaplaincy of the third order . . . we therefore look to you to have compassion on these poor children, and befriend this unhappy family."

1794 A.D. [705] **MANILA** (Archbishop of).

Original Sealed Transcript (in Spanish) of Documents referring to the nomination of certain ecclesiastical officials, together with covering letter, signed by three Royal Notaries.

15 pp. and 1 page, folio.

Manila, 21st July, 1794. **£5 5s**

Translation:—" We, Don Fray Juan Antonio de Orbigo y Gallego, Archbishop of these Philippine Islands, of His Majesty's Council, etc. . . . inasmuch as it is necessary to nominate a person for the purpose of administering the stipends of the Ecclesiastical State, which are annually remitted by the Treasury at Mexico in the ships which convey the Royal allowance to these Islands from the Port of Acapulco; and that he should be of the requisite legal status, and trustworthiness, to collect and receive the funds, and distribute them according to our Warrants. Therefore, being as we are, entirely satisfied with Bachelor Don Thomas Francisco Cavañas, Acting-Prebendary of this our Holy Catholic Church, by these presents we do elect and nominate him such Administrator of the said Ecclesiastical stipendiary funds, giving him power and authority to collect—and to enter any Court of Law whenever necessary for the collection of such funds, and we stipulate that he shall render at the end of each year, a due account of all the moneys that have passed through his hands, of the payment of warrants, and receipts in proof of the same.

" Given at Manila, signed and sealed with the seal bearing our Arms, and countersigned by our secretary, 7th July, 1794." Etc.

1794 A.D. [706] **CLADERA** (Christobal).

Investigaciones Históricas sobre los Principales Descubrimientos de los Españoles en el Mar Oceano en el Siglo XV. y Principios del XVI. en Respuesta á la Memoria de Mr. Otto sobre el verdadero Desçubridor de América.

With the large folding Map of the great Ocean by Martin Behaim, and 5 engraved portraits, of Columbus, Magellan, Vasco de Gama, Prince Henry the Navigator, and the Duke de la Alcudia.

Small 4to, original calf.

Madrid, 1794. **£5 5s**

Medina, Vol. V., No. 5644. Sabin, No. 13179.

Investigations concerning the principal discoveries of the Spaniards in the 15th and 16th centuries in the Great Ocean. Concerning the Voyage of Vasco de Gama to India, Discoveries along the coasts of Africa by Prince Henry the Navigator, Discovery of America by Columbus, of Brazil by Cabral, and of the Straits of Magellan.

1794 A.D. [**707**] **SOLANO** (Lt.-General Juan Francisco).

Relacion de los Meritos of Servicios de Don Juan Fco. Solano, Theniente General de los Reales Exercitos.

Manuscript (in Spanish) recording the services rendered by General Francisco Solano. He began his military career in Mexico in 1753, being given a commission in a Spanish Infantry Regiment which was then raised in defence of the Philippine Islands. He went there in command of the two Companies and remained on service there until 1759. Apart from his useful military service, he took an active part in the industrial and commercial development of those Islands. He spent both time and money in the development of iron ore mines, but sustained heavy losses during the invasion by the English and the subsequent rising of the Indians. He was at one time Regidor of the City of Manila, but returned to Spain in 1776. In the course of his military career he took part in the conquest of Minorca, the blockade of Gibraltar, the defence of Oran and the campaign at Rousillon.

6 pp., folio.

Madrid, 26th August, 1794. **£2 2s**

1794 A.D. [**708**] **GUAM.**

Plano del Puerto de Sn. Luis de Apra en la Isla de Guahan de las Marianas, por las Corbetas del Rey descubierta y atrevida. Año de 1794.

Spanish manuscript, plan, in pen and ink, of the harbour of San Luis d'Apra, size 12 by 10½ inches. 1794. **£1 1s**

Guam belongs to the U.S.A. and its chief importance lies in the fine harbour of San Luis d'Apra, on its western coast.

AUGUSTINIAN MONKS OF SAN NICOLAS, PHILIPPINES.

1794 A.D. [**709**] **JESU MARIA** (Fr. Manuel de) and **SOLANO** (Juan Francisco).

Manuscript certificate signed by both (in Spanish) relating to the adjustment of accounts of the Province of San Nicolas, Philippine Islands.

2 pp., folio.

Madrid, 1st September, 1794. **10s 6d**

MAGNIFICENT COLOURED AQUATINT PLATES.

1795 A.D. [710] **DANIELL** (Thos.).

Twenty-four Views in Hindoostan, taken in the years 1789 and 1790.

Series of 24 magnificent coloured aquatints of Indian views.

Elephant folio, half buckram, g. e.

London, March 1, 1795. **£15**

These comprise:—Eastern Gate of the Jummah Musjid at Delhi; Hindoo Temples at Bindrabund on the Jumna; N.E. View of the Cotsea Bhaug, on the Jumna, Delhi; Ruins of Gour on the Ganges; Raje Gaut, the Principal road up to Rotas Ghur, Bahar; The Chalees Satoon in the Fort of Allahabad; Ancient Building near Delhi; Palace of Allahabad; Emperor Akbar's Tomb at Secundra; View of Patna on the Ganges; Ancient Hindoo Temple in Bahar; Mausoleum of Mucdoom Shah Dowlut at Moneah; Western Entrance of Shere Shah's Fort, Delhi; Ramnugur, near Bernares, on the Ganges; Sacred Tree of Gyah; Benares, Dusasumade Gaut; Mausoleum of Sultan Chusero, near Allahabad; The Taje Mahel at Agra; Hindoo Temples at Agouree; N.W. View of Rotas Ghur; View on the Ganges near Currah; Mausoleum of Sultan Purveiz, near Allahabad; The Jummah Musjed at Delhi; and Gate leading to Musjed, at Chunar Ghur.

This work forms the first of the series of plates by Thos. Daniell of Oriental Scenery, issued at various dates between 1795 and 1800.

About 1795. A.D. [711] **EIGHT PAGES OF DECORATION IN COLOUR;** from a manuscript made in Khorassan at Bakherz. The manuscript is the Khidr Khani by Khosran Delhevi, copied by Mohamed El Katib.

The borders of these eight pages represent scenes of pastoral life, or different wild animals, a lion devouring an antelope and ornamental decoration. Persian.

Measuring 10½ by 6½ inches.

Persia. Late 18th Century. **£8 8s**

About 1795. A.D. [712] **A MONKEY ON A DRAGON,** holding a shield and brandishing a cleaver. Carefully drawn in black and white. Persian drawing of the Shah Tahmasp School.

Measuring 3¼ by 4½ inches.

Persia. 18th Century. **£1 10s**

1795 A.D. [713] **BRITISH INDIA ANALYZED:** The Provincial and Revenue Establishments of Tipoo Sultaun, and of Mahomedan and British Conquerors in Hindostan, stated and considered.

3 vols., 8vo, boards, uncut.

London, 1795. **£1 1s**

1795 A.D. [**714**] **HASTINGS** (Warren). Governor-General of India.

Autograph letter signed.

1 page, 4to.

Daylesford House, 25th February, 1795. **£1 1s**

"Though I think it most probable that you have already determined on your choice of the candidates for the impending election, yet as the contrary is possible, I in that case make it my earnest request, and shall esteem myself greatly obliged by your compliance, that you will bestow it on my friend, Col. Toone."

OF INDIAN INTEREST.

1796 A.D. [**715**] **HOBART** (Robert, Baron). Statesman. Governor of Madras.

Autograph letter signed marked "Private," to David Scott.

5 pp., 4to.

Fort St. George, 2nd October, 1796. **15s**

A most interesting letter, concerning differences with the Court of Directors of the East India Company, the reduction of the Dutch Settlements and as to Sir John Shore, also concerning the trouble with Tippoo Sahib.

"We are preparing to meet Tippoo in the Field, tho' without the aid of an European Force, an event I think improbable, he will hardly be induced to provoke hostility, unless the circumstances of our having little to expect from Native Allies should be a temptation." Etc.

Lord Hobart, subsequently as Secretary for War and the Colonies, had Hobart Town, Tasmania, named after him.

MAGNIFICENT COLOURED AQUATINT VIEWS OF CALCUTTA, MADRAS, & MADURA.

1797 A.D. [**716**] **DANIELL** (Thomas).

Twenty-four views in Hindoostan taken in the Year 1792.

Series of 24 magnificent coloured aquatint views of India.

Elephant folio, half buckram, g. e.

London, August, 1797. **£45**

The views comprise:—Very fine view taken on the Esplanade, Calcutta, with shipping; View on the Chitpore Road, Calcutta; Council House, Calcutta; The Writers' Buildings, Calcutta; Govinda Ram Mittee's Pagoda, Calcutta; Part of Cheringhee, Calcutta; South East View of Fort St. George, Madras, with shipping; Part of the Black Town, Madras; Government House, Fort St. George; Armenian Bridge, near St. Thomas's Mount, Madras; Assembly rooms, race course, Madras; Western Entrance of Fort St. George; Part of the Palace, Madura; View in the Fort, Madura; Interior view of the Palace, Madura; Hindoo Temple at Madura; Palace Ruins at Madura; Tremal Naig's Choultry, Madura; Rock of Tritchinopoly on river Cauvery; The Great Pagoda at Tritchinopoly; Fort of Tritchinopoly; The Great Bull, an Hindoo Idol, at Tanjore; South East View of Tritchinopoly; and the Great Pagoda at Tanjore.

This forms the second, and most valuable, collection of Daniell's views of Oriental Scenery.

A HINDU LADY PREPARING FOR REPOSE.
Indian Miniature of the Delhi School.
India. 18th Century.
See Item No. 545.

PORTRAIT OF BABER.
Indian Miniature in gold and colours.
India. About 1750.
See Item No. 546.

Napoleon's Projected Invasion of India.

1798 A.D. [717] **DUNDAS** (Henry, 1st Viscount Melville). Secretary of War and Keeper of the Privy Seal of Scotland.

Letter signed to Lord Grenville.

13 pp., folio.

Wimbledon, 13th June, 1798. **£12 10s**

A long and important dispatch discussing Napoleon's projected invasion of India, and the various routes, by which it might be attempted. This forms one of the finest letters on the subject.

" . . . I have thought it right to put my Ideas on paper upon the subject of the supposed Expedition of Buonaparte to Egypt, in order that this important subject with all its bearings, may receive a mature consideration. . . .

" But to return to the purpose of this letter which is directed to the further views of the French, as stated in your Intelligence, namely—The overthrow of our Indian Power, by an attack upon the British Territories there. I believe it is not a new idea, and I have reason to suppose that the Empress of Russia had it in contemplation, at the time that Hostilities between that Court and Great Britain were likely to take place.

" The transporting an Army to India from the Mediterranean must be attempted in one of four ways, either by Constantinople and the Black Sea, or secondly by vessels from the Red Sea. . . .

" The possession of Egypt has been long a favourite object both with the old and new French Government, and was always considered by them as the most obvious means of undermining the British power in India. . . . Buonaparte will, as much as possible, avoid the dangers of the Sea, which is not his element, but, trusting to his own exertions & the enthusiasm of his followers, endeavour to accomplish his object, by marching to Aleppo, cross the Euphrates, and following the example of Alexander, by following the River Euphrates and the Tigris, and descending to the Persion Gulph, and thence proceeding along the coast to the Indies." Etc., etc.

1798 A.D. [718] **CORNWALLIS** (Chas. Cornwallis, 2nd Earl and 1st Marquess 1738-1805). Governor-General of India.

Engraved portrait, three-quarter length, standing, with sash and star, Indian scenery to left.

Stipple engraving by Benj. Smith after J. S. Copley.

Size 16¾ by 13¼ inches, with margins. (1798.) **£6 6s**

1798 A.D. [719] **DUNDAS** (Henry, 1st Viscount Melville). Secretary of War and Keeper of the Privy Seal of Scotland.

Letter (mostly in cipher) signed to the Earl of Mornington.

17 pp., 4to. Wimbledon, 16th June, 1798.

With official transcript. 7 pp., folio. **£11 10s**

A very long and important letter respecting Napoleon's invasion of Egypt, and his projected invasions of England, Ireland and India.

"The subject of this letter arises from recent dispatches from the Cape of Good Hope, and the state of affairs in the Mediterranean in consequence of a French Fleet and a great armament being fitted out from Toulon and having actually sailed upon some secret expedition under Buonaparte. . . .

"By the latest intelligence it would appear that Egypt and India are the ultimate objects of this great preparation. We have intelligence of the Armament having actually sailed upon the 19th day of May and we entertain sanguine hopes that whatever the destination of it may be, the design of the Enemy will be frustrated, and the Armament itself destroyed by a powerful Squadron acting in the Mediterranean under the command of Sir Horatio Nelson. . .

"If it is actually destined for Egypt, it appears to me to be a great and masterly stroke, and if successful, would be attended with very pernicious consequences to the interests of this country. It is intended with as little delay as possible to send a very respectable reinforcement of European force for the service of India." Etc., etc.

1798-1800 A.D. [720] **LA PEROUSE.** The Voyage of La Pérouse round the World in the Years 1785-8, with the Nautical Tables.

To which is prefixed, Narrative of an Interesting Voyage from Manilla to St. Blaise. And annexed, Travels over the Continent, with the Dispatches of La Pérouse in 1787 and 8, by M. de Lesseps. Translated from the French, and illustrated with a Portrait and 50 maps and plates.

2 vols. London, Stockdale, 1798.

Also:—

LABILLARDIERE. Voyage in search of La Pérouse. Performed by order of the Constituent Assembly, during the years 1791-4. Translated from the French, and illustrated with 46 engraved plates.

2 vols. London, Stockdale, 1800.

Together, 4 vols., 8vo, original calf, gilt.

London, John Stockdale, 1798-1800. **£3 10s**

"The Narrative of the enterprising but ill-fated Pérouse, is full of interest in all portions, but his relations of the peculiarities he observed in the natives of the northwest coast of North America, are especially valuable. The mysterious fate of this distinguished navigator has never been satisfactorily cleared up. The above account was transmitted from Botany Bay, and after leaving this place the Expedition was never heard of again."

1798 A.D. [721] **STAVORINUS** (John Splinter).

Voyages to the East-Indies.

Comprising a full and accurate Account of all the present and late Possessions of the Dutch in India, and at the Cape of Good Hope.

With various engraved maps.

3 vols., 8vo, contemporary calf, gilt.

London, 1798. **£3 10s**

1798 A.D. [722] **WELLESLEY** (Richard Colley Wellesley. Earl of Mornington, afterwards Marquis). Governor-General of India.

Autograph letter signed "Mornington" to Carrington.

2 pp., 4to.

Fort William, 20th November, 1798. **£1 5s**

In which he refers to his command in India; also thanks Carrington for his attention to Lady Mornington whom he longs to have with him.

OF INDIAN INTEREST.

1798 A.D. [723] **MALASTIE** (Anne Joseph Hippolyte). Governor General of the Iles de France.

Official Copy of His Proclamation to expel the English from India.

3½ pp., folio.

Port Nord-Ouest, 10 pluviose, l'an six. (1798.) **£1 5s**

Calling upon the inhabitants to enrol themselves in the Army of Tippoo Sultaun; stating that he had formed an Alliance with the French, and was only waiting the moment when they should come to his aid, to declare war against the English whom he desires to expel from India.

This proclamation was in consequence of Tippoo having sent an embassy to France to help him against the English. In the following year (1799) he was driven by the English from the open field, attacked in his capital of Seringapatam, and after a month's siege was slain at the storming of the town.

Original Manuscript Journals.

1799 A.D. [**724**] **CURTIS** (Admiral Sir Roger).

"A Book containing views, headlands, coasts, etc., descriptions of Harbours and Roadsteads, and miscellaneous articles, relative to Naval affairs."

Original Manuscript Journals, Memoranda, etc., kept on board H.M.S. Lancaster, Indiaman, and other ships bound for the Cape of Good Hope, 1799-1802.

Five full-page and twelve smaller original coloured drawings, by Admiral Sir Roger Curtis.

Folio, original half binding. **£25**

The Coloured Views comprise:—Cape Brabant, Mauritius; View of the Isle of France between Black River and Port Louis; View of the Isle of France between Port Louis and Cape Brabant; Views of Port Louis, Mauritius; Isla de Groa; Porto Santo; Appearance of Cape Infanta; Cape Recif; Las Sunas; St. Blaire; Remarkable Saddle in the land off Algoa Bay; Appearance of the Isle de St. Croix; Land about Cape Lagullas; Island of St. Helena (3 views).

Roger Curtis entered the Navy in 1762, and after brilliant service in all parts of the world, was promoted Commander-in-Chief at the Cape of Good Hope, leaving England in 1799 on the Lancaster, together with the West India, and Mediterranean Convoys, and those vessels bound for the Cape, in all 200 sail.

After three months difficult sail, the fleet arrived at Table Bay, and from there H.M. Ships Lancaster, Rattlesnake, Euphrosyne, and Adamant started for Mauritius, and the neighbouring islands.

These journals contain many interesting historical and nautical facts, accounts of the French possession in the Indian Ocean, Polypi or luminous animals and other phenomena.

The following are some of the chief headings:—

(1) Cruise from England to the Cape in the Lancaster under Vice-Admiral Sir Roger Curtis, calling at Funchal Bay, and other ports.

(2) Long Historical and Geographical description of Madeira, Mauritius, Isle of Bourbon, Rodrigues, etc.

(3) Remarks on the description of Megellanic Cloude, Polypi or luminous animals, Corpo Santo, Birds, etc.

(4) Process of heaving down H.M.S. Rattlesnake in Saldanha Bay, for the purpose of new coppering her, 1800.

(5) Remarks made during a passage to Mauritius in July, 1800.

(6) Narrative of a Cruise off the Isle of France and position of the Squadron under command of Capt. Hotham. Etc.

1799 A.D. [725] **SCOTT** (David). Secretary to the East India Company. Autograph letter signed to the Earl of Mornington.

18 pp., 4to. London, 19th April, 1799. **£5 5s**

A letter of great length on the East India Company's affairs and politics; also making most important references to Napoleon's invasion of Egypt, and the war on the Continent.

". . . . The face of affairs in Europe seems much changed. The Archduke has beat the French under Jourdan in every different quarter; there have been several smart actions in which the French have retreated first one wing, then the other, then the main body, & so on. In the Grisson Country Genl. Motze has beat the French under Massena in a similar manner, and indeed as I before said, the Imperialists have since the opening of the Campaign gone on successfully in every quarter. About 2400 Russians are before this in Italy, and above 50000 more are advancing on. These added to the Imperial Armies, outnumber I conceive the whole of the French Forces, even including Buonapartes Army in Egypt. . . . If Buonaparte continued in Egypt could you not amuse him from the Red Sea with one of your Indian Brigades. If Zeman & your other friends dont molest you, it strikes me that you might annoy Buonaparte by land on one side, while we touch him up on the other." Etc.

1799 A.D. [726] **SCOTT** (David). Secretary to the East India Company. Autograph letter signed to Marquis Wellesley.

3½ pp., 4to. N.D., circa 1799. **£2 10s**

On Napoleon's disastrous invasion of Egypt; also accepting the appointment of Deputy Chairman of the Court of Directors of the East India Company; and on Indian affairs and politics.

". . . General Kleber's having entered into a Convention with the Grand Vizier for being allowed to return unmolested with his Egyptian Army to France will be an agreeable piece of news to you. I doubt much however whether it would not have been better for us if they had staid where they where, as they most probably must have crumbled fast down, and at last been annihilated. One good effect I should hope their return to France would have, that of prejudicing their Countrymen against Buonaparte. You'll see that we took up Buonapartes proposal for Peace with a high hand and pointed directly to the propriety of establishing the Family of their old Monarchs again on the Throne." Etc.

1799 A.D. [727] **SUMATRA.**

1. View of the South Front of Fort Marlborough in Sumatra.
2. A South East View of Fort Marlborough.
3. A View of the Government House and Council House at Fort Marlborough.
4. A View of King's Cliff and Rat Island, near Fort Marlborough.

Set of four aquatints in colours by Stadler after Andrews. Size 11¾ by 16½ inches. 1799. The Set **£2 2s**

1799 A.D. [728] **EASTERN ANECDOTES OF EXEMPLARY CHARACTERS,** with Sketches of Chinese History.

8vo, old calf, gilt.

London, Sampson Low, 1799. **12s 6d**

Containing accounts of Chao-Kang; Machi; Oktay; Kublay; Chu, Emperor of China; Address of the Emperor Young-Tching to the Nobles of the Marchen Tartars; Fragment on Hunting by the Emperor Kien-Long; Mohammed, Sultan of Khowarzm; Ouli; Taquenda; and Cantacusenus.

1800 A.D. [729] **RESUMEN HISTORICO SOBRE CHINA.**

Manuscript (in Spanish) giving an historical account of China from the earliest times to the eighteenth century.

324 pp., oblong 8vo, unbound.

N.D. Circa 1798-1800. **£12 12s**

The writer has contrived to introduce an extraordinary number of interesting facts into his comparatively short history of this ancient Empire. Beginning with an explanation of the name (which, originally Cin or Tsin, was bestowed upon the country by the natives of Cochin-China and Siam, and was finally evolved into its present European form of "China" by the Portuguese settlers) he proceeds to trace the origin of the people. "Though undoubtedly the oldest of modern nations, its prodigious antiquity is as much exaggerated as was that of ancient Egypt; this is a mania common to all peoples and individuals. . . the antiquity of China, reduced to its proper limits, does not extend beyond the period solidly defined by our Sacred books, which accord well with the records of secular historians. The ancient Persians, Greeks and Romans do not mention China. The Seres, whom a few moderns have confused with the Chinese, were the mercantile communities of Sericum, so called because they traded in silk. Had the Chinese Empire been so extensive, populous, and wisely governed in those remotest eras as some sages claim, surely the Persians in the course of their conquests, and dealings with India, would have heard of them. Likewise the Greeks, who, in their thirst for knowledge, sent their philosophers to India, would have welcomed the opportunity of meeting them if the Chinese had enjoyed the Asiatic reputation which they claim, in those days. It has been thought that the country referred to by Ptolemy as Sericum Regio must have been China, but it is more probable that it was Cochin-China."

Yu, the founder of the first Imperial dynasty, began his beneficent reign 2207 years B.C., and did much to further the welfare of his country. "He is said to have been so affable and accessible to his subjects, that it was the custom to sound a drum, or cymbals or a trumpet when anyone desired an audience, the nature of the visit being determined by one or other of these instruments! . . and that on one occasion, while he was having a meal, he was interrupted twice and cheerfully left his table to attend to the matter upon which an audience was desired."

One of the earliest astronomical observations was recorded in the reign of Chan-Wang, the fourth emperor, when an eclipse was recorded in the year 2155 B.C. in Chu-King, and was later confined by the Jesuit Missionary, Adam Schaal. The first dynasty lasted 458 years and numbered seventeen monarchs, the last of his time being the egregious Kie, "whose memory is execrated even by the Chinese. Nothing was sacred to him; he is said to have caused a thousand men to be drowned in a vat of wine which he arranged for the purpose. His excesses caused his people to rise against him and they elected Tchin-Tang, a 'tributory' prince, to the throne."

The writer has much to say about Confucius, who re-established religious

Resumen historico sobre China—*continued.*

principles after a period of idolatry in China. "Cum-fu-cu or Con-fou-tse, Confucius, was born 520 years B.C. in Kio-feou, in the province of Lu, to-day known as Chan-tong, and was a contemporary of the Greek Pythagoras. From the earliest age he was addicted to the study of philosophy. He married at the age of nineteen, and on the birth of a son, he abandoned his wife in order to pursue his studies and preach philosophy. More prudent than Socrates, he was careful not to attack directly, the popular religious beliefs of his day. His reputation soon spread throughout the country, and amongst his three thousand followers, he selected seventy-two disciples to preach his doctrine in various parts of the Empire. At the age of 55 he was raised to the rank of Prime Minister of his native province of Lu. His wise rule soon made itself felt in the country, but it did not last long. The King, seduced by a woman, forgot the sage advice of his minister, who in despair at his inability to influence his sovereign for good, renounced the premiership and journeyed far from his native soil to seek, in other countries, princes worthy of his tuition. All the kings were anxious to have him in their states; and his precepts, yielding the best results in the kingdom of Lum, he retired there. . . . He died in his own country at the age of 73 years. A wonderful tomb was erected to his memory near the city of Kio-feou where he was wont to meet his disciples and teach them."

His precepts, however, were not entirely understood by his followers, for we find it recorded that instead of worshipping the Deity, gushing but misguided mandarins began to deify Confucius himself, offering sacrifices to him, "which he himself would certainly have disapproved of, for he was far from prescribing that such homage should be rendered to a human being; but that is how his followers have strayed from his principles, the same as the disciples of all other philosophers. The affection in which the Chinese hold the memory of Confucius, can be gauged by the privileges accorded to his descendents, since two thousand years ago."

Referring to other religious communities in China, the writer mentions that there is a Jewish community "established many years ago, possessing a synagogue built in the city of Kai-fong-fou, capital of the province of Honan. Padre Gozani, the Italian Jesuit who was in charge of the Christian Church in the same town, has published particulars about them. He says that according to their own tradition, their ancestors entered China during the epoch of the fifth dynasty, which began 206 years B.C. This is the period in which the Jews were first established in China. . . . It is asserted that the Mahomedans first came to China during the thirteenth dynasty which began in A.D. 636, whilst others say it was not until the eighteenth dynasty, circa, A.D. 951. It is certain that Christianity is as old-established in China as is Mohamedanism. "It is also stated that about the middle of the seventh century, some Christian missionaries were sent by the Patriarch of the Indies, and that the Emperor, Fai-tson, gave them permission to preach. In the year 1625 a stone table was discovered in Chang-tse, measuring ten feet by five, on which were inscribed the names of seventy preachers from India and Syria," who preached the Gospel to the Chinese. There was also a compendium of the principles of Christianity all written in Syriac. The inscription stated that the monument had been erected in 782. They say also that the arrival of these apostolic men is confirmed by various Arabic manuscripts, the originals of which are in the Library of the Jesuit College in Rome, of which there are copies in the Royal Library in Paris. . . . Certain it is, however, that towards the end of the sixteenth century when the European missionaries went to China for the first time, they did not find a trace of Christianity there. . . . . In 1581, the Neapolitan Jesuit, Padre Miguel Roger, opened to his companions the career in which they distinguished themselves. Padre Mateo Ricci, of the same company, continued the work and with such success, that the Jesuits look upon him as the founder of that mission. Forty years later, the Dominicans and Franciscans went to reap the harvest sowed by the early Jesuit workers."

1800 A.D. [730] **EMBASSY OF HYDERBECK TO CALCUTTA.** From the Vizier of Oude by the way of Patna in the year 1788 to meet Lord Cornwallis.

Mezzotint engraving by R. Earlom after J. Zoffany.

Size 19 by 26 inches, with large untrimmed margins. 1800.

Brilliant open letter proof. **£10 10s**

1800 A.D. [731] **EMBASSY OF HYDERBECK TO CALCUTTA.** Another impression.

Brilliant proof before all letters. With untrimmed margins and with the rare key plate. **£14 14s**

1800 A.D. [732] **VENTURA DE SALDANHA** (Caetano).

Rellaçaô das Missôes das Ilhas de Sumatra, e Borneo, e dos Reinos de Golconda e Visnagar, fundadas pelos Religiosos Theatinos, e despois de diversas por muitos annos restabelecidas algumas, e conservadosse o prezente pelo Religiosos da mesma Ordem Goanos para maior gloria de Deos, exaltaçaô da Santa Fe, e extensao do Dereito Padroado de sua Magestad.

Portuguese Manuscript clearly written on 20 pages of paper and signed by the author at end.

Folio, boards.

Goa, 1800. **£10 10s**

This is a manuscript account of the Theatines Mission in Sumatra, Borneo, and at Golconda and Visnagar in India.

The Theatines are a religious order founded in 1524, and were the first to found Missions in foreign lands.

About 1800 A.D. [733] **SHERIDAN** (Richard Brinsley). Dramatist and Statesman.

Autograph Manuscript of the heads of a political speech to be given by him, entitled "Answer to Burke."

4 pp., folio. N.D. **£10 10s**

An important political manuscript of the heads of a speech against Burke. It is written in his characteristic sprawling hand and is slightly undecipherable. A typed transcript accompanies.

". . . . Why did Burke say no temperate Reform could be made of the E.I.C. (East India Company). You must exclude those you would reform from all share in the Reform, vid, what were the enemies of the E.I.C. It was not a blundary tenacious despotism, but a corrupt country. The Peasant in France felt as the Gentrie.

"We were all reforming after the Amer. War, but when the present danger is over nothing is done for Prevention, we cool and say it is not likely such things should occur again in our time—no such flare will happen in our time. Licentiousness is Liberty without a Head. I deny there is a sober spirit of resistance to Tyranny. Partly the substitute may be licentiousness which proves servility—Nobility does the thing with an inquisitive eye—look out for merit." . . .

On Indian Affairs.

1800 A.D. [734] **WELLESLEY** (Richard Colley Wellesley, Marquis). Governor-General of India. Afterwards Foreign Secretary.

Autograph Letter signed to David Scott.

8 pp., 4to.

Fort William, October 4th, 1800. **£8 10s**

A most important and lengthy letter marked "Private & Secret" on Indian Administration, trade, etc. Attacking Sir George Yonge "who is playing the fool" at the Cape.

"I hope my letter & proceedings relative to the India built ships, & private trade will meet with your wishes. I have given a most laborious attention to the subject & flatter myself that I have placed the Truth on impregnable ground & saved the trade for England by my timely interposition. . . . I am a dreadful Tyrant; artibrary, jealous of power, sovereign Lord & Master, & impatient of all control in India, excepting that of my own sense of right & wrong. . . . The Princess Mary will probably have a long passage, as she must take my dispatches to that High Twaddler Sir George Yonge at the Cape, who is playing the fool, founding Theatres & Masquerade Houses, & violating your Charter, as if it were nothing better than an Opera Ticket. I enclose his order in Council, which would do honor to Mr. Fasbrook or Mr. Delpini. Really Mr. Dundas (tell him so) should check the excesses of this exorbitant & unconscionable Twaddlery. You will laugh when you read Sir George's formal dispatch to me 'On his Majesty's Service' offering me a Statue in Hottentot Square. I suppose the Hottentot Ladies will dance at the New Theatre—'a Pas de Graisse by Miss Houtnisquaw, with fresh guts, garbage, & grease for the occasion.' . . .

"The Hottentots should be subject to the Governor General in Council, the Cape should be a subordinate of Bengal—Andrew Barnard should be made a Governor or a Councillor, or something of power, & Delpini should be taken to the place from whence he came: in every respect whatsoever."

About 1800 A.D. [735] **PORTRAIT OF AN INDIAN RULER,** dressed in pale yellow, looking towards the right, illuminated in gold and colours.

Indian miniature of the Rajput School.

Measuring 9 by 6 inches.

India. About 1800 A.D. **£6 6s**

1800 A.D. [736] **MIRZA ABUL HASSAN.** Envoy Extraordinary from the King of Persia.

Full length portrait, seated in Oriental costume.

Stipple engraving by G. Bartolozzi after "Hon. Miss E."

Size 16 by 12 inches, with margins. 1819.

Brilliantly printed in colours. **£4 4s**

1800 A.D. [737] **SYMES** (Michael).

An Account of an Embassy to the Kingdom of Ava (Burma), sent by the Governor-General of India, in the Year 1795.

With numerous maps, views, and costume plates.

FIRST EDITION. Thick 4to, original calf, gilt.

London, 1800. **£2 10s**

In 1795 Captain Symes was sent by Sir John Shore on a Mission to Burma, and obtained from the "Emperor of Ava" a royal order permitting a British Agent to reside at Rangoon to protect the interests of British Subjects.

This was one of the earliest books to give authentic details respecting the Burmese Empire, which was almost an unknown land. The first 124 pp. give a long Historical Memoir of the Ava Empire.

1800 A.D. [738] **MOURAD BEY** (1750-1801). Egyptian Military Commander. Chief of the Mamelukes.

Letter signed (in Arabic) with Signet Seal, to the same.

2 pp., obling folio.

7th Shaaban 1215 (December 1800). **£1 5s**

He has received sundry news of the movements of Turkish troops. He gives exact intelligence of the number of troops and cannon, and as soon as news comes he will send it on to his correspondent.

THE OLDEST ENCYCLOPAEDIA ORIGINALLY COMPOSED IN CHINESE 1100 B.C.

1801 A.D. [739] **EUL YA YAN THOU.**

The Eul ya, collection of Chinese Characters according to subjects with explanation and appearance of the items described and a commentary edited by Kwo-Po (who lived in the third century).

With numerous woodcut illustrations.

3 vols., folio, Chinese binding. 1801. **£12 12s**

Magnificent edition on white paper of the most ancient encyclopedia of Chinese characters with the meaning explained and reproduced in the shape which they have at the present time. According to the authorities quoted in Kienlong's great catalogue the author of this book was Tchew Kong, brother of the Emperor Wen-Wang (1100 B.C.). Afterwards the book was added to by Confucius and his disciples. The edition we offer for sale was made after the edition which appeared in the time of the Song Dynasty (2nd century A.D.). It is divided into 19 sections and contains numerous woodcuts of the objects described.

1801 A.D. [740] **WELLINGTON** (Arthur Wellesley, Duke of). Field Marshall.

Autograph Letter signed to J. H. Piele.

1¼ pp., 4to.

Seringapatam, 15th August, 1801. **£1 5s**

"I send you the account of the pay due to the Persons belonging to the Cutch factory, and their Receipt for the money which I paid them this day. I gave them your receipt for the presents." Etc.

1801 A.D. [741] **MOURAD BEY** (1750-1801). Egyptian Military Commander. Chief of the Mamelukes.

Letter signed (in Arabic), with Signet Seal, to the same.

2 pp., 8vo.

18th Shawall 1215 (March, 1801). **£1 5s**

He has received Desaix's letter sent by Simonelli, has had no fresh news from Syria. He has sent two letters received, one from Khalif Ali, a collector, the letter referring to the appearance of an English fleet of 20 sail. He has sent a dromedary to Gazer to verify the news.

1800 A.D. [742] **MOURAD BEY** (1750-1801). Egyptian Military Commander. Chief of the Mamelukes.

Letter signed (in Arabic), with Signet Seal, to the sheik of the village of Dushisleh.

½-page, 8vo.

10th Muharram 1215 (June, 1800). **£1 1s**

He sends a scribe and a surveyor to measure certain lands and commends them to the sheik's care. Should any difficulty arise in the proceedings he is to be represented by one of his men to see that nothing is done to his detriment or that of the inhabitants.

1801 A.D. [743] **MOURAD BEY** (1750-1801). Egyptian Military Commander. Chief of the Mamelukes.

Letter signed (in Arabic), with Signet Seal, to the same.

1 page, 8vo.

6th Shawell 1215 (February, 1801). **£1 1s**

He sees from Desaix's letter that his correspondent has written to Osman Bey that on his arrival from Cairo he will learn the truth. He has read the news and prays God to raise Desaix above all powers and make him speedily victorious over them.

1801 A.D. [744] **MOURAD BEY** (1750-1801). Egyptian Military Commander. Chief of the Mamelukes.

Letter signed (in Arabic), with Signet Seal, to the same.

1 page, 8vo.

20th Dulheggia 1215 (April, 1801). **15s**

Recommending the Arabs Fwaid Abou Gaferch, who have seceded from the tribe of Ben Wafi.

WITH COLOURED AQUATINT PLATES.

1802-3 A.D. [745] **PALLAS** (P. S.).

Travels through the Southern Provinces of the Russian Empire, in the years 1793 and 1704.

Three engraved maps and 52 fine coloured aquatint plates of costume, customs, and views of the South of European and parts of Asiatic Russia, and 28 coloured vignettes.

FIRST ENGLISH EDITION.

2 vols., 4to, original half calf, gilt.

London, 1802-3. **£2 15s**

1802 A.D. [746] **SAUER** (Martin).

An Account of a Geographical and Astronomical Expedition to the Northern Parts of Russia, for ascertaining the degrees of latitude and longitude of the mouth of the River Kovima; of the whole Coast of the Tshutski, to East Cape; and of the Islands in the Eastern Ocean, stretching to the American Coast. Performed, by Command of Catherine II. of Russia, by Commodore Joseph Billings in 1785-1794.

With a large Chart of Bering's Strait and the American and Asiatic Coasts, and 14 fine engraved plates.

4to, half morocco.

London, 1802. **£2 5s**

Sabin 77152.

The appendix contains vocabularies of the languages of Kamtshatka, of the Aleutian Islands, and of Kadiak.

1802 A.D. [747] **BOSANQUET** (Jacob). Director of the East India Company.

Letter signed to Marquis Wellesley.

8 pp., 4to.

East India House, 10th September, 1802. **£2 2s**

Respecting Indian affairs, and the French attempts to conquer India.

". . . . Since 1783, taking the whole Receit of our Territorial Possessions on one side, & our Expenditure on the other, not a single shilling has been realized from these acquisitions; & that, except for the produce of the Company's Commercial concerns, India would long before this, have become a Burthen upon the Finances of the Mother Country. . . .

" Of politics I say little; in truth I am sick of them. Europe is not settled, & when such an event will take place, no man is far-sighted enough to guess.

" France, I have reason to think, is returning to India all the most able of the Officers who have been sent home from that part of the World. Her exertions will be unabated to destroy our Indian Empire; & it will be necessary for our Governors to keep a watchful eye upon every mode of access to India, & every measure that may be adopted for our annoyance in that quarter of the Globe." Etc.

PLATE LXV.

PORTRAIT OF TIMUR.
Indian Miniature in gold and colours.
India. About 1750.
See Item No. 547.

THE HULI FESTIVAL.
Indian Miniature of the Kangra School.
India. About 1760.
See Item No. 590.

PRINTED AT SAMPALOC IN THE PHILIPPINE ISLANDS, ON RICE PAPER.

1803 A.D. [748] **MARTINEZ DE ZUNIGA** (Father Joaquin, Augustinian). Historia de las Islas Philipinas.

Printed entirely upon rice paper.

Small thick 4to, IX.; 687 pp., original vellum.

Sampaloc: por Fr. Pedro Argüelles, 1803. **£7 10s**

"This is a book of pleasant reading, and it is a pity that no new edition has been made of it, because it is so appreciated, and so studied in Manila that it is absolutely impossible to find even one copy of it."—Retana.

1803 A.D. [749] **SPILSBURY** (F. B.).

Picturesque Scenery in the Holy Land and Syria, delineated during the Campaigns of 1799 and 1800.

With the rare mezzotint portrait of Sir Sidney Smith, the hero of Acre; and 19 large coloured aquatint plates of views and Turkish costume, including the fine view of H.M.S. Tigre off Acre, views of Sidon, Tyre, Acre Market, Beirout, Mount Tabor, Tripoli, Caesaria, etc.

Royal folio, contemporary half morocco.

London, 1803. **£5 18s**

1803 A.D. [750] **BOSANQUET** (Jacob). Director of the East India Company.

Letter signed to Marquis Wellesley.

7½ pp., 4to.

East India House, 24th June, 1803. **£4 10s**

Discussing Napoleon's plans for the Invasion of England, and advocating the abandonment by the East India Company of their Settlement of Bencoolen. Also concerning the shipment of bullion to India.

"What projects the Corsican Adventurer may form to injure this Country and its Dependencies (except that of an attempt of a descent upon Great Britain, or Ireland) no person is well enough informed to know, but doubtless, disappointed as he has been in the objects of his ambition, and boiling as his breast is with revenge, nothing within the reach of his capability (and in the present state of Europe, this capability is great) will be omitted to be tried. I am unable, however, in turning my eyes round to our different, & dispers'd possessions in the different quarters of the Globe, to anticipate any great mischief except what may have arisen to us if France, deciding upon the knowledge which she obtained of our having suspended the evacuation of the Cape had made up her mind to give orders for acting hostilely against us; intending, if an actual rupture did not afterwards occur to shelter herself under this temporary suspension of the Treaty. In this case it is impossible to calculate what mischief may not have been effected by Linois's Squadron. I persuade myself from the circumstances, to which I have myself been a party, that this has not been the case, but my mind will not be reliev'd from its doubts till I hear the final destination of that Squadron." Etc.

1803 A.D. [751] **ORDENANZA GENERAL** formada de órden de su Magestad, y mandada imprimir y publicar para el gobierno é instruccion de Intendentes, Subdelegados, y demas Empleados en Indias. Large Paper Copy. Folio, red morocco, gilt back, g.e.

Madrid, viuda de Ibarra, 1803. **£3 3s**

Medina, Vol. V., No. 5971.

Administrative document issued by Charles III. and promulgated by Charles IV. of Spain, referring to Philippines, Mexico, Peru, Buenos Aires, Chile, Guatemala, Caracas, Santa Fé, Havana, Lima, etc., and concerning matters of Justice, Politics, Revenue, and War.

1803 A.D. [751a] **Ditto.** Another Copy. Ordinary paper, calf. **£2 2s**

1803 A.D. [752] **ORME** (Robert).

History of the Military Transactions of the British Nation in Indostan, from the Year 1745. To which is prefixed a dissertation on the Establishments made by Mahomedan Conquerors in Indostan. Fourth Edition, revised by the author. With numerous maps and plans, and the large folding view of Calcutta in 1756.

3 vols. in 2, thick 4to, original calf, gilt. London, 1803. **£2 5s**

1803 A.D. [753] **FRANCKLIN** (Wm.).

Military Memoirs of Mr. George Thomas, who, by extraordinary talents and enterprize, rose, from an obscure situation to the rank of a General, in the Service of the Native Powers in the North West of India.

Engraved folding map of the country N.W. of Delhi, and portrait of the Author.

4to, half morocco.

Calcutta, printed for the Author at the Hurkaru Press, 1803. **£1 1s**

With a signed presentation inscription from the author.

1803 A.D. [753a] **Ditto.** Another Copy.

4to, original wrappers, uncut. Calcutta, 1803. **£2 2s**

1803 A.D. [754] **WELLINGTON** (Arthur Wellesley, Duke of). Field Marshal.

Document signed with his early signature, "Arthur Wellesley."

1 page, oblong 8vo. Camp, 15th November, 1803. **12s 6d**

Order on the Governor in Council in Bombay for payment of 500 Rupees to Simajee Becajee, "value received of him for the Disbursements of my employ."

The Duke of Wellington at this date was chief military and civil administrator in the Deccan.

1804 A.D. [755] **ALCOVER HIGUERAS** (Juan Josef).

Vida del V. Padre Fr. Juan de Alcover, y Epitome de las de sus quatro Companeros del orden de Predicadores, Martires todos en Focheu, Metropolis de la Provincia de Fokien en el Imperio de la China.

With one plate.

8vo, half calf.

Madrid, 1804. **£2 2s**

Medina, Islas Filipinas, 659.
Containing numerous particulars concerning, and a short account of, the Philippine Islands.

IMPORTANT WORK ON SCURVY, ETC.

1804 A.D. [756] **HUNTER** (William).

An Essay on the Diseases incident to Indian Seamen, or Lascars, on long Voyages.

Folio, original tree calf.

Calcutta, printed at the Honorable Company's Press, 1804. **£2 2s**

Hunter was the surgeon to the East India Company's Marine Establishment in Bengal, and the member of numerous learned societies.

WITH FINE COLOURED AQUATINT PLATES.

1806 A.D. [756a] **BARROW** (John).

A Voyage to Cochinchina, in the years 1792 and 1793: containing a general view of the valuable productions and the political importance of this flourishing Kingdom; and also of such European Settlements as were visited on the voyage. To which is annexed an Account of a Journey made in 1801-2 to the residence of the Chief of the Booshuana Nation, being the remotest point in the interior of Southern Africa to which Europeans have hitherto penetrated. The facts and descriptions taken from a Manuscript Journal with a Chart of the route.

Chart and 20 fine coloured aquatint plates of views, etc.

4to, contemporary polished calf, gilt back.

London, Cadell & Davies, 1806. **£1 15s**

Sabin 3657.

1806-1836 A.D. [757] **ASIATICK RESEARCHES;** or, Transactions of the Society Instituted in Bengal for inquiring into the History and Antiquities, the Arts, Sciences, and Literature, of Asia.

With numerous engraved plates, comprising views, maps, portraits.

20 vols., 8vo and 4to, original boards, uncut, and half cloth.

London and Calcutta, 1806-1836. **£8 15s.**

*** From the library of Ernest Augustus, King of Hanover, with his monogram in each volume and his arms in gold, on the side of the 4to volumes.

Vol. 1 has one leaf cancelled by the publishers; Vols. 1-12, 8vo, are the London reprints of the Calcutta editions of 1788-1818. Vols. 13-20, 4to, are the original editions of Calcutta and Serampore, 1820-1836. Among the large number of interesting articles of Indian interest on Natural History, Science, Travels, History and customs, medical matters, astronomy, etc., may be mentioned:

Vol. 1. A Dissertation on the Orthography of Asiatick Words. Account of the Sculptures and Ruins at Mavalipuram, by Wm. Chambers. Account of a Journey to Tibet, by Samuel Turner.

Vol. 2. Article on the Descent of the Afghans from the Jews. Accounts of: Island of Hinzuan, Indian game of chess, Assam, Nepal.

Vol. 3. On the Musical Modes of the Hindus; on the Mystical Poetry of the East.

Vol. 4. John Macdonald on Three Natural Productions of Sumatra, Camphor, Coral, and Copper. Lieut. Thos. Shaw, On the Inhabitants of the Hills near Rajamahall. Botanical observations on Select Indian Plants, and a Catalogue of Indian Plants. Lieut. R. H. Colebrooke. Account of the Andaman Islands

Vol 5. J. Duncan—Historical remarks on the Coast of Malabar, with some description of the manners of its Inhabitants. J. Duncan—An Account of Two Fakeers, Purana Poori, and Perkasanund, with their portraits. H. T. Colebrooke—Enumeration of Indian Classes. Francis Buchanan—Comparative Vocabulary of languages in the Burma Empire. Le Beck—Account of the Pearl Fishery in the Gulph of Manar.

Vol. 6. Wm. Hunter—Narrative of a Journey from Agra to Oujein. John Crisp—Account of Inhabitants of Poggy Islands, lying off Sumatra. Hiram Cox—Account of the Petroleum Wells in Burma. Francis Buchanan, on the Religion and Literature of the Burmas.

Vol. 7. Capt. Hiram Cox—On the Burmha game of chess, compared with those of India, China, and Persia.

Vol. 8. Dr. Balfour—Observations respecting the effects of Sol-Lunar influence in the Fevers of India.

Vol. 9. Capt. Wilford—An Essay on the Sacred Isles in the West.

Vol. 10. Account of the Male Plant, which furnishes the Medicine called Columba Root.

Vol. II. Brig.-Gen. Malcolm—Sketch of the Sikhs. J. Leyden—The Rosheniah sect and its founder, Bayezid Ansari.

Vol. 12. Thomas Raffles—The Maláyu Nation, with a translation of its Maritime Institutions. H. T. Colebrooke—On the Heights of the Himalaya Mountains.

Vol. 13. Dr. Sherwood—Of the Murderers called Phansigars. J. Shakespeare—Observations regarding Badhiks and Thugs. J. Crawford—The ruins of Prambanan in Java. Etc., etc.

1806 A.D. [758] **MACKINTOSH** (Sir James). Lawyer, Politician and Historian.

Autograph Letter signed to W. Wishaw.

8½ pp., 4to.

Bombay, 21st February, 1806. **£3 10s**

A very lengthy and most important letter discussing the state of affairs, native and political, in India and the position of the British Government there; also giving a graphic account of his visit to a Brahmin God, "a handsome child of 8 or 9 years who could scarce be kept awake to converse with us."

SIMCOE AS COMMANDER IN CHIEF IN INDIA.

1806 A.D. [759] **GRENVILLE** (Thomas). Statesman and Book-Collector. Negotiated with America 1782. Bequeathed his library to the British Museum.

Autograph Letter signed to Lt.-Col. Simcoe, formerly Governor of Upper Canada, appointing him Commander in Chief in India.

3 pp., 4to.

Charles Street, 26 July, 1806. **£3 3s**

Simcoe, who had gained fame as Commander of the Queens Rangers in the American War, and afterwards as Governor of Upper Canada, never lived to take up his appointment as Commander-in-Chief in India, he dying just three months later (on 26th October). Grenville writes:—

"One of my first objects in the new office to which I have been called, has been to consider of a proper recommendation to the situation of Commander in Chief in India. The treatises of peace which have been signed there afford a good ground of hope that a state of tranquility so necessary to all the interests of the E. India Company will not soon be interrupted; but to be not unprepared for war is one of the best means of ensuing peace & therefore, as well now, as in war, the talents of an able officer are absolutely necessary even to the present situation of India. . . . I know no man who is so well qualified as you are to undertake this great and honourable task. . . . I have already ascertained that the sentiments of H.R.H. the Duke of York are in unison with ours upon the present occasion." Etc., etc.

1806 A.D. [760] **BARROW** (John).

Travels in China. In which it is attempted to appreciate the rank that this extraordinary Empire may be considered to hold in the scale of civilized nations.

Coloured aquatint portrait of Van-ta-gin, 5 coloured aquatint views on three plates, and 4 other plates.

4to, old half calf.

London, 1806. **18s**

The work contains a sketch of the State of Society in China, the Manners, Customs, Sentiments, and Moral Character of the People, Manners and amusements of the Court, Language, Literature, Sciences, Mechanics, and Medicine, Government and Religions, conjectures on the origin of the Chinese, etc.

PRINTED IN COLOURS.

1807 A.D. [761] **LAKE** (Gerard, 1744-1808). Battle of Laswari.

Engraving "Representing Lord Lake and his son Colonel Lake at the point of time the General had his horse shot under him."
Lord Lake stands to left in uniform, hat with cockade holding by the bridle a horse which is falling, by his side stands his son, also in uniform, holding plumed hat in right hand, horse in left; battle in background.

Stipple engraving by R. Cooper after Place.

Size 19¾ by 14¾ inches, with large margins. 1807.

Brilliantly printed in colours, excessively rare in this state.

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. LXX.). **£84**

Gerard Lake, first Viscount Lake of Delhi and Laswarree, 1744-1808. Commander-in-Chief and second member of Council in India, 1800; developed military resources of East India Company; assisted Wellesley to break up Mahratta Confederacy, 1803.

1807 A.D. [762] **VINCENT** (William).

The Commerce and Navigation of the Ancients in the Indian Ocean. Together with: The Voyage of Nearchus and the Periplus of the Erythrean Sea, translated from the Greek.

With various engraved portraits and maps.

3 vols. in 2, morocco.

London and Oxford, 1807-9. **£4 4s**

This work contains contributions by Professor Heyne, Dr. Schneider, and Niebuhr, as well as by Sir Gore Ouseley, Dr. Burney, and Wm. Wales. McCulloch termed it a most valuable contribution to the geography of antiquity and the history of commerce.

1807 A.D. [763] **FETHALY CHAH.** Empereur des Persans.

Three-quarter length, seated on throne, costume ornamented with jewels and gold, crown.
Stipple engraving in colours by L. C. Ruotte after Gregorius.
Size 13½ by 10¾ inches, with margins. 1807. **£3 10s**

1807 A.D. [764] **CORDINER** (James).

A Description of Ceylon, containing an Account of the Country, Inhabitants, and Natural Productions; with narratives of a Tour round the Island in 1800, the Campaign in Candy in 1803, and a Journey to Ramisseram in 1804.
With 25 fine aquatint engravings, taken from original drawings.
2 vols., 4to, full contemporary russia.
London, 1807. **£1 8s**

1807 A.D. [764a] **WARING** (Edward Scott).

A Tour to Sheeraz, by the route of Kazroon and Feerozabad; with various remarks on the Manners, Customs, Laws, Language, and Literature of the Persians. To which is added a History of Persia, from the death of Kureem Khan to the subversion of the Gund Dynasty.

Portraits of the Shah of Persia, and of a Persian lady.

4to, half morocco, uncut, t. e. g.

London, Cadell & Davies, 1807. **£1 1s**

Part II. of this work is on the language and literature of Persia, and includes long chapters on the Shah Namah, the Odes of Hafiz, Mystic Poetry, the Ghuzl, etc.

THE INTRODUCTION OF CHRISTIANITY INTO COREA.

1808 A.D. [765] **GOUVEA** (Alexandre de, Bishop of Pekin).

Carta do Excellentissimo e Reverendissimo Bispo de Pekim, ao Illustrissimo e Reverendissimo Bispo de Calandro, sobre a introducção, e progressos do Christianismo na Peninsula da Coréa, desde a anno de 1784 até ao de 1797. Traduzida do Latim em Portuguez.

12mo, original calf.

Lisbon, 1808. **£5 15s**

Christianity first came to Corea without the aid of Missionaries, various books having been taken there during the Annual Embassies to Pekin. In 1784 a Corean, who had undertaken the Journey to Pekin, was baptised there, and returned as a Missionary. Persecution commenced in 1791, but by 1794 there were 4,000 converts.

1809-11 A.D. [766] **WELLESLEY** (Richard Colley, Marquis). Governor-General of India.

Four original Précis Books of his secret and official correspondence, when Foreign Secretary, in regard to Turkey.

Dating from April, 1809, to November, 1811.

4 vols., folio, old calf.

London, 1809-11. **£10 10s**

These volumes contain:—Despatches from Sir Robt. Adair and Stratford Canning, when both were at the British Embassy in Constantinople, including a Précis of their correspondence with Russia to prevent war between Russia and Turkey, in order to leave Russia free to fight against Napoleon.

Also copies of the Marquis of Wellesley's correspondence with Sir Robert Adair and Stratford Canning when the latter was employed on diplomatic business in Constantinople.

1809-1814 A.D. [767] **REAL COMPANIA DE FILIPINAS.**

Copiador de Cartas Reservadas de Asia, America, y otras partes, de la Direccion inter. de la Real Compañia de Filipinas.
The Manuscript Secret Letter Books of the Royal Spanish Philippine Company.
2 vols., folio, vellum.
Cadiz, 1809-1814. **£15 15s**

The first volume contains 54 leaves, the second volume contains 124 leaves.

This extraordinary manuscript collection comprises the secret letters of the Royal Spanish Philippine Company written from all over the world, to the headquarters in Cadiz of the Society. The first letter was sent from Manila and was received in Cadiz on the 7th of December, 1809. The last was sent from Lima, and was received on the 14th of March, 1814. These letters contain most valuable and interesting dates and details for the history of the politics and commerce of the Philippines and of Spain at the beginning of the nineteenth century.

The addressees are the directors of the company as follows:—Don Francisco Mayo; J. M. de Gandasegui; J. B. Oyarzabal; P. Saenz de Barande.

The letters addressed from Manila, Canton, London, Lima, Calcutta, Montevideo, Madrid, Barcelona, Palma, etc.

Volume II. contains the correspondence with the Ministerio de Ultramar, in Madrid (The Colonial Office).

Some of the letters are merely contained in précis, the majority however are given in extenso. They are marked "confidential," some being marked "secret," "very secret," and "most secret."

1809 A.D. [768] **BANSIN EUROKU.** A Book on Tobacco. (In Japanese.)

With numerous full-page woodcuts.
2 vols., original Japanese binding.
1809. **£8 10s**

A very curious Japanese work. Volume I contains a bibliography of Japanese works quoted, the translation of three Dutch texts including Dodonaeus and a medical treatise on tobacco and a full-page cut of a Red Indian smoking a native cigar. Volume II contains illustrations including the different varieties of pipes in use amongst the peoples of Asia.

Original Water-Colour Drawings.

1810 A.D. [769] **LAWRANCE** (Lieut. Geo. Bell, R.N.; Commander of H.M.S. Gipsey).

Views of Headlands. A Series of 138 finely executed Original Water-Colour Drawings of Shipping and the Coasts of England, France, Spain, Italy, West-Indies, China, etc.
Various sizes from $4\frac{3}{4}$ by $2\frac{3}{4}$ to $10\frac{1}{2}$ by $7\frac{1}{4}$ inches.
Folio album, half red morocco. Circa 1810. **£16 16s**

A fine and interesting series of drawings, most of them introducing various types of shipping, and including views of: Macao (two views); Five East Indian views; Penzance; Ushant; Needles; Lisbon; Teneriffe; Gibraltar; Cape St. Vincent; Castle of Lipari; View of Ceuta; Etna; Messina; Taorioninum; West Indies; etc.

1810-11 A.D. [770] **WELLESLEY** (Richard Colley, Marquis). Governor-General of India.

Two Précis Books of his secret and official correspondence concerning Persia, during 1810-11, and containing his despatches from Sir Harford Jones (afterwards Sir Harford Jones Brydges), Envoy to Persia, and Sir Gore Ouseley, Ambassador Extraordinary, relative to political affairs in Persia, in connection with Russia, France, and Turkey.

2 vols., folio, old calf. 1810-1811. **£6 6s**

Containing many interesting particulars of events in Persia, of the Russian Invasion in the North, and of British Policy in India in respect to Persia.

1810 A.D. [771] **MOOR** (Edward). The Hindu Pantheon.

Complete set of the 105 plates as issued separately from the text.

4to, contemporary calf, gilt, with tooling of various Indian Gods. London, 1810. **£3 3s**

1810 A.D. [772] **PAPERS RELATING TO EAST INDIA AFFAIRS.** (Madras Army).

Small thick folio, original wrappers, uncut.

London, 1810. **10s 6d**

Comprising:—Publication of General orders by Lieut.-Gen. M'Dowall, 1809. Letters from the Gov. in Council at Fort St. George to Directors of E. India Co., to the Secret Committee of the Court of Directors, and various enclosures, etc. Concerning serious trouble between the Government in India, the E. India Company's representatives, and the officers and men of the Army.

1811 A.D. [773] **CALCUTTA:** A Poem. With Notes.

With a coloured folding plate of an officer smoking the Hookah.

Small 8vo, half levant morocco, gilt, uncut, t. e. g., by Riviere. London, 1811. **£3 3s**

This poem is supposed to represent the life of an Englishman in India.

1811 A.D. [774] **MAURITIUS.**

Account of the Conquest of Mauritius, with some Notices on the History, Soil, Products, Defences, and the Political Importance of this Island.

With a map of the Port Louis district, and of the military operations.

8vo, half calf. London, 1811. **10s 6d**

Mauritus was conquered by forces from India and Ceylon, and the history of the Island is largely connected with Indian affairs, two-thirds of the present population being Hindus.

WITH 56 FINE COLOURED AQUATINT PLATES.

1811-12 A.D. [774a] **AINSLIE** (Sir Robert).

A Selection of the most interesting of Sir Robert Ainslie's celebrated collection of viws in Turkey, Syria, Sicily, the Eolian Islands; Temple of Diana at Ephesus; Jupiter Ammon in Libya; etc.
With 24 fine coloured aquatint views, including the large folding view of Constantinople.
Together with:

MAYER (Luigi).
Views in Palestine, from drawings in the possession of Sir Robert Ainslie.
With 8 fine coloured aquatint views.
Together with:

A SELECTION of the most interesting of Sir Robert Ainslie's celebrated Collection of Views in Egypt, Asia Minor, etc.
Series of 24 fine coloured aquatint views of Alexandria, Cairo, Aboukir, etc.
3 works in 1 vol., large folio, half calf, gilt back.
London, R. Bowyer, 1811-1812. **£4 4s**

1811 A.D. [775] **(BARTON,** James).

An Appendix to the Address to the Honourable Court of Directors of the East India Company, etc., in the case of James Barton, Esq., late Collector of Benares.
8vo, 259 pp., original boards, uncut.
London, 1811. **10s 6d**

James Barton was suspended from his post of Collector of Benares for alleged malpractices. This work contains his appeal against his suspension, and a review of his case and the evidence against him.

1812-6 A.D. [776] **CHINA.** (Sir Joseph Banks).

Collection of Original Letters and Reports sent by John Reeves, Inspector of Tea, for the East India Company, in China, to Sir Joseph Banks, President of the Royal Society.
In all over 90 pp., folio, 4to and 8vo. Circa 1812-16.
With various notes in Sir Joseph Banks' handwriting. **£28**

An interesting and very valuable collection entirely on Chinese affairs, being letters and reports sent by John Reeves to Sir Joseph Banks, giving information on Chinese industries, manufactures, habits, &c.; also papers containing stories concerning mythical Chinese personages.

A number of the reports deal at length with the cultivation of tea, and its preparation for the market, others describe the art of Chinese printing, also the different marks on porcelain ware in which Sir Joseph Banks was interested, and a variety of other Chinese matters.

Included are three letters from friends of Sir Joseph Banks' concerning the reports.

1812-1841 A.D. [777] **COLLECCAO DE NOTICIAS** para a Historia e Geografia das Nações Ultramarinas, que vivem nos Dominios Portuguezes, ou lhes são visinhas: Publicada pela Academia Real das Sciencias.

7 vols., small 4to, old half calf, and original wrappers.

Lisbon, Academia Real das Sciencias, 1812-1841. **£10 10s**

Leclerc, 126. Sabin, 14362.

An extremely important and scarce work, relating chiefly to very early travels in Brazil, the East Indies, and Africa.

The accounts contained herein are:—

Brief account of the writings of the peoples of the East Indies, and their customs.

Summary account of the Paganism of Asia.

Anchieta (Father Joseph, the Apostle of Brazil). Letters on the Natural History of San Paulo, Brazil.

Particulars concerning the history of Capitania do Maranhao. Travels in Brazil in 1614.

Navigations and Voyages of Luiz de Cadamosto and Pedro de Cintra, to the Canaries, Ethiopia, Barbary, Senegal, Cape Verde, Gambia, etc.

Voyage of a Portuguese Pilot from Lisbon to St. Thomas.

Navigation of Capt. Pedro Alvares Cabral, written by a Portuguese Pilot.

Letters of Amerigo Vespuccius to Pedro Soderini, on his two voyages.

Navigation to the East Indies, written by Thomé Lopez.

Voyage to the East Indies by Joao de Empoli.

The book of Duarte Barbosa.

Description of Brazil, with a true account of the Coast.

Account of the various Governors of Angola.

Jose Gonsalves da Fonseca's Voyage from Gram Pará to the River Madeira.

Log Book of Magellan's Voyage.

Letter from Pedro Vaas de Caminha to the King of Portugal on the discovery of Brazil.

Pero de Magaglhaes' account of Brazil.

Ribeiro (Capt. Joao). The Tragic History of Ceylon.

Critical reflections on a work printed under the title of "Noticia do Brasil."

Log Book of a voyage from Para to the furthest Portuguese Colonies up the rivers Amazon and Negro, and appendix by Francisco.

Xavier Ribeiro de Sampaio.

Rebello (Gabriel). Particulars concerning the Moluccas, Papua, Celebes, etc.

Treatise on the boundaries of South America.

1812-1818 A.D. [778] **MORIER** (James).

A Journey through Persia, Armenia, and Asia Minor, to Constantinople, in 1808-9; in which is included, some account of the Proceedings of His Majesty's Mission under Sir Harford Jones, to the Court of the King of Persia.

3 folding maps and 25 plates of views, costume, inscriptions, etc.

Together with:

A Second Journey through Persia, Armenia, and Asia Minor, to Constantinople, between 1810 and 1816. With a Journal of the Voyage by the Brazils and Bombay to the Persian Gulf; together with an account of the proceedings of His Majesty's Embassy under Sir Gore Ouseley.

2 maps, 4 coloured aquatint plates of Persian customs and costume, and 13 other plates.

2 vols. FIRST EDITIONS.

4to, contemporary calf, rebacked uniformly.

London, Longman, 1818. **£3 10s**

Morier's famous work "Hajji Baba," and his other Eastern Tales and Romances, were largely a result of these two celebrated journeys. Morier made the first journey as private secretary to Sir Harford Jones, and the second as secretary of Embassy to Sir Gore Ouseley. The records of his journeys at once took place as important authorities on a then little known country, and by their admirable style, humour and graphic power still hold a foremost place among early books of travel in Persia.

1813 A.D. [779] **FORBES** (James).

Oriental Memoirs: selected and abridged from a Series of Familiar Letters written during Seventeen Years Residence in India: including observations on Parts of Africa and South America, and a Narrative of Occurrences in four India Voyages.
With 122 fine plates, including the 27 plates from Daniell's Oriental Scenery. The Plates of Natural History Subjects are very finely executed in colours.

4 vols., royal 4to, half morocco, uncut.

London, 1813. **£6 10s**

Forbes went out to Bombay in 1765. In 1775, as private secretary to Col. Keating, he accompanied the Expedition sent to assist Regoba, who was regarded by the Bombay authorities as the rightful peshwar of the Mahrattas. After a visit to England for his health he held an appointment at Baroche in Goojerat, and in 1780 became collector and resident at Dubhoy. He left India in 1784. He was a good draughtsman and a keen observer and had filled 50 folio volumes, containing 52,000 pages, with sketches and notes on the fauna, flora, manners, religions, and archaeology of India, which were utilised in this present work. He became the grandfather and guardian of Charles de Montalembert the famous French orator and historian.

1814 A.D. [780] **GUAM.**

Plano del Puerto de Apra cituado à la parte Occl. de la Isla de Guahan.

Spanish manuscript plan, outlined in colour, of Apra Harbour, in the Island of Guam, in the Marianas.

Size 2 ft. 4 in. by 1 ft. 7in. Dated 1814. **£5 5s**

Guam belongs to the U.S.A., and its chief importance lies in its fine harbour of San Luis d'Apra, on the west coast, measuring 3½ miles across with a depth of from 4 to 27 fathoms, and divided into an inner and an outer harbour by a peninsular and an island. This map gives the various soundings, and marks the coast settlements, and was executed from various details supplied by the pilots of the Royal Philippine Company's Frigate "Santiago," which was wrecked on a sandbank not charted on the old map, on Feb. 20, 1814.

1814 A.D. [781] **WATHEN** (James).

Journal of a voyage in 1811 and 1812 to Madras, in China, returning by the Cape of Good Hope and St. Helena, in the H.C.S. "The Hope," Captain James Pendergrass.

With 24 coloured aquatints, from drawings by the author.

4to, boards, uncut.

London, J. Nichols, Son, and Bentley, 1814. **£3 3s**

Included among the plates are views of Madras; Fort St. George; Pulo-Penang; George Town, Burma; Malacca; Mecao; Camoens Garden; Canton; St. Helena; etc.

1814 A.D. [782] **RAFFLES** (Thomas S.).

Substance of a Minute recorded by the Honourable Thomas Stamford Raffles, Lt.-Gov. of Java and its Dependencies, on the 11th February, 1814; on the Introduction of an Improved System of Internal Management and the Establishment of a Land Rental on the Island of Java: to which are added several of the most interesting documents therein referred to.

4to, half calf. London, 1814. **£1 5s**

1815 A.D. [783] **SA'DI.** Bustan, Gulistan, etc., or "Rose-Garden." (In Persian.)

Beautifully written Persian manuscript, in Nastaliq, on 341 leaves of paper, within gold and coloured rules.

With seven half-page Sarlows gloriously illuminated in gold and colours and seven pages exquisitely illuminated in blue, red, green, and gold.

Original Persian lacquer binding, Gul-u-Bulbul design on the outside covers, and on the insides two figures of Dervishes on red ground, within shaped floral panels.

Royal 8vo. (Persia.) Dated 1231 A.H. = 1815 A.D. **£21**

1815 A.D. [784] **BANZI.**

Mesamashi Kusa. (The plant which makes the eyes cold). A treatise in Japanese on tobacco by Banzi, a pupil of Bansin, and printed in cursive Japanese. He describes the use of tobacco in Japan, China and Holland.

With very interesting woodcuts.

Royal 8vo, original Japanese binding.

Japan (about 1815 A.D.). **£6 6s**

WITH COLOURED AQUATINT COSTUME PLATES.

1815 A.D. [785] **ELPHINSTONE** (Mountstuart).

An Account of the Kingdom of Caubul, and its dependencies in Persia, Tartary, and India; comprising a view of the Afghaun Nation, and a History of the Dooraunee Monarchy.

Large finely engraved map, outlined in colours, of Cabul and neighbouring countries, size 2½ by 2 feet; small plan of Cabul, and 14 fine coloured aquatint plates of native costume.

Thick 4to, calf, gilt.

London, Longman, 1815. **£3 3s**

1816 A.D. [786] **MORRISON** (Robert). Chinese Missionary. Translated the Scriptures, etc., into Chinese.

A lengthy Autograph Letter signed to Rev. Jas. Kidd of Aberdeen. 3 full pages, 4to.

Canton, 6th January, 1816. **£5 5s**

". . . China is at present in a very unsettled state, and opposition to everything that looks like innovation is very strong. Some unsuccessful efforts have been made to overturn the Government. . . . We must pray and wait for better days. I am going on with the translation of the Book of Psalms.

" I send a few Chinese books and have desired my friends in England to send you a copy of the first number of My Chinese Dictionary. My Grammar is I believe finished, but I have not yet received from Bengal any copies. My Grammar has been in Bengal since 1812. Lord Minto did not behave well in keeping it by him for a long time, and whilst it was lying bye Mr. Maishman has printed one like it. . . . .

" Moral changes are commonly effected by slow degrees. Three thousand three hundred years have passed away before the account of Creation which Moses wrote in Palestine reached China in the language of the people who inhabit these lands. Who can tell how long the N. T. may be in producing the desired effect. . . . .

" To a person standing on the eastern verge of the Asiatic Continent, and who hears or knows little of Europe but of its perpetual wars, it presents a melancholy spectacle. European Nations appear little better than a few uncivilized States, filled with endless rancour against each other. Unwilling to listen to reason, and yet unable to conquer each other." Etc.

1817 A.D. [787] **MEDINA Y MIRANDA** (Antonio de).

Estados y Comparaciones de los Ingresos y Egresos de los Ramos de Real Hacienda en la Capital de nueva Espana por los años de 1812 á 1814. Original Manuscript of the Royal Treasury's Accounts, relating to the capital of New Spain from 1812 to 1814.

51 pp., small folio.

A beautifully written manuscript.

Specially bound for the Viceroy of New Spain, Don Juan Ruiz de Apodaca, in old Spanish leather (repaired), gilt, with doublures of the same and panels and flyleaves of mauve silk, with inscription in gold letters on fly-leaf, "Para El E. S. Virrey de N. E. D. Juan Ruiz de Apodaca."

Mexico, 4th January, 1817. **£25**

The accounts deal with a period which was by no means the least exciting in the turbulent history of Mexico. General dissatisfaction with existing conditions seems to have followed in the wake of the French Revolution; the revolt of the English Colonies in America; the uprising of the Spaniards against the Napoleonic tyranny at home, and their bitter hostility to the newly appointed Joseph Bonaparte, are some of the causes to which the subsequent Mexican Independence are attributed. The history of Mexico can be roughly divided into three distinct periods—the first is the pre-Cortés era; the second, the Spanish colonial period; and the third, the era of independence, which really began in 1810. Many attempts to throw off the Spanish yoke were made by the Mexicans during the decade following upon the restoration of the House of Bourbon in Spain and the accession of Ferdinand VII; and in 1821, Agustin Iturbide, General of the Royal Army, defeated the Viceroy Apodaca, took possession of Mexico, and and proclaimed himself Emperor, under the name of Agustin I, in 1822. The conqueror of Apodaca did not long remain in possession of his unstable throne, however, for he was ousted from it the following year, when Mexico became a federative republic and the decisive victory over the Spanish King's troops at Tampico in 1829 finally assured the Republic's independence.

It is interesting to note that amongst the items of public expenditure in this manuscript are the salaries paid to the troops. In 1812 over two million pesos went in soldiers' pay, as against one and a half million in 1813, and only three-quarters of a million in 1814, when the strength of the garrison was considerably cut down.

The compiler deplores the fact that the productive capacity and consequent rental value of the estates is reduced by quite one third, owing to the activities of the insurgents. The distribution of tithes is set out in detail; some of the ecclesiastical pensions provided for under a Royal Decree, dated 24th April, 1801, were cancelled by a further decree on the 12th April, 1812. The Treasury also maintained Missions "in the Californias, for the purpose of spreading the Catholic Faith."

The private estates had sustained much damage during the insurrection, with a consequent lack of produce; whilst the revenue derived from the sale of Tobacco, which had reached over two and three-quarter million pesos in 1812, was cut down by almost one-half the following year. Many reasons were attributed to this loss, amongst them the death from plague of over twenty thousand residents of Mexico city.

There was a deficit of approximately two and a quarter million pesos, which did not include the expenses—amounting to a further two and a half millions—connected with Havana, Puerto Rico, the Philippines, the Mariana Islands (now known as the Ladrone Islands), Florida, and the Legation at Philadelphia.

1816 A.D. [**788**] **DANIELL** (Thos. and Wm.).
Oriental Scenery. One hundred and fifty Views of the Architecture, Antiquities, and Landscape Scenery of Hindoostan. With descriptive notes.

Fine series of 150 aquatint plates (uncoloured) of Indian Scenery, views, manners and customs, costume, etc.

6 vols. in 3, folio, half morocco gilt, g. e.

London, 1816. **£3 10s**

1817 A.D. [**789**] **RAFFLES** (Thos. Stamford).
The History of Java.

With 66 plates and maps, including many fine coloured aquatint plates.

FIRST EDITION. 2 vols., large thick 4to, original calf.

London, 1817. Large Paper Copy. **£12 12s**

Raffles' celebrated work is especially valuable for the material it gives relative to the actual condition and manners of the Javanese in those times. His chief title to remembrance now, is that he secured to Great Britain the maritime supremacy of the Eastern Seas. He was instrumental in the purchase of the Island of Singapore, and the foundation of that city, and had his advice been followed Java and Sumatra had probably remained British possessions.

1817 A.D. [**789a**] **Ditto.** Another Copy. Large Paper Copy.
FIRST EDITION. 2 vols., large thick 4to. Very fine copy in full contemporary morocco, gilt backs and sides, silk doublures and silk end-papers.

London, Black, Parbury and Allen, 1817. **£17 17s**

1817 A.D. [**789b**] **RAFFLES** (Thos. Stamford). The History of Java.
Ordinary paper Edition.

2 vols., 4to, new half calf. London, 1817. **£8 8s**

1817 A.D. [**790**] **ALVARADO** (Francisco).
Carta del Ilustrisimo Señor Vicario Apostolico de Fo-Kien en la China al Filosofo Rancio.

8vo, 8 pp., calf.

Cordova, 1817. **18s**

KRISHNA RECLINING IN A LOTUS BLOSSOM.
Indian Miniature of the Rajput School.
India. 18th Century.
See Item No 591.

PLATE LXVIII.

SEVEN MAIDENS STRUCK WITH AMAZEMENT.
Magnificent Indian miniature in gold and colours of the Rajput School.
India. About 1780.
See Item No. 645.

1817 A.D. [791] **BEAUFORT** (Francis).

Karamania, or a brief description of the South Coast of Asia-Minor and of the remains of Antiquity.

With plans, views, etc., collected during a survey of that coast, under the orders of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty, in 1811 and 1812.

8vo, calf, gilt.

London, 1817. **10s 6d**

1818 A.D. [792] **HUIZI** (Martin Antonio de).

Autograph Note Signed (in Spanish) to Sr. Don José de Amnarriz, referring to the accounts and affairs of the Arlequi brothers.

1 page, demy 8vo.

1 page, 8vo. Bayonne, 24th August, 1818.

Translation:—" Friend and Colleague,—The enclosed is a statement of the accounts of Arlequi, about which I have advised you so that when my nephew arrives in your town, you will do me the favour to hand it to him. I am sending it open, so that if your Excellency has the time and inclination, you may read the Report." Etc.

HUIZI (Martin Antonio de).

Autograph Report Signed (in Spanish) regarding the brothers Arlequi, sons of the Governor of the Mariana Islands.

7 pp., 4to. Bayonne, 14th August, 1818. Together, **£3 3s**

Translation:—" In the year 1806, when seated in my office, a handsome young Guardsman called upon me one day. I did not know him, and, asking him who he was, and in what way I could serve him, he replied that he had come to seek my protection and help, and that I had seen him once before in my house, where he had called with his brother or sister, and that his name was Arlequi.

" On hearing the name, I remembered that some time ago three young people had called to see me and had brought me a letter of introduction to them or their father, from Don Juan Francisco Orroz of Manila. I offered them due hospitality out of courtesy to the person who had introduced them, and out of respect for them also as children of a Colonel and the Governor of the Mariana Islands.

" After this visit they did not come to my house again, nor did I seek them out in their house, for two reasons. First, because presuming that they had brought other letters of introduction, they would have availed themselves of these in preference to mine; and, secondly, because, considering them rich people and not needing any assistance from me, I refrained from soliciting their friendship, and thought no more about them.

" I was therefore greatly surprised at this unexpected visit, which did not fail to rouse my interest and curiosity, coming from so gallant a youth. He declared that he would be compelled to retire from the Life Guards, as he was entirely destitute, having spent all the money which they had brought and not having received any remittance from Mexico, where their capital was."

1818 A.D. [793] **HALL** (Captain Basil).

Account of a Voyage of Discovery to the West Coast of Corea, and the Great Loo-Choo Island. With a vocabulary of the Loo-Choo Language by H. J. Clifford.

With eight coloured aquatint plates, including two magnificent views, and various costume plates; two uncoloured plates; and five maps.

FIRST EDITION. 4to, half calf gilt, g. e.

London, 1818. **£2 18s**

Captain Hall saw much service in North and South America, and in Eastern waters. In 1816 he was appointed to the 10-gun brig Lyra, and ordered to China in company with the Alceste Frigate and Lord Amherst's Embassy. The incidents of this commission, including his explorations in the then little known Eastern Seas, his visit to Canton, and his interview with Napoleon, who had known his father, Sir James Hall, when a boy at school at Brienne, are given in this present work.

1818 A.D. [794] **MARCO POLO.**

The Travels of Marco Polo, a Venetian, in the Thirteenth Century: being a Description, by that Early Traveller of Remarkable Places and Things, in the Eastern Parts of the World. Translated from the Italian, with Notes, by William Marsden.

Engraved map.

Large Paper Copy. Thick 4to, original calf, newly rebacked.

London, 1818. **£2 5s**

1818 A.D. [795] **JOHNSON** (Lt.-Col. John).

A Journey from India to England, through Persia, Georgia, Russia, Poland, and Prussia, in the Year 1817.

With four coloured plates of costumes and eight plates containing views, etc.

4to, half calf.

London, 1818. **16s**

1819 A.D. [796] **FOREIGN FIELD SPORTS,** Fisheries, Sporting, Anecdotes, etc., from drawings by Messrs. Howitt, Atkinson, Clark, Manskirch, etc. With a Supplement of New South Wales.

With 110 magnificent coloured aquatint plates of sporting subjects in India, America, Australia, Africa, Siberia, etc., with descriptive text.

Thick 4to, full contemporary red morocco, gilt back, sides, and edges, with emblematical tooling.

London, 1819. Large Paper Copy of a magnificent work. **£18 18s**

The plates of Asiatic interest include:—E. India Co.'s Stud at Chatterpore; Mamalukes exercising the spear and sabre; Indian shooting anecdotes, with two plates; Tartars catching horses; Hog hunting in India, with four plates; Shooting Antelopes in India; Hindoo method of taming elephants; Hindoo Elephant trap; Tartars hunting deer; Siberian exiles shooting deer; the plates also include a fine series of 13 of the *Spanish bull-fight;* Series of four *Whaling scenes;* ten plates of the *Natives of New South Wales*, etc.

1819 A.D. [797] **WILLIAMSON** (Capt. Thos.).

Oriental Field Sports; being a complete, detailed, and accurate description of the Wild Sports of the East; and exhibiting, in a novel and interesting manner, the Natural History of the Elephant, the Rhinoceros, the Tiger, the Leopard, the Bear, the Deer, the Buffalo, the Wolf, the Wild Hog, the Jackall, the Wild Dog, the Civet, and other Domesticated Animals: as likewise the different species of Feathered Game, Fishes and Serpents.
The whole interspersed with a variety of original, authentic, and curious anecdotes.

Frontispiece, and a series of 40 fine coloured aquatint plates of sporting and hunting scenes in India.

2 vols., 4to, full contemporary morocco, gilt backs, sides and edges.

London, 1819. **£12 18s**

1819-1823 A.D. [798] **TRANSACTIONS OF THE LITERARY SOCIETY OF BOMBAY.**

With numerous engravings.

3 vols. (all published), 4to, half calf, gilt backs. **£2 15s**

Containing numerous translations from the Indian languages and also from the Persian, Chinese, etc.; accounts of various Customs and Festivals, of ancient remains, items of topographical and general interest, etc.

1819 A.D. [799] **BURNEY** (Capt. James, F.R.S.).

A Chronological History of North-Eastern Voyages of Discovery; and of the early Eastern Navigations of the Russians.

With two engraved folding maps of Northern and Eastern Siberia, Bering's Straits, and Part of N. America.

FIRST EDITION. 8vo, original boards, uncut.

London, 1819. **£2 10s**

A scarce and important work, Capt. Burney had originally intended to annex an account of the Maritime discoveries of the Russians as a supplement to his History of South Sea Discoveries, and this work contains his important researches on that subject. He accompanied Cook on his second and third voyages.

The work contains accounts of voyages by the English, Dutch, and Danes in search of the N.E. Passage to India and China; Invasion of Kamchatka, and discovery of lands in the icy seas; Various Russian Voyages and Explorations in the N.E. of Siberia; Invasion of the Kurile Islands; Description of old Siberian Charts; Voyage of Spangberg and Walton to Japan; Voyage of Bering and Tschirikow to America; The Aleutian and Fox Islands; Shalauroff's attempts to sail round N.E. Asia; Capt. Cook on the N.W. Coast of America and through Bering's Strait; Billing's Expedition into the icy sea, the Aleutian Islands, and the country of the Tschuktzki; etc.

1819 A.D. [800] **CHINESE COSTUME.**

Five drawings on two sheets.

Water-colour drawings on two sheets of a Chinese soldier in full dress and common dress, a Mandarin of War, a Boy, and a Lady of Rank. By C. Tomkins.

Size 12¼ by 15 inches. 1819. **£2 2s**

A MAGNIFICENT MINIATURE IN GOLD AND COLOURS.

1820 A.D. [801] **PORTRAIT OF BAHADUR,** last Emperor of Delhi, seated on his famous peacock throne clad in golden garments covered with pearls and other jewels. On either side of him stand his sons, whose names are given below; Mirza Abu Safar Walihoda, Shah Zadah Mirza Selim, Mirza Jahangir Bahadur, Mirza Babur. Other Court officials are standing around whose names are also given. The throne is situated beneath a canopy of cloth of gold.

THE MINIATURE IS A REMARKABLE EXAMPLE OF THE DELHI SCHOOL IN GOLD AND COLOURS.

Measuring 7½ by 5 inches.

Delhi. About 1820.

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. LXXI.). **£85**

About 1820 A.D. [802] **KRISHNA,** a lotus in each hand, sitting on a couch, on his right Radha is sitting on another couch, clad in a light green silk vest and dressed in gold and green trousers, in front of him is Hanuman, the monkey-god, with an attendant. The whole scene takes place on a raised terrace surrounded by beautiful flowers and trees in front of the Palace.

Indian miniature of the Rajput School.

Measuring 9½ by 7 inches.

India. Early 19th Century. **£12 12s**

1820 A.D. [803] **FRASER** (J. B.).

Views in the Himalaya Mountains.

Aquatint title and Complete Series of 20 magnificent aquatints in colours of Mountain Scenery in the Himalayas, engraved by R. Havell from drawings by J. B. Fraser.

Elephant folio, half morocco.

London, 1820. Fine unspotted set. **£12 12s**

The series comprises:—Seran Rajas Palace; Country to the North of Nowagurh Teeba; View from Urshadun Teeba; Jytock ridge and fort; Rampore; House of Rana of Cote Gooroo; Bheem ke Udar; Valley of the Jumna with two grand peaks of Bunderpooch; Fort of Raeengurh; Crossing the Touse; Gungotree, the Holy Shrine of Mahadeo; Assemblage of Hillmen; Ghoorkas; Village and Castle of Bumpta, Temple of Mangee; Shai; Junction of Touse and Pabur; Jushul; Bhyramghattee; Jumnotree, the source of the River Jumna.

The drawings for these views were taken during an expedition through the Himalayas in 1815.

See also item No. 809 in this catalogue.

About 1820 A.D. [804] **BHAVAGAD-GITA.**

The Song of the Divine One (Krishna).

Sanskrit Manuscript written on a roll of native paper within gold and coloured rules (measuring 12½ feet in length).

India. 19th Century. **£6 6s**

This is the text book of the Puranic worship of Krishna (the Divine One) as Vishnu.

"Of the eclectic movement combining Sankhya, Yoga, and Vedanta doctrines, the oldest literary representative is the Cvetaçvatara Upanishad. More famous is the Bhagavadgita, in which the Supreme Being incarnate as Krishna expounds to Arjuna his doctrines in this sense. The burden of his teaching is that the zealous performance of his duty is a man's most important task, to whatever caste he may belong. The beauty and the power of the language in which this doctrine is inculcated, is unsurpassed in any other work of Indian literature." (Professor A. A. Macdonell's "Sanskrit Literature.")

About 1820 A.D. [805] **INDIAN HORNED DEMON LEADING A SYMBOLICAL BULL,** formed of human figures and various other animals in the curious Indian fashion.

Indian miniature of the Rajput School.

Measuring 8¾ by 10½ inches.

India. Early 19th Century. **£5 5s**

1820 A.D. [806] **TAJ MAHAL.**

A manuscript account in Persian and English of the celebrated Taj Mahal, the Mausoleum built by Shah Jehan.

4to, wrappers.

India, about 1820. **£3 3s**

1820 A.D. [807] **THE TRAVELLER;** or, an Entertaining Journey round the Habitable Globe; being a novel and easy method of studying Geography.

With two maps, and 44 small coloured illustrations on 22 plates, of views and costume.

Small 8vo, polished calf, gilt, g. e.

London, J. Harris (1820). **£1 5s**

1820 A.D. [808] **MURRAY** (Hugh).

Historical Account of Discoveries and Travels in Asia, from the Earliest Ages to the Present Time.

Three large folding maps, specially mounted in linen, and one other map.

3 vols., 8vo, calf, gilt.

Edinburgh, Constable, 1820. **£1 5s**

With a long introduction on the discoveries of the Ancients and of the Arabians; and books on:—General travels through Asia (Rubruquis, Marco Polo, Mandeville, Jenkinson, Pinto, etc.); Indostan (Portuguese Conquests, British Embassies, etc.); Travels in Countries bordering Hindostan; Western Asia (Persia, Turkey, Palestine, and Arabia); Eastern Asia (China and Japan); Northern Asia (the Caucasus and Siberia).

1820 A.D. [809] **FRASER** (James Baillie).

Journal of a Tour through part of the Snowy Range of the Himālā Mountains, and to the sources of the Rivers Jumna and Ganges.

Large engraved folding map.

Large Paper Copy. Thick 4to, original boards, uncut.

London, Rodwell and Martin, 1820. **£1 1s**

In 1815, on the close of the War with Nepal, Fraser made a tour of exploration in the Himalayas, accompanied by his brother Wm. Fraser, then political agent to General Martindale's Army, and an escort, the party being the first Europeans known to have traversed that part of the Peninsula. The tour occupied two months, in the course of which the travellers penetrated as far as the sources of the Rivers Jumna and Ganges. This journey is described in the present work." A large folio volume of magnificent coloured plates was also published, illustrative of the country visited by the Expedition.

See No. 803 in this catalogue.

1820 A.D. [810] **HALL** (Capt. Basil).

Voyage to Corea, and the Island of Loo-Choo.

Coloured frontispiece, folding map, and several plates.

12mo, full contemporary calf.

London, 1820. **8s 6d**

With presentation inscription from the author.

The volume contains the narrative of the Voyage of H.M.S. Alceste and Lyra, to Corea, etc., "leaving out technical and other details, not calculated to interest the general reader."

PRINTED AT SAMPALOC, NEAR MANILA, ON RICE PAPER.

1821 A.D. [811] **REPULSA** del papel intitulado "contra la Proclama en honor de los Militares."

12 pp., folio, unbound.

Sampaloc, 1821. **£2 10s**

Not in Tavera.

An essay on the merits of the military system, in which the writer protests against the sentiments expressed in a publication entitled "Against the Proclamation in honour of the Military." He analyses the question of anarchy, and opines that an organised armed force is absolutely necessary for the maintenance of peace.

1821 A.D. [812] SUMATRA.

Proceedings of the Agricultural Society. Established in Sumatra. 1820. Vol. I.

8vo, half calf, gilt back.

Bencoolen, Printed at the Baptist Mission Press, 1821. **£2 2s**

This first series of the Proceedings includes: — Address by the President, the Hon. Sir T. Stamford Raffles on the Institution of the Society; Report on the condition of Society among the natives of Bencoolen and Western Sumatra, Oct., 1819; First report of the Sumatran Agricultural Society, confined chiefly to the districts in the neighbourhood of Bencoolen; Report addressed to Sir T. Raffles on the Population, etc., of the town and suburbs of Marlborough, district of Dua-Blas, Dusum besar, Lumbra Selapan; cultivation of spices at Bencoolen; Regulation for out-stations, debtors and slaves; value of landed property; Rice plantations.

These various reports have separate pagination, and were probably originally issued at different times, being bound up at the end of the session.

1821-2 A.D. [813] PORTER (Sir Robert Ker).

Travels in Georgia, Persia, Armenia, Ancient Babylonia, etc., during 1817-20.

Large folding map, numerous fine sepia views, coloured aquatint costume plates, and other engravings of portraits, antiquities, etc.

Two vols., thick 4to, polished calf, gilt.

London, Longman, 1821. **£1 15s**

In August, 1817, Porter left St. Petersburg upon an extended course of travel, proceeding through the Caucasus to Teheran, thence south to Ispahan, where he made many valuable drawings. After some stay at Shiraz, he retraced his steps to Ispahan, and proceeded to Ecbatana and Bagdad, and then followed the course of Xenophon's Katabasis, to Scutari. This huge work, describing these travels, is full of interest and is a great advance upon his earlier works.

1821 A.D. [814] HUDDART (Joseph).

Memoir of the late Captain Joseph Huddart.

With a portrait, folding plate, and vignette by G. Cruikshank.

4to, original boards.

London, W. Phillips, 1821. **12s 6d**

Capt. Huddart was a celebrated Hydrographer especially of eastern waters. He constructed charts of Sumatra, and the Coast of India from Bombay to the mouth of the Godavery. He invented various improvements in rope manufacture and made a fortune in that business. This memoir by his son was printed in a very limited issue for private circulation; this a presentation copy with signed inscription.

1821 A.D. [815] **PHILIPPINE (TRADING) COMPANY.**

Two Letters (in Spanish) addressed to the Directors of the Philippine Company, with reference to certain irregularities in the administration of the same.

(Together) 15 pp., 4to.

Madrid, 5th February and 22nd March, 1821. **10s 6d**

The letters give a full account of the negociations carried on in the Conde de Fuente's time, and explain the mistakes which had led to various disputes.

1822 A.D. [816] **GENTIL** (Monsieur).

Mémoires sur l'Indoustan, ou Empire Mogol.

Large folding map, two portraits, and five other plates.

8vo. Fine copy in full contemporary red French morocco, gilt floral border to sides, gilt back and edges, and with the Arms on the sides of Charles X., King of France.

Paris, 1822. **£4 15s**

PRINTED IN SUMATRA.

1822 A.D. [817] **MALAYAN MISCELLANIES.** Second Series, being a collection of 15 separately issued reports.

8vo, half calf, gilt back.

Bencoolen, Printed and Published at the Sumatran Mission Press, 1822. **£3 3s**

These reports were issued from time to time, with separate paginations, and collected together at the end of the year. They comprise:—

Memorandum of a Journey to the Summit of Gunong Benko, or the Sugar Loaf Mountain in the interior of Bencoolen. 22 pp. Bencoolen, 1821.

Pesgrave (E.). Account of a Journey from Manna to Pasummah Lebar, and the Ascent of Gunung Dempo, in the interior of Sumatra; performed by order of Sir T. S. Raffles, Lt.-Gov. of Fort Marlborough, in 1817. 93 pp. Printed at the Mission Press, Fort Marlborough, 1821.

Salmond (Capt. F.). Diary of a Journey across the Island of Sumatra, from Fort Marlborough to Palembang, in 1818. 12 pp. Fort Marlborough, 1822.

Jackson (Capt.). Course of the Tulang Bawang River on the Eastern Coast of Sumatra. 9 pp. 1822.

Pattullo (J.). Account of a Journey to the Lake of Ranow in the interior of Kroee, in 1820. 12 pp.

Barnes (Thos.). Account of a Journey from Moco Momo to Pengkalan Jambi, through Korinchi, in 1818. 23 pp.

Jack (Wm.). Descriptions of Malayan Plants. 96 pp.

Burton (Rev. R.). Proofs of Cannibalism among the Battas. 4 pp., 1822. Etc.

1822 A.D. [818] **BABINGTON** (Benjamin).

The Adventures of the Gooroo Paramartan: a Tale in the Tamul Language: accompanied by a translation and vocabulary, together with an analysis of the first story.

FIRST EDITION. 4to, original boards, uncut.

London, J. M. Richardson, 1822. **£1 10s**

In the long preface Babington gives an account of the Tamil language, and of this present work, which was the production of the celebrated Jesuit Father Beschi. The work is then given in Tamil, with the English translation, and a long vocabulary; the whole being designed as a study in the Tamil language. The work itself makes amusing reading. It is divided into a series of eight stories satirizing the Indian Priesthood.

1822 A.D. [819] **BURCKHARDT** (John Lewis).

Travels in Syria and the Holy Land.

Portrait of the Author and 6 maps and plans.

Thick 4to, original calf, gilt, joints strengthened.

London, John Murray, 1822. **£1 1s**

Burckhardt was one of the greatest of modern travellers; born at Lausanne in 1784 he came to England in 1806 and studied Arabic. He volunteered to carry on the work of exploration of the "Association for promoting the Discovery of the Interior of Africa" and went out to Syria in the guise of a Mohammedan trader of India to continue his knowledge of Arabic. He travelled in Syria for two or three years studying, and went on to Cairo in 1812. He made the pilgrimage to Mecca, being the first European to visit that City, and died from dysentery at Cairo in 1817, being buried in the Mohammedan cemetery.

1822 A.D. [820] **AMHERST** (William Pitt Amherst, Earl). Statesman. Governor-General of India.

Autograph Letter Signed to Sir Hudson Lowe.

2½ pp., 4to.

Ludlow, 27th August, 1822. **15s**

Concerning Barry O'Meara's publication "*Napoleon in Exile*," in which he denounced Sir Hudson Lowe's treatment of Napoleon.

1823-9 A.D. [821] **MALCOLM** (Sir John, Major-General).

A Memoir of Central India, including Malwa, and adjoining Provinces. With the History and Copious Illustrations of the Past and Present condition of that Country. Two volumes.

The Political History of India, from 1784 to 1823. Two volumes.

The History of Persia, from the Most Early Period to the Present Time: containing an account of the Religion, Government, Usages, and Character of the Inhabitants of that Kingdom. Two volumes.

Together 6 vols., 8vo, half morocco, m. e.

London, 1823-1829. **£3 3s**

1823 A.D. [822] **RAFFLES** (Sir T. S.).

Formation of the Singapore Institution, A.D. 1823.

8vo, 110 pp., half calf.

Malacca, Printed at the Mission Press, 1823. **£2 2s**

Sir T. S. Raffles, the founder of Singapore, was the presiding spirit in the formation of the Institution there. This pamphlet contains:—Minute by Sir Stamford Raffles on the Establishment of a Malayan College at Singapore; The Anglo-Chinese College, for the cultivation of Chinese and English Literature, founded at Malacca in 1818; Suggestions by Doctor Morrison respecting the Institution at Singapore; etc.

1823 A.D. [823] **WHITE** (John).

History of a Voyage to the China Sea.

Large folding map and five engraved plates.

8vo, contemporary half morocco.

Boston, Wells and Lilly, 1823. **£1 5s**

Account of a voyage from Salem, Mass, to the China Sea, and along the coasts of Cochin China and the Philippine Islands, with accounts of the various ports visited.

1823 A.D. [824] **LANDSEER** (John).

Sabaean Researches, in a Series of Essays, addressed to distinguished antiquaries, and including the substance of a course of lectures on the engraved hieroglyphics of Chaldea, Egypt, and Canaan.

Illustrated with engravings of Babylonian Cylinders, and other inedited monuments of Antiquity.

Thick 4to, old calf, rebacked.

London, 1823. **10s 6d**

1823 A.D. [825] **RUSSIAN MISSIONS INTO THE INTERIOR OF ASIA;** Nazaroff's Expedition to Kokand; Eversmann and Jakovlew's Account of Bucharia; Capt. Mouraview's Embassy to Turkomania and Chiva. Translated from the German. With a frontispiece.
Small 8vo, half calf.
London, 1823. **7s 6d**

1824 A.D. [826] **FORREST** (Lieut.-Col.).
A Picturesque Tour along the Rivers Ganges and Jumna, in India. Consisting of twenty-four highly finished and coloured aquatint views, a map, and coloured aquatint vignettes, from original drawings made on the spot; with illustrations, historical and descriptive.
Large 4to, new half calf, gilt.
London, Ackermann, 1824. **£11 11s**

The text of this work is divided into two parts, the first 122 pages containing a short History of India from the earliest times to 1788. The second half of the volume contains the account of Forrest's journey along the Ganges and Jumna, illustrated by magnificent coloured aquatint plates including views of Barrackpore, Moorshedabad, Benares, Fortress of Chunargurh, Allahabad, Lucknow, Delhi, the Taj Mahal, and various Ghauts and views of scenery.

1824 A.D. [827] **RAFFLES** (Sir T. S.).
Singapore Local Laws and Institutions, 1823.
67 pp. London, Cox and Baylis, 1824.
Minute by Sir T. S. Raffles on the Establishment of a Malay College at Singapore, 1819. 24 pp.
Substance of a Memoir on the Administration of the Eastern Islands, by Sir Stamford Raffles, in 1819. 32 pp.
3 pamphlets in 1 vol., 4to, half calf.
1819-1824. **£3 10s**

1824 A.D. [828] **RAFFLES** (Sir T. S.).
Statement of the Services of Sir Stamford Raffles.
4to, 72 pp., boards.
London, Cox and Baylis, Nov., 1824. **£2 10s**

Sir T. Stamford Raffles was the English governor of Java from 1811-1816, and of Bencoolen and its Dependencies 1817-1824. He brought the Island of Pulo Nias under British Authority and so put an end to the slave trade there; he founded Singapore, freed the slaves in Sumatra, and secured to Great Britain the maritime supremacy of the eastern seas. He returned to England in 1824, and one of his first acts was to draw up this Statement justifying his administration. It did not, however, fully justify him in the eyes of the Directors of the E. India Co. They censured his emancipation of the Company's slaves and his annexation of Pulo Nias, and, while generally approving his motives, plainly disapproved of his zeal.

1824 A.D. [829] **HASTINGS** (Marquis of).

Summary of the Administration of the Indian Government by the Marquess of Hastings during the period that he filled the office of Governor General. Appendix, containing a Sketch of the Extra Expenses occasioned by Hostile Preparations, and the Prosecution of Offensive Operations, during the last four years, 1814-1815 to 1817-1818, appertaining exclusively to the Presidency of Bengal.

8vo, wrappers, uncut.

London, 1824. **10s 6d**

1825-6 A.D. [830] **MOORE** (Joseph).

Views of Rangoon.

Complete series of 24 magnificent coloured aquatint plates of incidents during the first Burmese War, depicting the attack on Rangoon, various views in Rangoon, and the assaults on the Stockades up the Rangoon and Bassein Rivers by the Forces under Sir Archibald Campbell during the years 1824-5.

With the engraved leaf of dedication and the list of subscribers.

Large folio, contemporary half morocco.

London, 1825-6. **£14 14s**

Containing the two series of plates, the first eighteen being after the drawings by Lt. J. Moore, and the second series of six plates from the drawings by Capt. Marryat, and Capt. Thornton.

1825 A.D. [831] **FRASER** (James B.).

Narrative of a Journey into Khorasān, in 1821-2. Including some account of the Countries to the North-East of Persia; with remarks upon the National Character, Government, and resources of that Kingdom.

Thick 4to, original calf, newly rebacked in morocco.

London, 1825. **18s 6d**

Containing the long appendices:—Affairs of the Persian Gulf, and Causes of the Mission to Persia, 1810-1821; Geographical Sketch of the Principal Districts of Khorasan; etc.

In 1821 the celebrated traveller James Baillie Fraser accompanied Dr. Jukes on his Mission to Persia, reaching Teheran on Nov. 29. On Dec. 27 he set out in Persian costume with the intention of travelling through Khorasan to Bokhara. He reached Meshed on Feb. 2, but there learning that the road to Bokhara was in a very disturbed state, turned westward by Kurdistan and the Caspian Sea, and terminated his travels at Tabriz.

1826-30 A.D. [832] GRINDLAY (Capt. Robt. Melville).

Scenery, Costume, and Architecture, chiefly on the Western side of India.

Series of 36 very fine coloured aquatint plates from drawings and paintings by Capt. Grindlay, W. Westall, W. Daniel, F. Witherington, etc., of Indian Views, with full descriptive text.

2 vols., folio. Magnificent copy in full contemporary morocco, gilt, g. e.

London, Ackermann & Smith, Elder & Co., 1826-1830. **£14 14s**

The fine plates include:—Scenes in Bombay; Approach of the Monsoon over Bombay; The Rajah of Cutch; Mountains of Aboo in Guzerat; Dowlutabad; Fortress of Bowrie in Rajpootana; Bombay Fort; Morning View from Calliann near Bombay; British Residency at Hyderabad; Fishing boats in the Monsoon; Boondi; View in Ceylon; Aurungabad; Sassoor in the Deccan; Dwarka; various Mountain Scenes; etc.

1826 A.D. [833] BABER.

Memoirs of Zehir-ed-din Muhammed Baber, Emperor of Hindustan, written by himself, in the Jaghatai Turki, and translated, partly by the Late John Leyden, Esq., M.D., partly by William Erskine, Esq., with Notes and a Geographical and Historical Introduction.

With a map of the Countries between the Oxus and Jaxartes, and a Memoir regarding its construction, by Charles Waddington.

FIRST EDITION. 4to, original boards, uncut.

London, 1826. **£6 6s**

Zahir-Eddin-Mohammed Baber, founder of the Mogul Empire in Hindustan, was a descendant of Tamerlane and born in 1483. The greater part of his life was spent in war. He took Cabul in 1504, Candahar two years later, several times invaded Hindustan, and in 1525 finally defeated the Sultan of the Afghans, and became substantially master of Hindustan. He showed himself no less able as a sovereign than as a soldier, made many improvements, social and political, in his empire, and died 1530. Baber was also a good writer, and left a valuable autobiography. (Dictionary of Biography).

1826 A.D. [834] MAHARAJA RATAN SINGH OF BIKANIR.

A portrait executed in gold and colours of the Maharaja in white dress and gorgeous turban, standing on the Madrisa between pink and red daisies.

Indian miniature of the Rajput School.

Measuring 9 by 6½ inches.

India. 1826. **£6 6s**

1826 A.D. [835] **MALCOLM** (Sir John). Indian Administrator and Diplomatist. Wrote on Indian affairs.

Autograph Letter Signed.

3 pp., folio.

Sabridgworth, 12th April, 1826. **15s**

A long letter concerning the third edition of his "*Political History of India.*"

". . . Last my concluding chapter which is to exhaust my wisdom about India, useless wisdom, young and great men seem to think for they are little prone to give me any opportunity of exercising it. One thing is certain they cannot accuse me of seeking honourable objects by intrigue or interest." Etc.

1827-35 A.D. [836] **CHABRELIE & BURNOUF.** L'Inde Française ou Collection de Dessins lithographiés représentant les Divinités, Temples, Costumes, Physionomies, Meubles, Armes, et Ustensiles, des Peoples Hindous qui habitent les Possessions Françaises de l'Inde, et en général la Côte de Coromandel et le Malabar; Publiée par M. J. J. Chabrelie; avec un Texte Explicatif, par M. E. Burnouf. With 144 fine coloured plates of Indian Divinities, Costume, Manners and Customs, Portraits, Views, etc., with full descriptive text.

Two vols., folio, full contemporary red morocco, gilt backs and sides, g. e.

Paris, 1827-35. **£21**

PORTUGUESE EDITION, PUBLISHED AT CALCUTTA.

1827 A.D. [837] **HORSBURGH** (James).

Roteiro da India ou Instrucçoens para navegar nos Mares da India e China, Nova Hollanda, Cabo da Boa Esperanca, Brazil e Portos Interjacentes. With supplement. Traduzido por V. J. Ferreira.

Small folio, original vellum.

Calcutta, 1827. **£2 10s**

Not in Sabin, who only mentions the English edition of 1826. A few small white ant holes, but otherwise perfect.

James Horsburgh was the celebrated hydrographer, especially of the Indian and Eastern Seas, and executed and published valuable charts of those waters. His great work, however, is his "Directions for Sailing to and from the East Indies, China, New Holland, Cape of Good Hope, and the interjacent Ports, from 21 years' experience in Navigating those seas," of which this is the Portuguese translation.

ON INDIAN AFFAIRS.

1827 A.D. [838] **AMHERST** (Wm. Pitt Amherst, Earl). Statesman. Governor-General of India.

Autograph Letter Signed to Sir George A. Robinson.

5¼ pp., 4to.

Calcutta, 23rd October, 1827. **£1 10s**

Long and important letter. Complaining of certain statements made concerning his probable retirement from the Governor-Generalship of India, also as to the Upper Provinces.

1827 A.D. [839] **KEPPEL** (G.).

Personal narrative of a journey from India to England by Bassorah, Baghdad, the ruins of Babylon, Curdistan, the Court of Persia, the western shore of the Caspian Sea, Astrakan, Nishney-Novogorod, Moscow, and St. Petersburgh, in the year 1824.

With folding map, tinted view, two coloured costume plates, and eight illustrations in the text.

FIRST EDITION. 4to, calf, gilt.

London, 1827. **£1 5s**

1827 A.D. [840] **Ditto.** Another Copy.

Folding map and three coloured plates.

Second Edition. 2 vols., 8vo, old half calf.

London, 1827. **10s 6d**

1827 A.D. [841] **BUCKINGHAM** (J. S).

Travels in Mesopotamia. Including a Journey from Aleppo, across the Euphrates to Orfah, through the plains of the Turcomans, to Diarbekr, in Asia Minor; from thence to Mardin, on the borders of the Great Desert, and by the Tigris to Monsul and Bagdad: with researches on the ruins of Babylon, Nineveh, Arbela, Ctesiphon, and Seleucia.

Folding map of Mesopotamia and two plates.

Thick 4to, calf, gilt.

London, 1827. **15s**

This work is dedicated to the eccentric Lady Hester Stanhope, whose hospitality the author enjoyed.

Bound for MARIE ANTOINETTE, QUEEN OF FRANCE (reigned 1774-1793).
(De Lesseps. Journal historique du Voyage dans l'expédition du Comte de la Pérouse).
2 vols. Red morocco. With the Queen's Arms on sides. Paris, 1790.
See Item No. 682.

PLATE LXX.

PORTRAIT OF GENERAL LORD LAKE AND HIS SON COLONEL LAKE AT THE BATTLE OF LASWARI, 1807.
Stipple engraving brilliantly printed in colours, by R. Cooper after Place.
See Item No. 761.

1827 A.D. [842] **SNODGRASS** (Major).

Narrative of the Burmese War detailing the Operations of Major-General Sir Archibald Campbell's Army from its landing at Rangoon in May, 1824, to the conclusion of a Treaty of Peace at Yandaboo in February, 1826.

Frontispiece and large folding map.

8vo, half calf (backed in morocco), m. e.

London, 1827. **8s 6d**

1828 A.D. [843] **AQUINO GUIMARAES E FREITAS** (José de).

Memoria sobre Macao.

8vo, old half calf.

Coimbra, 1828. **£1 10s**

An important monograph on the Portuguese Colony of Macao in China, near Hong-Kong.

1828 A.D. [844] **KOLFF** (D. H.).

Reize door den weinig bekenden zuidelijken Molukschen Archipel en langs de geheel onbekende zuidwest kust van Nieuw-Guinea; gedaan in de jaren 1825 en 1826.

Engraved vignette title and folding map.

8vo, boards.

Amsterdam, 1828. **12s 6d**

This work contains the account of the voyages of the Dutch Brig-of-War Dourga through the then little known parts of the Moluccan Archipelago, and unknown South Coast of New Guinea.

1829-32-39 A.D. [845] **TOD** (Lt.-Col. James).

Annals and Antiquities of Rajast'han, or the Central and Western Rajpoot States of India.

Large folding map and 53 engraved plates.

Travels in Western India, embracing a visit to the Sacred Mounts of the Jains, and the most celebrated Shrines of Hindu Faith between Rajpootana and the Indus; with an account of the ancient City of Nehrwalla.

With 13 engraved plates and vignettes.

Together 3 vols., large 4to. Very fine copies in contemporary russia, rebacked, gilt back, sides, and edges.

London, 1829-32-39. **£40**

1829 A.D. [**846**] **CRAWFURD** (John).

Journal of an Embassy from the Governor-General of India to the Court of Ava, in 1827. With an appendix containing a description of fossil remains, by Professor Buckland and Mr. Clift.

Three coloured aquatint plates of the Burmese White Elephant, the hairy man of Lao, etc.; large folding map of Burma and neighbourhood, and eight other plates.

First Edition. Thick 4to, half calf, gilt.

London, 1829. **£1 18s**

On the conclusion of peace with Burma, Crawfurd was despatched by Lord Amherst on a mission to the court of Ava, and, by his exercise of diplomatic skill accomplished all that was possible in his dealing with the weak and treacherous King Hpagyidoa.

1829 A.D. [**847**] **BUCKINGHAM** (J. S.).

Travels in Assyria, Media, and Persia, including a journey from Bagdad to Hamadan; researches in Ispahan; Description of Bussorah, Bushire, Bahrein, Ormuz, and Muscat; Narrative of an expedition against the pirates of the Persian Gulf, with illustrations of the Voyage of Nearchus, and passage by the Arabian Sea to Bombay.

Magnificent coloured aquatint equestrian portrait of the Author in native costume, and a folding map.

Thick 4to, calf, gilt.

London, Colburn, 1829. **£1 1s**

1830 A.D. [**848**] **RAFFLES** (Sir Thos. Stamford, F.R.S.).

Memoir of his Life and Public Services. Particularly in the Government of Java, 1811-1816, and of Bencoolen and its Dependencies, 1817-1824; with details of the Commerce and Resources of the Eastern Archipelago, and selections from his correspondence. By his Widow.

With mezzotint portrait engraved by S. Cousins, and large folding view of Singapore, and several other maps and plates.

Thick 4to, half calf, m. e.

London, 1830. **£1 10s**

1831 A.D. [**848a**] **GOULD** (John).

A Century of Birds from the Himalaya Mountains.

With 80 fine coloured plates of Indian birds and full descriptive text.

Large folio, half morocco, gilt, gilt edges.

London, 1831. **£8 10s**

1831 A.D. [**849**] **VILLACORTA.**

Breve resumen de los progresos de la religion católica en la admirable conversion de los indios Igorrotes y Tinguianes de la isla de Luzon, una da las principales llamadas Filipinas.

15 pp., 4to, unbound.

Madrid, 1831. **£2 2s**

Tavera, No. 2799. The only copy known according to Tavera and Retana was a copy in a Convent at Valladolid.

Scarce account of the conversion of the Igorrote and Tinguiane tribes in the Island of Luzon, the chief Island of the Philippines.

1831 A.D. [**850**] **KEPPEL** (George).

Narrative of a Journey across the Balcan, by the two passes of Selimno and Pravadi; also of a visit to Azani, and other newly discovered ruins in Asia Minor, in the years 1829-30.

Coloured frontispiece of a Zebek rebel, various maps and other illustrations.

2 vols., 8vo, calf, gilt.

London, 1831. **15s**

1832 A.D. [**851**] **SKINNER** (Capt. Thos.).

Excursions in India; including a walk over the Himalaya Mountains, to the Sources of the Jumna and the Ganges.

Frontispiece to each volume.

2 vols., 8vo, full calf.

London, 1832. **17s 6d**

Skinner was stationed at Hardwar, in the N.W. Provinces, and thence made expeditions into the little-known mountainous districts in the neighbouring Himalayas. He died in 1843 as a result of privations endured in the Cabul campaign.

1832-44 A.D. [852] THE JOURNAL OF THE ROYAL GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY OF LONDON.

With numerous maps and plates.
The first 14 vols., 8vo, cloth, uncut.
London, 1832-1844. **£4 4s**

An exceedingly important work containing hundreds of original accounts of travel in America, Asia, Africa, and Australia, among which may be mentioned:—

Barrow (J.). State of the Colony of Swan River in 1830. Large folding map.
Cunningham (Allan). Brief view of the Progress of Interior Discovery in N.S.W. 1832.
Hay (R. W.). Notices of New Zealand. 1832.
Barrow (J.). Recent Accounts of the Pitcairn Islanders. 1833.
Schoolcraft (H. R.). Expedition through the Upper Mississippi. With a map. 1832.
Coulter (Dr. Thos.). Notes on Upper California. 1835. Map.
Gesenius (Prof.). The Himyaritic Alphabet Discovered. 1841.
Gairdner (Dr.). Notes on the Geography of the Columbia River. 1841.
Darwin (Charles). The Structure and Distribution of Coral Reefs. 1843.
Falconer (Thos.). Notes of a Journey through Texas and New Mexico in 1841-2.
Bollaert (Wm.). Notes on the Coast Region of the Texan Territory in 1842.
Progress of Discovery in the Middle Island of the New Zealand Group. 1843.
Fremont (J.). Exploration between the Missouri and the Rockies.
Gregg (Josiah). Journal of a Santa Fé Trader.
Greenhow (Robt.). History of Oregon and California.
And numerous other papers on India, Persia, Arabia, South Seas, etc., etc.

1833 A.D. [853] THE ORIGINAL DRAWINGS OF WM. WOOD'S PANORAMIC VIEWS OF CALCUTTA.

Five very clever wash drawings in sepia.
Size $8\frac{3}{4}$ by $14\frac{3}{4}$ inches, mounted on washed border mounts.
1833. The price of each, **£10 10s**

The Drawings comprise:—

Calcutta. Club House. Esplanade Row.
Calcutta. Entrance to Government House. Esplanade Row.
Calcutta. Another view of the same, showing The Treasury and Government House.
Calcutta. Chandpaul Gaut and Supreme Court.
Calcutta. Esplanade Row. Showing Casetollah Road, Durrumtollah Road, Oil Bazaar, etc.

1833 A.D. [854] VILLACORTA (Francisco).

Administracion espiritual de los Padres Agustinos Calzados de la Provincia del Dulce Nombre de Jesus de las Islas Filipinas, con la especificacion de todos los Religiosos individuos de ella, número de almas que estan á su cargo, conventos que tienen en el dia, Misiones y Curatos que administran, años de la fundacion de unos y ostros, y Estadistica de ellos.
Small 4to, original calf.
Valladolid, 1833. **£3 15s**

1833 A.D. [854a] **VILLACORTA** (Francisco). Ditto. Another Copy, to which has been added a series of 11 Maps of the Philippines, by Emanuel Blanco, 1832.

Small 4to, half calf.

Valladolid, 1833. **£5 5s**

1833 A.D. [855] **DEANE** (John Bathurst).

The Worship of the Serpent traced throughout the World: attesting the Temptation and Fall of Man by the instrumentality of a Serpent Tempter.

Second and Best Edition. 8vo, morocco, gilt, g. e.

London, 1833. **£1 10s**

This work for the most part describes serpent worship in various parts of Asia; of various Heathen Fables, Serpent Temples, and the decline of serpent worship. Chapters are also given on serpent-worship in Africa, Europ, and America.

1833 A.D. [856] **PAPERS RESPECTING THE EAST-INDIA COMPANY'S CHARTER, 1833.**

4to, original wrappers, uncut.

London, 1833. **12s 6d**

1833 A.D. [857] **SILVESTRE DE SACY** (Antoine Isaac, Baron, 1758-1838). Famous Orientalist. "Perpetual Secretary" of the French Academy. Keeper of the Manuscripts of the Royal Library.

Autograph Letter Signed to M. G. de Saint-Germain.

1½ pp., 8vo.

Paris, 10th July, 1833. **10s 6d**

Referring to a manuscript which seems to have been sent to the Academy, before the writer took up the office of perpetual secretary. Promising to make proper search for it, and mentioning another manuscript by his correspondent on the processes in use by artists before the discovery of painting in oil.

1834 A.D. [858] **JACQUEMONT** (Victor).

Letters from India; describing a Journey in the British Dominions of India, Tibet, Lahore, and Cashmere, during 1828-31. Undertaken by order of the French Government.

Folding map and a portrait.

2 vols., 8vo, old calf.

London, 1834. **10s 6d**

OF CHINESE INTEREST.

1835-6 A.D. [859] **BORROW** (George).

Autograph Manuscript signed, being "The Second Homily of the Church of England," translated by Borrow into Manchu. With title-page also in his hand.

Comprising some 40 pp., folio, and handsomely bound in full morocco extra, lettered on side and back.

Circa 1835-6. **£85**

The original manuscript by Borrow of a translation by him into Manchu language. In 1834 he travelled in Russia and the East, acting as agent for the British and Foreign Bible Society.

1835 A.D. [860] **MEERUT UNIVERSAL MAGAZINE.**

The 16 numbers bound in 4 vols., contemporary half calf, m. e.

Agra, 1835-1837. **£6 10s**

Among the articles contained herein are: What has Lord Wm. Bentinck done for India; a poem, "The Devil Dutchman" in India; Meerut as a Sporting Station; Recollections of the Ava Campaign, 1824-6; India, a Poem; Description of Birds of Prey inhabiting Nepal; Bundlecund; Some remarks on the Principality of Sirdhanah; The Settlement of the North Western Provinces; etc.

1835 A.D. [861] **LOUREIRO** (Manoel Jose Gomes).

Memorias dos Estabelecimentos Portuguezes a l'Este de Cabo da Boa Esperança.

8vo, half bound.

Lisbon, 1835. **£2 2s**

Refers to the Portuguese Colonies in Brazil, Goa, Mocambique, Delagoa Bay, Timur, East Africa, etc.

1835 A.D. [862] **FORBES** (James).

Illustrations to Oriental Memoirs. With Explanatory Notices.

With 83 plates, 24 of which, representing various natural history subjects, are finely coloured.

Large 4to, original cloth.

London, 1835. **£1 10s**

The plates include views of: Bombay from Malabar Hill, Surat, Calicut, Anjengo (Malabar Coast), Table Mountain and Cape Town, Baroche, Bombay in 1773, Bombay Green, Cochin, etc.

1835 A.D. [863] **MARTIN** (R. Montgomery).

History of the British Colonies. Possessions in Asia; the West Indies; North America; Africa and Australasia; and Europe.

With 27 coloured maps.

5 vols., thick 8vo, old half calf, gilt.

London, 1835. **16s**

"A work of extraordinary research, reference, and completeness upon the colonial matters and policy of the period"; containing long accounts of India; Ceylon; Malay Peninsula; the West Indies; Canada (including the Hudson's Bay Territory to the Pacific Ocean, Red River Settlement); Cape of Good Hope, Mauritius; New South Wales, West and South Australia; etc.

1836 A.D. [864] **GONSALVES** (J. A.).

Vocabularium Latino-Sinicum. Pronuntiatione Mandarina Latinis Literis Expressa.

12mo, contemporary crimson morocco, gilt back, g. e.

Macao, 1836. **£5 5s**

A scarce vocabulary. On the left are the Latin words, in the centre the Chinese, in Chinese characters, and on the right the Chinese in European characters.

1836 A.D. [865] **CEDULARIO** de la Insigne, Muy Noble, y Siempre Leal Ciudad de Manila, Capital de estas Islas Filipinas, destinado al uso de los Señores Regidores que componen su Ayuntamiento.

256 pp., folio, calf.

(Manila), Jose Maria Dayot, 1836. **£5 5s**

Tavera, No. 584. Contains all the decrees relating to Manila. The first is dated 1771.

1836 A.D. [866] **RYAN** (Sir Edward). Chief Justice of Bengal. Author of Legal Works.

A very long Autograph Letter Signed to Serjeant Talfourd.

3 full pages, large 4to.

Calcutta, 1st March, 1836. **16s**

A very long letter of intense interest, complimenting Talfourd on his success as a Poet and Dramatist, also commenting humorously on legal and political affairs.

The first part of the letter evidently refers to Talfourd's play, "Ion."

"My dear Poet, truly may I call you; and now the world will recognise a title which before was but little understood. . . . I need not say for him what he will say so much better for himself, but as a better critic than I can pretend to be I may tell you that he thinks highly of your Tragedy. . . . I shall yet sit in the middle of the third row of the pit of Old Drury on the first night of some new Tragedy of yours, meet you afterwards in the green room and retire to eat and drink till morning." Etc., etc.

1837 A.D. [867] [**THORNTON** (E.).]

Illustrations of the History and Practices of the Thugs, and notices of some of the proceedings of the Government of India, for the suppression of the crime of Thuggee.

8vo, half morocco, uncut, t. e. g.

London, 1837. **£2 10s**

An important work in the history of the fraternity of Assassins known as Thugs. We first hear of this Society about 1290, some Thugs having been captured near Delhi. Thevenot in 1665, and Fryer in 1673, also speak of them. No really systematic step for their suppression were taken until about 1830, under Lord W. Bentinck, when Capt. Sleeman was successful in attacking the evil.

CULTIVATION OF THE SILK WORM IN CHINA.

1837 A.D. [868] **JULIEN** (Stanislas).

Résumé des Principaux Traités Chinois sur la Culture des Muriers, et l'Education des Vers à Soie.

Numerous plates illustrating the culture of the Silkworm.

8vo, half calf, gilt.

Paris, 1837. **£1 6s**

Presentation copy, with Autograph Inscription: "A. M. Le Ministre de l'Instruction Publique, Hcmage du Traducteur, Stas. Julien."

1837 A.D. [869] **MACLEOD** (D. A.; Assistant Surgeon).

A Sketch of the Medical Topography of Bishnath, and its immediate neighbourhood; with an Account of the Diseases Generally Prevailing in Assam.

8vo, 42 pp., original wrappers, uncut.

Calcutta, G. H. Huttmann, Bengal Military Orphan Press, 1837. **10s 6d**

OF INDIAN HISTORICAL IMPORTANCE.

1838-1842 A.D. [870] **MACDONALD** (Lt.-Colonel R.). British Officer in the first Afghan War. Deputy Adjt. Genl. of H.M. Forces in India. A series of 6 lengthy Autograph Letters signed of great historical importance in connection with the first Afghan War; extending to some 63 pp., 8vo and 4to, very closely but clearly written, and dated from Poona, Ghuznee, Cabool, Attock-on-the-Indus and Hyderabad.

3rd October, 1838, to 17th June, 1842. **£9 9s**

These letters, covering some 63 closely written pages, sent to Col. Egerton, C.B., form one of the most intensely interesting and instructive historical records ever compiled of the war with Dost Mahomed and subsequent events, including the evacuation of Cabul; some of the most critical periods in the history of India and the East.

The letters are written in the most graphic manner possible, one giving a detailed description of the Capture of Ghuznee (23rd July, 1839), in which the writer took an active part, the letter being written immediately after its fall; the others trace the subsequent events of the war down to the following February (1840) and one dated the 17th June, 1842, reviews the whole state of affairs at that date. Mention is also made of the incidents of the Khyber Pass and other famous historical events, the writer further freely criticises and praises many of the principal Officers engaged, and quotes various anecdotes concerning them as well as of the enemy. The whole collection forms a series of letters of almost unparalleled interest in connection with this war, and in addition they throw considerable light on the methods of native Indian governments.

1838 A.D. [871] **BURFORD** (Robert).

Description of a View of Canton, the River Tigress, and the surrounding country; now exhibiting at the Panorama, Leicester Square.

Folding plate containing two panoramic views, and 16 pp. of text.

8vo, new boards.

London, 1838. **10s 6d**

1838 A.D. [872] **HOWITT** (William).

Colonization and Christianity: a Popular History of the Treatment of the Natives by the Europeans in all their colonies.

8vo, original cloth, uncut.

London, 1838. **9s 6d**

Sabin 33376.

1839 A.D. [873] **TOD** (Lieut.-Col. James).

Travels in Western India, embracing a visit to the Sacred Mounts of the Jains, and the most celebrated shrines of Hindu Faith between Rajpootana and the Indus; with an Account of the Ancient City of Nehrwalla.

With 9 fine engraved plates, and several other illustrations.

Large thick 4to, morocco, g. e., inside dentelles, by Riviere.

London, 1839. **£13 13s**

1839 A.D. [874] **ROYLE** (J. Forbes).

Illustrations of the Botany and other branches of the Natural History of the Himalayan Mountains, and of the Flora of Cashmere.

Fine coloured aquatint view of the Himalayas and 98 other plates, mostly coloured, of plants, animals, and other Natural History subjects found in the Himalayas.

2 vols., large folio, old half morocco, gilt.

London, 1839-40. **£6 15s**

Presentation copy from the author to Dr. Jameson.

Royle went out to India in 1819 and was placed on the medical staff of the Bengal Army, visiting various parts of Bengal and the North West Provinces. In 1823 he was chosen superintendent of the Garden of Saharunpore, where he employed collectors and brought together a valuable collection of economic plants. In this present work he recommended the introduction of cinchona plants into India, and his suggestion was approved by the Governor-General of India in 1852.

1839 A.D. [875] **WELLESLEY** (Richard Colley, Marquis). Governor General of India.

Autograph Letter signed to R. Montgomery Martin, historical writer and statistician.

2 pp., 4to.

Kingston House, March 25th, 1839. **£1 5s**

Refers to the publication of his "Indian Dispatches."

"Your publication of my dispatches, during my Government of India & my Embassy to Spain, has received such repeated marks of approbation from me, that I should not have supposed any further testimony of your merits in that matter would now be required. . . . The work cannot fail to become useful in the Public Service, as it contains an authentic record of the history of the most eventful period of the British transactions in India." Etc.

1839 A.D. [876] **MARMONT** (Marshal).

The Present State of the Turkish Empire, translated with notes and observations on the relations of England with Turkey and Russia.

Folding map.

8vo, half calf.

London, 1839. **6s**

1839-41 A.D. [876a] **LANE** (Ed. Wm.).
The Thousand and One Nights, commonly called, in England, The Arabian Nights' Entertainment. Translated from the Arabic, with copious notes.
Illustrated by many hundred engravings on wood, from original designs by William Harvey.
FIRST ISSUE. 3 vols., thick 8vo, contemporary morocco, gilt.
London, Charles Knight & Co., 1839-41. **£5 5s**

PRINTED AT MANILLA.

1840 A.D. [877] **MARTI** (Father Domingo).
Carta en que se refieren varios martirios y persecucion de la Mission, que la Provincia del Santissimo Rosario del Orden de Predicadores de estas Islas tiene en el Reyno de Tunkin; y es prosecucion esta de la que se imprimió en el año pasado.
Small 4to, contemporary crimson morocco.
Impresa, en Sto. Thomas de Manila, 1840. **£5 5s**

Account of the martyrdoms and persecutions suffered by the Missionaries sent from the Philippines to Tongking (French Indo-China).

1840 A.D. [878] **LLOYD & GERARD.**
Narrative of a Journey from Caunpoor to the Boorendo Pass in the Himalaya Mountains, viâ Gwalior, Agra, Delhi, and Sirhind, by Major Sir Wm. Lloyd; and Capt. Alex. Gerard's account of an attempt to penetrate by Bekhur to Garoo, and the Lake Manasarowara: with a letter from the late J. G. Gerard, detailing a Visit to the Shatool and Boorendo Passes, for the purpose of determining the line of perpetual snow on the Southern face of the Himalaya.
With three maps.
2 vols., 8vo, original cloth, uncut.
London, 1840. **£1 10s**

Alex. Gerard was one of the greatest of Himalayan explorers, where he ascended heights previously considered inaccessible, and penetrated into Tibet as far as the Chinese frontier picquets. We are indebted to him for our earliest notions of the geological structure and remains of the Himalayas. He was a very entertaining and observant traveller; this, his first work, published a year after his death, was edited by George Lloyd.

1840 A.D. [879] **KOLFF** (D. H.).
Voyages of the Dutch Brig of War "Dourga," through the Southern and little-known parts of the Moluccan Archipelago, and along the previously unknown Southern Coast of New Guinea, performed during the years 1825 and 1826.
With two maps.
8vo, new half calf.
London, 1840. **£1 1s**

1840 A.D. [880] **RUSSELL** (Lord John, 1st Earl). Famous Statesman. Prime Minister.

Autograph Letter signed to Viscount Melbourne.

3½ pp., 4to.

December 9th (1840). **£1 1s**

". . . If you decide on keeping the office of Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster, with £2,000 a year salary, I should wish that it should be offered to Charles Wood, of course without a seat in the cabinet. Another way would be to give it to W. Campbell, with a peerage—I think he would take it. . . .

"The next subject is one that must be decided according to the position of foreign affairs. It is the state of the Estimates. It will not do to go on with a peace establishment which your revenue cannot support. But you have no ground for new taxes except the absolute necessity of being prepared for war. If the East is settled, if L. Philippe shews a real disposition for peace, and we can make arrangements for the defence of Afghanistan with the E. I. Company, the navy ought to be reduced, and the army not augmented. Indeed, if the affairs of the East are settled, we have no excuse for a war fleet in the Mediteranean." Etc.

1840 A.D. [881] **A PLAN OF THE CITY OF CANTON AND ITS SUBURBS.**

Line engraving by W. Bramston, with " References " and " Foreign Factories " below.

Size 25 by 17 inches. 1840. **£1 1s**

1840 A.D. [882] **VIGNE** (G. T.).

A Personal Narrative of a visit to Ghuzni, Kabul, and Afghanistan, and of a residence at the Court of Dost Mohamed: with notices of Runjit Sing, Khiva, and the Russian Expedition.

Coloured portrait of Dost Mohamed Khan, map, six plates, and numerous cuts.

8vo, calf, gilt.

London, 1840. **10s 6d**

1840 A.D. [883] **WILDE** (W. R.).

Narrative of a Voyage to Madeira, Teneriffe, and along the Shores of the Mediterranean, including a visit to Algiers, Egypt, Palestine, Tyre, Rhodes, Telmessus, Cyprus, and Greece. With observations on the present state and prospects of Egypt and Palestine.

Tinted frontispiece to each volume, plan of Jerusalem, and various cuts.

2 vols., 8vo, contemporary calf.

Dublin, 1840. **10s 6d**

1841 A.D. [884] **BREMON Y LOPEZ** (Nicolas Maria).

Memoria sobre las Ventajas que deben resultar à España de su comercio posible en el Levante enlazandole con el de las dos Indias por nuestras proximas relaciones con los nuevos Estados de America y concentrando en nuestra Peninsula las de ambos Hemisferios.

Manuscript statement (in Spanish) setting forth the advantages that would accrue to Spain from commercial relations in the Levant with the United States of America. The writer, who is Honorary Secretary and Accountant at the Treasury, refers to English and Dutch commerce in the near East in his interesting relation of the commercial history of the eighteenth century; the Philippines; the United States; and states that the increase of Spain's Levantine navigation would regulate that of America; (with index of nine pages).

(Together) 88 pp., folio.

Madrid, 15th July, 1841. **£3 3s**

1841 A.D. [885] **MOORCROFT** (Wm.) and **TREBECK** (Geo.).

Travels in the Himalayan Provinces of Hindustan and the Panjub; in Ladakh and Kashmir; in Peshawar, Kabul, Kunduz, and Bokhara; from 1819 to 1825.

Folding map, and two views in Ladakh.

2 vols., 8vo, original cloth, uncut.

London, 1841. **14s**

1841 A.D. [886] **INDICE CHRONOLOGICO DAS NAVEGACOES,** Viagens, Descobrimentos, e Conquistas dos Portuguezes nos Paizes Ultramarinos desde o principio do Secolo XV.

8vo, wrappers.

Lisbon (na Imprensa Nacional), 1841. **12s 6d**

A report of the voyages and discoveries of the Portuguese, arranged chronologically, from the year 1412, of considerable interest to the student of history.

1841 A.D. [887] **ESTADO DEL CHRISTIANISMO DEL REINO DE TUNKIN,** y breve relacion de los martirios y persecuciones que ha sufrido la Mision que la Provincia del Santismo Rosario de Filipinas del Orden de Predicadores tiene en aquel reino.

Small 8vo, wrappers, uncut.

Madrid, 1841. **10s 6d**

1841 A.D. [888] **EGERTON** (Lady Francis).

Journal of a Tour in the Holy Land, in May and June, 1840.

With 4 tinted plates of views, and several other cuts.

8vo, half morocco gilt, uncut, t. e. g. London, 1841. **6s**

1841 A.D. [889] **DESCRIPTION** of a view of the City of Damascus, and the surrounding country. Now exhibiting at the Panorama, Leicester Square. Painted by Robert Burford.

With folding plate containing two oblong views of Damascus.

8vo, new boards. London, 1841. **6s**

1842 A.D. [890] **WELLESLEY** (Richard Colley Wellesley, Marquis of). Governor-General of India, afterwards Foreign Secretary.

A most important and very lengthy Autograph Letter signed marked "Secret and Confidential," addressed to the Earl of Ellenborough, and signed in three places.

13 pp., 4to.

Kingston House, 4th July, 1842. **£5 5s**

Written to Lord Ellenborough immediately after his appointment as Governor-General of India, and dealing at great length with the general affairs of India for Ellenborough's information and use.

After the first page Wellesley continues the letter in the form of a Memorandum or Despatch. In commencing, he says:—

"No less powerful cause than severe & repeated illness would have prevented me from sooner obeying your Lordship's very flattering commands, so obligingly communicated to me to give my opinion on the present condition of the great Empire now happily committed to yr. Lps. charge & so long entrusted to my hands. Yr. Lp. is so well acquainted with the general affairs of India that it would be presumptuous to suppose that I can add anything to that knowledge (so little the study of British Statesmen). But I can explain the principles on which I acted, the causes of my success or failure, whereon I failed, & I can thence derive some rules of conduct which may be found useful for the consideration of my successors, these statements, I now submit to Yr. Lordship in the enclosed paper with the most sincere good wishes for the prosperity & glory of yr. Lordship's Govt. & with the most confident expectation of yr. final & triumphant success." Etc.

1842 A.D. [891] **(LAWRENCE,** Sir Henry).

Some Passages in the Life of an Adventurer in the Punjaub.

8vo, morocco gilt, g. e., enclosed in a morocco case, gilt.

Delhi, Printed at the Gazette Press, by Kunniah Lall, 1842. **£4 10s**

An interesting presentation copy, having been given by Sir Hy. M. Lawrence to his friend and brother officer Sir Proby Thomas Cautley. Lawrence is perhaps most famous for his defence of Lucknow during the Indian Mutiny, and both he and Cautley, who constructed the Ganges canal, played important parts in the history of India.

1842 A.D. [**892**] **ATKINSON** (J.). Sketches in Afghaunistan.

Series of 25 fine coloured plates, and picturesque title, illustrative of the expedition to Cabul in 1838-40.

Large folio, old contemporary morocco, g. e.

London, 1842. **£4 4s**

This rash expedition was undertaken with the view of re-establishing Shah Shuja as Amir of Afghanistan. The invasion of the country and the capture of Cabul were performed with little opposition, and the army returned to India, leaving a garrison of 8,000 behind. A general revolt broke out later, with the massacre of Burnes and other officers, and the forces were finally obliged to make a disastrous retreat, only one man reaching Jalalabad, wounded and half dead.

The plates, which are finished as water-colour drawings, are extremely fine, especially those representing the forces passing through the various defiles and passes. Other plates represent the native costume and views of Cabul, etc.

Of Indian Interest.

1842 A.D. [**893**] **JEEJEEBHOY** (Sir Jamsetjee). Indian Philanthropist. Benefactor of the City of Bombay.

Autograph Letter signed to John Skinner.

4 pp., 4to.

Bombay, November 1st, 1842. **£1 10s**

A long letter on Indian affairs. Mentioning Sir Robert Peel, Lord Ellenborough, and others.

". . . Sir Robert Peel intimated that we shall first go to Governor of India to fix our value, and Lord Ellenborough was too much occupy his time in Cabool War, prevented us to plague him: beside our force was not reached in China to see the result. Now, thank God, everything settled satisfactorily which you will perceive by public Paper, give you more particular in details than I could describe from distance, To the obedience of Sir R. Peel Suggestion we have made the Memorial to Governor General the printed 6 copies I have Send you under Separate Cover you may distribute among friends who take interest on our behalf. At the same time I must tell you, Home Govt. ought not to wait for Report of valuation and you know the India Govt., business is slow in such matter. The statemts. we give in our Memorial is quite Correct, and can be satisfied in every Itemes, therefore the Govt. is most fortunate in Chinese Treaty and ought to adjust our Claims more liberally and not to delay any more." Etc.

1842 A.D. [**894**] **GODINHO** (Manuel). Soc. Jesu.

Relaçãn do Novo Caminho que fez por terra e Mar, vindo da India para Portugal no anno de 1663. Segunda Edição.

8vo, half morocco.

Lisbon, 1842. **£1 5s**

The author gives interesting and minute details of his return home from India to Portugal in 1663 via India, Persia, Bassorah, Arabia Felix and Deserta, Mesopotamia, Aleppo, Turkey, etc.

CONCERNING THE WAR IN INDIA.

1842 A.D. [895] **SALE** (General Sir Robert H.). Fought in the Afghan War. Distinguished at Jellalabad.

Autograph Letter signed to Sir George Pollock.

3 full pp., 8vo.

Futlehabad, August 29th, 1842.

With autograph address on reverse. **£1 1s**

A most interesting letter, written to General Pollock, Commander of the expedition for the relief of Jellalabad, during the Afghan War, immediately before the re-entry of Cabul and the release of Lady Sale.

"A large convoy of food has arrived this morning from Jellalabad, about 20 elephants and 350 Camel loads. . . . We shall be ready to move forward on the 2nd. Shall I leave the 1st Reg. of Cavalry to come on with Monteath's Brigade or bring them on with mine? . . . Shall we make one march of it to where you are, had I better not leave Alexander's Battery with Monteath, otherwise we shall have a tough job, drawing up both Batteries up the Neemla Ghaut. . . . Your wishes relative to putting the troops on ¾ Rations, and the whole of the followers on ½ a Leer per day has been done. . . . Are you aware that Thieves are on the road to Neemla and that the Daks cannot go that way. . . . ." Etc.

1843 A.D. [896] **CASTRO** (João de).

Primeiro Roteiro da Costa da India; desde Goa até Dio: Narrando a Viagem que fez o Vice-Rei D. Garcia de Noronha em soccorro desta ultima cidade: 1538-1539. Por Dom João de Castro, Governador e Vice-rei, que depois foi, da India.

With numerous folding plates of reproductions of the old charts and maps, etc.

Text and plates in 1 vol., 8vo, calf.

Porto, 1843. **£10 10s**

A scarce and valuable publication, printed from the original manuscript, with reproductions of the old charts. It contains the first Indian log book, made during the voyage of Dom Garcia de Noronha, the Viceroy of India, from Goa to the relief of Diu. Dom Joao de Castro, one of the greatest Portuguese Viceroys of India, served under Noronha, as captain of one of his vessels.

1843-1844 A.D. [897] **MASSON** (Charles).

Narrative of various Journeys in Balochistan, Afghanistan, the Panjub, and Kalât, during a residence in those Countries. To which is added, An Account of the Insurrection at Kalât, and a Memoir on Eastern Balochistan.

Map; 6 tinted lithographic views of Jelálabád, Ballabagh, Kalât, Caves at Bámián, Upper Citadel of Kâbal, and Istálif; and various woodcuts in the text.

4 vols., 8vo, original cloth, uncut.

London, 1843-4. **£1 10s**

Portrait of BAHADUR, LAST EMPEROR OF DELHI, with his sons.
Magnificent Indian miniature in gold and colours.
Delhi. About A.D. 1820.
See Item No. 801.

PLATE LXXII.

ILLUSTRATION TO THE RAGMALA.
Indian miniature of the Rajput School.
India. Early 19th Century.
See Item No 919.

1844 A.D. [898] **KINGLAKE** (A. W.).

Eōthen, or Traces of Travel brought home from the East.
With two coloured plates.
FIRST EDITION, 8vo, new half morocco, gilt, uncut, t. e. g.
London, 1844. **£4 4s**

This work may be considered as one of the classics of books on travel. "It shewed Kinglake to be a master of a most refined style and subtle humour, although he thinks it necessary to apologise for the possible failure of his attempts to subdue the 'almost boisterous tone' of the original writing. In truth, the work is more akin to Sterne's 'Sentimental Journey' than to an ordinary volume of travels, and is a delightful record of personal impressions in Syria and Palestine, rather than of outward facts. Not the least interesting of Kinglake's experience was his meeting with the eccentric Lady Hester Stanhope, the niece of the famous William Pitt, which he relates in this work.

1844 A.D. [898a] **Ditto.** Another Copy.

FIRST EDITION. 8vo, original cloth, uncut.
London, 1844. **£3 15s**

1844 A.D. [899] **SLEEMAN** (Lt.-Col, W. H.).

Rambles and Recollections of an Indian Official.
With 32 coloured plates.
FIRST EDITION, 2 vols., 8vo, original cloth, gilt, uncut.
London. **£3 3s**

An extremely interesting work by one of India's greatest Administrators. Lt.-Col. Sleeman spent most of his life in India, for many years he served as magistrate and district officer in various parts of the Central Provinces, afterwards he became political Resident in Gwalior, and later Resident at Lucknow. He was largely instrumental in the suppression of suttee, and of the thugs, an organized fraternity of professional murderers. He also introduced the Tahitian Sugar-cane into India.

1844 A.D. [900] **HAMMER.**

Histoire de l'empire Ottoman depuis son origine jusqu'à nos jours.
3 vols., royal 8vo, half morocco.
Paris, 1844. **£2 10s**

Final page of the table slightly defective.
Excellent French translation of the standard History of the Ottoman Empire from its foundation in 1300 to 1830.

1845 A.D. [901] **SALE** (Major-General Sir Robert Henry, 1782-1845).

Indian officer; defender of Jalalabad; killed at Mudki.
Engraved portrait, three-quarter length, standing, in uniform, holding sword; fortress and hill to left.
Mezzotint by T. L. Atkinson after Henry Moseley.
Size 17 by 13¼ inches, with margins. 1845. **£2 10s**

1845 A.D. [902] **KHANIKOFF.**
Bokhara: its Amír and its People.
Translated from the Russian by the Baron Clement A. de Bode.
Portrait of the Amír and a folding map.
8vo, contemporary calf, gilt.
London, 1845. **12s 6d**

Bokhara is a country and khanate in Turkistan, nominally independent, but actually in a state of vassalage to Russia. Khanikoff is one of the best authorities on the country.

1845 A.D. [903] **WOLFF** (Joseph).
Narrative of a Mission to Bokhara, in the years 1843-1845, to ascertain the fate of Col. Stoddart and Captain Conolly.
With 9 plates. 2 vols., 8vo, original cloth, uncut.
London, 1845. **12s 6d**

Stoddart and Conolly were attached to the British Service in Persia, and were sent to Bokhara in two separate missions to come to terms with the Amir concerning the Russian Menace in Central Asia, and were both imprisoned and murdered there. Joseph Wolff, the famous Orientalist and Missionary, who was born a Jew, converted to Roman Catholicism and afterwards to the Church of England, set out to discover news of his two friends, and after miraculous escapes brought back the information of their death.

1846 A.D. [904] **GUGLIELMOTI** (Father Alberto).
Memorias de las misiones Catolicas en el Tonkin, noticias breves de la persecucion que en aquel reino ha sufrido el Catolicismo, y de los martirios de los misioneros de la Orden de Santo Domingo.
Traducidas al Español por el P. F. Manuel Amado.
8vo, calf.
Madrid, 1846. **18s**

1847 A.D. [905] **KEPPEL** (Capt. the Hon. Hy., R.N.).
The Expedition to Borneo of H.M.S. Dido for the Suppression of Piracy: with extracts from the Journal of James Brooke, Esq., of Sarāwak, now Her Majesty's Commissioner and Consul-General to the Sultan and Independent Chiefs of Borneo.
Third Edition, containing an additional Chapter, comprising recent intelligence, by Walter K. Kelly.
With 11 plates and 6 folding maps.
2 vols., original cloth, uncut.
London, 1847. **18s**

On the conclusion of the China War in 1842, "Keppel was sent to Singapore as senior officer on that part of the station. There he made friends with Sir James Brooke, with whom he returned to Sarawak. For eighteen months he co-operated with Brooke for the suppression of Borneo piracy, and, after many boat actions, the Dido, together with the East India Co.'s steamship Phlegethon, destroyed the chief stronghold of the pirates, together with some 300 prahus." An interesting work, which also includes Brooke's Journal prior to this expedition, containing the account of his being made Rajah of Sarawak.

1847 A.D. [**906**] **BETHUNE** (Capt. Drinkwater) and **HEATH** (Commander L. G.).
Views in the Eastern Archipelago; Borneo, Sarawak, Labuan.
From drawings made on the spot. The descriptive letter-press by James Augustus St. John.
Picturesque Title, and views of Keni-Balu Mountain, North Borneo; Dyak Suspension Bridge, Sarawak; Kuching Settlement, Sarawak; Hoisting the British Flag, Labuan; Brooke's Bungalow on the river Sarawak; The steamer Phlegethon and boats of Sir Thos. Cachrane's Squadron repelling an attack in Borneo.
Folio, original decorative wrapper.
London, 1847. **17s 6d**

1847 A.D. [**907**] **FORTUNE** (Robert).
Three Years' Wanderings in the Northern Provinces of China, including a visit to the tea, silk, and cotton countries: with an account of the Agriculture and Horticulture of the Chinese.
Second Edition, with Appendix. With numerous plates and illustrations.
8vo, original cloth, uncut.
London, 1847. **5s**

1848 A.D. [**908**] **D'OYLY** (Sir Charles).
Views of Calcutta and its Environs.
Series of 26 magnificent coloured plates, containing 28 views from original drawings.
Atlas folio, original half morocco.
London, Dickinson & Co., 1848. **£45**

These fine views comprise:—East Gate, Government House (on the title); Government House; View near the Circular Road; Garden Reach (with shipping); Custom House Wharf (with shipping); Town and Port of Calcutta; Famous Banyan Tree; Church, entrance to the Dhurumtolla; Mosque at Borranypore; Procession of the Churruck-pooja (large folding view); Office of Sudder Board of Revenue; General view of Calcutta from entrance to Fort William (with shipping); Olive Street; Village of Sheebpore; Calcutta from the Old Course; St. Pauls; Baruckpore Menagerie; Entrance to Baruckpore Park; Serampore Road; Bishops College; Mahommedan College; Suspension Bridge at Alipore; Part of Chowrinchee; The Hastings Statue; Chitpore Bazaar; the Esplanade; Hindoo Temple near the Strand Road; Chowrihchee Road.

1848 A.D. [**909**] **MILL** (James) and **WILSON** (H. H.).
The History of British India.
Fourth Edition, with Notes and Continuation.
Large folding map.
9 vols., 8vo, full polished tree calf, gilt.
London, 1848. **£6**

1848 A.D. [910] **FULLERTON** (Lt.-Col.).

Views of the Himalaya and Neilgherry Hills, from Drawings, taken in the years 1845-7.
Series of 24 coloured views, mounted as drawings. With the descriptive text, and a map.
Enclosed in half morocco, portfolio, folio. Circa 1848. **£3 3s**

These drawings were made in an expedition from Simla over the Snowy Range of the Himalayas into Kanawur, during September, 1845, etc.
Presentation copy from the Artist, with a signed inscription.

1848 A.D. [911] **DELESSERT** (Eugène).

Voyages dans les deux Océans Atlantique et Pacifique 1844 à 1847. Brézil, Etats-Unis, Cap de Bonne-Espérance, Nouvelle-Hollande, Nouvelle-Zélande, Taiti, Philippines, Chine, Java, Indes Orientales, Egypte.
Numerous plates and other illustrations.
4to, fine copy in original decorative cloth.
Paris, 1848. **£1 10s**

Sabin 19429.

OF INDIAN INTEREST.

1848 A.D. [912] **WHEELER** (Sir Hugh Massy). British General. Served with distinction in Afghan and Sikh Wars. In command at Cawnpore. Murdered in the mutiny.

Autograph Letter to Sir Colin Campbell.

3 pp., 4to. April 28th, 1848. **£1 1s**

A long letter on military affairs in India.
". . . To go without an efficient Force as well in men as material is an injustice to all concerned. I have seen the ill-effects of moving without heavy guns. At G. . . had not Thompson blown open the Gate with a powder bag, we were helpless, nay, it is impossible to say what the consequences might have been. The heavy guns had been left at Candahar under the most favourable circumstances (and the present are just the reverse). Nothing should be left to chance and he is but a poor soldier who is not alive to the advantage of being able to act with promptness and rapidity." Etc.

1848 A.D. [913] **CURETON** (Charles Robert). Brigadier-General in India 1846. Killed in Action.

Autograph Letter signed to Sir Colin Campbell, Lord Clyde.

3 pp., 4to. Simla, 6th June, 1848. **£1 1s**

Of Indian interest. Written the year of his death.
". . . . Affairs as they are at present cannot go on in the Punjab; what is to be the remedy time will show, but a change, and a very material one, must take place."

1848 A.D. [914] **MARRYAT** (Frank S.).

Borneo and the Indian Archipelago.

With drawings of Costume and Scenery.

With 22 fine plates, many tinted, including views of Hong Kong, Bruni, and Port Louis, Mauritius, and 37 other illustrations.

Thick royal 8vo, original cloth, uncut.

London, 1848. **15s**

Containing many particulars concerning Rajah Brooke and Sarawak, and descriptions of visits to Hong Kong, Manilla, various Chinese Ports, etc.

1848 A.D. [915] **MUNDY** (Capt. Rodney, R.N.).

Narrative of Events in Borneo and Celebes, down to the occupation of Labuan: from the Journals of James Brooke, Esq., Rajah of Sarāwak, and Governor of Labuan.

Together with a Narrative of the Operations of H.M.S. Iris.

With numerous plates, maps, charts, and woodcuts.

2 vols., thick 8vo, original cloth (rebacked).

London, 1848. **12s**

1848 A.D. [916] **BUYERS** (Wm.).

Recollections of Northern India; with observations on the origin, customs, and moral sentiments of the Hindoos, and remarks on the country, and principal places of the Ganges. Portrait.

8vo, original cloth, uncut.

London, 1848. **10s 6d**

VIEWS OF THE STORMING OF MOOLTAN.

1849 A.D. [917] **DUNLOP** (John).

Mooltan, during and after the Siege. Being twenty-one drawings, from sketches taken on the spot, and lithographed in tints, by Andrew Maclure. With a descriptive and historical account of the Siege.

With 21 fine tinted plates of views of Mooltan, the military operations, and the costume of the natives, with descriptive text.

Folio, original cloth.

London, 1849. **£1 18s**

Mooltan is in the Punjab. After the establishment of the council of regency at Lahore, difficulties arose between Múlráj and the British Officials, which led to his rebellion, and culminated in the second war and the annexation of the whole of the Punjab. The city of Mooltan, after a stubborn defence, was carried by storm in January, 1849, and passed under direct British rule.

1849 A.D. [918] **BURFORD** (Robert).

Description of a View of the Valley and City of Cashmere, now exhibiting at the Panorama, Leicester Square. From drawings taken in 1835 by G. T. Vigne, F.G.S.

Folding plate containing two Panoramic views, and 15 pp. text.

8vo, new boards.

London, 1849. **10s 6d**

1850 A.D. [919] **RAGMALA.**

Illustrations of the (48) Ragmalas. 16 Rajput miniatures of Indian scenes, Sanskrit text, beautifully painted in gold and colours. The miniatures illustrate Ragmalas Nos. 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, 11, 12, 15, 16, 18, 20, 22, 25, 28, 29, 33.

Rajput School.

Measuring 9 by 6 inches.

India. Early 19th Century.

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. LXXII.). **£25**

About 1850 A.D. [920] **A PERSIAN ARTIST'S SCRAP BOOK,** collected by him with a view to helping him in his profession.

Containing no less than 148 Persian sketches, drawings, miniatures, tracings, etc., of various subjects, floral, portrait, animal, etc. Carefully mounted in a folio album.

Folio, native leather binding. **£21**

Of great interest, showing the models from which an Oriental artist worked.

About 1850 A.D. [921] **PRAYER BOOK** of the Coptic Church.

Manuscript written on Oriental Paper in Coptic and Arabic, in red and black, with curious ornaments and initial letters in red and black.

4to, original Oriental binding of red stamped leather, with leather clasps.

Egypt, about 1850. **£2 2s**

1850 A.D. [922] **RUNDALL** (Thomas).

Memorials of the Empire of Japan: in the 16th and 17th Centuries. Edited with notes by Thos. Rundall.
Folding map and five facsimiles of letters and documents.
8vo, cloth.
London, Hakluyt Society, 1850. **£1 10s**

1851 A.D. [923] **NAVARRETE** (Martin Fernandez de).

Biblioteca Marítima Española.

2 vols., 8vo, calf, uncut.

Madrid, 1851. **£1 15s**

A valuable and important bibliography, giving all Spanish works dealing with the sea, and with the voyages and sea commerce of Spain, arranged under their various authors, and containing important biographical details concerning their authors. A work of especial importance with regard to America, the Philippines, and the East.

Sabin 52097.

1851 A.D. [924] **MADDEN** (R. R.).

The Shrines and Sepulchres of the Old and New World: records of Pilgrimages in many lands, and researches connected with the History of Places remarkable for memorials of the dead, or monuments of a sacred character; including notices of the Funeral Customs of the Principal Nations, Ancient and Modern.

Frontispiece to each volume, and several plates.

2 vols., 8vo, half levant morocco, uncut, t. e. g., by Riviere.

London, 1851. **£1 7s 6d**

Sabin 43696.

1851 A.D. [925] **EDWARDES** (H. B.).

A year on the Punjab frontier in 1848-49.
With map, plates and portrait.
2 vols., 8vo, full polished calf, gilt backs.
London, 1851. **15s**

On Sir James Brooke, Rajah of Sarawak.

1853 A.D. [926] **HUME** (J.).

Autograph Letter signed to the Rt. Hon. Lord Cranworth, Lord High Chancellor.

4 pp., 8vo.

7th July, 1853. **£1 10s**

An important letter, attacking the actions of Sir James Brooke, Rajah of Sarawak, whilst British representative at Borneo.

"I request your perusal of the accompanying Letter as a Résumé of the charges against Sir James Brooke who has held the office of Governor of Labuan and Her Majesty's Consul General to the Sultan of Borneo, etc.

"I have demanded Enquiry whether Sir James Brooke can be as a British Subject in a Foreign land exercise the power of life & death, whether he can order, as he has done, the naval forces to attack & to destroy the native Dyaks of Borneo in 500 at a time, under the allegation that these were Pirates. . . .

1853 A.D. [927] **KEPPEL** (Capt. The Hon. Henry, R.N.).
A Visit to the Indian Archipelago, in H.M. Ship Maeander. With portions of the private Journals of Sir James Brooke, K.C.B.
With a large folding chart of the Archipelago, and 8 fine tinted plates by Oswald W. Brierley.
2 vols., large 8vo, original cloth, gilt, uncut.
London, 1853. **18s**

Rajah Brooke returned to Sarawak as a passenger in H.M.S. Maeander.
The work contains an interesting account of this voyage among the East Indies, and many particulars concerning Rajah Brooke, Sarawak, and the Pirates. Towards the end of the commission Australia and Tasmania were visited.

1853 A.D. [928] **BROOKE** (Sir James).
The Private Letters of Sir James Brooke, K.C.B., Rajah of Sarawak, narrating the Events of his life from 1838 to the present time. Edited by J. C. Templer.
3 vols., post 8vo, original cloth, uncut.
London, 1853. **15s**

Comprising, for the most part, Rajah Brooke's letters to his friend J. C. Templer, Admiral Keppel, and to his mother. In 1849 an outcry was raised in England at his supposed cruel conduct in the suppression of the pirates, and Brooke suggested that his Correspondence should be published to enable his countrymen to judge between him and his defamers, which was done on the renewal of these attacks against him in 1853. These letters contain a most interesting account of his voyage out to Sarawak in 1838, his survey of the coast, suppression of the Sarawak rebellion, appointment as Rajah, his administration, the suppression of the pirates in the Malayan Archipelago, and of his life until 1853.

1853 A.D. [929] **LAYARD** (Austen H.).
Discoveries in the ruins of Nineveh and Babylon; with Travels in Armenia, Kurdistan and the Desert: being the result of a Second Expedition undertaken for the Trustees of the British Museum.
With 16 maps and plates and 232 other illustrations.
Thick 8vo, original cloth, uncut.
London, 1853. **10s 6d**

1854 A.D. [930] **HOOKER** (J. D.).
Himalayan journals; or notes of a naturalist in Bengal, the Sikkim and Nepal Himalayas, the Khasia Mountains, etc.
With maps, coloured plates, and other illustrations.
FIRST EDITION. 2 vols., 8vo, half morocco, t. e. g.
London, 1854. **£1 10s**

"Sir Joseph Dalton Hooker (1817-1911) spent part of 1848 & 9 in exploring Sikkim, where he was the guest of Brian Hodgson. In the latter year he was joined by Dr. Campbell, the Government Agent, and owing to some intrigue in the Sikkim court they were both imprisoned for a short time. He was able to explore part of Eastern Nepal, in which no traveller has since succeeded in following him. He surveyed, single handed, the passes into Tibet, and the 1903 Llasa expedition sent him a telegram congratulating him on the usefulness of his survey."

1854 A.D. [931] **STUART** (Lt.-Col.).
Journal of a Residence in Northern Persia and the Adjacent Provinces of Turkey.
8vo, original cloth, uncut.
London, 1854. **7s 6d**

This work was published at the recommendation of James Morier, the author of "Hajji Baba."

1855 A.D. [932] **TURKISH COSTUMES AND SKETCHES IN THE BOSPHORUS,** 1855.
A Collection of 41 beautifully executed Original Water-Colour Drawings, comprising two magnificent views of the Golden Horn and Constantinople, various full-length Male and Female figures in the National costume of Turkey, including Ladies of Rank, Officials, Soldiers, Shopkeepers, Musicians, Schoolmaster and Scholars, etc., executed at the period of the Crimean War.
The drawings average 10 by 7 inches, and are mounted in a folio album, full morocco. 1855. **£21**

PRINTED AT MANILLA.

1855 A.D. [933] **HUERTA** (Felix de).
Estado Geográfico, Topográfico, Estadístico, Histórico-Religioso de la Provincia de S. Gregorio Magno, de Religiosos Menores Descalzos de la regular y mas estrecha observancia de N. S. P. S. Francisco en las Islas Filipinas: Comprende de número de Religiosos, Conventos, Pueblos, situacion de estos, años de su fundacion, Tributos, Almas, producciones, industria, cosas, y casos especiales de su administracion espiritual, en el Archipiélago Filipino, desde su fundacion en 1577 hasta 1853.
With large folding list of Franciscan Monks and Nuns in the Philippines.
FIRST EDITION. Small 4to, original wrappers, uncut.
Manila, Imprenta de los Amigos del Pais, 1855. **£3 3s**

A very important book for the history of the Philippines, containing indispensable details concerning the administration of the Franciscans.

1855 A.D. [934] **STIRLING** (Major Wm.).
The Rivers of Paradise and Children of Shem, with a copious Appendix, and a disquisition concerning the Expedition of Sesostris into India.
Map and one plate.
8vo, original cloth.
London, 1855. **10s 6d**

1856 A.D. [935] **LODWICK** (R. W.; Bombay Civil Service).

Humorous Sketches of the World we live in.

With 40 plates, containing 150 humorous drawings of the ups and downs of a European's life in India, and of the customs of the natives.

Large 4to, original cloth.

Bombay, 1856. **£4 4s**

1856 A.D. [936] **MULLER** (Max). Orientalist.

Autograph Letter signed.

8 pp., 8vo.

Oxford, 15th December, 1856. **£1 10s**

Concerning his article on comparative mythology, and discussing at length the origin of the form of letters of the alphabet in various languages.

1856 A.D. [937] **STANLEY** (Arthur Penrhyn; M.A.).

Sinai and Palestine, in connection with their History.

With 7 coloured maps and 4 woodcut maps in red and black.

Thick 8vo, original cloth, uncut.

London, 1856. **9s 6d**

A general account of the various parts of Palestine and the Sinai Peninsula, their early History, Traditions, Peoples, etc., and an Introductory account of Egypt in relation to Israel.

1857 A.D. [938] **TRADE WITH JAPAN.** "Del Comercio del Japon."

Manuscript (in Spanish) consisting of an interesting historical survey of the commercial relations between the Japanese and the Dutch, English and Spanish traders.

233 pp., small 4to, boards.

Spain, 1857. **£10 10s**

The anonymous author refers to the importance of Japanese trade.

1857 A.D. [939] **ALVAREZ Y TEJERO** (D. Luis Prudencio).

Reseña Histórica del Gran Imperio de China. Noticias y detalles sobre este antiguo Imperio.

8vo, cloth.

Madrid, T. Fortanet, 1857. **£2 10s**

This gives a detailed account of the Antiquity and Population of China, its Laws, Customs of the inhabitants, language, religion, agriculture and industries.

1857 A.D. [**940**] **OUTRAM** (Sir James). Lieutenant-General in Indian Army. Served at relief of Lucknow.

Autograph Letter signed to Sir Colin Campbell, Baron Clyde.

2 pp., 4to.

7th September, 1857.

Also an autograph copy of his letter to Genl. Havelock.

1¼ pp., 4to.

6th September, 1857. Together **£2 2s**

Written whilst hastening from Allahabad, to join Havelock at Cawnpore with relief forces for Lucknow.

"I informed your Excellency that I purposed pushing on to Cawnpore in six marches, instead of the usual ten, but the 90th suffered so much in their first and the usual march of about 15 miles, yesterday. . . . I regret to say two more died of apoplexy last night, making three in all, that I was obliged to resolve on going the regular stages. . . .

"This delay is of the less consequence as we are well assured the Lucknow garrison are quite able to hold their own until we reach them, however leisurely we advance. They have gained great success agt. the enemy of late, and replenished their provisions; and the assailants are tiring out, getting cowed, and going off to their houses in great numbers." Etc.

1857 A.D. [**941**] **WEY.** The Itineraries of William Wey, Fellow of Eton College; to Jerusalem A.D. 1458 and A.D. 1462; and to Saint James of Compostella A.D. 1456; edited, with long introduction, from the Original Manuscript in the Bodleian Library.

4to, original half morocco.

London, privately printed for the Roxburghe Club, 1857. **£1 14s**

1857 A.D. [**942**] **HAWKS** (Francis L.).

Narrative of the Expedition of an American Squadron to the China Seas and Japan, performed in the years 1852-4. Under the command of Commodore M. C. Perry, United States Navy.

With over 90 fine coloured and tinted plates of views, costumes, maps, shipping, etc.

4to, half morocco.

New York, 1857. **£1 5s**

1857 A.D. [**943**] **BOWRING** (Sir John, F.R.S.).

The Kingdom and People of Siam; with a Narrative of the Mission to that Country in 1855.

With 19 maps and plates, some coloured.

2 vols., thick 8vo, original cloth, uncut.

London, 1857. **10s 6d**

ORIGINAL MANUSCRIPTS OF ALEXANDER WYLIE (1815-1887), THE CELEBRATED MISSIONARY AND CHINESE SCHOLAR, dating from 1857 to 1881.

ALEXANDER WYLIE, Celebrated Missionary and Chinese Scholar, was born in London on 6th April, 1815, and was the youngest son of an oil and colour merchant in Drury Lane. His father came from Scotland about 1791. When a year old Alexander was sent to Scotland and placed under the care of a relative who lived on the Grampians. He was educated in a grammar school at Drumlithie in Kincardineshire, and after his return to London in a school at Chelsea. On leaving school he was apprenticed to a cabinet-maker.

Having picked up at a bookstall a copy of Joseph Henri de Prémaré's "Notitia Linguae Sinicae," he learned sufficient Latin to read it, and its perusal led him to study the Chinese language. Procuring from the British and Foreign Bible Society a copy of the New Testament in Chinese, he began to read it, compiling a dictionary of symbols as he proceeded. When James Legge returned to England in 1846 he required a superintendent for the London Missionary's Society's printing establishment at Shanghai. Wylie visited Legge, who found with surprise that he had so far mastered Chinese without assistance as to be able to read the gospels with tolerable accuracy. The London Missionary Society engaged him and sent him to the offices of (Sir) Charles Reed for six months to study printing, while Legge instructed him in Chinese. On 26th August, 1847, he arrived at Shanghai, his salary being paid by the Bible Society.

While in charge of the printing press he learned the French, German, Russian, Manchu, and Mongol languages, besides acquiring some knowledge of Greek, Uigur, and Sanskrit. He was deeply read in the history, geography, religion, philosophy, arts, and sciences of Eastern Asia, and had a wide acquaintance with Chinese literature. His knowledge of Chinese mathematics was unique. He made frequent expeditions with other missionaries into the interior of the country, and more than once encountered grave perils. In 1858 he accompanied Lord Elgin in his expedition up the Yang-tsze as a temporary agent of the Bible Society. He left Shanghai for England in 1860, and returning in 1863 as a permanent agent of the society, travelled through St. Petersburg and Siberia to Peking. He continued in charge of the agency until 1877. In 1868 he accompanied Griffith John, the Wesleyan missionary, on a journey of two thousand five hundred miles, proceeding up the Yang-tsze to the capital of Sze-chuan, thence to the source of the Han, and then to Hankow and Shanghai. In this tour he visited many places hitherto unknown to Europeans.

In ten years he dispersed among the people over a million copies of portions of the Bible. In 1877, owing to the failure of his eyesight from incessant proof-reading, he returned to England.

Although a protestant, Wylie was on good terms with many of the Jesuit and Dominican priests in China, and the Greek archimandrite was his personal friend. His translations and publications were of great service to Chinese scholars, and Henri Cordier states that Wylie's library was the foundation of his "Bibliotheca Sinica."

Alexander Wylie's Manuscripts—*continued.*

[944] **Euclid's Elements of Geometry** (Ke hô yuên pùn).
Translated into Chinese by Alexander Wylie, with many geometrical diagrams.
The Original Manuscript of this Famous Translation of the great Mathematical Classic, written on about 560 pp. in Chinese characters.
Small thick 4to, half morocco. 1857. **£14 14s**

This was one of Wylie's most famous literary works, and it consists of Books 7 to 15 of Euclid. Apparently he had the help of Native Scholars.

"The accompanying translation of the last nine Books of Euclid, was undertaken in accordance with the earnest desire of the native scholar, whose name (Le Shen-lan) is appended as the writer. His peculiar qualifications for the work were an inducement to proceed with it, and tended very materially to lighten the burden, which would in other circumstances fall on the foreign translator, while his name may be looked upon as a guarantee for accuracy in detail. The first draught was little more than half done, when application was made by Han Ying-pè, a Keû-jîn of Sung-këang, for permission to print it at his own expense. The finished manuscript was committed to his care, and during the process of cutting the blocks, the work had the benefit of being revised by Koo Kwan-kwàng and Chang Wan-hoo, two talented scholars in the neighbourhood.

"To accompany this issue with an apology would almost seem out of place. Truth is one, and while we seek to promote its advancement in science, we are but preparing the way for its development in that loftier knowledge, which as Christian men and Missionaries, it is our chief desire to see consummated." — A. Wylie.

[945] **Twelve small Memorandum Books** of various notes, etc., in the Autograph of Alexander Wylie, many being of considerable interest.
12 vols., 12mo, original boards. 1858-1881. **£4 4s**

Among the contents of these note-books are:—

A Gazetteer in Chinese and English. Evidently Wylie added additional names with their Chinese equivalents as he came across them.

Diary from July, 1874, to May, 1881, of letters written and received by him.

Account of Yu's tablet on Kow-low-hill.

Various sections of his personal Diary, including a considerable part of his account of a Journey through the Province of Swatow.

Various translations of parts of the Bible, etc., into Chinese, Mongolian, Manchu, Javanese, etc.; and various accounts and notes.

[946] **Statement of the Case of Tseang Yung-che.** Alexander Wylie's Draft Report to the British Authorities concerning the arrest of this Native.
9 pp., 4to, boards.
Shanghai, 16th October, 1858. **£1 10s**

Tseang Yung-che left Shanghai on the 23rd April, 1858, to procure information regarding public events for publication in the North China Herald. He was however captured as a spy.

Alexander Wylie first gives a copy of his covering letter to the British Authorities, with his autograph signature; and then reports on the letters received from Tseang Yung-che, and all the other details he knew of concerning him. It was in 1858 that Wylie accompanied Lord Elgin in his expedition up the Yang-tsze.

Alexander Wylie's Manuscripts—*continued.*

[947] **To calculate the period elapsed since the Moon's Perigee at any given time.** Original Manuscript in the autograph of Alexander Wylie, written partly in Chinese characters, and partly in English.
35 pp., small 4to, wrappers. Circa 1860. **£2 10s**

[948] **A Parcel of Manuscript Material** in Wylie's Autograph on matters of Chinese interest.
Folio and quarter size. **£2 10s**
Mainly material for his "Chinese Researches," etc.

[949] **Nestorian Tablet of Se-Gan-Foo.** The Original Manuscript of this important Essay, in the Autograph of Alexander Wylie.
18 pp., folio, boards. Circa 1860. **£5 5s**
The Manuscript commences:—
"Among the lapidary memorials of mediaeval China few monuments have attained a greater celebrity both in Europe and within the Empire than the so-called Nestorian tablet of Se-gan-foo."

[949a] **On the Existence of a Christian Sabbath in China,** and notes respecting other Chinese matters. Original Manuscript in the Autograph of Alexander Wylie.
38 pp., small 4to, wrappers. Circa 1860. **£2 10s**

[950] **On Chinese Literary Works, Astronomy, etc.**
Original Manuscript in the Autograph of Alexander Wylie.
27 pp., 4to, wrappers. Circa 1860. **£2 10s**
This contains a long list of the Solar Eclipses recorded in Chinese Books, and various notes respecting Chinese Chronology and Astronomy.

[951] **Notes on Chinese Astronomy from the Native Annals.**
Manuscript in the Autograph of Alexander Wylie.
38 pp., small 4to, wrapper. Circa 1860. **£2 10s**

[952] **Manchoo Words** and Rules for their transliteration into English.
Original Manuscript in the Autograph of Alexander Wylie.
27 pp., small 4to, wrappers. Circa 1860. **£2 10s**

[953] **The Keene "Parallactic Instrument."**
Original Manuscript in the Autograph of Alexander Wylie.
22 pp., 4to, boards. Circa 1860. **£1 5s**

Alexander Wylie's Manuscripts—*continued.*

[954] **Names of Persons in the Han-shoo** (in Chinese and English).
Original Manuscript by Alexander Wylie.
Folio, vellum. Circa 1860. **£1 5s**

[955] **The Famous Archway in the Hamlet of Kew-yung Kwan,** and a record of the inscriptions which it carries.
Original Manuscript in the Autograph of Alexander Wylie.
26 pp., 4to, wrappers. Circa 1860. **£2 10s**

"Travellers from Peking to Kalgan on the Great Wall of China, must make the journey by the rugged defile known as the Nan-kow Pass. Five miles north of the entrance, where the village of Nan-kow stands, is the hamlet of Kew-yung Kwan. A thick solid wall there runs up the steep slopes of the mountains on both sides of the valley, and on the western side terminates below in a limestone archway of remarkable appearance." (Opening lines of Wylie's Manuscript).

[956] **CONFUCIUS.** Filial Piety Classic.
Manuscript in the Autograph of Alexander Wylie.
33 pp., small 4to, wrapper. Circa 1860. **£1 10s**

This Manuscript gives the Sayings of Confucius on Filial Piety; and is divided into 18 chapters:—Opening up the root; The Emperor; Princes of States; High statesmen and Great statesmen; Scholars; Common People; The Three Powers; the Government of Filial piety; the Government of the Sage; Record of the Acts of Filial Piety; the Five Punishments; Amplification of important Principles; Amplification of Perfect Virtue; the extension of one's renown; Remonstrance, Correspondence of Effects; Serving the Prince; and Mourning for Parents.

[957] **Course of the River Yang-tsze Keang from Hankow.**
Manuscript in the Autograph of Alexander Wylie.
26 pp., 4to, boards. Circa 1860. **£2 10s**

[958] **The Religious Beliefs of the Chinese and Introduction of Christianity by Europeans.**
The Original Manuscript in the Autograph of Alexander Wylie.
150 pp., 4to, half morocco. Circa 1860. **£15 15s**

A very important Manuscript treating of the religion of the Chinese from earliest times.

[959] **Chinese Chronology.**
Original Manuscript in the Autograph of Alexander Wylie.
41 pp., 4to, wrappers. Circa 1860. **£2 10s**

[960] **The Chow Ritual.** (Book I.).
Manuscript Translation in the Autograph of Alexander Wylie.
37 pp., small 4to, wrapper. Circa 1860. **£1 5s**

Alexander Wylie's Manuscripts—*continued.*

[961] **The Tae-Ping Insurgents in China.**

Original Manuscript 32 pp. in the Autograph of Alexander Wylie. 4to, boards. Circa 1860. **£2 10s**

The Ti-ping rebellion was an event of the greatest importance in China. The Ti-ping patriots accepted Christianity, abandoned idolatry, and revolted against the Manchu-Tartar Government. The policy of the British Government was against them.

[963] **Buddhist Classics, etc.**

Original Manuscript in the Autograph of Alexander Wylie, containing short historical details of the various Buddhist classics. 40 pp., 4to. Circa 1860. **£2 10s**

[964] **Auf Kaiserlichen Befehl verfasster und vermehrter Spiegel der Mandshusprache.** (Essay on the Imperial Manchu Grammar in German.)

Manuscript in the Autograph of Alexander Wylie. 40 pp., small 4to. Circa 1860. **£1 10s**

[965] **Aishin Gurun ni Suduri. Geschichte des Goldenen Reiches** (in Manchu and German).

Manuscript in the Autograph of Alexander Wylie. 39 pp., small 4to. Circa 1860. **£1 10s**

[966] **Mr. Littledale's pedestrian journey to E-chang and back to Hankow.**

Manuscript in the Autograph of Alexander Wylie. 27 pp., small 4to, boards. 1863. **£2 10s**

[967] **Notes on the Journey to Hankow;** and other Diaries and Journals, including part of his journey through Siberia, dating from September 1st, 1863, to April, 1868.

Comprised in 6 Memorandum Books. Small 4to. In the Autograph of Alexander Wylie. **£10 10s**

These sections of Wylie's Diary date from June 21, 1864—Nov. 2, 1864, describing his journey from Hungkow to Hankow, with visits to numerous neighbouring towns. Dec. 20, 1864—April, 1868, Visits to Hong-kong and various other towns, etc. Sept. 1—Oct. 29, 1863, describing his journey through Siberia on his return to Pekin from England via St. Petersburg and Siberia. Wylie was the first European to visit many of these towns in China.

Alexander Wylie's Manuscripts—*continued.*

ALEXANDER WYLIE'S LETTER BOOKS.

[968] **The Original Letter Books** of this famous Missionary and Chinese Scholar, being copies in full in his own hand of all the more important letters writen by him from 1864 to 1882, comprising many hundreds of letters, some of considerable length, dealing with current events of the time in China, and covering the period of his journey with Griffith John of 2,500 miles up the Yang-tsze to the course of the Han, and then to Hankow and Shanghai.

5 vols., 4to and folio, half calf and vellum. 1864-82. **£31 10s**

These Letter Books form a biography of the famous Missionary from 1864 to 1882, and daily detailed account of his experiences, both in his literary labours and in his work for Christianity.

[969] **Six Memorandum Books** containing a quantity of interesting Notes on Chinese matters, in the Autograph of Alexander Wylie. Circa 1865-6. **£3 10s**

Including a list of various books on Manchu; various biblical comments; lists of words with the Chinese equivalents; Accounts of the sale of the Bible in various Chinese towns in 1865-6; lists of Russian words; translation of parts of the Chung Yung; etc.

[970] **Original Manuscript Note Book** in English and Chinese, containing many entries by Wylie dated from 1866 to 1870. (Notes of Letters received and sent: various matters connected with the sale of the Bible in Chinese, &c.)

12mo, vellum. 1866-70. **£1 5s**

[971] **Wylie** (A.). **Itinerary of a Journey through the Provinces of Hoo-pih, Sze-chuen, and Shen-se.**

The original Manuscript, differing very much from the printed version.

8vo(upwards of 100 pp.), half calf, with the printed version. 1868. **£4 10s**

[972] **Chinese Researches.** A Volume with some 175 pages of Manuscript by Alexander Wylie, comprising many of his important contributions to the History and Literature of China.

Folio, vellum. Circa 1873. **£10 10s**

Comprises:—An Essay on the Chinese Language as compared with the English—The Literature of China—Essay on China—Notes contributed by him for Sir Henry Yule's "Cathay and the Way Thither"—Relics of Buddha—a long article on the Observatory at Peking—Synopsis of paper on the Mongol Instruments—History of Corea—On Howorth's History of the Mongols—etc.

Alexander Wylie's Manuscripts—*continued.*

[973] **Journal of H. E. Koh Sung-taon,** Ambassador from China to England; translated from the Chinese by Alexander Wylie, with a long introduction.

The Original Manuscript in the Autograph of the Translator.

64 leaves, folio, half morocco. Circa 1877. **£10 10s**

A most interesting journal. Wylie's "Introductory Chapter" extends to 15 pp., in which he gives a synopsis of other Chinese narratives of travels.

Koh Sung-taon's embassy to England was on account of the massacre of the interpreter attached to the British Expedition of 1875 which crossed China from Burmah to Bhamo.

Wylie writes:—

"The intelligent appreciation of European institutions shewn by his Excellency, his ready adaptation to the novel circumstances in which he is placed, and the general suavity and good feeling that have marked his intercourse with all who have been brought into contact with him, have gained for him the esteem of Englishmen, and form a guarantee of the power for good that his influence will exert in his own country.

"We venture to think that such will be the estimate of those who read this first instalment of his journal since leaving China. The variety of topics touched upon, and the candour with which he compares the progress of the West, with the stagnant institutions of his own country, are apt to take us by surprise, as coming from an Oriental, and a native of one of the most conservative of Empires.

"The georaphy, the politics, the manners and customs, of almost every country on the way, come in for cursory remarks; and scarcely a day passes—of what appears to have been a voyage of much suffering—that he does not introduce some topic of interest; taking up by turns most of the great questions that have been recently occupying the attention of the public.

"The subject of the religions of the World come in for a share of attention also, but on this head, his ideas are but hazy. The conclusion he comes to is that the country of Confucius will compare favourably among the kingdoms of the Globe, in its universal toleration of creeds of every caste."

The Chinese Ambassador describes his visits to Hongkong, Singapore, Penang, Ceylon, etc., remarks on a German South Sea Expedition and on an English Arctic Expedition; passes most curious and interesting comments on the Protestant and Roman Catholic Religions, comparing them with the Mahommetan and Chinese Religions; and writes in a curious and entertaining manner of many other subjects and places which engaged his interest during the voyage.

1858 A.D. [974] **PRINSEP** (James, F.R.S.).
Essays on Indian Antiquities, Historic, Numismatic, and Palaeographic, of the late James Prinsep, F.R.S., secretary to the Asiatic Society of Bengal; to which are added his Useful Tables, illustrative of Indian history, chronology, modern coinages, weights, measures, etc., edited with notes, and additional matter by Ed. Thomas.
With numerous illustrations of ancient coins and other relics.
2 vols., 8vo, original cloth, uncut.
London, 1858. **£5 18s**

1858 A.D. [975] **CANNING** (Charles John, Earl). Governor-General of India.
Autograph Letter signed to Lord Clyde.
3½ pp., 4to.
Allahabad, December 12th, 1858. **£2 10s**

Discussing the defeat and dispersal of the rebels in the Indian mutiny.

"I enclose the only written report which I have received of the passage of the Rebels into the Cawnpore District. . . . I do not yet know the truth as to what has happened at Etawah; the report that the levy has lost its guns appears doubtful: nor do I know which way the Rebels are heading. According to a rumour (but it is nothing more) from Oude they are mostly up country men, and are making for their homes, not for Central India. If they wished to slink home they would not burn villages wantonly.

"I hope that no serious damage has been done at Etawah, a place which has weathered the thick of the storm successfully." Etc.

1858 A.D. [976] **CANNING** (Charles John, Earl).
Autograph Letter signed to the same.
Allahabad, March 25th, 1858. **£2 2s**

Discussing with Sir Colin Campbell military movements during the Indian Mutiny.

"Unquestionably Rohilcand is the point to which operations should now be directed. From all the accounts which I receive, without any exception. I believe that the work to be done there is insignificant compared with what you have hitherto had; and it is certain that a very large proportion of the people (all the Hindoos) are ready to join in.

"I do not know whether you will think it incumbent upon you to take command of the force which may be sent there. If not I am of opinion that there would be great advantage, not personally to myself only, but publicly, in your remaining nearer to the centre of all that is going on; especially now that General Rose is drawing near, and as there will be a great deal to watch, if not to do, in and about Oude. . . .

"I should like to know whom you propose to place in command at Lucknow." Etc.

1858 A.D. [977] **WILSON** (Daniel, 1778-1858). Bishop of Calcutta.
Full-length portrait, seated in arm-chair, gown, book in left hand, right arm on table, books and curtain in background.
Mezzotint engraving by J. Brown after Colesworthy Grant.
Size 27¾ by 19 inches, with margins. **£1 15s**

Facsimile Autograph Proof.

1858 A.D. [978] **MANUEL DE RIVAS** (Padre Fray), a Dominican.
Idea del Imperio de Annam, ó de los Reinos Unidos de Tunquin y Cochinchina.
8vo, roan.
Manilla, 1858. **£1 4s**

Contains chapters on the taxes paid to the Emperor of Annam, fishing and hunting in Tonkin, religion, superstitions and marriage customs of the Annamese. Introduction, Propagation and Persecution of Christianity in Annam, and the Martyrs of the Annamese Church.

1858 A.D. [979] **ATKINSON** (Thos. Witlam).
Oriental and Western Siberia: a Narrative of Seven Years' Explorations and Adventures in Siberia, Mongolia, the Kirghis Steppes, Chinese Tartary, and Part of Central Asia.
Folding map, 22 coloured plates, and 32 other illustrations.
Thick 8vo, original cloth, uncut.
London, 1858. **12s 6d**

1858 A.D. [980] **FERRIER** (J. P.).
History of the Afghans. Translated from the Original Unpublished Manuscript by Capt. Wm. Jesse.
Thick 8vo, original cloth, uncut.
London, 1858. **12s 6d**

An important work on Afghanistan. General Ferrier wrote at a time when there was considerable ill-feeling between England and France, and although many of his remarks are severe he was able to give England much sound advice regarding the countries on the N.W. Frontiers. Particulars concerning those parts had hitherto come from the East India Co.'s servants, and the opinions of a foreigner were important. He spoke of the seypoys joining the Russians and of a general revolt in India; a remarkable prophecy of the Mutiny. The work also contains much contemporary information of events in Persia, Bokhara, N. India, the Russian Menace, etc.

1858 A.D. [981] **THORNHILL** (H. B. T.).
Rough Notes of an Excursion to the Soonderdoongee Glacier in the Himalaya Mountains, during the Autumn of 1848.
8vo, original cloth.
London, privately printed, 1858. **10s 6d**

The author was killed in the Indian Mutiny, together with his wife and child.

1859 A.D. [982] **CLAVIJO** (Ruy Gonzalez de).
Narrative of the Embassy to the Court of Timour, at Samarcand, A.D. 1403-6. Translated for the first time, with notes, a preface, and an introductory Life of Timour Beg, by C. R. Markham.
Large folding map.
8vo, cloth.
London, Hakluyt Society, 1859. **£1 10s**

Timour Beg is perhaps better known as the Great Tamerlane.

1859 A.D. [983] **OUTRAM** (Sir James). Lieutenant General in Indian Army. Served at relief of Lucknow.
Autograph Letter signed. 4 pp., 8vo.
Calcutta, 16th January, 1859. **£1 10s**

"I received an official announcement of the 'Freedom' and 'Sword' conferred on me at Guildhall. . . .

"The anxiety caused by the first announcement of your accident was happily of short duration, as next day we read accounts that you suffered so little in consequence that you were able to follow in pursuit of the enemy on an elephant. . . .

"We have been much vexed and surprised to hear that no arrangement has been entered into with the Nepaulisi Durbar which would have warranted your troops following up the rebels after they crossed the Nepaul frontier. . . . Had the matter been pressed some time ago, I should think there would have been little difficulty in inducing that Durbar to send intimation to the rebel Chiefs, and proclaim, that refuge would not be allowed to them within the Nepaul territory, and that if they did, after such warning, enter Nepaul, they would be treated as enemies." Etc.

1859 A.D. [984] **TENNENT** (Sir James Emerson).
Ceylon. An account of the Island, physical, historical, and topographical, with Notices of its Natural History, Antiquities, and Productions.
With numerous plates, maps, plans, and other illustrations.
2 vols., 8vo, original cloth. London, 1859. **16s 6d**

Tennent's work contains a vast amount of information concerning Ceylon, arranged with clearness and precision.

1859 A.D. [985] **COBDEN** (Richard). Statesman.
Autograph Letter signed to R. M. Martin, the historical writer.
2 pp., small 8vo. 13th July, 1859. **15s**

On the Indian Mutiny.

"I shall read with interest your narration of the causes of the Indian Mutiny. I fear we are only in the midst of our difficulties there. I have a theory that in all cases where races cannot amalgamate they can't permanently live together as fellow citizens." Etc.

1859 A.D. [986] **OLIPHANT** (Laurence).
Narrative of the Earl of Elgin's Mission to China and Japan in 1857-9.
With the five maps mounted on linen and enclosed in special pockets at end; twenty fine coloured plates of the Storming of Canton; views of Nagasaki, Yedo, etc., and numerous wood engravings.
2 vols., thick 8vo, calf, gilt.
Edinburgh and London, 1859. **15s**

The result of this important Mission was, in China, the Treaty of Tientsin, providing for the appointment of a British Minister, trading facilities, protection for Christians, and a war indemnity. In Japan the mission was even more importrait, certain posts opening to British trade, and foreigners were admitted into the country.

1860 A.D. [987] **HAGHE** (Louis).

A Series of 22 very finely executed original water-colour drawings of views and costume in Constantinople.

Neatly mounted, and bound in 1 vol., large oblong folio, contemporary morocco, gilt, g. e., enclosed in a pull-off case.

Circa 1860. **£38**

Louis Haghe (1806-1885) was a very celebrated lithographer and water-colour painter. He was president of the "Royal Institute of Painters in Water-Colours" from 1873-1884, and was a regular exhibitor. Examples of his work are in the South Kensington Museum and in the print room at the British Museum. He executed the plates for many well known works, among which are Roberts's "Holy Land and Egypt," Atkinson's "Views and Sketches in Afghanistan," etc. It is curious to note, that as the artist was deformed in his right hand, all his work (including, of course, these paintings), was executed with his left hand.

These paintings, which are of an exceptional quality, comprise many illustrations of Turkish costume, bazaar scenes, etc., and include:—Sultan's Summer Palace; Egyptian or Drug Market; Jewel Market; Shoe-makers Market; S.E. Interior of St. Sophia; Slave Market; Poultry Market, with view of St. Sophia; Opium eaters Market; Saddlers' warehouse; Armenian Ladies; Hebrew Women of Balat; Turkish women; Greek women; Gipsies; etc.

1860 A.D. [988] **DURHAM** (Ensign W. T.).

A Subaltern's Life in Madras, being the Adventures of Ensign Blobbs "of Ours" (76th Regiment).

Complete series of Title and 20 large lithographic plates containing 92 humourous drawings of life in Madras and neighbourhood about 1860, being the Adventures and Misadventures of Ensign Blobbs from the time of his arrival at Madras until his departure for England.

Oblong folio, half red levant morocco, gilt, t. e. g.

Madras, G. Winchester, circa 1860. **£5 5s**

With a signed presentation inscription from the Author.

1860 A.D. [989] **ATKINSON** (Capt. G.).

Curry and Rice (on Forty tinted Plates), or the Ingredients of Social Life at "Our" Station in India.

FIRST EDITION. 4to, cloth, gilt decorations, g. e.

London (about 1860). **£3 3s**

A series of interesting and amusing sketches of Indian Life, including:—Our Judge, Judge's wife, Magistrate, Colonel Padre, German Missionary, Doctor, Invalid Major, Racecourse, Moonshee, Pack of Hounds, Tiger-shooting, Stage-Coaching, Theatricals, Pig-Sticking, etc., with an illustration to each.

OF CHINESE INTEREST.

1860 A.D. [990] **COBDEN** (Richard). Statesman.

Autograph Letter signed to Mr. Corkran.

3¼ pp., 8vo.

Algiers, 1860. **£1 5s**

Written from Algiers where he had gone "for a while to be out of the vortex of politics"; also as to the War in China.

"I am anxious, however, to hear the details of the late news from China, which unless modified from what we heard by telegram may have serious consequences at home, for I do not think a Ministry would long survive a disaster in Pekin; and I do not see how the wintering of our army there can be attended with anything short of disaster." Etc.

About 1860 A.D. [991] **EUCHOLOGION** of the Coptic Church.

Manuscript written on Oriental Paper in Coptic and Arabic, in red and black.

12mo, original Oriental flap binding.

Egypt, about 1860. **£1 1s**

1860 A.D. [992] **TRATADO DE PAZ,** Amizade e Commercio, entre sua Magestade el Rei de Portgual e sua Magestade o Imperador do Japao. Feito em Yedo aos 3 d'Agosto de 1860.

8vo, original wrappers.

Shanghai, 1860. **15s**

1860 A.D. [993] **BASTOS** (Antonio Leite Machado).

Descobrimento da India.

12mo, full crimson morocco gilt, Arms on side.

Lisbon, circa 1860. **15s**

Account of the Discovery of India and the heroic deeds of the Portuguese from the time Vasco da Gama set out to discover India, up to the celebrated Peace with Nizamoxá after the victories of Goa and Chaul.

1860 A.D. [994] **GAINZA** (Father Fr.).

Ultimas Noticias de las Misiones Españolas del Tunkin, extractadas de la correspondencia recibida de los SS. Vicarios Apostólicos, Vicarios Provinciales y Misioneros Dominícos.

76 pp., 8vo, unbound.

Manila, Colegio de Santo Tomás, 1860. **12s 6d**

1861-2 A.D. [995] **ORME** (Robert).

A History of the Military Transactions of the British Nation in Indostan, from the year 1745. To which is prefixed a dissertation on the establishments made by Mahomedan Conquerors in Indostan. Together with a Collection of 36 Maps and Plans, to accompany the History of the Military Transactions of the British Nation in Indostan.

3 vols. in 2, thick 8vo, half calf.

Madras, Pharoah & Co., 1861-2. **£2 10s**

Library edition of one of the classical works on modern India.

WITH FINE DRAWING.

1862 A.D. [996] **HAAG** (Carl). Famous Painter.

Autograph Sentiment Signed at foot of a very fine pen and ink sketch of himself seated, with painting materials, etc., on the back of a camel lead by an arab in the desert.

On 1 page, 4to.

London, 29th March, 1862. **£4 4s**

A very charming specimen of his pen and ink work. The sentiment at foot reads:—

(Trans.):—" East or West,
Home is best! "

1862 A.D. [997] **NENCLARES** (E. M. de).

Vidas de los Mártires del Japon, San Pedro Bautista, San Martin de la Ascencion, San Francisco Blanco y San Francisco de San Miguel, todos de la órden San Francisco naturales de España, seguida de una reseña biográfica de los 22 restantes no Españoles. With 6 coloured or tinted plates of the martyrs.

8vo, half roan.

Madrid, 1862. **£1 8s**

1862 A.D. [998] **RONGIER** (Silvestre) and **DIAZ** (Filiberto Abelardo).

Historia de la canonizacion de los martires Japoneses y del beato Miguel de los Santos, con la estensa y veridica resena de los actos y las festividades que se han celebrado en Roma durante la permanencia del Episcopado Catolico.

With portrait. 8vo, Spanish calf.

Valencia, 1862. **15s**

Presentation copy from D. Filiberto A. Diaz.

1863 A.D. [**999**] **ALCOCK** (Sir Rutherford).

The Capital of the Tycoon: a Narrative of a three years' residence in Japan.
With 16 fine coloured plates of views in Japan, the customs and costume of the Japanese, and many woodcuts in the text.
2 vols., 8vo, original cloth, uncut.
London, 1863. **£1 5s**

Alcock was appointed First Consul-General to Japan on the conclusion of Lord Elgin's Treaty, and at the troubled period of the first admission of foreigners into Japan.

1863 A.D. [**1000**] **PEREIRA** (Feliciano Antonio Marques).

Viagem da Corveta Dom Joao I A Capital do Japao no anno de 1860.
8vo, original wrappers, uncut.
Lisbon, 1863. **£1 1s**

1863 A.D. [**1001**] **JORDANUS** (Friar).

Mirabilia Descripta. The Wonders of the East, by Friar Jordanus, of the Order of Preachers, and Bishop of Columbum in India the Greater. Circa 1330. Translated from the Latin, with the addition of a Commentary, by Col. Hy. Yule.
8vo, cloth.
London, Hakluyt Society, 1863. **£1**

Presentation copy from the editor.

1863 A.D. [**1002**] **KELLY** (Walter K.).

Curiosities of Indo-European Tradition and Folk Lore.
Post 8vo, original cloth, uncut.
London, 1863. **16s 6d**

1863 A.D. [**1003**] **ST. JOHN** (Spencer).

Life in the Forests of the Far East; or Travels in Northern Borneo. Second and Best Edition.
With 3 folding maps and 16 coloured plates of views and the natives of North Borneo.
2 vols., 8vo, original cloth, uncut.
London, 1863. **14s**

"Spencer St. John went out to Borneo with Rajah Brooke in 1848, as his private secretary. As Sir James Brooke's Commissioner (1851-5) he visited the North Western coast of Borneo and the N.E. shore, ascending the principal rivers. Appointed in 1856 British consul-general at Brunei he explored the neighbouring country and penetrated further into the interior than any previous traveller. He published his full and accurate journals, supplemented by other visitors' testimonies, in two well-written and beautifully illustrated volumes."

1864 A.D. [**1004**] **THE EUROPEAN CHINESE FLEET.**

Six large ships in full sail, i.e., "China," "Tientsin," "Pekin," "Amoy," "Kwang Tung," and "Keang Soo." Mountains in background.

Lithograph in colours by T. G. Dutton.

Size 20¾ by 36 inches. 1864. **£5 5s**

1864 A.D. [**1005**] [**FORMOSA.**]

Resúmen Histórico de las Misiones que la Provincia del Santísimo Rosario de Filipinas de la Orden de Predicadores tuvo en la Isla Formosa.

Small 4to, half morocco.

Manila, Colegio de Santo Tomás, 1864. **£1 15s**

This is a short history of the Missions in Formosa, founded by the Order of Preachers stationed in the Philippines, and also an account of their Missions in China from 1862 to 1864, together with some of the latest details regarding those in Tongking.

At the end of the dedication are the autograph signatures of Domingo Treserra, the Prior Provincial of the Province of Santisimo Rosario in the Philippines; and of Gonsales, the Secretary.

1864 A.D. [**1006**] **BLEECK** (A. H.).

Avesta, the religious books of the Parsees; from Professor Spiegel's German translation of the original manuscript.

3 vols. in 1, 8vo, cloth.

Hertford, 1864. **£1 10s**

THE AUGUSTINIAN MONKS IN THE PHILIPPINES.

1864 A.D. [**1007**] **CANO** (Father Gaspar).

Catalogo de los Religiosos de N.P.S. Agustin de la Provincia del Smo. Nombre de Jesus de Filipinas, desde su establecimiento en estas Islas, hasta nuestros dias, con algunos datos biográficos de los Mismos.

8vo, morocco. Manila, 1864. **£1 10s**

An important list of all the Augustinian Missionaries and Monks in the Philippines, with biographical details, from 1565 to 1864.

1864 A.D. [**1008**] **CARAYON** (Father Auguste), Soc. Jesus.

Relations Inédites des Missions de la Compagnie de Jésus à Constantinople et dans le Levant au 18e siècle.

8vo, half calf. Poitiers and Paris, 1864. **£1 1s**

1864 A.D. [**1009**] **MICHIE** (Alexander).
The Siberian Overland Route from Peking to Petersburg, through the Deserts and Steppes of Mongolia, Tartary, etc.
Map of the route and numerous illustrations.
Thick 8vo, original cloth, uncut. London, 1864. **7s 6d**

1865 A.D. [**1010**] **MARCO POLO.**
Le Livre de Marco Polo, Citoyen de Venise, Conseiller Privé et Commissaire Impérial de Khoubilaï-Khaân; rédigé en Français sous sa dictée en 1298 par Rusticien de Pise; par M. G. Pauthier.
Frontispiece and large folding map.
2 vols, 8vo, half morocco.
Paris, Firmin-Didot, 1865. **£1 16s**

1865 A.D. [**1011**] **HUERTA** (Felix de).
Estado Geográfico, Topográfico, Estadistico, Histórico Religioso, de la Provincia de San Gregorio Magno, de Religiosos Menores de San Francisco en las Islas Filipinas. Comprende el nùmero de Religiosos, Conventos, Pueblos, situacion de estos, años de su fundacion, Tributos, Almas, producciones, industrias, cosas y casos especiales de su administracion espiritual, en el Archipiélago Filipino, desde 1577 hasta 1865.
Thick 8vo, half morocco. Binondo, 1865. **£1 5s**

Copies of this book, which was printed in the Philippine Islands, are scarce; it is interesting as giving an account of all the Convents in Mexico, China, Formosa, Japan, Siam, etc. A list of the 173 Franciscans martyred in Japan, etc., etc.

1865 A.D. [**1012**] **L.** (H. A., " The Old Shekarry ").
The Hunting Grounds of the Old World.
With seven tinted lithographic plates of hunting scenes.
Thick 8vo, original cloth, uncut.
London, 1865. **16s 6d**

Part I., India; Section I., the Deccan. II., Southern India. III., The Mountain Ranges. IV., The Himalayas. Part II., Circassia. Part III., Fire-Arms.

1865 A.D. [**1013**] **NEWTON** (C. T.).
Travels and Discoveries in the Levant. 1852-9.
With 41 maps, plans and views.
2 vols., large 8vo, original cloth, uncut.
London, 1865. **8s 6d**

Including accounts of Athens, Constantinople, Mytilene, Rhodes, and various parts of Turkey and Asia Minor.

1866 A.D. [**1014**] **BARBOSA** (Duarte).

A Description of the Coasts of East Africa and Malabar in the beginning of the Sixteenth Century.
8vo, cloth.
Hakluyt Society, 1866. **£1 5s**

Translated from an early Spanish Manuscript in the Barcelona Library, with notes and preface by Hon. Hy. E. J. Stanley.

1866 A.D. [**1015**] **LINLE TI-PING TIEN-KWOH.**

The History of the Ti-Ping Revolution, including a Narrative of the Author's Personal Adventures.
With 21 coloured or tinted plates, and other illustrations.
2 vols., 8vo, original cloth, uncut.
London, 1866. **£1 1s**

A complete history of the Revolution: its Christian, political, military, and social organization; an accurate description of its extraordinary leader, Hung-sui-tshuen, and his principal chiefs; the rise, progress and present circumstances of the movement, together with its bearing and influence as well upon the welfare of the 360 million inhabitants of China, as on the general interests of Great Britain; with a thorough review of the policy of the British Government towards China; including the intervention with and hostilities against the Ti-ping patriots, who, by accepting Christianity and abandoning idolatry, revolted against the Manchu-Tartar Government.

1866 A.D. [**1016**] **BROOKE** (Charles).

Ten Years in Sarawak.
With an Introduction by H. H. the Rajah Sir James Brooke.
With plates and maps.
2 vols., thick post 8vo, original cloth, uncut.
London, 1866. **12s**

"The simple and truthful narrative of his adventures as the leader of the wild and numerous Dyak tribes, will interest many readers as it has interested me. He is looked up to in that country as the chief of all the Sea Dyaks, and his intimate knowledge of their language, their customs, their feelings, and their habits far exceeds that of any other person." His work contains the account of the "tramping out of the last efforts of the piratical Malayan chiefs, and their supporters amongst the Dyaks of Saribus," etc.—Rajah Brooke's Introduction.

1867-76 A.D. [**1017**] **WHEELER** (J. Talboys).

The History of India from the Earliest Ages. With Maps.
5 vols. in 4, 8vo, half calf, m. e.
London, Trübner & Co., 1867-1876. **£5 10s**

This work is in four parts: The Vedic Period and the Mahá Bhárata; The Rámáyana and the Brahmanic Period; Hindú, Buddhist, Brahmanical revival; The Mussulman Rule. Best Edition of one of the best histories of India.

1867-76 A.D. [**1018**] **WHEELER** (J. T.). History of India. Another Copy.
5 vols., 8vo, original cloth, uncut.
London, 1867-76. **£4 18s**

1867 A.D. [**1019**] **FROBISHER** (Martin).
The Three Voyages in search of a passage to Cathaia and India by the North-West, A.D. 1576-8, reprinted from the First Edition of Hakluyt's Voyages, with selections from manuscript documents in the British Museum and State Paper Office.
With frontispiece and large folding map.
8vo, original cloth.
London, Hakluyt Society, 1867. **£2 10s**

Sabin, No. 26000. "The Discovery of a north-west passage to the Indies excited Frobisher's ambition, and after many attempts, he was enabled, by the ministers of Queen Elizabeth, to fit out a private adventure of two barks and a pinnace, in which he entered the strait ever since called by his name; he returned to England with some ore, supposed to contain gold, which induced Queen Elizabeth to patronise a second and third voyage, but without success. He accompanied Sir Francis Drake to the West Indies; and at the defeat of the Spanish Armada he commanded one of the largest ships in the fleet, and was knighted for his services."

1867 A.D. [**1020**] **LEVESON** (Major H. A.).
The Forest and the Field.
With portrait and 8 plates of big game hunting, etc.
FIRST EDITION.
8vo, original cloth, uncut.
London, 1867. **14s**

Containing an account of hunting and travels in India, Africa, and Austria.

1868 A.D. [**1021**] **INMAN** (Thomas).
Ancient Faiths embodied in Ancient Names: or an attempt to trace the religious belief, sacred rites, and Holy Emblems of certain Nations, by an interpretation of the names given to Children by Priestly Authority, or assumed by Prophets, Kings, and Hierarchs.
Ancient Faiths and Modern: a Dissertation upon Worships, Legends and Divinities in Central and Western Asia, Europe, and Elsewhere, before the Christian Era. Showing their relations to Religious Customs as they now exist.
Ancient Papan and Modern Christian Symbolism. With an Essay on Baal Worship, on the Assyrian Sacred "Grove," etc.
Together 4 vols., 8vo, new half levant morocco, gilt, uncut, t. e. g.
London, 1868-1876. **£7 10s**

For the most part relating to the old Faiths of Asia, but also in part to those of Europe and Africa.

1868 A.D. [1022] **MARQUES PEREIRA** (A.).
Ephemerides Commemorativas da Historia de Macau e das relações da China com os Povos Christãos.
8vo, xii.; 140 pp., original boards.
Macao, José da Silva, 1868. **10s 6d**

A curious calendar of events in China, from the earliest times, in connection with the Christian population there.

1867 A.D. [1023] **JIMENEZ** (Fr. Manuel).
Martires Augustinos del Japon, o sea Vida y Martiro de los Beatos Fr. Fernando de san José, Fr. Pedro de Zuniga y demas companeros Martires, beatificados en 7 de Julio del presente año por N. santisimo Padre Pio IX.
8vo, cloth.
Valladolid, 1867. **10s 6d**

1869 A.D. [1024] **ABDUL AZIZ,** Sultan of Turkey.
"Ote-toi-de là que je m'y mette."
Full length portrait, seated, sash, star, holding in his arm female figures representing Egypt and Greece, Russia as an officer in uniform standing behind holding extinguisher over him.
By K. Tissot. October 30, 1869. Water-colour drawing afterwards reproduced in "Vanity Fair."
Size 7¼ by 12 inches. **£15 15s**

1869 A.D. [1025] **CORREA** (Gaspar).
The Three Voyages, of Vasco da Gama, and his Viceroyalty. From the Lendas da India of Gaspar Correa. Accompanied by Original Documents. Translated from the Portuguese, with Notes and an Introduction by the Hon. Hy. E. J. Stanley.
Portrait and several plates.
Thick 8vo, cloth.
London, Hakluyt Society, 1869. **£4 4s**

1869 A.D. [1026] **BURTON** (Lady Isabel). Authoress and Explorer. Wife of Sir Richard Burton.
Autograph letter signed to Mr. Tinsley, the publisher.
4 pp., 8vo. N.D. Circa 1869. **18s**

A long and interesting letter concerning one of her books and as to her husband's character and his writings. Mentioning his departure for Damascus as Consul, and other matters.

"I cannot explain on paper, but will when I see you. You will see my few words soften off what offends different classes of people in Capt. Burton and explains him to the public. A man's own wife may do this. . . I mean Capt. Burton to take a much higher stand in the world than he has ever done. I have got the wedge in now, and I shall din it in. You know how his writings have kept him back from place or power." Etc.

1869 A.D. [**1027**] **FERRARI** (Joseph).

La Chine et l'Europe, leur Histoire et leurs traditions comparées.
Thick post 8vo, green calf, g. e.
Paris, 1869. **10s 6d**

1870 A.D. [**1028**] **LA TEILLAIS** (C. de).

Etude Historique économique et politique sur les Colonies Portugaises, leur passé, leur Avenir d'après les Décrets de Novembre et Décembre 1869.
8vo, half morocco.
Paris, 1870. **10s 6d**

A short history of the Portuguese Empire in Africa, America, and particularly in India.

1871 A.D. [**1029**] **MITFORD** (A. B.).

Tales of Old Japan.
With woodcut plates by Japanese Artists.
FIRST EDITION.
2 vols., 8vo, original cloth, gilt, uncut.
London, Macmillan, 1871. **£6 6s**

1871 A.D. [**1030**] **Ditto.** Another Copy.

FIRST EDITION.
2 vols, 8vo, new half levant morocco, gilt, uncut, t. e. g.
London, 1871. **£5 10s**

1871 A.D. [**1031**] **HARCOURT** (Capt. A. F. P.).

The Himalayan Districts of Kooloo, Lahoul, and Spiti.
With four coloured plates.
Thick post 8vo, original cloth.
London, 1871. **8s 6d**

1871-1872 A.D. [**1032**] **THE FAR EAST.**

An Illustrated Fortnightly Newspaper. Volume two of this interesting Yokohama newspaper, comprising 24 numbers, and dating from June 1, 1871, to May 16, 1872. With 141 photographs.
Bound in 1 volume, 4to, half morocco.
Yokohama, James R. Anglin, at the "Japan Gazette" printing office. **18s**

The illustrations are photographs pasted into the pages of the newspaper, and include many fine views, etc.
No. 17 is missing, No. 14 being in duplicate.

1872 A.D. [**1033**] **FAYRER** (J.; M.D.).
The Thanatophidia of India. Being a description of the venomous snakes of the Indian Peninsula, with an account of the influence of their poison on life; and a series of experiments.
With 31 plates, mostly coloured, and some folding, of snakes.
Large folio, original cloth.
London, 1872. **£6 6s**

1872 A.D. [**1034**] **BURTON** (Richard F.) & **TYRWHITT DRAKE** (Chas. F.).
Unexplored Syria. Visits to the Libanus, the Tulúl el Safá, the Anti-Libanus, the Northern Libanus, and the 'Aláh.
Large folding map, and plates.
FIRST EDITION.
2 vols., 8vo, original cloth, uncut.
London, 1872. **£1 10s**

1872 A.D. [**1035**] **EDEN** (The Hon. Emily).
Letters from India.
Edited by her niece.
2 vols., 8vo, original cloth binding.
London, 1872. **15s**

1872 A.D. [**1036**] **WOOD** (Capt. John) & **YULE** (Col. Hy.).
A Journey to the Source of the River Oxus, with an Essay on the Geography of the Valley of the Oxus.
Frontispiece and 2 folding maps.
8vo, original cloth, uncut.
London, 1872. **8s 6d**

In 1836 Wood was appointed an assistant to the commercial mission to Afghanistan under the command of Sir Alexander Burnes, and drew up the report of the Geography of the Kábul valley, and discovered the source of the Oxus river.

1873 A.D. [**1037**] **COECK** (Peter), of Aelst.
The Turks in 1533. A Series of Drawings made in that year at Constantinople by Peter Coeck of Aelst, and published from wood blocks, by his widow, at Antwerp in 1553.
Reproduced with other illustrations, in facsimile, with an Introduction by Sir Wm. Stirling Maxwell, Bart.
Large oblong folio, original cloth.
London and Edinburgh, Privately Printed, 1873. **£5 5s**

Only 100 copies printed. A.L.S. of Sir Wm. S. Maxwell, concerning the book, inserted. A presentation copy, with signed inscription.

The woodcuts include an old picturesque plan of Constantinople; portraits of Solyman; St. Sophia; Views in Constantinople; and various customs of the Turks; etc.

1873 A.D. [**1038**] **BARBARO** (Josafa) and **CONTARINI** (Ambrogio).
Travels to Tana and Persia. Translated from the Italian.
Edited with an Introduction by Lord Stanley of Alderley.
8vo, cloth.
London, Hakluyt Society, 1873. **£1 5s**

This work contains six narratives by Italians of their travels in Persia about the time of the Great Shah Ismail, 1502-1519.

1873 A.D. [**1039**] **CALVERT** (J.).
Vazeeri Rupi, the Silver Country of the Vazeers, in Kulu: its Beauties, Antiquities, and Silver Mines. Including a trip over the Lower Himalayah Range and Glaciers.
Folding map and 33 plates, mostly coloured.
8vo, original cloth, uncut.
London, 1873. **18s**

1874 A.D. [**1040**] **HUMBERT** (Aimé).
Japan and the Japanese Illustrated.
Translated by Mrs. Cachel Hoey, and Edited by H. W. Bates. With hundreds of illustrations.
4to, half morocco, gilt, g. e.
London, 1874. **£1 16s**

Monsieur Aimé Humbert lived in Japan for two years, 1863-4, as Minister Plenipotentiary of the Swiss Republic.

1874 A.D. [**1041**] **BEKE** (Charles T.). Explorer.
Autograph letter signed to Mr. Tinsley.
2 full pp., 8vo.
British Consulate, Cairo, January 10th, 1874. **£1 1s**

A most interesting letter, wherein Beke describes a journey on which he is about to set out to Mount Sinai to gain information respecting the Exodus of the Israelites "whose route I shall follow. . . . I hope to bring away with me specimens of this salt rock of which the Tables of the Law were made, likewise views of all the Holy Places on and about the Mountain."

He also mentions his project of writing a book on this Journey, which he did write later, and published under the title of "Discoveries of Sinai in Arabia and of Midian."

VACCINATION IN THE PHILIPPINES.

1874 A.D. [**1042**] **P. V.** (F. de).
Reglamento de Vacuna de las Islas Filipinas. Anotado y adicionado con la legislacion del ramo, y con formularios.
Crown 8vo, 57 pp., wrappers.
Manila, Loyzaga, 1874. **10s 6d**

1874 A.D. [**1043**] **MACGAHAN** (J. A.).

Campaigning on the Oxus, and the Fall of Khiva.

Map, numerous plates and illustrations in the text.

Thick 8vo, calf.

London, 1874. **10s 6d**

This work is divided into three parts: Life in the Kyzil-Kum; The Fall of Khiva; and the Turcoman Campaign; and describes some of the Russian Campaigns in Turkestan, against the Uzbeks and Turcomans, and the Russian Annexation of Khiva. MacGahan was the correspondent of the "New York Herald." Annotated by a former owner.

1876 A.D. [**1045**] **DENNYS** (N. B.).

The Folk-Lore of China, and its affinities with that of the Aryan and Semitic Races.

4to, half roan.

Hongkong, "China Mail," 1876. **£2 10s**

An interesting work referring to ghosts, apparitions, witchcraft, dragons, charms, dreams, lucky numbers, fables, etc.

1876 A.D. [**1046**] **DA CUNHA** (J. Gerson).

Notes on the History and Antiquities of Chaul and Bassein.

Illustrated with 17 photographs, 9 lithographic plates, and a map.

8vo, vellum, gilt, g. e.

Bombay, 1876. **£2 2s**

History of Chaul and Bassein from the earliest times; during the period of the Portuguese Indian Empire; their capture by the Mahrattas; and finally by the English.

1876 A.D. [**1047**] **SCHUYLER** (Eugene).

Notes of a Journey in Russian Turkistan, Khokand, Bukhara, and Kuldja.

With three maps and numerous illustrations.

Third and Revised Edition.

2 vols., 8vo, original cloth.

London, 1876. **£1 8s**

Copy formerly belonging to Lord Wolseley, with his bookplate, etc.

1876 A.D. [1048] EASTERN PERSIA.

An Account of the Journeys of the Persian Boundary Commission 1870-2. Vol. I. The Geography, with Narratives by Majors St. John, Lovett, and Euan Smith, and an Introduction by Maj.-Gen. Sir F. J. Goldsmid. Vol. 2. The Zoology and Geology by W. T. Blanford.

With 3 coloured folding maps, frontispiece and one coloured view to Vol. 1, and map and 28 plates, mostly finely coloured, of the Birds, animals, and reptiles of Persia, in Vol. 2.

2 vols., thick 8vo, original cloth, uncut, top edges gilt.

London, 1876. **£1 5s**

A fine and important work on Persia. Major St. John's reports are: The Physical Geography of Persia; and Narrative of a Journey through Baluchistan and Southern Persia, 1872.

Major Lovett. Narrative of a Journey in Baluchistan, 1870-71.

Major Euan Smith. The Perso-Baluch Frontier Mission, 1870-71; The Perso-Afghan Mission, 1871-72.

Appendices comprise two on the Sistán Arbitration and one on the Genealogical Trees of the Sistán chiefs, etc.

1877 A.D. [1049] KITCHENER OF KHARTUM (Horatio Herbert Kitchener, Earl). British Commander in Chief. Drowned at Sea. Autograph letter signed to Hepworth Dixon.

1 page, 8vo.

Jaffa, 25th November, 1877. **£5 5s**

Written whilst engaged on the work of the Palestine Exploration Fund.

"... the revision is completed. I hope before you receive this the men will also have reported their arrival. . . As I have saved £100 on the estimates that were given me to work with, I cannot understand how I have exceeded the original estimates."

1877 A.D. [1050] DA CUNHA (J. Gerson).

The Sahyâdri-Khanda of The Skanda Purâna: a Mythological, Historical, and Geographical Account of Western India. First Edition of the Sanskrit text with various readings.

Thick 8vo, vellum, gilt, g. e.

Bombay, 1877. **£1 10s**

1877 A.D. [1051] LEVESON (Major H. A.).

Sport in Many Lands.

With 164 plates and other illustrations mostly of big game hunting.

FIRST EDITION.

2 vols., original cloth, gilt, uncut.

London, 1877. **£1 1s**

Containing accounts of: — Deer Stalking and Driving; Chamois and Ibex Stalking; Wild-Fowl Shooting; Hog-Hunting in India; Bear Hunting; Tiger, Panther, and Leopard Hunting; Elephant Hunting in India; Bison and Buffalo Hunting; The Game of the Himalaya; Sport in the Himalaya and Thibet; etc.

1877 A.D. [**1052**] **LEITNER** (G. W.).

The Languages and Races of Dardistan.
With maps by E. G. Ravenstein, and other illustrations.
4to, old half calf.
Lahore, Govt. Central Book Depôt, 1877-8. **£1 1s**

REFERRING TO LORD KITCHENER.

1877 A.D. [**1053**] **CONDER** (Claude R.). Colonel. In command of the Survey of Palestine.

Autograph letter signed to Mr. Dixon.
2 pp., 8vo.
Guildford, 30th May, 1877. **£1 1s**

On military matters, concerning the Palestine Exploration Fund's map, and Lord Kitchener's work in Egypt, when in 1877 he executed the whole of the survey of Galilee.

". . . I am very glad to hear that there is some idea of going on with the map. There is at least 4 months' work for two N.C.O. now stored in the bank and without counting what Kitchener brings home.

"I am sorry to see in the Standard that there has been a Panic in Jerusalem.

"Kitchener is going rather slow, only half my rate of progress, but this is due to the men being new to the work, and his triangulation seems very good."

1877 A.D. [**1054**] **HERAS** (Juan).

Copia de una Comunicacion dirigida por el Padre Superior de la Compañia de Jesus al Exmo. Señor Gobernador General de Filipinas proponiendo los medios que cree mas oportunos para la pronta reduccion y conversion al Cristianismo de las razas infieles de Mindanao. . . Manuscript (in Spanish) describing the Proposition addressed to the Governor of the Philippine Islands by the Jesuit Father Superior with regard to the conversion of the "infidel races" of Mindanao.
44 pp., 8vo.
Manila (Philippines), 24th August, 1877. **£1 1s**

About 1878 A.D. [**1055**] **EMERSON** (Ralph Waldo).

"From the Persian of Hafiz." Autograph manuscript of this poem.
Comprising some 155 lines on 7 pp., 4to. **£38**

The original manuscript of Emerson's fine translation from Hafiz whose poems are held by the Persians to be allegorical and mystical; this poem it is said may be regarded as one of the best of those compositions which earned for Hafiz the honourable title of "Tongue of the Secret." The manuscript differs in some instances from the printed version.

"Butler fetch the ruby wine
Which with sudden greatness fills us;
Pour for me, who in my spirit
Fail in courage and performance.

Haste, that by thy means I open
All the doors of luck and life,
Bring to me the liquid fire
Zoroaster sought in dust." Etc., etc.

1878 A.D. [**1056**] **WHEELER** (J. T.).

Early Records of British India: a history of the English Settlements in India, as told in the Government records, the works of old travellers, and other contemporary documents, from the earliest period down to the rise of British Power in India.

8vo, half calf.

London, 1878. **£1 12s 6d**

1878 A.D. [**1057**] **HAINES** (Sir Frederick). General. Commander-in-Chief in India.

Autograph letter signed to Sir Garnet Wolseley.

3½ pp., 8vo.

Simla, 10th June, 1878. **£1 1s**

An important letter on Indian military affairs; and on the designs of Russia.

". . . I think the despatch of the expeditionary Force from India was a smart affair both on the part of those who originated it, and in the way in which it was executed. You may be sure the prompt despatch of this small Force has given most of the Courts in Europe something to think about. Especially Russia. I fancy she is on her way to Merv already. If she gets there before we make a corresponding move on this side, those who have under-rated the importance of that little cluster of mud huts in Central Asia will have to look to their reputations, be they civil or military. Tchemaieffs move means something, as also does the nomination of an Ambassador to Cabul, of rank equal to that of the Govr. Genl. of Turkestan! I believe however, that masterly inactivity is still strong at home. It will land us in a hole some day." Etc.

1878 A.D. [**1058**] **BARRANTES** (Vicente).

Guerras Piráticas de Filipinas contra Mindanaos y Joloanos.

Square 8vo, half calf.

Madrid, 1878. **£1 1s**

An interesting account of the Moorish, Dutch, English, and other pirates in the Philippines, Celebes, and other East Indian Islands, and of the expeditions sent against them.

1878 A.D. [**1059**] **FRANKS** (A. W.).

Catalogue of a Collection of Oriental Porcelain and Pottery, lent for exhibition to the Bethnal Green Branch Museum.

With 25 plates of Chinese and Japanese date marks, trade marks, and symbolical ornaments, etc.

8vo, original cloth.

London, 1878. **10s 6d**

HIS ENTRY INTO CABUL.

1879 A.D. [**1060**] **CAVAGNARI** (Sir Pierre Louis Napoleon). Famous Indian Diplomatist. Murdered by Afghans at Cabul.

Autograph letter signed to Miss Lyall.

8 pp., 8vo.

Cabul, 31st July, 1879. **£3 10s**

A magnificent descriptive letter of great length, concerning his journey to Cabul and reception there by the Ameer. A month later he was brutally murdered by the Afghan troops. The letter gives a vivid account of the manners and customs of the people, and of his treatment after having entered Cabul a week previously.

This must be one of Cavagnari's last letters, and perhaps contains the only record in existence of his journey to and reception at Cabul.

1879 A.D. [**1061**] **BURTON** (Richard F.).

The Land of Midian (re-visited).

Folding map of North Arabia, coloured and other plates.

FIRST EDITION.

2 vols., 8vo, original cloth, uncut.

London, 1879. **£1 10s**

1879 A.D. [**1062**] **PROVINCIA DE SAN NICOLAS DE TOLENTINO** de Agustinos Descalzos de la Congregacion de España é Indias.

8vo, full Spanish calf, uncut.

Manila, Imprenta del Colegio de Santo Tomas, 1879. **£1 1s**

An important volume in the history of the Philippines; containing accounts of all the centres of "barefoot Augustinian monks" throughout the Philippines, accounts of the various martyrs, and particulars concerning their foundations in the Mariana Islands.

1879 A.D. [**1063**] **SCHILTBERGER** (Johann).

The Bondage and Travels of Johann Schiltberger, a Native of Bavaria, in Europe, Asia, and Africa, 1396-1427. Translated from the Heidelberg MS. edited in 1859 by Professor Karl Friedrich Neumann, by Commander J. Buchan Telfer, with Notes by Professor P. Bruun, and a Preface, Introduction, and Notes by the Translator and Editor. Folding map.

8vo, cloth.

London, Hakluyt Society, 1879. **£1**

This work deals with: The Life and Acts of the Great Tamerlane, Turkey, Armenia, Lesser India, Tartary, Mesopotamia, Palestine, Egypt, etc.

1879 A.D. [**1064**] **JORDANA Y MORERA** (José).

La agricultura la industria y las bellas artes en el Japon.
Presentation copy from the author.
8vo, cloth.
Madrid, 1879. **12s 6d**

1879 A.D. [**1065**] **MACGREGOR** (Col. C. M.).

Narrative of a Journey through the Province of Khorassan and on the N.W. Frontier of Afghanistan in 1875.
With numerous plates and other illustrations.
2 vols., 8vo, cloth.
London, 1879. **12s 6d**

An exceptionally interesting narrative, describing Sir Charles Metcalfe MacGregor's adventurous ride from the Persian Gulf to Sarakhs, within a few miles of Herat, in order to obtain information concerning the Afghan Frontier. MacGregor was one of the heroes of the Indian mutiny and also greatly distinguished himself in the Afghan wars and in China.

1879 A.D. [**1066**] **BELLEW (H. W.).**

Afghanistan and the Afghans: being a brief of the History of the country, and account of its people, with a special reference to the present crisis and war with the Amir Sher Âli Khan.
Post 8vo, original cloth.
London, 1879. **6s**

1880 A.D. [**1067**] **TOD** (Lt.-Col. James).

Annals and Antiquities of Rajast'han, or the Central and Western Rajpoot States of India.
Third reprint, with a Memoir and a large folding map.
2 vols., thick 8vo, half calf.
Madras, 1880. **£2 18s**

Library Edition of one of the classical works on India.

THE PORTUGUESE CONQUEST OF INDIA.

1880-1 A.D. [**1068**] **CAMOENS.** Os Lusiadas (The Lusiads).

Englished by Richard F. Burton, and edited by his wife, Isabel Burton. Two volumes.

Camoens. His Life and his Lusiads.

A Commentary by Richard F. Burton. Two volumes.

Together 4 vols. FIRST EDITIONS. Small 8vo, original cloth, uncut.
London, 1880-1881. **£4 4s**

1880 A.D. [**1069**] **REED** (Sir Ed. J.).
Japan; its History, Traditions, and Religions. With the narrative of a visit in 1879.
With large folding map and numerous illustrations.
Second Edition.
2 vols., 8vo, half calf, t. e. g.
London, 1880. **£2 10s**

About 1880 A.D. [**1070**] **TWO ARABIC CALENDARS ON LINEN.**
19th Century. Together **18s**

1880 A.D. [**1071**] **REED** (Sir Ed. J.).
Japan: its History, Traditions, and Religions. With the narrative of a visit in 1879.
Folding map and numerous illustrations.
2 vols., 8vo, original pictorial cloth.
London, John Murray, 1880. **17s 6d**

1880 A.D. [**1072**] **BELLEW** (H. W.).
The Races of Afghanistan, being a brief account of the Principal Nations inhabiting that Country.
8vo, original cloth.
Calcutta, 1880. **10s 6d**

Containing an account of the Afghans and their History; British relations with Afghanistan; Account of the Amir Sher Ali; and accounts of the various Afghan races, the Pathans, Afridi, etc. The writer advices a British Protectorate over the country, so as to safeguard it from the Russians. The book was written at the period of the Afghan War, and the occupation of Kandahar and Kabul.

1881 A.D. [**1073**] **MUNRO** (Major-General Sir Thos.), Governor of Madras.
Selections from his minutes and other official writings. Edited with an introductory memoir and notes by Sir Alexander J. Arbuthnot, K.C.S.I., C.I.E.
2 vols., half morocco, t. e. g.
London, 1881. **£1 6s**

1882 A.D. [**1074**] **MALABARI** (Behrámji M.).
Gujarát and the Gujarátis: Pictures of Men and Manners taken from Life.
FIRST EDITION.
Post 8vo, original cloth, uncut.
London, 1882. **8s 6d**

CHINESE GORDON ON CHINA, EGYPT, ETC.

1883 A.D. [**1075**] **GORDON** (General Charles George). "Chinese Gordon." Killed at Khartoum.

A very long autograph letter signed to his Biographer, D. J. Boulger, extending to as much as 9 pages, 4to.

Jaffa, 14th August, 1883.

With autograph addressed envelope bearing Austrian Levant postage stamp. **£15**

Of exceeding great length, as to the probability of a war between France and China, and mentioning the possibility of Li Hung Chang becoming Emperor; also concerning a projected canal through Palestine, and as to the desirability of evacuating Egypt, going into detail on the subject, winding up with the remark: "What a comfort to be free of Egypt and Soudan for ever."

"I shall not as far as I see leave Palestine, for it is a country which I delight in, from its old and varied history one's mind can always find good, besides, it is quiet. I do not think I could enlighten you about China, her game is and will be to wait events, and she will try and work so as to embroil us with France, if she does go to war, for this, there would be plenty of elements in the Treaty Ports—one may say humanly speaking, China going to war with France—must entail our following suite. It would be a bad thing in some ways for civilization, for the Chinese are so naturally bumptious, that any success would make them more so, and if allied to us, and they had success, it would be a bad lookout afterwards, this is PRIVATE. Li Hung Chang as Emperor, if such a thing came to pass, would be worse than the present Emperor, for he is sharp and clever, would unite China under a Chinese Dynasty, and be much more troublesome to deal with. Altogether I cannot think that the world would gain if China went to war with France; also I think it would be eventually bad for China. China being a queer country, we might expect queer things, and I believe if she did go to war, she would contract with Americans for the destruction of French fleets, and she would let loose a horde of adventurers with Dynamite, this is essentially her style of action, and Li Hung Chang would take it up, but do not say I think so.

"Here is a subject which I am interested in, if it could be done, the reasons are:

"1. We are in Egypt supporting an unpopular sovereign, whose tenure ends with departure of our troops. We offer no hope to the people of any solace, by the support and by the supporting of the Turco Circassian Pacha, who, I know, by experience, are hopeless. We neither govern or take responsibility, yet we support these vampires. . .

"3. We are mixed up with the Soudan, where we finished the Rebellion, and of the responsibility of which Govt. we cannot rid ourselves.

"4. We are in constant and increasing hot water with the French, and we gain no benefit from it, for the Canal still remains theirs.

"On the other hand, if we get a Firman from Sultan for the Palestine Canal:

"1. We lose the sacred sites of Jordan River, Capernaum, Bethsaida, and Tiberias, Jericho, not Engedi.

"2. We swamp a notoriously unhealthy valley where there are no Missions?

"3. We cut off the pest of the country of Palestine, the Bedouins.

"4. We are free of all four objections in re-occupation in Egypt. . . .

"5. We gain the fertile lands of Moab and Ammon. . .

"Do not quote me if you write this, Oddly enough Ezekiel xlvii, 10, seems to say, the Dead Sea shall have fish like the Great Sea, i.e., the Mediterranean. Zech. xiv. speaks of two rivers, one going to Dead Sea, the other to Mediterranean.

"The cost would be:—

"Say 12 to 15,000,000, and what a comfort to be free of Egypt and Soudan for ever." Etc.

1883 A.D. [**1075a**] **SCOTT** (Jonathan).

The Arabian Nights Entertainments. With an Introduction illustrative of the Religion, Manners, and Customs of the Mohammedans.
With 19 original etchings by Ad. Lalauze.
4 vols., 8vo, original cloth, uncut.
London, 1883. **£3 18s**

Large paper copy. Only 150 copies printed.

1883 A.D. [**1076**] **COCKS** (Richard).

Diary of Richard Cocks, Cape-Merchant in the English Factory in Japan, 1615-1622. With correspondence. Edited by Edw. Maunde Thompson.

2 vols., 8vo, cloth.

London, Hakluyt Society, 1883. **£2**

1884 A.D. [**1076a**] **PAYNE** (John).

Tales from the Arabic of the Breslau and Calcutta (1814-18) Editions of the Book of the Thousand Nights and One Night, not occurring in the other Printed Texts of the work; now first done into English.

Large paper copy of the Privately Printed Villon Society Issue.

3 vols., royal 8vo, original boards.

London, Villon Society, 1884. **£5**

1884 A.D. [**1077**] **KING** (Mrs. Robt. Moss).

The Diary of a Civilian's Wife in India, 1877-1882.
With 32 fine plates.
2 vols., post 8vo, original cloth, uncut.
London, 1884. **10s 6d**

1885 A.D. [**1078**] **CAMPBELL** (Sir James Macnabb).

Notes on the Spirit Basis of Belief and Customs.

Thick folio, half morocco.

Bombay, Govt. Central Press, (1885). **£3 10s**

This is the rough draft of this most important work and was given to William Crooke, the celebrated authority on Indian Anthropology, etc., and bears his autograph signature on the first page. The work contains an Introduction by Campbell and has a type-written index at the end.

The work treats of the belief in Spirits in Indian Religion and Customs, and is divided into seventeen sections, including: Spirit Worship; Classes of Spirits; Spirit-possession; Tree and Plant Worship; Man-worship; Animal Worship; Classes of Gods and Priests; Rituals; Festivals; Birth; Marriage; Funerals; etc.

1885 A.D. [**1079**] **LINSCHOTEN** (John Huyghen van).
Voyage to the East Indies. From the old English Translation of 1598. The first book, containing his description of the East. Edited by Arthur Coke Burnell and Mr. P. A. Tiele. Portrait.
2 vols., 8vo, cloth.
London, Hakluyt Society, 1885. **£2**

1885 A.D. [**1080**] **KEITH-FALCONER** (I. G. N.).
Kalilah and Dimnah, or, the Fables of Bidpai; being an account of their Literary History, with an English Translation of the later Syriac version of the same, and Notes, by Keith-Falconer.
8vo, original cloth.
Cambridge, 1885. **15s**

1885 A.D. [**1081**] **LANSDELL** (Henry).
Russian Central Asia, including Kuldja, Bokhara, Khiva, and Merv. With two large coloured maps, and numerous plates and illustrations in the text.
2 vols., thick 8vo, original cloth.
London, 1885. **12s 6d**

An interesting account of travels in Turkestan, Samarkand, and other parts of Central Asia.

1885 A.D. [**1082**] **FORBES** (Gordon S.).
Wild Life in Canara and Ganjam.
Coloured frontispiece.
Post 8vo, original cloth.
London, 1885. **6s**

1886 A.D. [**1083**] **JENKINSON** (Anthony).
Early Voyages and Travels to Russia and Persia by Anthony Jenkinson and other Englishmen. With some account of the first intercourse of the English with Russia and Central Asia by way of the Caspian Sea. Edited by E. Delmar Morgan & C. H. Coote. Portrait of Ivan IV. and Maps, etc.
2 vols., 8vo, cloth.
London, Hakluyt Society, 1886. **£2**

1887 A.D. [**1084**] **ROBERTS OF KANDAHAR** (Frederick S., Earl). Field Marshal. Commander-in-Chief in India.
Autograph letter signed to Mrs. Skirrow.
2¼ pp., 8vo.
Mandalay, 31st January, 1887. **£1 10s**

". . . I suppose it is from having been so long in India, but I have a great liking for a bright sun and a blue sky.

"Affairs are settling down here by degrees and I hope that ere long Burma will be as quiet as India is." Etc.

1887 A.D. [1085] **ROBERTS OF KANDAHAR** (Frederick S., Earl).
Autograph letter signed to "My dear MacFarlan."
1 page, 8vo.
Camp n/r Quetta, 4th April, 1887. **£1 5s**

Written while Commander-in-Chief in India.
"Tell young Campbell to apply through the Quetta District authorities for the Bengal Staff Corps. If any difficulties are raised and he will write to Pole Carew, they shall be removed." Etc.

1887 A.D. [1086] **WILKINS** (W. J.; L.M.S.).
Modern Hinduism, being an Account of the Religion and Life of the Hindus in Northern India.
Thick 8vo, original cloth.
Calcutta, 1887. **18s**

1887-1889 A.D. [1087] **HEDGES** (Sir William).
Diary during his Agency in Bengal; as well as on his voyage out, and return overland, 1681-1687. Transcribed for the press, with Introductory Notes, etc., by R. Barlow; and illustrated by copious extracts from unpublished records, by Col. Hy. Yule.
3 vols., 8vo, original cloth.
London, Hakluyt Society, 1887-9. **£4 15s**

1887-1890 A.D. [1088] **PYRARD** (François).
The Voyage of François Pyrard of Laval to the East Indies, the Maldives, the Moluccas and Brazil. Translated from the third French edition of 1619, and edited, with notes, by Albert Gray.
Frontispiece and other illustrations.
2 volumes in 3, 8vo, original cloth.
London, Hakluyt Society, 1887-1890. **£3**

1888 A.D. [1089] **BUSTEED** (H. E.).
Echoes from Old Calcutta: being chiefly reminiscences of the days of Warren Hastings, Francis and Impey. With nine plates.
Thick post 8vo, original cloth, uncut.
Calcutta, 1888. **7s 6d**

1889 A.D. [1090] **CURZON** (Lord).
Russia in Central Asia in 1889 and the Anglo-Russian question. With numerous illustrations, some full-page, appendices, maps and an index.
8vo, half calf gilt, t. e. g.
London, 1889. **16s**

For the most part concerning: The Transcaspian Railway, The Anglo-Russian Question, Russian Rule in Central Asia, Bibliography of Central Asia, etc.

1889 A.D. [**1091**] **DUFFERIN & AVA** (Marchioness of).

Our Viceregal Life in India. Selections from my journal 1884-1888.

With portrait and map.

2 vols., 8vo, half calf, t. e. g.

London, 1889. **15s**

1889 A.D. [**1092**] **HUES** (Robert).

Tractatus de Globis et eorum usu. A Treatise descriptive of the Globes constructed by Emery Molyneux, and published in 1592.

Edited by C. R. Markham.

Together with:—

Sailing Directions for the Circumnavigation of England, and for a Voyage to the Straits of Gibraltar. From a 15th Century Manuscript. Edited by James Gairdner, and Glossary by E. D. Morgan.

With a folding map.

8vo, original cloth, uncut.

London, Hakluyt Society, 1889. **15s**

1890-1913 A.D. [**1093**] **MOORE** (F.) and **SWINHOE** (Col. C.).

Lepidoptera Indica.

With the fine series of 835 hand-coloured plates of Indian Butterflies and Moths, comprising about 8,000 coloured illustrations.

10 volumes, 4to, original buckram.

London, L. Reeve & Co., 1890-1913. **£78**

A magnificent work.

1891 A.D. [**1094**] **LEGUAT** (François).

Voyage to Rodriguez, Mauritius, Java, and the Cape of Good Hope. Transcribed from the First English Edition, and edited and annotated by Capt. Pasfield Oliver.

Maps and Plates.

2 vols., 8vo, cloth.

London, Hakluyt Society, 1891. **£2**

1891 A.D. [**1094a**] **STIRLING-MAXWELL** (Sir William).

The Turks in MDXXXIII.

A Series of Drawings made in that year at Constantinople by Peter Coeck of Aelst.

Together 10 full-page and double-page plates reproduced in facsimile, with an introduction by Sir W. Maxwell-Stirling.

Folio, original cloth. N.P., A.D. (circa 1891). **£2 2s**

1891 A.D. [**1095**] **MOULE** (Arthur E.).

New China and Old. Personal Recollections and Observations of thirty years.

With 31 plates and other illustrations.

8vo, original cloth, uncut. London, 1891. **6s 6d**

The author was a Church of England Missionary in Ningpo, Hangchow, and Shanghai, and Archdeacon in Mid-China.

1891 A.D. [**1096**] **RAMAKRISHNA** (T.).

Life in an Indian Village.

Introduction by Sir M. E. Grant Duff.

Post 8vo, original cloth, uncut. London, 1891. **6s**

1892 A.D. [**1097**] **COSA** (Juan de la). Mapa-Mundi.

Together with:—

Ensayo Biográfico del célebre Navegante y consumado Cosmógrafo Juan de la Cosa, y descripción é historia de su famosa Carta Geográfica, por Antonio Vascáno.

Fine facsimile reproduction, in colours, of the famous map of the World executed by Juan de la Cosa in the year 1500, size 6ft. 2ins. by 3ft. 2 ins.; and with the 8vo volume of text containing the life of Juan de la Cosa, and a full historical description of the Mapa-Mundi, in English, French, and Spanish.

The map is specially mounted on linen, folded to large 4to size, and bound in half levant morocco, gilt. The volume of text is enclosed in a pocket in the back cover.

Madrid, 1892. **£7 7s**

This valuable map is especially important for its representation of America, which had just been discovered. Juan de la Cosa was the owner and captain of the Santa Maria, the Admiral's ship in the first voyage of Columbus, and accompanied Columbus on that voyage. He made numerous later voyages to America, and enjoyed the highest reputation, being considered as the best pilot in those seas. He was murdered by the Indians of Venezuela in 1510.

FAMOUS EARLY WORK ON NAVIGATION.

1892 A.D. [**1097a**] **PACHECO PEREIRA** (Duarte, " The Famous ").

Esmeraldo de Situ Orbis. Ediçao commemorativa da Descoberta da America por Christovao Colombo no seu Quarto Centenario sob a direcçao de Raphael Eduardo de Azevedo Basto.

With two folding famsimile plates of the vessels in Cabral's voyage, facsimile pages of documents, and index.

Folio, half morocco, uncut, t.e.g.

Lisboa (Imprensa Nacional), 1892. **£2 2s**

Presentation copy to the French Minister in Lisbon, signed by the Secretary of the Commissao Portugues da Exposiçao Colombina.

Duarte Pacheco was one of the greatest heroes in Portuguese History, and was especially famous for his defence of Cochim with 900 Portuguese against an army of 50,000 natives in 1503.

On his return to Portugal in 1505 he wrote his celebrated work " Esmeraldo de situ orbis." This remained in Manuscript for hundreds of years, and was published at the fourth centenary of Columbus.

The work itself is a Cosmography and guide to Navigation, and contains many important details concerning the early navigations of the Portuguese, more especially concerning Africa and the route to India.

1892 A.D. [**1098**] **VALLE** (Pietro Della).

Travels in India. From the old English Translation of 1664, by G. Havers. Edited, with a Life of the Author, an Introduction and Notes, by Ed. Grey. Portrait and maps.

2 vols., 8vo, cloth.

London, Hakluyt Society, 1892. **£2**

1892 A.D. [**1099**] **ROBERTS OF KANDAHAR** (Frederick S., Earl).

Autograph Letter signed to Clement Waldron.

2½ pp., 8vo.

Mandalay, Burma, 18th February, 1892. **£1 12s 6d**

Written whilst commanding the army in Burma, and referring to his having been raised to the Peerage.

" I was delighted to hear . . . that my Llandaff friends are pleased at the honour that has been conferred on me.

" Time and climate have treated me fairly well. I find I can go through a long day as well as the youngest man on my staff."

1892 A.D. [**1100**] **COPLESTON** (Reginald Stephen).

Buddhism, primitive and present, in Magadha and in Ceylon.

By the Bishop of Colombo.

Thick 8vo, original cloth. London, 1892. **£1 1s**

1892 A.D. [1101] **PEREIRA DE SAMPAIO FORJAZ DE SERPA PIMENTEL** (Jayme). Ex-Governador de Damão.

O Districto de Damão. Apontamentos d'uma Administração Colonial.

8vo, half morocco, g. e.

Lisbon, 1892. **10s 6d**

1893 A.D. [1102] **ROBERTS OF KANDAHAR** (Frederick S., Earl). Field Marshal.

Autograph Letter signed to the Secretary of the Indian Section of the Society of Arts.

1¾ pp., 8vo. Headquarters of the Army in India, 11th Feb., 1893. Also autograph corrected galley proof sheet of the report of a meeting where Lord Roberts acted as chairman. With signed inscription at head. Together, **£2 12s 6d**

In his letter Lord Roberts writes: "I hope to reach London on or about the 11th May next, but I may be delayed in my journey, in which case I should not be able to attend the meeting."

The accompanying corrected proof sheet is the printed report of a meeting where Sir George Robertson gave a lecture on "that strange unknown country called Kafiristan." It is extensively corrected by Lord Roberts, and in addition he has written across the head: "With Field Marshal Lord Roberts' Compts."

1893 A.D. [1103] **MARTINEZ DE ZUNIGA** (Joaquín).

Estadismo de las Islas Filipinas ó mis Viajes por este país. Publica esta obra por primera vez extensamente anotada W. E. Retana.

2 vol., thick 8vo, calf, t. e. g.

Madrid, 1893. **£2 10s**

An interesting and important account of the Philippines, and of Martinez de Zuniga's voyages and travels in those parts. The work was first published at Sampaloc in 1803. Vol. 2 includes a long Philippine Bibliography of 384 works relating to the history of the Islands, and also a long gazetteer, list of people in Philippine History, and other important appendices.

1893 A.D. [1104] **MEDINA** (Father Juan de).

Historia de los Sucesos de la Orden de San Agustin de estas Islas Filipinas, desde que se descubrieron y se poblaron por los Españoles, con las Noticias Memorables.

Square 8vo, half calf. Manila, 1893. **£1 10s**

A valuable history of the Augustinian Order in the Philippines.

1893 A.D. [**1106**] **DALLAM** and **COVEL.**

Early Voyages and Travels in the Levant. The Diary of Master Thomas Dallam, 1599-1600, and Extracts from the Diaries of Dr. John Covel, 1670-1679. With some account of the Levant Company of Turkey Merchants. Edited, with an Introduction and Notes, by J. Theodore Bent.
Portrait of Dr. Covel.
8vo, cloth. London, Hakluyt Society, 1893. **£1**

1893 A.D. [**1107**] **LEITNER** (G. W.).

The Hunza and Nagyr handbook, being an introduction to a knowledge of the language, race, and countries of Hunza, Nagyr, a part of Yasın. With a supplement of 254 pages on Dardistan, in 1866, 1886, and 1893; being an account of the history, religions, customs, legends, fables and songs of Gilgit, Chitral, Hunza, ..., and other parts of the Hindukush. With a map.
Second Edition. Small folio, cloth.
Woking, 1893. **12s 6d**

1894 A.D. [**1108**] **DANVERS** (Fredk. Chas.).

The Portuguese in India, being a history of the rise and decline of their Eastern Empire. (1481-1894.)
With numerous plates.
2 vols., 8vo, cloth. London, 1894. **£2 2s**

1894 A.D. [**1109**] **CARDIM** (A. F.).

Batalhas da Companhia de Jesus na sua gloriosa provincia do Japão. Edited by Luciano Cordeiro, and published for the first time. (Cardim was the great Jesuit Authority on Japan.)

Together with:—

CAMARA (Manoel J.).

Missões dos Jesuitas no Oriente nos seculos 16 y 17.
With portrait of St. Fr. Xavier and facsimile of an autograph letter.
Presentation copy from the author, with signed inscription.
2 vols. in 1, 8vo, half morocco.
Lisbon, Imprensa Nacional, 1894. **£1 5s**

1894 A.D. [**1110**] **GREGORY** (Sir William, K.C.M.G.). Formerly Member of Parliament, and some time Governor of Ceylon.

An Autobiography. Edited by Lady Gregory. With portrait.
8vo, half morocco, gilt, g. e. London, 1894. **14s**

Part II. of the volume is on Ceylon, describing the author's term of Governorship, and his travels through the Island.

1895 A.D [**1111**] **FORBES-MITCHELL** (Wm.).

Reminiscences of the Great Mutiny, 1857-59. Including the Relief, Siege, and Capture of Lucknow, and the Campaigns in Rohilcund and Oude.

8vo, half calf, t. e. g. London, 1895. **10s 6d**

1896 A.D. [**1112**] **MEDINA** (J. T.).

La Imprenta en Manila desde sus orígenes hasta 1810.

Royal 8vo, half morocco, t. e. g., by Riviere.

Santiago de Chile, 1896. **£4 4s**

Only 300 copies issued. A most important volume for the bibliography of the Philippine Islands, including the Adiciones y Ampliaciones, and giving bibliographical details and collations of 565 works printed in Manila between the years 1593 and 1810 inclusive.

1896 A.D. [**1113**] **CURZON** (Lord).

Problems of the Far East. Japan-Korea-China.

With frontispiece and numerous illustrations, some full-page.

8vo, half calf gilt, t. e. g.

Westminster, 1896. **10s 6d**

REPRINT OF THE FAMOUS AND SCARCE HISTORY OF MINDANAO AND THE SULU ARCHIPELAGO.

1897 A.D. [**1114**] **COMBES** (Father Francisco), Soc. Jesus.

Historia de Mindanao y Joló. Obra publicada en Madrid en 1667, y que ahora con la colaboración del P. Pablo Pastells, de la misma Compañia, saca nuevamente á luz W. E. Retana.

With a long introduction of 144 columns, and 138 columns of notes by W. E. Retana.

Folio, calf, gilt.

Madrid (privately printed), 1897. **£5 5s**

This is the re-issue of the excessively rare original edition of Father Combés' "Historia de las Islas de Mindanao, Jolo, y sus Adyacentes," Madrid 1667, a copy of which will be found in this catalogue, under No. 296.

"The commentary is especially valuable as giving information on the history of those islands, derived from unprinted sources. The preface contains Combes' biography, the history of Mindanao, and ethnographical, linguistic, and bibliographical notices. As Retana is an excellent bibliographer, he is at his best here, while in history his point of view is very partisan. In the linguistic portions we find traces of the pen of P. Pastells, long a missionary in Mindanao and superior of the Jesuit missions, province of Mindanao. . . In this portion twenty-nine Ave Marias in different Mindanao and Philippine languages are printed."—Translated from Blumentritt.

1897 A.D. [**1115**] **ROBERTS** (Field-Marshal Lord).

Forty-one Years in India.
With numerous portraits, maps, and other illustrations.
FIRST EDITION. 2 vols., 8vo, half morocco gilt, uncut, t. e. g.
London, 1897. **£2 10s**

1897 A.D. [**1116**] **COSMAS.** The Christian Topography of Cosmas, an Egyptian Monk.

Translated from the Greek, and edited, with Notes and Introduction by J. W. McCrindle.

With 4 folding plates.

8vo, cloth. London, Hakluyt Society, 1897. **£1**

Largely referring to Palestine, Mesopotamia, India, Ceylon, various Chaldaean, Babylonian, Persian, and Egyptian records, etc.

1897 A.D. [**1117**] **DUBOIS** (Abbé J. A.).

Hindu Manners, Customs, and Ceremonies. Translated from the French and edited by Henry K. Beauchamp.
With Prefatory Note by F. Max Müller. With portrait.
2 vols., 8vo, cloth. Oxford, 1897. **18s**

1898 A.D. [**1118**] **TOMKINSON** (Michael). A Japanese Collection.

With nearly 150 illustrations.

2 vols., thick 4to, original half vellum, uncut, t. e. g.

London, 1898. **£27 10s**

Only 200 copies of this magnificent work were privately issued by Mr. Tomkinson.

These volumes contain notices of many thousands of objects, which, while differing as to the material of which they are composed, the treatment to which the material has been subjected, and the date of their production, are yet alike in representing the Art of Japan, though under varied aspects. The collection has not been limited to antique specimens, and in no case has mere rarity been a sufficient passport for admission. While in most instances the various objects are typical examples of the finest work of old Japan, others are set among them to show that even in these days the hand of the Artist has in no wise lost its cunning. (Preface.)

1898 A.D. [**1119**] **MEDINA** (J. T.). Bibliografia Española de las Islas Filipinas (1523-1810).

Royal 8vo, half morocco, t. e. g., by Riviere.

Santiago de Chile, 1898. **£6 6s**

Only 200 copies were printed of this indispensable bibliography of Spanish books on the Philippines.

1898 A.D. [1120] **RETANA** (W. E.).
Catálogo Abreviado de la Biblioteca Filipina.
Thick 8vo, calf. Madrid, 1898. **£2 2s**

An important bibliography of 2,697 works concerning the Philippine Islands, with various tables and indices.

1899 A.D. [1121] **BERESFORD** (Lord Charles).
The Break-up of China, with an account of its present Commerce, Currency, Waterways, Armies, Railways, Politics, and Future Prospects. With two large folding maps.
Thick 8vo, cloth. London, 1899. **10s 6d**

1899 A.D. [1122] **STEEVENS** (G. W.). In India.
With a map.
8vo, cloth. London, 1899. **7s 6d**

A very interesting general account of India.

1899 A.D. [1123] **RHYS DAVIDS** (T. W.).
Dialogues of the Buddha. Translated from the Pâli.
8vo, half cloth. London, 1899. **7s 6d**

1900 A.D. [1124] **SARIS** (Captain John). Voyage to Japan, 1613.
Edited from contemporary records by Sir Ernest M. Satow. With several plates.
8vo, original cloth.
London, Hakluyt Society, 1900. **£2 2s**

1900 A.D. [1125] **RUBRUCK** (William of).
Journey to the Eastern Parts of the World, 1253-55, as narrated by himself, with two accounts of the earlier Journey of John of Pian de Carpine. Translated from the Latin, and edited, with an Introductory Notice, by Wm. W. Rockhill.
Large folding map at end.
8vo, cloth.
London, Hakluyt Society, 1900. **£1 10s**

Accounts of early travels in Central Asia, Turkestan, China, and Syria.

1900 A.D. [1126] **RUSSELL** (C. E. M.).
Bullet and Shot in Indian Forest, Plain and Hill. With hints to beginners in Indian Shooting.
Thick 8vo, cloth.
London, 1900. **6s 6d**

Bison Shooting, Wild Buffalo, Yak, Tsine, Tiger Shooting, Panthers, Cheetahs, Leopards, Bears, Elephants, Deer, Goats, etc.

1900 A.D. [**1127**] **THE UPANISHADS.** In two parts.

Translated by F. Max Müller. (Sacred Books of the East.)

2 vols., 8vo, original cloth.

Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1900. **16s**

Part I. contains: The Khandogya-Upanishad; Talavakâra-Upanishad; Aitareya-Aranyaka; Kaushîtaki-Brâhmana-Upanishad; Vâgasaneyi-Samhitâ-Upanishad.

Part II.: The Katha, Mundaka, Taittirîyaka, Brihadâranyaka, Svetâsvatara, Prasña, and Maitrâyana-Brâhmana-Upanishads.

1900 A.D. [**1127a**] **KATZ** (A.).

Die Juden in China.

8vo, wrappers. Berlin, 1900. **7s 6d**

1901 A.D. [**1128**] **MENDANA** (Alvaro de).

The Discovery of the Solomon Islands in 1568.

Translated from the original Spanish Manuscripts. Edited, with Introduction and Notes, by Lord Amherst of Hackney, and Basil Thomson.

With 2 large folding maps, 3 smaller maps, and 33 plates, some coloured. Large Paper Copy.

2 vols., royal 8vo, original half vellum.

London, 1901. **£3 10s**

One of a hundred large paper copies. A most important work for the history of early exploration in the East Indian Archipelago, divided into seven parts, including the six accounts of the voyage.

1. Hernando Gallego's true and correct account of the voyage to the Western Isles.
2. Pedro Sarmiento's account.
3. Consecutive Account of all that happened in the Discovery of the Islands which Sr. Alvaro Davendaña went to discover, 1567-8.
4. Alvaro de Mendaña's second narrative of the discovery, sent to Philip II. of Spain.
5. Account of Mendaña's voyage in quest of New Guinea.
6. Gomez Hres. Catoira's (Chief Purser) account of the voyage and discoveries.
7. Particular Account given to Capt. Fr. de Cadres by an Indian named Chepo; followed by a strange account of a ship driven to an Island in Latitude 18°, along which she cruized for 50 days.

The Solomon Islands were the first of the large Pacific Groups to be discovered, and the last to be explored. In 1568 Mendañas expedition sailed from Peru by order of the Spanish Government, spent six months among the Solomon Islands, and brought back to Peru a remarkably accurate account of its explorations; yet for 200 years the islands were lost to Europeans, and their existence even doubted.

ON OMAR KHAYYAM.

1902 A.D. [**1129**] **WATTS-DUNTON** (Theodore, 1832-1914). Poet and Critic.

Autograph Letter signed (with verses in text) to "My dear Clodd." 3 pp., 4to. N.D. **£3 10s**

"Undoubtedly you are a brick and a worthy chip of the Omar Khayyam block to give me another chance but alas! on the 21st I shall be away again. Moreover, though I love to meet goodfellows, I don't love after dinner speeches and who knows that some malevolent friend would not even spoil my digestion by calling upon me also to speak! That were dreadful! so let us give it up. Besides I know exactly what every man Jack of you is going to say, and have put into a dramatic . . . . on the Persian two rhymes which in good Suffolk may be thus rendered.

To the King of Wisdom.
Chorus of the Club.
Echo: Chorus to Omar Khayyam.
Chorus.

In this red wine, where rarer lights are glowing
Than Mermaid sack could own or fiery dram,
Of Erin's still, or Albion's nectar showing
What beard of gold John Barleycorn is growing,
We drink to thee, whose knowledge seems foreknowing
Omar Khayyam." Etc.

1902 A.D. [**1130**] **TEIXEIRA** (Pedro).

Travels; with his "Kings of Harmuz," and extracts from his "Kings of Persia." Translated and Annotated by Wm. F. Sinclair, with further Notes and an Introduction by Donald Ferguson. Thick 8vo, cloth.
London, Hakluyt Society, 1902. **£1 10s**

Teixeira travelled overland from India to Italy, and gives much information concerning Persia and Mesopotamia.

MAGNIFICENT LIBRARY EDITION.

1903 A.D. [**1131**] **BRINKLEY** (Captain F.).

Japan and China. Their History, Arts, and Literature.
With hundreds of coloured and other plates.
12 vols., large 8vo, original cloth, uncut, t. e. g.
London, 1903-4. **£16 16s**

One of the finest works on the subject. Library Edition, limited to 500 numbered copies.

PRINTED ON JAPANESE VELLUM.

1903 A.D. [**1132**] **Ditto.** Another Set, being one of 35 copies printed on Japanese vellum paper.

12 vols., 8vo, original white buckram, uncut, t. e. g.
London, 1903-4. **£22 10s**

1903 A.D. [**1133**] **HAKLUYT** (Richard).

The Principal Navigators, Voyages, Traffiques, and Discoveries of the English Nation made by Sea or Over-land to the Remote and Farthest Distant Quarters of the Earth at any time within the compasse of these 1600 Yeeres.

With fine facsimile reproductions of the original engraved maps and plates, and various portraits.

12 vols., original cloth gilt, uncut, t. e. g.

Glasgow, 1903. **£13 10s**

This famous collection of Voyages is especially rich in the early American and Asiatic travels.

1903 A.D. [**1134**] **Ditto.** Another Copy.

12 vols., original half vellum, gilt, uncut, t. e. g.

Glasgow, 1903. **£18 18s**

The limited issue, being one of 100 copies specially printed on handmade paper. A finely produced work.

1903 A.D. [**1135**] **MEMPES** (Mortimer and Dorothy). The Durbar.

Plates by Mortimer Mempes and Text by Dorothy Mempes.

With 100 fine coloured plates.

Thick 4to, original buckram, uncut, t. e. g.

London, 1903. **£3 3s**

Special signed Edition de Luxe, limited to 1,000 copies, of which this is No. 1. Special copy with an original water-colour drawing signed by Mortimer Mempes, on the fly-leaf. This Durbar was in celebration of the accession of Edward VII.

1903 A.D. [**1136**] **CARPINI** and **RUBRUQUIS.**

The Texts and Versions of John de Plano Carpini and William de Rubruquis, as printed for the first time by Hakluyt in 1598, together with some shorter pieces.
Edited by C. Raymond Beazley.
8vo, cloth.
London, Hakluyt Society, 1903. **£1 5s**

The travels of these great 13th Century Friar travellers were for the most part made in Tartary.

1904 A.D. [**1137**] **MEDINA** (J. T.).

La Imprenta en la Habana (1707-1810), notas bibliograficas.
Royal 8vo, half morocco, t. e. g., by Riviere.
Santiago de Chile, 1904. **£3 3s**

1904-12 A.D. [**1138**] **FORREST** (G. W.).

A History of the Indian Mutiny reviewed and illustrated from original documents.

With maps, plans, and portraits.

3 vols., thick 8vo, buckram, uncut.

London, 1904-1912. **18s**

Contains: Siege of Delhi, Defence of the Residency at Lucknow, the Story of Cawnpore, Havelock's Campaign, Succour of the Lucknow Residency, the Second Defence, Relief by Sir Colin Campbell, Outram's defence of the Alum Bagh, Siege and Capture of Lucknow, Campaign in Central India, Rebellion in Rohilcund, Mutiny in Western Behar, Siege and Relief of Arrah, Suppression of Mutiny in Behar, Final Campaign in Oudh, and Pursuit of Tantia Topee.

1905 A.D. [**1139**] **MORITZ** (B.).

Arabic Palaeography, a Collection of Arabic Texts from the First Century of the Hidjra till the year 1000.

With 188 plates.

Folio, in original portfolio. Cairo, 1905. **£13 13s**

1905 A.D. [**1140**] **PURCHAS** (Samuel).

Hakluytus Posthumus or Purchas His Pilgrimes. Contayning a History of the World in Sea Voyages and Lande Travells by Englishmen and others.

With reproductions of the original maps and plates.

20 vols., original cloth, gilt, t. e. g.

Glasgow, 1905. **£6**

A fine edition of this famous collection of voyages, first published in 1625. The work includes African, American, and Asiatic Voyages, etc., from the earliest times down to the reigns of Elizabeth and James I.

1905 A.D. [**1141**] **LANDON** (Perceval). Lhasa.

An Account of the Country and People of Central Tibet and of the Progress of the Mission sent there by the English Government in the Year 1903-4.

With 262 illustrations, maps, fine photogravure plates, etc.

2 vols., square 8vo, original buckram, gilt.

London, 1905. **£1 5s**

A valuable account of Tibet; containing a preliminary history of that country, an account of the Russian intrigues in Tibet, and their danger to India, and of the events which led up to the sending of a military expedition to Lhasa, a full account of the expedition, the fighting, and its success.

1905 A.D. [**1142**] **BOWREY** (Thomas).

A Geographical Account of Countries round the Bay of Bengal, 1669 to 1679.

Folding map and plates.

Thick 8vo, original cloth.

London, Hakluyt Society, 1905. **£1**

1905 A.D. [**1143**] **JOURDAIN** (John).

Journal, 1608-1617. Describing his experiences in Arabia, India, and the Malay Archipelago. Edited by Wm. Foster.

Thick 8vo, cloth.

London, Hakluyt Society, 1905. **£1**

1906 A.D. [**1144**] **KAEMPFER** (Engelbert).

The History of Japan, together with a Description of the Kingdom of Siam. 1690-92. Translated by J. G. Scheuchzer.

Reprinted from the edition of 1727.

With portrait of Sir Hans Sloane, and reproductions of the titles, plates, and other illustrations of the original edition.

3 vols., thick 8vo, original half vellum, uncut, t. e. g.

Glasgow, 1906. **£3 10s**

A finely produced edition, being one of a 100 copies printed on handmade paper.

1906 A.D. [**1145**] **LITHGOW** (William).

The Totall Discourse of the Rare Adventures and Paineful Peregrinations of long Nineteene Yeares Travayles from Scotland to the most famous Kingdomes in Europe, Asia and Affrica.

With facsimiles of the original woodcuts.

Thick 8vo, original half vellum, gilt, uncut, t. e. g.

Glasgow, 1906. **£1 1s**

One of 100 special copies, beautifully printed on handmade paper. See footnote to the 1632 edition in this Catalogue.

1906 A.D. [**1146**] **Ditto.** Another Copy.

Ordinary paper edition.

8vo, original buckram, gilt, uncut, t. e. g.

Glasgow, 1906. **12s 6d**

1906 A.D. [**1147**] **ETTINGHAUSEN** (Maurice L.).

Harsa Vardhana. Empereur et Poète de l'Inde Septentrionale (606-648 A.D.). Etude sur sa vie et son temps.
8vo, original wrappers, uncut. Louvain, 1906. **6s**

The only monograph on the life and times of India's greatest native Emperor, with chapters on the Social and Religious Condition of India in the 7th Century.

1907 A.D. [**1148**] **MORYSON** (Fynes).

An Itinerary Containing His Ten Yeeres Travell through the Twelve Dominions of Germany, Bohmerland, Sweitzerland, Netherland, Denmarke, Poland, Italy, Turky, France, England, Scotland, and Ireland.

With facsimiles of the original illustrations.

4 vols., 8vo, original half vellum, uncut, t. e. g.
Glasgow, 1907. **£2 10s**

One of the Special Issue of 100 copies, with proof impressions of the plates. A beautifully produced edition. The work includes Moryson's account of his travels in Syria and Palestine.

1907 A.D. [**1149**] **Ditto.** Another Copy.

The ordinary paper edition.
4 vols., 8vo, original buckram, gilt, uncut, t. e. g.
Glasgow, 1907. **£1 10s**

1907 A.D. [**1150**] **WENCKSTERN** (Fr. von).

Bibliography of the Japanese Empire. Being a classified list of the Literature in European Languages relating to Dai Nihon (Great Japan), published in Europe, America, and in the East.
Volume II., comprising the literature from 1894 to the middle of 1906 [XXVII—IXLth year of Meiji], with additions and corrections to the first volume, and a Supplement to León Pagè's Bibliographie Japonaise compiled by Fr. von Wenckstern.
Added is a list of the Swedish Literature on Japan by Miss Valfrid Palmgren, Ph.D., First Assistant-Librarian of the Royal Library in Stockholm.
Royal 8vo, cloth, gilt. Tokyo, 1907. **£1 1s**

An extremely useful reference book.

1907 A.D. [**1151**] **BELL** (Gertrude Lowthian Bell).

Syria. The Desert and the Sown.
Large folding map and 160 other illustrations.
8vo, original cloth. London, 1907. **6s**

1909-1910 A.D. [**1152**] **FRYER** (John).

A New Account of East India and Persia. Being nine years' travels, 1672-1681.

Edited, with Notes and an Introduction, by William Crooke, B.A., formerly of the Bengal Civil Service.

The Editor's own proof copies, containing numerous alterations, corrections, and additions in his autograph, and having inserted various autograph letters concerning the work, including an 8 pp. Autograph Letter Signed of Oliver Strachey's concerning Old Bombay and Neighbourhood. Comprising the First and Second Proofs of Volumes 1 and 2, and the proof and ordinary copy of Volume 3. In all 6 vols., 8vo, cloth.

London, Hakluyt Society, 1909-1915. **£3**

1909 A.D. [**1153**] **HEDIN** (Dr. Sven).

Trans-Himalaya. Discoveries and Adventures in Tibet.
With 388 illustrations from photographs, water-colour sketches, and drawings by the author, and 10 maps.
2 vols., thick 8vo, original cloth, t. e. g.
London, 1909. **14s**

1909 A.D. [**1154**] **BOMPAS** (Cecil Henry).

Folklore of the Santal Parganas.
8vo, original cloth, uncut.
London, 1909. **10s 6d**

The Santals are a Munda tribe inhabiting the Eastern outskirts of the Chutia Nagpore plateau. The present work contains 185 stories from their folklore, together with a long Appendix on the Folklore of the Kolhan.

1910 A.D. [**1155**] **LIVRE DES MERVEILLES MARCO POLO,** Odoric De Pordenone, Mandeville, Hayton, etc.

Reproductions des 265 Miniatures du Manuscrit Français 2810 de la Bibliothèque Nationale.
With 530 plates.
2 vols., 4to, boards. Paris, N.D. (about 1910). **£3 3s**

About 1910 A.D. [**1156**] **KNOBLOCK** (Edward). Playwright. Author of "Kismet," etc.

Autograph Quotation Signed from his play "Kismet."
Comprising 11 lines on 1 page, 4to (vellum). N.D. **£1 10s**

A remarkably fine specimen written on thin vellum.
"Alms, for the love of Allah! For the love of Allah, alms!
"Upon Allah dependeth daily bread. Thy wealth is not thine own." Etc.

1911 A.D. [**1157**] **BREYDENBACH** (Bernhard von).

Bernhard von Breydenbach and his Journey to the Holy Land, 1483-4. A Bibliography. Compiled by Hugh Wm. Davies.

With 93 facsimile reproductions on 60 plates.

Large 4to, half morocco, t. e. g.

London, 1911. **£4 4s**

One of 200 copies printed on Van Gelder paper.

THE FIRST EDITION CONTAINING KNOX'S LATER ADVENTURES.

1911 A.D. [**1158**] **KNOX** (Robert).

An Historical Relation of Ceylon, together with somewhat concerning Severall Remarkeable passages of my life that hath hapned since my Deliverance out of my Captivity.

Portrait, and fine reproductions of the original plates.

Thick 8vo, original cloth, uncut, t. e. g.

Glasgow, 1911. **12s 6d**

Pages 305-448, relating to his later adventures, are here printed for the first time from a manuscript found in the Bodleian Library. The remainder of the volume is a reprint of Knox's well-known and scarce work on Ceylon. See No. 338 in this Catalogue.

1911 A.D. [**1159**] **Ditto.**

One of the 100 copies beautifully printed on hand-made paper.

Thick 8vo, original half vellum, gilt, uncut, t. e. g.

Glasgow, 1911. **£1 5s**

1911 A.D. [**1160**] **FRASER** (Lovat).

India under Curzon and After.

Large folding map, portraits of Lord and Lady Curzon, and two other plates.

8vo, original cloth, uncut.

London, 1911. **10s 6d**

Treating of the general state of affairs throughout India, the North-West Frontier, Persia, and Tibet, etc.

1911-1919 A.D. [**1161**] **ROSE** (H. A.).

A Glossary of the Tribes and Castes of the Punjab and North-West Province. Based on the Census Report for the Punjab, 1883, by the late Sir Denzil Ibbetson, and 1892, by Sir Ed. Maclagan, and compiled by H. A. Rose, of the Indian Civil Service.

3 vols., thick royal 8vo.

Lahore, 1911-1919. **£3 3s**

Vol. 1 deals with the Physical Description of the Punjab, its Religions and other subjects, drawn from the Punjab reports of 1883 and 1892. Vols. 2 and 3 contain a full report of all facts known concerning the manners, customs, and beliefs of all the various Tribes and Castes of the Punjab and the North-West Frontier, together with various appendices.

1912 A.D. [**1162**] **JIMENEZ DE LA ESPADA** (Marcos).

Book of the Knowledge of all the Kingdoms, Lands, and Lordships that are in the World, and the Arms and Devices of each Land and Lordship, or of the Kings and Lords who possess them.

Written by a Spanish Franciscan in the middle of the 14th Century, and published for the first time with notes by Marcos Jiménez de la Espada in 1877, translated and edited by Sir Clements Markham.

Coloured plates of Coats-of-Arms.

8vo, original cloth, uncut.

London, Hakluyt Society, 1912. **£1**

The work includes Asia Minor, Syria, Mesopotamia, Arabia, India, China, Indian Archipelago, Tibet, Persia, Turkey, etc.

1913 A.D. [**1163**] **MACLER.** Miniatures Arméniennes; Vies du Christ Peintures Ornamentales (Xe au XVIIe Siècle).

With 68 plates.

Small folio, original portfolio.

Paris, 1913. **£3 3s**

1913 A.D. [**1164**] **GOULDSBURY** (C. E.). Life in the Indian Police.

With 24 plates.

Thick 8vo, original cloth, uncut.

London, 1913. **7s 6d**

1914 A.D. [**1165**] **SCHULZ** (P. W.).

Die Persisch-Islamische Miniaturmalerei.

With numerous plates.

2 vols., 4to, cloth.

Leipzig, 1914. **£20**

1914-20 A.D. [**1166**] **BLOCHET** (M. E.).

Les Peintures des Manuscrits Orientaux de la Bibliothèque Nationale.

With 86 finely reproduced plates.

4to, half morocco, t. e. g.

Paris, 1914-20. **£10 10s**

1914 A.D. [**1167**] **WORCESTER** (Dean C.).

The Philippines Past and Present.

With 128 plates.

2 vols., 8vo, cloth.

London, 1914. **15s**

1914 A.D. [**1168**] **HAUG** (Martin).

Essays on the Sacred Language, Writings, and Religion of the Parsis. Edited and enlarged by E. W. West. To which is also added a Biographical Memoir of the late Dr. Haug by Professor E. P. Evans.

8vo, original cloth, uncut.

London (c. 1914). **8s 6d**

1914 A.D. [**1169**] **COWELL** (E. B.) and **GOUGH** (A. E.).

The Sarva-Darsana-Samgraha, or, Review of the different systems of Hindu Philosophy, by Madhava Achárya.

8vo, original cloth, uncut.

London, circa 1914. **8s 6d**

THE EARLY CHINESE TRAVELLERS IN INDIA.

1914 A.D. [**1170**] **BEAL** (Samuel).

Si-Yu-Ki. Buddhist Records of the Western World. Translated from the Chinese of Hiuen Tsiang (A.D. 629). With a copious index.

Two vols. in 1, 8vo, original cloth, uncut.

London (1914). **8s 6d**

This work contains the records of various Chinese Buddhist pilgrims who visited India during the early centuries of our era, and embody the testimony of independent eye-witnesses as to the facts related in them, and are entirely trustworthy. They refer to the Geography, History, Manners, and Religion of the peoples of India.

1914 A.D. [**1171**] **BEAL** (Samuel).

The Life of Hiuen-Tsiang, by the Shaman Hwui Li. With an Introduction containing an account of the works of I-Tsing by Samuel Beal. With preface by L. Cranmer-Byng.
8vo, original cloth, uncut.
London, circa 1914. **7s 6d**

Hiuen-Tsiang wrote the account of the early travels of the Chinese Buddhist Pilgrims in India, etc.

1914 A.D. [**1172**] **BROWN** (Percy).

Indian Painting.
With 17 plates.
8vo, cloth.
Calcutta, 1914. **2s 6d**

1915 A.D. [**1173**] **HOBSON** (R. L.).

Chinese Pottery and Porcelain. An account of the Potter's Art in China from Primitive times to the Present Day.
With 40 plates in colour, and 96 in black and white.
2 vols., 4to, original buckram.
London, 1915. **£28**

THE BEST BOOK ON RAJPUT PAINTING.

1916 A.D. [**1174**] **COOMARASWAMY** (Ananda).

Rajput Painting, being an Account of the Hindu Paintings of Rajasthan and the Panjab Himalayas, from the 16th to the 19th Century, described in their relation to contemporary thought. With texts and translations.
With 77 fine plates containing many reproductions (including some in colours).
2 vols., folio, original buckram.
Oxford, 1916. **£22 10s**

1918-21 A.D. [**1175**] **BARBOSA** (Duarte).

The Book of Duarte Barbosa. An Account of the Countries bordering on the Indian Ocean, and their Inhabitants, written by Duarte Barbosa, and completed about the year 1518 A.D.
Maps and portrait.
Translated from the Portuguese by Mansel Longworth Dames.
2 vols., 8vo, original cloth, uncut.
London, Hakluyt Society, 1918-1921. **£3**

Volume I. includes the coasts of East Africa, Arabia, Persia, and Western India as far as the Kingdom of Vijayanagar. Vol. II. gives the coasts of Malabar, Eastern India, Further India, China, and the Indian Archipelago.

1919 A.D. [**1176**] **BADDELEY** (John F.).

Russia, Mongolia, China. Being some Record of the Relations between them from the beginning of the 17th Century to the death of the Tsar Alexei Mikhailovich A.D. 1602-1676. Rendered mainly in the form of Narratives dictated or written by the Envoys sent by the Russian Tsars, or their Voevodas in Siberia to the Kalmuk and Mongol Khans and Princes; and to the Emperors of China, with Introductions, Historical and Geographical.

Also a series of Maps showing the progress of Geographical Knowledge in regard to Northern Asia during the 16th, 17th, and early 18th Centuries, some being printed in colours, and other illustrations.

The texts taken more especially from Manuscripts in the Moscow Foreign Office Archives.

2 vols., folio, original half buckram, uncut, t. e. g.

London, 1919. **£15 15s**

A work of the greatest interest and importance. Only 250 copies issued.

1920 A.D. [**1177**] **ROE** (A. S.).

Chance and Change in China.
With eight plates.
8vo, original cloth, uncut.
London, 1920. **10s 6d**

An interesting account of life in inland China, showing the changing of the old order of affairs and the introduction of Western ideas.

1921 A.D. [**1178**] **BINYON** (L.). The Court Painters of the Grand Moguls. With historical introduction and notes by T. W. Arnold.

With 40 plates of reproductions of miniatures, several in colours.
8vo, cloth.
Oxford, 1921. **£4 4s**

1921 A.D. [**1179**] **YULE** (Col. Sir Hy.).

The Book of Ser Marco Polo the Venetian concerning the Kingdoms and Marvels of the East.
Translated and edited, with notes, by Colonel Sir Henry Yule.
Third Edition, revised throughout in the light of recent discoveries by Henri Cordier. With a Memoir of Henry Yule by his daughter, Amy Frances Yule.
With numerous maps and plates.
Best Edition. 2 vols., thick 8vo, original cloth.
London, 1921. **£3 13s 6d**

1921 A.D. [**1180**] **WILLIAMS** (Henry Smith).

The History of the Art of Writing.
A Series of 97 magnificent plates, reproductions in tone and colour of Inscriptions, Muniments, Illuminated and other Manuscripts, etc., from the remotest past up to the present day; comprising selections from the Masterpieces of Oriental, Classical, Mediaeval and Modern Writings from the important languages of every age.
Folio, unbound, enclosed in half buckram portfolio.
Cambridge (1921). **£2 2s**

1922 A.D. [**1181**] **REINSCH** (Paul S.).

An American Diplomat in China.
Thick 8vo, original cloth, uncut.
London, 1922. **8s 6d**

In four parts: Old China and the New Republic, The Passing of Yuan Shih-Kai, The War and China, and Last Year of War and Aftermath.

1923 A.D. [**1182**] **BINYON** (Laurence) and **O'BRIEN SEXTON** (J. J.).

Japanese Colour Prints.

With 46 plates, including 16 in colours; and with a duplicate set of the 16 coloured plates, mounted.

1 vol., 4to, and portfolio of plates, original pigskin, and boards.

London, 1923. **£7 7s**

One of 100 copies on hand-made paper, signed by the Authors, and bound in pigskin. Accompanied by a complete set of the colour plates.

THE BEST BOOK ON ORIENTAL BOOKBINDING.

1923 A.D. [**1183**] **SARRE** (F.).

Islamic Bookbindings. Translated from the German Manuscript by F. D. O'Byrne. With descriptions and reproductions in colour of 36 beautiful Oriental bindings, and other illustrations.

Large folio, half bound.

London, 1924. **£5 5s**

A limited edition.

1923 A.D. [**1184**] [**BURTON** (Sir R.):] **PENZER** (N. M.).

An Annotated Bibliography of Sir Richard F. Burton, with preface by F. Grenfell Baker.
Portrait, facsimiles, etc.
Small 4to, original cloth, uncut, t. e. g.
London, 1923. **£3 3s**

THE SPANISH "BRUNET," CONTAINING ALL ASIATIC BOOKS WRITTEN IN SPANISH OR TRANSLATED FROM THE SPANISH.

1923 A.D. [**1185**] **PALAU Y DULCET** (Antonio).

Manual del Librero Hispano-Americano. Inventario Bibliografico de la produccion cientifica y literaria de España y de la América Latina desde la invencion de la Imprenta hasta nuestros dias, con el valor comercial de todos los articulos descritos.

4to, half vellum.

Barcelona, and London, Maggs Bros., 1923. **£1 15s**

Vol. I. just published, comprising section A—B. It is hoped to complete the work in 4 vols. Vol. II. is in the press, and is expected to be ready in August, 1924.

An interesting and exhaustive Bibliography of Spanish and Latin-American works, since the invention of printing until the present day, with the market value of each work.

This work aims at facilitating the researches of the Bibliophile, the Librarian and the professional Bookseller, and is the essence of sixteen years of patient study and experience, presented concisely in a simple and eminently useful manner. The author claims that it is an Inventory of Hispanic-American Literature. "For example, the catalogues of Salva and Ticknor, the library of Gallardo, and the best-known works of this kind, only give an account of the works which they possess or have seen; but no publication exists in which we can see, arranged in chronological order, all the editions of our most celebrated writers."

PARTICULARS CONCERNING THE JEWS OF COCHIN-INDIA IN 1687.

1923 A.D. [**1186**] **PEREYRA DE PAIVA** (Mosseh).

Notisias dos Judeos de Cochim.

Comprising a facsimile reproduction of the Amsterdam edition of A.D. 1687, and various notices concerning them. With an Introduction by M. B. Amzalak.

Large 4to, wrappers.

Lisbon, Privately Printed, 1923. **£1 5s**

1923 A.D. [**1187**] **GALWAN** (Ghulam Rassul).

Servant of Sahibs, a Book to be Read Aloud. Introduction by Sir Francis Younghusband.

Thick 8vo, original cloth.

Cambridge, 1923. New. **9s**

A fascinating account of famous travels in Kashmir and Tibet from the point of view of a well-known Indian carrier, written in broken English.

THE GREAT COLLECTION OF INDIAN STORIES.

1924 A.D. [**1188**] **TAWNEY** (C. H.).

The Ocean of Story. Being the translation of Somadeva's Kathā Sarit Sāgara, or Ocean of Streams of Story. Now edited, with Introduction, fresh explanatory notes and Terminal Essay by N. M. Penzer, M.A., with a Foreword by Sir Richard Carnac Temple.

10 vols., royal 8vo, black buckram, gilt, uncut, t. e. g.

London, privately printed for subscribers only, 1924.

£2 2s. per volume, or **£18 18s** for the set, payable in advance.

This work will be strictly limited to 1,500 numbered sets for Great Britain. Volume I. is now ready, and the succeeding volumes will be issued every few months until the work is completed.

"Although this marvellous recueil of stories was published in English between 1880 and 1884, it is practically unknown in Europe. The reasons for this are not hard to find, for it was issued in Bengal, the circulation was small and the work was never reprinted. The intrinsic merits of the book, coupled with the fascination of the tales themselves and the material offered to the student of Folk-lore, Anthropology and Comparative History of Literature, make it a thousand pities that, except to Sanskrit scholars, it is almost unknown.

"The tranlator of this work was the late Mr. C. H. Tawney, who carried out the difficult task of a literal translation in a manner only equalled by his great contemporary, Sir R. F. Burton, in The Thousand Nights and a Night.

"Burton knew the Katha Sarit Sagara well, and fully realised that in comparing the Hindu and Arabic works the resemblances were as remarkable as the differences. The Arabs certainly possessed a wonderful gift of imagination and of exaggeration, but compared to that of the Hindus it pales to insignificance.

"Turning to the work itself, one is amazed by the mass of stories of every conceivable kind it contains. Animal stories dating back hundreds of years B.C., wild legends of Rig-Veda days explaining the creation of the earth, harrowing tales of blood-sucking vampires, beautiful and poetic love stories and vivid descriptions of terrible battles between gods, men or demons. All these are found in this storehouse of romance. Nor should it be forgotten that India is the true land of Romance, more so indeed than either Persia or Arabia, for India's own history is a romance hardly less exaggerated and enthralling than the tales themselves.

"The collector of these stories, Somadeva, was a man of genius who rightly ranks next to Kalidasa among Indian poets. His power of telling a story in a clear, entertaining and absorbing way is only equalled by the richness and diversity of his subject-matter. His knowledge of human nature, the elegance of his style, the beauty and force of his descriptions and the wit and wisdom of his aphorisms, are masterly in their execution.

"The Katha Sarit Sagara is, of course, a much older book than The Thousand Nights and a Night, and is the origin of many tales in the Nights. Through them it has given ideas not only to Persian and Turkish authors, but also to the Western world through the pens of Boccaccio, Chaucer, La Fontaine, and their innumerable imitators."

We shall be pleased to forward an 8-page prospectus of this important work to any of our clients who are interested in it.

RECENT AND FORTHCOMING WORKS ON INDIAN, CHINESE AND JAPANESE ART.

[**1189**] **SIREN** (Osvald).

Chinese Sculpture from the Fifth to the Fourteenth Century.

With 624 plates containing over 900 illustrations of stone, bronze, lacquer, and wood sculptures, principally from Northern China, with full descriptive text and an introductory essay on the evolution of Chinese sculpture from the 5th to the 14th Century.

Large 4to, enclosed in several portfolios.

London (ready complete about September), 1924. **£9 9s**

This important work can also be obtained in 3 vols., large 4to, publisher's binding, at the Set, **£12 12s**

Also, one of 25 numbered copies, printed throughout on papier d'Arches, bound in leather, at the Set, **£26 5s**

Also, one of 6 numbered copies, printed throughout on papier cheval chinois, and bound in vellum, at the Set, **£36 15s**

We shall be pleased to forward a special prospectus of this work to any of our clients especially interested therein.

[**1189a**] **PRIMITIVE JAPANESE WOODCUTS.**

A folio containing 25 plates, in facsimile colour collotype, in the size of the originals, on real India Paper, after specimens in the great Straus-Negbauer Collection in Berlin. With an introduction and catalogue.

One of 150 numbered copies.

London, 1924-5. **£18 18s**

[**1190**] **CODRINGTON** (K. de B.).

Ancient India, with a note on the sculpture by W. Rosenstein.

With about 150 illustrations, on about 70 collotype plates.

London, 1924. (Approx. **£6 6s**)

[**1190a**] A limited edition de luxe, printed through, on *Papier Cheval Chinois*, and specially bound. **£12 12s**

[**1191**] **D'ARDENNE DE TIZAC** (H.).
Animals in Chinese Art.
With 44 magnificent plates in photogravure and 6 printed in colours.
4to, cloth. London, 1924. **£10 10s**
One of 250 copies on hand-made paper.

[**1192**] **SIREN** (Osvald).
Chinese Sculpture from the fifth to the fourteenth century.
With over 900 specimens in stone, bronze, lacquer, and wood, principally from Northern China, reproduced on 624 plates. With descriptive text and introductory essay on the evolution of Chinese Sculpture from the fifth to the fourteenth century.
In portfolios. London, 1924. The Set, **£9 9s**

[**1193**] The same. Bound to form 3 volumes. The Set, **£12 12s**

[**1194**] The same. Another Set, one of 25 numbered copies printed throughout, including the collotypes on papier d'Arches, and bound in leather. The Set, **£26 5s**

[**1195**] Another Set, one of seven numbered copies, printed throughout on *Papier Cheval Chinois*, and bound in Vellum.
The Set, **£36 15s**

[**1196**] **HOBSON** (R. L.) and **HETHERINGTON** (A. L.).
The Art of the Chinese Potter.
A volume illustrating 192 choice examples of pottery, dating from the Han Dynasty to the end of the Ming.
With 53 coloured and 100 half-tone plates.
Demy 4to. London, 1924. **£7 7s**

[**1197**[**KOOP** (Albert J.).
Early Chinese bronzes, with over 200 illustrations in collotype on 104 plates, and six plates in colour.
Cloth gilt. London, 1924. **£5 5s**

[**1198**] The same. One of 50 copies, numbered and signed by the author, being an edition de luxe printed including the collotype plates, on *Papier Cheval Chinois*, and bound in pigskin. **£7 17s 6d**

[**1199**] No. 1 of this edition, accompanied by a set of the originals from which the colour plates are reproduced, mounted and inserted in a portfolio. **£50**

[**1200**] **HOBSON** (R. L.).
The later ceramic wares of China, being the blue and white, famille verte, Famille rose, monochromes, etc., of the Kang Hsi, Yung Cheng, Chien Lung, and other periods of the Ching dynasty.
With 49 illustrations in colour on 27 plates, and 120 illustrations in half-tone on 50 plates.
Demy 4to. London, 1925. **£5 5s**

[**1201**] Edition de Luxe, printed on hand-made paper, signed by the author with nine extra illustrations in colour on five plates, one of 250 numbered copies, bound in pigskin. **£7 17s 6d**

[**1202**] One of 25 copies on Japanese vellum and bound in vellum, with the extra colour plates as in the hand-made paper edition, and another extra colour plate. **£12 12s**

[**1203**] **HOBSON** (R. L.).
The Wares of the Ming Dynasty. Second impression of 500 copies, with 128 illustrations, of which 11 are in colour.
Demy 4to, cloth. London, 1924. **£4 4s**

[**1204**] **WALEY** (Arthur).
An Introduction to the Study of Chinese Painting.
With about 50 plates, of which six are in colour.
Demy 4to, art canvas gilt, bevelled boards.
London, 1924. **£3 13s 6d**

[**1205**] **POPE-HENNESSY** (Dame Una).
Early Chinese Jades.
With about 70 illustrations, of which 10 are in colours.
Demy 4to, cloth. London, 1924. **£3 13s 6d**

[**1206**] One of the limited Edition de Luxe printed on hand-made paper, signed by the author, and with an extra colour plate, bound in pigskin. **£7 7s**

[**1207**] **WALEY** (Arthur).
The Year-Book of Oriental Art and Culture.
With about 60 plates.
Super royal 4to. London, 1924. (Approx. **£3 3s**)

[**1208**] **SALMONY** (Alfred).

Sculptures in Siam.

With 95 collotype reproductions on 67 plates, three plates in colour and map.

Cloth, gilt. London, 1924. (Approx. **£3 3s**)

[**1209**] The same. A limited numbered Edition de Luxe, printed, including the collotype plates, on *Papier Cheval Chinois*, and bound in pigskin. **£6 6s**

[**1210**] **D'ARDENNE DE TIZAC** (H.).

Chinese Stuffs, Weavings, and Embroideries.

With 52 collotype plates, reproducing 84 fine old examples of Chinese weaving and embroideries, in French collections, with descriptive notes.

Cloth gilt. London, 1924. **£3 3s**

[**1211**] **REAL** (Daniel).

Java Batiks.

A series of reproductions in colour and collotype of fine examples of Batiks in French Collections, with an introduction.

With 10 examples of these superb designs reproduced in colour and 53 in black and white.

In portfolio. (Approx. **£2 10s**)

[**1212**] The same, bound in cloth gilt. London, 1924. (**£3 3s**)

[**1213**] **ASHTON** (Leigh).

An introduction to the study of Chinese Sculpture.

With about 60 plates.

Demy 4to, cloth. London, 1924. **£2 5s**

[**1214**] An Edition de Luxe, printed on hand-made paper, signed by the author, and with a special frontispiece, reproducing in colour a specimen in the Eumorfopoulos Collection. Bound in pigskin. **£6 6s**

[**1215**] **HETHERINGTON** (A. L.).
The Early Ceramic Wares of China. Popular and abridged Edition.
With 30 illustrations in black and white, and a coloured frontispiece.
Royal 8vo, cloth. London, 1924. **12s 6d**

[**1216**] **KENDRICK** (A. F.) and **TATTERSALL** (C. E. C.).
Hand-woven carpets, Oriental and European.
With over 200 plates, of which 19 are in colour.
2 vols. Demy 4to, cloth. London, 1924. **£6 6s**

[**1217**] **KENDRICK** (A. F.) and **TATTERSALL** (C. E. C.).
Fine carpets in the Victoria and Albert Museum.
A series of colour plates with introduction and detailed descriptive notes.
One of 450 numbered copies.
London, 1924. **£7 17s 6d**

TO BE ISSUED IN 1925.

[**1218**] **HOBSON** (R. L.).
The Catalogue of the George Eumorfopoulos Collection of Chinese, Corean and Persian Pottery and Porcelain.
In 6 vols.
Vol. I. will comprise the early wares from the Chou to the end of the T'ang Dynasty (1122 B.C. to A.D. 906).
Vol. II will comprise the Sung and Yüan wares of the Ju, Kuan, Ko, Lung-ch'üan and Chien types.
Vol. III. will comprise the Sung and Yüan wares of the Ting, Chün and Tz'ü Chou types.
Vol. IV. will comprise the Ming porcelain and pottery.
Vol. V. will comprise the K'ang Hsi, Yung Chêng, Ch'ien Lung and later wares.
Vol. VI. will comprise miscellaneous Chinese pottery, Corean and Persian wares.
¶Each section of the Catalogue will contain a short introductory note, followed by a description of each several specimen, and each volume will contain about sixty-five illustrations in colour, grouped on about twenty-five plates and about 250 illustrations in collotype grouped on about fifty half-tone plates.
The number of objects illustrated in colour will be, therefore, between

Hobson (R. L.): **Catalogue**—*continued.*

300 and 400, and the objects illustrated in black and white will approximate 1,500 in number.

The number will be issued at intervals of about six months, the size being about 16 in. by 12½ in. They will be subscribed and sold separately, but subscribers to the first volume who wish to have the whole Catalogue are recommended to reserve their sets at the outset, in view of the strict limitation of the edition. A list of subscribers will be printed in each volume.

Size about 16 in. by 12½ in. Cloth gilt. The Edition will be numbered and strictly limited. Pre-publication price of Volume I. **£12 12s**

The price of any copies remaining after day of publication will be raised to **£15 15s**

There will also be published twenty-five special signed and numbered copies, printed (including the collotype plates) on papier cheval chinois, and hand-bound in leather.

Price per volume **£26 5s**

Number 1 of these special copies will be accompanied by the originals from which the colour plates have been prepared, mounted and enclosed in a portfolio. The price of this copy will be **£500**

The subsequent volumes of the Catalogue will be issued at intervals of about six months.

A list of subscribers will be printed, which will form a register of connoisseurs of Chinese Art throughout the world. In order to secure inclusion in this list, names must be received before December 31, 1924.

[**1219**] **BROWN** (Percy).

Indian Painting under the Mughals, A.D. 1550-1750.

With 73 full-page plates (3 being in colours).

4to, cloth. Oxford University Press, 1924. **£5 5s**

INDICES

(I) Authors and Titles

Abdul Aziz, Portrait 1024
Abercromby (Sir R.) A.L.S., 1790 ... 690
Acosta (Emmanuel) Historia Rerum a Societate Jesu in Oriente, 1572 ... 48
Acosta (Pe N. de) Martirio del Pe. F. M. Mastrillo, 1640 232
Adrichomius (C.) Urbis Hierosolymae, 1592 73
Aduarte (Pe. D.) Relacion de Martyrio de Predicadores, 1632 182
Ahmed (Hagi) Turkish Mappa-mundi, 1559 33
Ainslie (Sir R.) Collection of Views in Turkey, Syria, etc., 1811-12 ..... 774a
Akbar (Emperor) Miniature 552, 558, 593
Alamgir I., Miniature 453
———II., Miniature 649
Alcober (Pe. J.) 640; Vida de, 1840 ... 755
Alcock (Sir R.) Capital of the Tycoon, 1863 999
Alexandrinus (Dionysius) De Situ Orbis, 1547 18
Al-Hariri, Arabic MS., 1750 548
Almanach [Persian] MS., 1760 601
Almas Santas (Pe. M. das) Clamores feitos ao Ceo, 1739 509
Alvarado (F.) Carta del Vicario Apostolico de Fokien al Filosofo Rancio, 1817 790
Alvarez (F.) Historia de las Cosas de Ethiopia, 1561 35
Alvarez y Tejero (L. P.) Reseña Historica . . de China, 1857 939
Amherst (Earl) A.L.S., 1822, 820; 1827 838
Anburey (T.) Aquatints of India ... 666
Anchieta (Pe. J.) 777
Anda y Salazar (S.) Relacion de lo practicado por los Pp. Agustinos descalzos, 1767 617
Andrada (J. F. de) Life of Dom J. de Castro, 1664, 290; 1693 381
Andrade (Padre A.) Relatione del Novo Scoprimento del Gran Cataio, 1627, 158; [Spanish ed.], 159; Segunda Carta, 1628, 164; Histoire de ce qui s'est passé au Tibet, 1629, 168; Relacion nueva 171
Andrews (J.) History of the War, 1785 662
Anecdotes (Eastern) vide 728
Anson (Lord G.) Voyage round the World, 1748 537
Apianus (P.) Cosmographia, 1545, 15a; Cosmographia . . per Gemmam Frisium, 1574 ..... 48a
Aquino Guimaraes e Freitas (J. de) Memoria sobre Macao, 1828 843
Arabic Calendars 1070
Araya (F. de) Conclusiones Matematicas, 1758 587
Arcot (Nabob of) Letter, 1777, 638; see also 637
Areda (D. de) Sermao . . . na cidade de Goa, 1644 244
Arguero de Robles (S.) Re Bishopric of New Segovia 378
Ascencion (San Martin de la) 997
Ashton (L.) Introduction to . . . Chinese Sculpture, 1924 1213
Asiatick Researches, 1806-1836 757
Assar (Mohammad) Mihir-ul-Mushtari, 1559 22
Astrology, Turkish Treatise on, 1700, 401; Tamil MS. on 417
Atienza (Gen. J. de) MS., 1690 376
Atkinson (Capt. J.) Curry and Rice, 1860... 989
——— (J.) Sketches in Afghanistan, 1842... 892
——— (T. W.) Oriental and W. Siberia, 1858 979
Attimis (Pe. T. de) Martyrio 578
Augustinians 576, 617, 709, 854, 1007, 1023, 1062
Aurung-zeb, Miniature 592, 594
Ava (Kingdom of) 737
Avisos del feliz sucesso de las cosas espirituales . . . en India, 1630 177
Avril (Pe. P.) Voyage en Divers Etats . . d'Asie, 1693, 383; Travels into divers parts of Europe and Asia 385

Babar Shah, Miniature of 546, 595

(I) AUTHORS AND TITLES—*Continued.*

Baber (Emperor) Memoirs of Zehir-ed din Muhammad, 1826 833
Babington (B.) Adventures of the Gooroo Paramartan, 1822 818
Baddeley (J. F.) Russia, Mongolia, China, 1919 1176
Baeza (P. de) Three Memorials re Philippines, Moluccas, etc., 1609 110
Bahadur Shah (Miniatures) 554a, 555, 801
Bakht-Sing of Jodhpur (Raja) Miniature... 574
Ballecillos (G. Garcia) 702
Banks (Sir J.) 776
Banuelos y Carrillo (Adml. G. de) Tratado . . de Philipinas y sus conveniencias, 1638 197
Banzi, Mesamashi Kusa (on Tobacco), 1815 784
Barampur (Governor of) Portrait ... 404
Barbaro (J.) Travels to Tana and Persia, 1873 1038
Barbosa (D.), 777; Coasts of E. Africa and Malabar in XVIth Century, 1866, 1014; Book of, 1918 1175
Barnes (T.) 817
Barrantes (V.) Guerras Piraticas de Filipinas, 1878 1058
Barretto (Pe. F.) Relatione delle Missioni . . . di Malabar, 1645 245
Barrow (J.) Voyage to Cochin China, 1806, 756a; Travels in China 760
Barton (J.) Appendix to Address to E. India Co., 1811 775
Bastos (A. L. M.) Descobrimento da India, 1860 993
Bautista (San Pedro) 997
Baylen (Conde de) Report on proposed Conquest of Cochin-China, 1603 ... 99
Beal (S.) Si-Yu-Ki, 1914, 1170; Life of Hiuen-Tsiang 1171
Beaufort (F.) Karamania, 1817 791
Beauvan (Baron H.) Rélation du voyage du Levant, 1619 134
Beke (C. T.) A.L.S., 1874 1041
Bell (G. L. B.) Syria, 1907 1151
Bell (J.) Voyages . . dans diverses Contrées de l'Asie, 1766 613
Bellew (H. W.) Afghanistan, 1879, 1066; Races of, 1880 1072
Benavente (A. de) 576
Benyowski (M. A. Comte de) A.L.S., 1773 634
Beresford (C.) The Break-up of China, 1899 1121
Bernier (F.) Voyages . . contenant description de l'Hindoustan, etc., 1709-10 437
Bethune (Capt. D.) Views in Eastern Archipelago, 1847 906
Bhagavad-Gita, the Sanskrit MS., 1820 804
Bijapur (King of) Miniature portrait, 1680 331
Bikanir (Raja Ganga of) Miniature ... 650
——— (Maharaja Raja Singh of), Miniature 671
——— (Maharaja Ratan Singh of) Miniature 834
——— (Maharaja Surat Singh of) Miniature 670
Binyon (L.) Court Painters of the Moguls, 1921, 1178; Japanese Colour Prints, 1923 1182
Blanco (San Francisco) 997
Bleeck (A. H.) Avesta, 1864 1006
Blochet (M. E.) Manuscrits Orientaux, 1914-20 1166
Bocarro (A.) Livro das Plantas de Fortalezas . . da India, 1635 191
Boemus. Omnium fere gentium, 1572 47
Boileau de Bouillon (G.) Sphère des Deux Mondes, 1555 ..... 30a
Bolts (W.) Considerations on India Affairs, 1772 ..... 630a
Bombay. Description and Map of, 1724... 474, 655
——— Literary Society of, Transactions of, 1819-23 798
Bompas (C. H.) Folklore of Santal Parganes, 1909 1154
Bonneval (C. A., Count of) Two A.L.S., 1728 488
Boothby (R.) Briefe Discovery of . . . Madagascar 1646 246
Borri (Pe. C.) Relatione della Nuova Missione della Cia. di Giesu, 1631 ... 179
Borrow (G.) Autograph MS. in Manchu, 1835-6 859
Bosanquet (J.) L.S. 1802, 747; 1803 ... 750
Botello (N. A.) Relacion de la Batalla que tuvo con las Armadas de Olanda y Inglaterra, 1626 155
Boulanger (N. A.) Despotism in the Oriental Empires, 1764 607
Bowle, Map of Asia, 1790 691
Bowrey (T.) English-Malayo Dictionary, 1701, 424; Countries round Bengal, 1905 1142
Bowring (Sir J.) Kingdom . . . of Siam, 1857 943
Bramston (W.) City of Canton (engraving), 1840 881
Braun (G.) Civitates orbis Terrarum, 1574-1618 49

(I) AUTHORS AND TITLES—*Continued.*

Bravo de Acuna (P.) Three Memorials 110
Bremon y Lopez (N. M.) Ventajas a España de comercio . . en Levante, 1841 884
Breydenbach (B. von) B. and his Journey to Holy Land, 1911 1157
Brinkley (Capt. F.) Japan and China, 1903 ..... 1131, 1132
Brooke (Ch.) Ten Years in Sarawak, 1866 1016
——— Sir J.) Private Letters of, 1853 928
Brown (P.) Indian Painting, 1914 ... 1172
Buckingham (J. S.) Travels in Mesopotamia, 1827, 841; Assyria, 1829... 847
Burckhardt (J. L.) Travels in Syria and Holy Land, 1822 819
Burford (R.) Description of View of Canton, 1838, 871; of Damascus, 1841, 889; of Cashmere, 1849 918
Burma 737
Burney (Capt. J.) Chronological History of . . voyages of Discovery, 1819... 799
Burnouf, L'Inde Française, 1827-35 ... 836
Burton (Lady I.) A.L.S., 1869 1026
——— (Rev. R.) 817
——— (Sir R. F.) Unexplored Syria, 1872, 1034; Land of Midian, 1879, 1061; Camoens' Lusiads, 1068; Annotated Bibliography of 1184
Busbeck (A. G.) Omnia quae extant, 1633 188
Busteed (H. E.) Echoes from Old Calcutta, 1888 1089
Buyers (W.) Recollections of N. India, 1848 916

Cabral (Capt. P. A.) 777
Cadamosto (L. de) 777
Calahorra (Pe. J. de) Chronica de la Prov. de Syria, 1684 ..... 347, 347a
Calcutta. [A Poem], 1811 773
Calderon y Serrano (Dr. D.) L.S., 1677, 324; 1678, 326; 1680 333
Calendars, Two Arabic, 1880 1070
Caligraphy, Chinese Characters 739
——— Specimen of Persian, 1670, 299, 300, 302, 303, 304; 1690, 371, 373; Illuminated MS., 1795 711
——— Turkish, 1690 374
Calvert (J.) Vazeeri Rupi, 1873 1039
Camara (M. J.) Jesuitas no Oriente... 1109
Camoens, The Lusiads, 1880-1 1068
Campbell (Sir A.) [Operations of Army, vide 842].
——— (Sir J. McN.) Notes on Spirit Basis of Belief, 1885 1078
Canning (C. J., Earl) A.L.S., 1858 975, 976
Cano (Pe. G.) Catalogo de . . de Filipinas, 1864 1007
Canton 881
Cappello (Z.) Relatione del ritornato . . . da Constantinopoli, 1634 ..... 190a
Caprara (Marescial) Distinta Relatione della presa di Cassovia, 1685 ... 354
Capuchins, Relacion . . de la Mission del Gran Tibet, 1743 ..... 522, 522a
Caracolini (V.) Respuesta à la carta del Emperador de China, 1748 539
Carayon (Pe. A.) Relations Inédites des Missions de Cie de Jésus a Constantinople, 1864 1008
Cardim (A. F.) Relatione . . del Giaponne, 1645, 245; Elogios . . com catalogo dos Religiosos mortos em Jappao, 1650, 253a; Batalhas da Cia de Jesus . . do Japao, 1894 1109
Carmarthen (Marquis of) 630
Carmelite Mission to Persia 156
Carpenter (N.) Geography delineated forth in two bookes, 1625 154
Carpini (J. de P.) Texts and Versions of, 1903 1136
Carrillo (Pe. M.) Missiones . . . fundadas en Philipinas, 1756 584
Cartwright (J.) The Preacher's Travels, 1611 114
Carvajal (C. G.) 702
Castano (M.) Relacion de lo que importan las Filipinas, 1617 130
Castello Novo (Marques de) 359, 530
Castilho (A. de) Commentario do Cerco de Goa, 1736 503
Castro (A. de) 576
——— (F. A. de) Vida y Martyrio del Ven. Pe. D. L. Sanvitores, 1723 471
——— J. de) Elogio do, vide 237, 290; Primeiro Roteiro da Costa da India, 1843 896
Catrou (F. F.) History of Mogol Empire, 1709 436
Cavagnari (Sir P. L. N.) A.L.S., 1879 1060
Cavañas (T. F.) 705
Centeno (Amaro) "Historia de Cosas del Oriente." 1595 77
Chabrelie, L'Inde Française, 1827-35... 836
Chardin (J.) Voyages . . en Perse, 1735... 501a
Charles III., Transcript of Royal Decree re Philippine Archives, 1764, 608; Mausoleum of, 693; Ordenança general para . . empleados en Indias, 1803 ... 751, 751a

(I) AUTHORS AND TITLES—*Continued.*

Charlevoix (Pe. P. D. X. de) Description . . du Japon, 1736 504
Chesterfield (Earl of) A.L.S., 1769 ... 620
Chevreau (U.) Histoire du Monde, 1689 361
China, Emperor of, Copia de Carta, del, escrita a Benedicto XIV., 1748... 536
——— Historical Sketches, 728; Resumen Historico sobre, 1800, 729; Letters and Reports on, 1812-6 776
——— Sea (South) MS. Portulan of, 1771, 628; Carta que contiene la navegacion desde Pulo Zapata hasta Manila... 629
Chirino (P.) Relacion de las Islas Filipinas, 1604 103
Churchill (J.) Collection of Voyages and Travels, 1704 427
Cicardo (J.) 576
Cintra (P. de) 777
Cladera (C.) Investigaciones historicas sobre descubrimientos de Españoles en Mar Oceano, siglo XV., etc, 1794 706
Clavijo (R. G. de) Embassy to the Court of Timour 982
Clive (Robert, Lord) A.L.S., 1765, 609, 610; Speech in House of Commons, 1772, 632; A.L.S., 1773 633
Cobden (R.) A.L.S., 1859, 985; 1860... 990
Cocks (R.) Diary of, 1883 1076
Codrington (K. de B.) Ancient India, 1924, 1190, 1190a
Coeck (P.) "Turks in 1533," 1873 ... 1037
Coelho, Elogio do Illmo. Visorrey da India, 1642 237
——— (A. de Albuquerque, Gov. of Macao), Jornada 497
Colin (F.) Labor Evangelica de Cia. de Jesus en Filipinas, 1663 287
Collecçao de Noticias para a Historia é Geografia das Naçoes Ultramarinas, 1812-1841 777
Colodro de Guerena (P. Y.) Loores y Fiestas a los 23 Martires del Japon, 1628... 165
Coloma (F. de) Inventory of Jewels bequeathed by, 1690 368
Combes (Pe. F.) Historia de Islas de Mindanao, 1667, 296; 1897 1114
Compendium of Authentic and Entertaining Voyages, 1756 585
Conceiçao (M. da) Viagem do Marquez de Tavora . . a Moçambique, 1751... 577
Concepcion (F. de la) Petition to Philip IV., 1643 243
——— (J. de la) Historia General de Philippinas, 1788 677
Conder (Col. C. R.) A.L.S., 1877 ... 1053
Confucius 729, 956
Contarini (A.) Travels to Tana, etc. 1038
Contreras (F. de) Nave tragica de la India de Portugal, 1624 147
Cook (J.) Travels through Tartary . . and Persia, 1770 625
Coomaraswamy (A.) Rajput Painting, 1916 1174
Cope (Capt.) New Hist. of E. Indies, 1758 588
Copleston (R. S.) Buddhism, 1892... 1100
Copley (J.) Portrait of Cornwallis ... 718
Coptic, Coptic-Arabic Grammar, Dictionary, MS., 1680 332
——— Euchologion, 1860 991
——— Prayer-Book, 1850 921
Cordiner (J.) Description of Ceylon, 1807 764
Cornwallis (Ch., Marquis) A.L.S., 1767, 618; 1787, 672; 1789, 679; Engraved Portrait after Copley, 1798, 718; Embassy of Hyderbeck (engraving), 1800 730, 731
Corona (A. de) 576
Correa (G.) Three Voyages of Vasco da Gama, 1869 1025
Correa y Villareal (J.) Manifiesto sobre demanda contra Pe. Marron, 1724 ... 473
Cosa (J. de la) Mapa-Mundi and Ensayo Biografico, 1892 1097
Cosmas, Christian Topography of, 1897... 1116
Cosmography, 1486-1488 6
Costa (D. da) Relaçam das Guerras da India, 1741 516
Costumes, Turkish, 1600 83
Couto (D. de) Relacion de . . un hombre que tiene 380 años, 1664, 292; Asia, Decades IV.-IX., 1736, 502; Observaçoes sobre . . causas de decadencia dos Portuguezes na Asia, 1790... 692
Covel (Dr. J.) Travels in Levant, 1893... 1106
Cowell (E. B.) Sarva-Darsana-Samgraha, 1914 1169
Craven (Eliz. Lady) Journey through Crimea to Constantinople, 1789... 681
Crawfurd (J.) Journal of Embassy . . to Court of Ava, 1829 846
Crespo (F.) Relacion de los Martyres . . en la Corte de Japon, 1625 150
Crus (M. da) "Fala que fes," 1642... 239
Cruz (Pe. M. de la) Memorial to King of Spain, 1710 441
Cureton (C. R.) A.L.S., 1848 913

Curtis (Adml. Sir R.) MS. Journals, 1799 724
Curzon (Lord) Russia in Central Asia, 1889, 1090; Problems of Far East, 1896 1113

Da Cunha (J. G.) History of Chaul and Bassein, 1876, 1046; Sahyadri-Khanda, 1877 1050
Dallam (T.) Travels in Levant, 1893... 1106
Daniell (T.) Views of Hindoostan, 1795, 710; 1797, 716; Oriental Scenery, 1816 788
——— (Wm.) 788
Danvers (F. C.) Portuguese in India, 1894 1108
D'Ardenne de Tizac (H.) Animals in Chinese Art, 1924, 1191; Chinese Stuffs 1210
Darinel, vide Boileau de Bouillon .....
Davies (H. W.) Breydenbach 1157
Davity (P.) Les Estats . . du Monde, 1619 135
Deane (J. B.) Worship of the Serpent, 1833 855
De Guignes, Le Chou King . . livre sacré des Chinois, 1770 623
De Lesseps (M.) Journal Historique du voyage de, 1790 682
De Lessert (E.) Voyages . . Chine, Java, etc., 1848 911
Delisle (G.) Carte d'Asie, 1720, 462; Carte des Pays voisins de la Mer Caspiane, 463; Cotes de Malabar et Coromandel, 1722, 469; Indes et Chine, 1725, 477; Perse, 478; Turquie, 480; Tartarie, 481
De Matos (G.) Compendio de lo que escriven los Religiosos de la Cia, 1629 ... 172
Dennys (N. B.) Folklore of China, 1876... 1045
Deos (Pe. Fr. J. de) Dos Capuchos Reformados da India Oriental, 1690 ... 367
Dervishes, the Dancing, Miniature, 1640... 205
D'Espino (M.) MS. Atlas, 1650 253
Dias (Enrique) Viagem da Nao S. Paulo, 1565 39
Diaz (Pe. F.) 640
——— (Pe. F. A.) Canonizacion de Martires Japoneses 998
——— (G.) Relacion . . dando aviso de lo que passa en Catayo, 1629 171
Digges (D.) Defence of Trade, 1615 ... 121
Dirom (Major) Narrative of Campaign in India, 1793 703
Dousa (G.) De Itinere suo Constantinopolitano, 1599 81
Dow (A.) History of Hindostan, 1768 619
D'Oyley (Sir C.) Views of Calcutta, 1848... 908

Drawings:—
Indian: A Bull, 1700, 412; Horse Throwing Rider, 413; Trained Falcon, 1715, 447; Shirin beside the Water, 1720, 459; Contemplation, 460; Series of 12 Illuminated Native Paintings, 1750, 544; Mullah Shah, 559; Bengal Animals 676
Persian: Lady Dancing, 1700, 394; Two Persian Lovers, 402; Lady seated on her Heels, 403; Two Persian Sisters, 406; The Passionate Lovers, 407; Scene in an Inn, 408; Man seated, examining sword, 409; Itinerant Jugglers and Musicians, 410; Two Wine-Bibbers, 411; Mohammadan Kneeling, 414; Youth Guiding Blind Beggar, 415; A Persian Drinking, 416; Startled Horse, 1710, 440; Warrior, 1720, 458; Warrior on Horseback, 461; Shirin Bathing, 1730, 491; Nobleman, 1750, 542; Persian Love Story, 554; Monkey on a Dragon, 1795, 712; Persian Artist's Scrapbook, 1850 920
Turkish: Costumes and Sketches in the Bosphorus, 932; Constantinople, 987
Dubois (Abbe J. A.) Hindu Manners, etc., 1897 1117
Dufferin and Ava (Marchioness of) Viceregal Life in India, 1889 1091
Dundas (H., 1st Viscount Melville) L.S., 1798 ..... 717, 719
Dunlop (J.) Mooltan, 1849 917
Du Perier, Travels throughout Old and New World, 1708 435
Dupleix (J.) A.L.S., 1742, 517; A.L.S., 1750, 563; L.S. 573
Durham (W. T.) Subaltern's Life in Madras, 1860 988
Dutton (T. G.) The European Chinese Fleet [Litho], 1864 1004
East India Company: Petition and Remonstrance of the Governour and Co. . . to the High Court of Parliament, 1641, 235; Account of possession of Bombay, 1781, 655; George III. and, 1784, 657; Proceedings re ships tendered for service, 1792, 700; Papers relating to, 1810, 772, 775, 776; Drawings of Stud at Chatterpore, 796; Papers re Charter, 1833 856

East India Company (Dutch): Collection of Voyages undertaken by the, 1703, 425; Recueil des Voyages, 1703-10 ... 426
East Indies: New History of, 1757, 586; Voyages to 721, 777
——— Propagation of the Gospel in the East, 1714-18, 446; 1718 ..... 452a
——— Trade: Narrative of Proceedings between Commissioners appointed by H.M. and the States Generall . . concerning a Treaty Marine, 1674 ... 314
——— Reasons humbly offered for restraining wearing of silks and callicoes from, 1695, 387; Eleven Queries humbly tendered relating to the Bill, 388; Considerations relating to the Bill 389
Eastern Anecdotes of Exemplary Characters, 1799 728
Eden (Hon. E.) Letters from India, 1872... 1035
Edwardes (H. B.) A Year on the Punjab, 1851 925
Egerton (F.) Tour in the Holy Land, 1841 888
Elem Kan Kermeni (Portrait) 541
Elgin (Earl of) 986
Elphinstone (M.) Kingdom of Caubul, 1815 785
Emerson (R. W.) Auto. trans. of Hafiz Poem, 1878 1055
Empoli (J. de) 777
Entick (J.) History of War from 1755, 1784 658
Epistolae Indicae, 1566 40
Erskine (Wm.) Memoirs of Baber ... 833
Escalante (Bernardino de) Navegacion de Portugueses al Oriente, 1577 ... 53
Espinar (P. de) 376
Espiritusanto (Pe. P. del) Mission de Persia de Carmelitas, 1626 156
Estacio do Amaral (M.) Tratado das Batalhas . . entre as Ilhas Açores, 1604... 102, 102a
Ethiopia, 1628, 161, 169; F. Alvarez, 35; Ethiopic Magic Roll, 1780 652
Ettinghausen (M. L.) Harsa Vardhana, 1906 1147
Euchologion of the Coptic Church, 1860... 991
Eul ya yan Thou, 1801 739
Euroko (Bansin) Book on Tobacco, 1809 768
Eversmann, Account of Bucharia ... 825
Farahi (Muin ben Haji Muhammad) Life of Mahomet, vide 405
Far East (The) Illus. Newspaper, 1871-2... 1032
Faria (Father T. de) Sermao fez . . na canonizaçao dos Sanctos Loyola and Francisco Xavier, 1624 148
Faria y Sousa (M. de) Imperio de la China, 1731 496
Farruk-Siyar, Miniature 557
Fatinelli (G. J.) Apologia delle Risposte . . alli cinque Memoriali del Padre Provana, 1710 438
Fayrer (J.) Thanatophidia of India, 1872... 1033
Federich (Fr. F. Gil de) vide 533
Fernandez (A.) Vida da Santissima Virgem, 1652 271
——— Manilla (M.) vide 501
——— Navarrete (D.) Tratados . . de la Monarchia de China, 1676 322
Ferrari (J.) La Chine et l'Europe, 1869... 1027
Ferreira (M.) Noticias . . das Persequiçoes da Missam de Cochin-China, 1700 396
Ferrier (J. P.) History of Afghans, 1858... 980
Fethaly Chah (Emperor) Engraving, 1807 763
Filipinas, sucessos felices en . . Filipinas, 1639, 202; Continuacion de felices sucessos de Armas Españiolas en, 203; General relacion de las nuevas de, 1643, 240; Franciscans in 933
——— (Compañia de) Real Cedula de ereccion de, 1785, 664; Copiador de Cartas, 1809-14, 767; two letters to, 1821 815
Fineca Fascunha (R.) Navegaçam da Nao S. Pedro e S. Joam da Cia de Macao, 1743 521
Firdusi, Selected Poems from Shah-Nameh, 1599, 79; The Shah-Nameh MS., 1662, 286; Shah-Nameh MS., 1748 534
Fleurieu (Comte de) MS. 661
Fonsancio (F.) Carta sobre Mission Capuchina en Thibet, 1765 611
Fonseca (F. F. da) Relaçao dos sucessos na India . . em o Vice reinado do Marquez de Tavora, 1753 580
Forbes (G. S.) Wild Life in Canara and Ganjam, 1885 1082
——— (J.) Oriental Memoirs, 1813, 779; Illustrations to, 1835 862
Forbes-Mitchell (W.) Reminiscences of the Great Mutiny, 1895 1111
Formosa, Resumen Historico de Misiones de Orden de Predicadores en, 1864 1005
Forrest (G. W.) History of Indian Mutiny, 1904-12 1138

Forrest (T.) Voyage from Calcutta to Merqui Archipelago, 1792 698
——— (Lt.-Col.) Tour along Ganges and Jumna, 1824 826
Fortune (R.) Three Years . . in China, 1847 907
Francis Xavier (Saint) Life of, 50; Beatificaçam, 140; Canonizaçao, 142; Faria (Pe. T. de) Sermao . . . na festa da canonizaçao, 148; Relacion de un prodigioso milagro . . 1638, 199; Gloriosos triumfos do, 1658 279
Franciscans 933, 997
Francklin (W.) Memoirs of Geo. Thomas, 1803 ..... 753, 753a
Franks (A. W.) Catalogue of Collection of Oriental Porcelain, 1878 1059
Fraser (J.) 675
——— (J. B.) Views in the Himalayas, 1820, 803; Journal of Tour through Himalayas, 1820, 809; Journey into Khorasan, 1825 831
——— (Lovat) India under Curzon, 1911 1160
Freire de Monterroyo Mascarenhas (J.) Vide Mascarenhas
Frikius. "Drie seer aenmercklijcke Reysen in Oost-Indien, 1694 386
Frizon (Gemma). "Principes d'Astronomie et Cosmographie," 1556 32
Frobisher (M.) "Three Voyages in search of . . Cathaia and India by N.W., 1576-8," 1867 1019
Froes (Luigi) Avvisi del Giapone, 1586 ... 63
Fryer (J.) New Account of East India and Persia, 1698, 390; 1909-10 1152
Fryke (C.) Relation of . . . Voyages into the E. Indies, 1700 421
Fullerton (Lt. Col.) Views of Himalayas, &c., 1848 910

Gaceta general, 1680 337
Gaceta Nueva, 1661 285
Gainza (Fr.) Misiones Españólas del Tunkin, 1860 994
Gairdner (J.) 1092
Galwan (G. R.) Servant of Sahibs, 1923... 1187
Garcia (F. J.) Aviso del Estado de religion en Philipinas, &c., 1633 187
——— (Pe. T.) L.S., 1794 704
——— Racimo (J.) Carta sobre cosas sucedidas en Filipinas y otras partes del Asia, 1671, 305; 1683 343
Gentil (M.) Mémoires sur l'Indoustan, 1822 816
Geography, Introductio ad Geographiam, 1690 375
George III., A.L.S. re E. India Co., 1784 657
Georgievitz (Bartholomaeus). "De origine Imperii Turcorum," 1560, 34; "De Turcarum Moribus Epitome," 1567, 41; 1568 43
Gerard (Capt. A.) Bekhur to Garoo, 1840 ... 878
——— (J. G.) 878
Gervaise (N.) Histoire . . . de Siam, 1688 ... 358
Godinho (Pe. M.) "Novo Caminho . . da India para Portugal," 1665, 294; 1842 894
——— (Father N.) De Abassinorum Rebus . . . ., 1615 123
Gomez (Pe. P.) Breve relatione della gloriosa morte di . . . Martiri Giapponesi della Compagnia de Giesu, 1628 163
Gonsalves (J. A.) Vocabularium Latino-Sinicum, 1836 864
Gonsalves da Fonseca (J.) 777
Gonzalez de Mendoza (Giovanni) "Historia della China," 1586, 64; 66; 1595, 75; 1596 ..... 75a
——— de San Pedro (F.) Petition against Royal Decree, 1704 428
——— de S. Pierre (F.) Nouvelle Persecution de la Chine, 1714 444
Gordon (Gen. C. G.) A.L.S., 1883 ... 1075
Gould (J.) Birds from the Himalayas, 1831 848a
Gouldsbury (C. E.) Life in the Indian Police, 1913 1164
Gouvea (A. de) Jornada do Arcebispo de Goa, 1606, 107; Relaçam . . Grandes victorias que alcançou o Grande Rey da Persia, 1611, 113; Innocentia Victrix, 1671, 307; Sobre Christianismo da Corea, 1808 765
Graciano (Fr. F. da Cunha) vide Fineca Fascunha
Grau y Monfalcon (J.) Petition re Philippine commerce, 1638, 196; Justificacion de la conservacion de Filipinas, 1640 206
Gregory (Sir W.) Autobiography, 1894 ... 1110
Grelot (W. J.) A late voyage to Constantinople, 1683 ..... 345a
Grenville (T.) A.L.S., 1806 759

(I) AUTHORS AND TITLES—*Continued.*

Grindlay (Capt. R. M.) Set of aquatints of India, 1826-30 832
Guam. Plano del Puerto de S. Luis d'Apra, 1794, 708; 1814 780
Guarda (C. da) Vida do Famoso Sevagy, 1730 494
Guerreiro (Pe. B.) Gloriosa Coroa. . . da Cia. de Jesu mortos polla Fé, 1642... 236
——— (Fernam) Relaçam annual das cousas . . . na India, 1603, 98; 1609... 109
——— (J. Tavares de Vellez) Jornada que A. de A. Coelho fez de Goa até . . . Macao, 1732 497
Guevara (D. de) 576
Guglielmoti (Pe. A.) Misiones en el Tonkin, 1846 904
Guzman (L. de) Historia de las Missiones . . . en China y Japon, 1601, 93; 1611 111

Haag (C.) Autograph Sentiment with pen and ink portrait of himself, 1862...996
Hafiz.—The Diwan, 1520, 12; Emerson's Translation of Poem by, ... 1055
Haghe (L.) Drawings of Constantinople, 1860 987
Haines (Sir F.) A.L.S., 1878 1057
Hakluyt (R.) Principal Navigators, Voyages, &c., 1903, 1133; 1134
Hall (Capt. B.) Voyage to W. Corea, 1818, 793; To Corea and Loo Choo, 1820 ... 810
Halley (Dr. E.) Atlas Maritimus et Commercialis, 1728 489
Hamilton (Capt. A.) New Account of the E. Indies, 1727, 486; 1739, 510; 1744 523
Hammer. Histoire de l'Empire Ottoman, 1844 900
Hannay (Lt.-Col.) Executors of 675
Hanway (J.) British Trade over the Caspian Sea, 1754 581
Harcourt (Capt. A. F. P.) Himalayan Districts, 1871 1031
Harris (J.) Complete collection of voyages, 1705, 430; 1744 524
Hassan (Mirza Abdul), Engraved portrait, 1800 736
Hastings (Marquis of), Administration of Indian Govt., 1824 829
Hastings (Warren); A.L.S., 1775, 636; L.S., 1778, 641; A.L.S., 1795 ... 714
Haug (M.) Essays on . . . Parsis, 1914... 1168
Hawks (F. L.) Narrative of Expedition . . to China, 1857 942
Haython—"Liber Historiarum Partium Orientis," 1529 13
Heath (Commander L. G.) Views in E. Archipelago, 1847 906
Hedges (Sir W.) Diary . . in Bengal, 1887-9 1087
Hedin (Dr. S.) Trans-Himalaya, 1909 ... 1153
Henriquez (Pe. A. Joseph) Martyrio de 578
Hera (P. de la) Noticia . . de la vida . . del Pe. A. X. Mir, 1730 495
Heras (J.) MS. re conversion of Mindanao infidels, 1877 1054
Herbert (T.) "Some Yeares Travaile into . . . . the greater Asia," 1634, 190; 1638, 198; "Travels in Asia the Great, particularly Persia and Industan," 1677 325
Hesse 386
Hetherington (A. L.) Art of the Chinese Potter, 1196; Ceramic Wares of China, 1215
Hill (A.) Full account . . . . of Ottoman Empire, 1710 442
Hindustani, Gramatica Indostana, 1778... 639
Histoire de ce qui s'est passé en Ethiopie, Malabar, 1628, . . . 161; Ethiopie, 1629, . . . 169; Chine, 1629, . . . 170; Japon, . . . 1633 186
Hobart (R., Lord) A.L.S., 1796 715
Hobson (R. L.) Chinese Porcelain, 1173; 1196; Ceramic Wares of China, 1200; 1201; 1202; Wares of Ming Dynasty, 1203; Catalogue of G. Eumorfopoulos Collection of . . . Porcelain, 1218
Hodges (J.) Defence of Scots abdicating Darien, 1700 419
——— (W.) Indian Views, 666; 1786-8, 667; Travels in India, 1792 701
Hogenberg (L.) Civitatis orbis Terrarum, 1574-1618 49
Holwell (J. Z.) Narrative of Deaths in Black Hole of Calcutta, 1758 ... 589
Holywood (John), vide Sacrobusto
Hondius (I.) Atlas, 1633 185
Hooker, J. D.) Himalayan Journals, 1854, 930
Horne (Mr.) Views of India 666
——— (Robert) Collection of water colour drawings of Bengal animals, 1788-1810 676

(I) AUTHORS AND TITLES—*Continued.*

Horsburgh (J.) Roteiro da India, 1827 ... 837
Howell (J.) Instructions . . . for Forren Travell, 1650 262
Howitt (Wm.) Colonization and Christianity, 1838 872
Huddart (J.) Memoir of, 1821 814
Huerta (F. de) Estado Geografico, Historico-Religioso de S. Gregorio Magno, Religiosos de S. Francisco en las Islas Filipinas, 1855, 933; 1865...1011
Hues (R.) Tractatus de Globis, 1889 ... 1092
Huizi (M. A. de) A.L.S., 1818 792
Humbert (A.) Japan, 1874 1040
Hume (J.) A.L.S., 1853 926
Hunter (W.) Diseases incident to Lascars, 1804 756
Hyder-Ali, Engraved portrait, 1781...654
Hyderbeck (Embassy of, to Calcutta), Engraving, 1800, 730; 731

Ides (E. Ysbrants) Travels from Moscow to China, 1706 432
Imam Ali (Miniature of) 512
India, Governo da, MSS., 1689-1749, 359; Meyos faceis para . . . seu reforma espiritual e temporal, 1725 476
Indian Drawings, vide Drawings; Miniatures, vide Miniatures .....
——— Scenery, Collection of Views, ... 666, 710, 716, 788, 830, 832, 853, 862, 908, 910, 918
Indice Chronologico das Navegaçoes . . e Conquistas dos Portuguezes . . desde Secolo XV., 1841 886
Indie di Portugallo, nuovi avisi delle, 1553 27
Inman (T.) Ancient Faiths, 1868 1021
Innocence XI. (Pope) L.S. re Bishop Palu, 1677 323

Jack (Wm.) 817
Jackson (Capt.) 817
Jacobi (C. G.) De Persecutionibus Christianorum in Japan, 1690 372
Jacquemont (V.) Letters from India, 1834 858
Jahangir Emperor) Miniature ... 556, 561
Jakovlew, Account of Bucharia 825
James I., L.S., 1605 105
James II., Document Signed, 1664 ... 293
Japan: Lettera annale del Giapone, 1590, 71; Relacion de sucessos que ha tenido la Iglesia de, 1637, 195; Trade with, 1857, 938; Portuguese Peace Treaty with, 1860 992
Japanese Embassy to Gregory XIII., Breve rilatione del, 1585; 61; Zeitung welcher Gestallt, 1586 65
——— to Spain, Relacion, 1616 127
Japji 644
Java: History and Anatomical Description of a Cassowar, 1778, 643; Drawings of, 1790 683
Jeejeebhoy (Sir J.) A.L.S., 1842 893
Jemal ed Din Nizami, MS., "The Khamsah," 1579, 56; 1623 141
Jenkinson (A.) Early Voyages and Travels, 1886 1083
Jerusalem, le grand tremblement . . en la cité de, 1546 16
Jesu Maria (Fr. M. de) MS., Certificate of Accounts of Augustinians, 1794... 709
Jesus, Society of: "Cartas . . que escrivieron de la India, Japon," etc., 1555, 30; "Cartas que . . escriverao . . da India," 1570, 45; Acosta (E.), 1572, 48; "Cartas de Padres que andan en los Reynos de Japon" [with life of St. Francis Xavier], 1575, 50; Alcune lettere delle cose del Giappone, 1584, 58, 59; Relacion de cosas notables . . acontecido en Japon," 1586, 62; Froes (L.) avvisi del Giapone, 63; Maffei (J. P.), 1588, 69; Lettera annale del Giapone, 1590, 71; Pimenta (N.), 1602, 96, 97; Guerreiro (F.), 1603, 98; Chirino (P.), 1604, 103; Pantoja (D. de), 1605, 106; Suarez de Figueroa (C.), 1614, 119; Rodriguez (J.), 1615, 122; Raguagli d'alcune Mission nell' Indie Orientali, 1615, 126; Estado . . de las cosas de Japon, etc., 1621, 138; Lettere annue del Giappone, Goa, Ethiopia, etc., 1621, 139; Martirios en Japon, 1624, 143, 144; Cosi piu notabili scritte al P. M. Vitelleschi, 1624, 145; Compendio, 1627, 157; Lettere Annue del Giappone, 1627, 160; Sumario del Martyrio de . . Protomartyres del Japon, 1628, 162; Japanese Martyrs of Soc. Jes., 163; Compendio de lo que escriven . . que passa en Japon, 1629, 173; Borri (C.), 1631, 179; Torres (B. de) Martyrio, 1631, 180; Lettere annue del Giappone, 1632, 184; Histoire de ce qui s'est passé au Japon, 1633, 186; Catalogo de Religiosos muertos en Japon, 1635, 192; Semmedo (Fr. A.), 238; Areda (D. de), 244; Cardim (A.), 1650, 253a;

(I) AUTHORS AND TITLES—*Continued.*

Jesus, Society of—*Continued.*
Suma del estado de China y Christiandad del, 1651, 266; Relation de la Mission . . de Perse, 1659, 280; Colin (F.), 1663, 287; Tanner (M.), 320; Divers voyages de la Chine, etc., 1681, 339; Tachard (G.), 355; Controversy between Chinese Missionaries and Cardinal de Tournon, 1710, 438; Travels of several learned Missioners, 1714, 445; Hera, 495; Madura Mission, 1743-53, 520; Krening (Pe. J.), 562; Martirics de Pe. A. Joseph e T. de Attimis, 1751, 578; Lockman, 602; Cathalogus Superiorum Philippinarium, 1764, 605; Sancho de Sta. Justa, 626; Relations Inédites des Missions à Constantinople, 1008; Heras (J.)... 1054
Jimenez (Fr. M.) Martires Agustinos del Japon, 1867 1023
——— de la Espada (M.) Book of Knowledge of all Kingdoms, 1912 ... 1162
Joao V., vide 359
John III. (King of Poland) A.L.S., 1683... 342
Johnson (Lt.-Col. J.) Journey from India through Persia, 1818 795
Jones (Sir W.) A L.S., 1785 665
Jordana y Morera (J.) Agricultura y bellas artes en Japon, 1879 1064
Jordanus (Friar) Mirabilia Descripta, 1863 1001
Jourdain (J.) Journal, 1608-17, in Arabia, etc., 1905 1143
Julien (S.) Principaux Traités Chinois, 1837 868
Kaempfer (E.) History of Japan, 1727, 483, 484, 485; 1728, 487; 1729, 490; 1906 1144
Katz (A.) Die Juden in China, 1900 1127a
Keay Habee Haja-wi, Praia (portrait of), 1682 341
Keith-Falconer (I. G. N.) Kalilah and Dimnah, 1885 1080
Kelly (W. K.) Indo-European Tradition and Folklore, 1863 1002
Kendrick (A. F.) Carpets, Oriental and European, 1216; Fine Carpets in Victoria and Albert Museum 1217
Keppel (G.) Journey from India by Persia, 1827, 839; 840; Across the Balcan, 1831 850
——— (Hon. H.) Expedition to Borneo, 1847, 905; Visit to Indian Archipelago, 1853 927
Khanikoff, Bokhara, 1845 902
Khosran Delhevi. Khidr Khani, eight pp. of illumtd. MS., 1795 711
Khusrau (Amir), Persian poem, 1500 ... 7
Kienlong (Emperor), Khan i arakha Moukden i font-chouroun bitkhe, 1748, 535; Eloge de la Ville de Moukden, 1770 624
King (Mrs. R. M.) Diary of Civilian's Wife in India, 1884 1077
Kinglake (A. W.) Eothen, 1844, 898; 898a
Kircher (A.) China Monumentis, 1667 ... 297
Kitchener of Khartoum (Earl), A.L.S., 1877 1049
Knoblock (E.) Aut. quotation from "Kismet," 1910 1156
Knox (R.) Historical Relation of Ceylon, 1681, 338; 1911, 1158; 1159
Kolff (D. H.) Reize door den . . . Molkschen . . . 1828, 844; Voyages of the Dutch Brig . . . thro' Moluccan Archipelago, 1840 879
Koningshof (N. H.) Aulae Turcicae, &c., 1578, 54; Des Turckischen Keysers, 55
Koop (A. J.) Early Chinese Bronzes, 1197; 1198; 1199
Koran, 950, 1; Fragments of, 1150, 2; MS., 1634, 189; 1650, 257; 1660, 284; 1690, 370; 1722, 467; 1750, 543; 1764 ... 604
Kouli-Khan, Life of (in Spanish), ... 519
Krening (Pe. J.) Conquistas na India, 1750 562
Krishna, Miniatures, ... 591, 646, 802

Labillardiere, Voyage in search of La Pérouse 720
Lafitau (J. F.) Découvertes et Conquestes des Portugais . . ., 1733 499
La Flotte (M. de) Essais Historiques sur l'Inde, 1769 621
Lainez (F.) Defensio Indicarum Missionum, &c., 1707 434
Lake (G.) Engraving, 1807 761
La Loubere (S. de) New Historical Relation of Siam, 1693 384
Lally (Count) Memoirs of, 1766 614
Landon (P.) Lhasa, 1905 1141
Landseer (J.) Sabaean Researches, 1823... 824
Lane (E. W.) Arabian Nights, trans., 1839-41 ..... 876a
Langara (J. de) 702
Lansdell (H.) Russian Central Asia, 1885 1081

(I) AUTHORS AND TITLES—*Continued.*

La Perouse, MS. Map of Japan, &c., 1785, 661; Voyage of, 1798-1800 720
La Roque (J. de) Voyage to Arabia, 1732 498
La Teillais (C. de) Etude . . sur Colonies Portugaises, 1870 1028
Lauellinus (Ant. F.) Societatis Jesu Defensio, 1566 40
Lavender (T.) Travels of Foure English Men . . . into Asia, etc., 1612 ... 117
Lawrance (Lt. G. B., R.N.) Views of Headlands, 1810 769
Lawrence (Sir H.) Life of an Adventurer in the Punjaub, 1842 891
Layard (A. H.) Discoveries in . . . Nineveh and Babylon, 1853 929
Le Brun (C.) Voyage au Levant, 1700 ... 422a
Le Comte (L.) Memoirs . . . of Ten years travels through China, 1737 505
Le Gobien (Pe. C.) Histoire des Isles Marianes, 1700 422
Leguat (F.) Voyage to Rodriguez . . . . Java, &c., 1891 1094
Leitner (G. W.) Languages and Races of Dardistan, 1877, 1052; Hunza and Nagyr handbook, 1893 1107
Leon Pinelo (A. de) Epitome de la Biblioteca Oriental y Occidental, 1629, 167
Leveson (Maj. H. A.) Forest and field, 1867, 1020; Sport in many lands, 1877 1051
Leyden (J.) Memoirs of Baber 833
Leziniana (Fr. M. A.) vide 533
Linschoten (J. H. van), His Discours of Voyages into ye Easte and W. Indies, 1596, 78; Voyage to E. Indies, 1885... 1079
Lisasueta (J. de) Historia de Thamas Kouli-Kan, Sophi de Persia, 1742, 519
Lithgow (W.) Totall Discourse of Rare Adventures, 1632, 183; Nineteen Years' Travels . . . 1682, 340b; 1906, 1145; ... 1146
Liverpool (Earl of), A.L.S., 1778 ... 642
Lloyd (Sir W.) Journey from Caunpoor to Boorendo Pass, 1840 878
Lobkowitz (J. C.) Philippus Prudens Caroli V. Imp. Filius . . . Indiae, Brasiliae, Legitimus rex . . ., 1639 ... 201
Lockman (J.) Travels of the Jesuits, 1762 602
Lodwick (R. W.) Humorous Sketches, 1856 935
Lopez (T.) 777
Loureiro (M. J. G.) Establecimentos Portuguezes a l'este . . 1835 861
Lovett (Major) Journeys of Persian Boundary Commission 1048
Loyola (I.) Relaçam das Festas na canonizaçao . . ., 1623 142
Lucena (J. de) Historia da vida do Pe. Francisco de Xavier, 1600 86
Luillier (Le Sr.) Nouveau Voyage aux Grandes Indes, 1726 482
Lyonne (Abbé de) Relation de ce qui s'est passé a la Chine . . à l'occasion d'un établissement . . . fait à Nien-Tcheon, 1700 420

Maarij Al-Nubuvvat, Persian MS., 1700... 405
Macartney (G., Earl) MS. Journal of Voyage to China, 1192-3 694
MacDonald (Lt.-Col. R.) First Afghan War, 1838-42 870
MacDowall (Lt.-Gen.) 772
Macgahan (J. A.) Campaigning on the Oxus, 1874 1043
Macgregor (Col. C. M.) Journal through Khorassan, 1879 1065
Mackintosh (Sir J.) A.L.S., 1806 ... 758
Macleod (D. A.) Medical Topography of Bishnath, 1837 869
Macler, Miniatures Arméniennes, 1913 ... 1163
Macpherson (Sir J.) A.L.S., 1785, 660a; 1787 673
Madden (R. R.) Shrines and Sepulchres, 1851 924
Madras Army 772
Madrid (A. de) Viaje del Abad J. B. Sydot . . . al Japon, 1717 451
——— (J. A. de) Elogio Funebre . . . de D. Carlos III., 1791 693
Madura, Jesuit Mission to, 520; 1746, 531
Maffei (J. P.) Selectarum Epistolarum ex India, 1588, 69; 70
Magalhaes 777
Magellan (vide Magalhaes).
Magic. Ethiopic MS., 1780 652
Mahabharata. Illum. MS. and Miniatures, 1650 252
Mahomed, Doctrina ac ipse Alcoran, 1550, 24; Alcoran of, 1649, 250; Life of, 405, 648; Vide Mohammed .....
Mahratta, Gramatica Maratta, 1778, 639
Maillard di Tournon (Cardinal) vide Tournon.
Maimbourg (L.) Histoire des Croisades, 1675 321

(I) AUTHORS AND TITLES—*Continued.*

Malabar 161
Malabar (Missión), Carta de edificaçao, 1747 532
Malabari (B. M.) Gujarat, 1882 1074
Malastie (A. J. H.) Proclamation to expel English from India, 1798 723
Malayan Miscellanies, 1822 817
Malcolm (Sir J.) Memoir of Central India, 1823-9, 821; A.L.S., 1826 835
Malo de Luque (E.) Historia de Establecimientos Ultramarinos . . 1784-90... 659
Mancano de Haro (Pe. M.) Martyrio de 17 Religiosos de la Orden de Sto. Domingo en Japon, 1629 174
Mandevile (John) De Wonderlyke Reyse, 1760 599
——— (Sir J.) Voyages and Travels, 1722, 468; The Way to Hierusalem, etc., 1725 479
Manila, Carta escrita a la ciudad de, 1643, 241; Memorial from city of, re commerce with Mexico, 1701, 423; Petition from the Merchants of, 1721, 465; Defensa de la ciudad, 466; Petition to King of Spain, 1723, 470; Memorial re commerce with Mexico, 1735, 501; Six MS. Letters, 1793-1816, 702; Archbishop of, 705; Cedulario de, 1836 865
Mansur, Portrait of Mohammed Ali, 204; Portrait of a Persian, 1640 208
Maria (Pe. F. V.) Il viaggio all'Indie Orientali, 1678 327
Mariana (J. de) General History of Spain, 1699 392
Marmont (Marshal) Present State of Turkish Empire, 1839 876
Marques Pereira (A.) Ephemerides . . da Historia de Macau, 1868 1022
Marron (Fr. B.) 473
Marryat (F. S.) Borneo, etc., 1848 ... 914
Marti (Pe. D.) Martirios . . de Tunkin, 1840 877
Martin (R. M.) Possessions in Asia, 1835... 863
Martinez (Fr. D.) Compendio historico de Martyrios Franciscanos, 1756 ... 583
Martinez de Zuniga (Pe. J.) Historia de Philipinas, 1803, 748; Estadismo de . . Filipinas, 1893 1103
Martinus (M.) Sinicae Historiae Decas Prima, 1658, 278; 1659 ..... 280a
Mascareñas (J.) Grandes vitorias . . en Brasil, 1640 233
Mascarenhas (J. Freire de Monterroyo) Progressos das Armas Portuguezas na India, 1715, 448; 1715-16, 450; Noticia da viagem do Marquez de Castel Novo, 1746 530
Masson (C.) Journeys in Baluchistan, etc., 1843-4 897
Mastrilo (Pe. M. F.) vide 200, 232
Maundrell (H.) Aleppo to Jerusalem, 1707 434a
Mauritius (Account of), 1811 774
Mexa (Phrom) on Divination, Siamese MS., with Miniatures, 1700 393
Mayer (L.) Views in Palestine, 1811-12... 774a
Medina (Pe. J. de) Historia de Orden de S. Augustin de Filipinas, 1893 ... 1104
——— (J. T.) La Imprenta en Manila, 1896, 1112; Bibliografia Española de Filipinas, 1898, 1119; Imprenta en Habana, 1904 1137
Medina y Miranda (A. de) Estados de Real Hacienda, 1817 787
Meerut Universal Magazine, 1835 ... 860
Melville (Viscount) vide Dundas .....
Mempes (M. and D.) The Durbar, 1903 1135
Menavino (G. A.) "I costumi . . de Turchi," 1551 25
Mendana (A. de) Discovery of Solomon Islands, 1901 1128
Mendoza (J. L. de) Manifestacion sobre sedas de Philipinas que se introducen en Indias, 1700 418
Mercator (G.) Atlas . . du Monde Universel, 1633 185
Michell (G.) Relatione delli successi della Guerra fra 'l Turco, 1587 67
Michie (A.) Siberian overland route from Peking to Petersburgh, 1864 1009
Military System (Spanish Essay on Merits of), 1821 811
Mill (J.) History of British India, 1848 909
Minadoi (G. T.) Guerra fra Turchi et Persiani, 1594, 74; (In English) 1595 76
Miniatures.—Indian: Two men wearing turbans, 1650, 254; Two Lovers, 256; Portrait of Man, 258, 259; Two Nude Men Kneeling, 260; Portrait of King of Bijapur, 1680, 331; Mogul Princes, 1690, 362; Shah seated on Terrace, 363; Head and Shoulders of Man, 366; Portrait of Shah Jahan, 369; Scene in Zenana Garden, 1700, 397; Lady's Toilet, 399; Portrait of Governor of Barampur, 1700, 404; Emperor Alamgir I. Hunting, 1720, 453; Indian

Miniatures: Indian—*Continued.*
Prince, 454; Group of Ladies and Musicians, 455; Lady seated at Garden, front of Bedchamber, 456; The Golden Age, 457; Radha, 1730, 492; Indian Princess, 493; Lady, 1740, 513; Hindu Lady seated beside her bed, 1750, 545; Babar Shah, 1750, 546; Timur, 547; Hawking, 549; Shah Jahan, 550; Akbar, 552; Bahadur Shah, 554a, 555; Jahangir, 556; Farruk-Siyar, 557; Akbar, 558; Indian Ruler, 560; Jahangir, 561; Portrait of Indian Prince, 564; Partab Sing, 565; Indian Gentleman, 566; Nawab Tuhaf Khan, 567; An Indian Noble, 568; Indian Prince, 569; Gentleman, 570; Prince, 571; Lady, 572; Raja Bakht-Sing of Jodhpur, 574; Guari a Ragini of Malakousa, 575; Huli Festival, 1760, 590; Krishna, 591; Aurungzeb, 592; Akbar, 593; Aureng-Zeb, 594; Babar, 595; Ruler seated on Throne, 596, 597; Indian Noble, 598; Seven Maidens, 1780, 645; Krishna, 646; Indian Ruler, 647; Alamgir II., 649; Rajah Ganga of Bikanir, 650; Maharaja Surat Singh, 670; Rajah Singh, 671; Ruler, 1790, 684, 685, 686; Holyman, 687; Ruler, 1800, 735; Bahadur, 1820, 801; Krishna, 802; Demon leading Bull, 805; Maharaja Ratan Singh, 1826, 834; Ragmala, 1850 919
——— Persian: Portrait of Aged Man, 1660, 281; Lady with Lamp, 282; The Agony in the Garden, 283; Portrait of Persian Miniature Artist, 1680, 328; Shah, 329; Angel on Clouds, 330; Persian Mendicant, 1682, 340; Portrait of Prince, 1690, 364; Head and Shoulders of Man, 365; Portrait of a Youth, 1700, 395, 398; Lady, 400; Portrait of Imam Ali, 1740, 512; Hero Shooting Deer, 514; Portrait of Elem Kan Kermani, 1750 541
——— Siamese: Illum. MS., with Miniatures 393
Mir (Pe. A. X.) Vida, de 495
Mirak (Agha) Drawing, 1550 ... 19, 20, 21
Missions.—Borneo 732
——— China: Reparos Historiales Apologeticos de . . . Misioneros de China, 1680, 335; Carta de un Dr. a un Misionero de China, 1687, 356; Nuevas desde Oriente, 1680, 360; Controversy between Jesuits and Cardinal Tournon, 438; Martinez (Fr. D.), 1756, 583; Yzquierdo, 600; Persecucion en Fokien, 1778, 640; A. Wylie's MSS. ... 944-973, 986
——— Formosa 1005
——— Japan 997, 998, 1023
——— Korea 765
——— Malabar 245, 532
——— Persia 156
——— Philippines 584, 605, 1007, 1054, 1062
——— Sumatra 733
——— Thibet 522, 522a, 611
——— Tonkin 533, 877, 887, 904, 978, 994
Mitford (A. B.) Tales of Old Japan, 1871... 1029, 1030
Mogolis, de Imperio Magni, 1631 181
Mogul Princes Album of Portraits ... 362
Mohammed encircled by Angels [Painting], 1630, 176; Life of 648
——— Ali [Portrait], 1640 204
Moira (F. R., Earl of) Engraved Portrait, 1792 696
Montalvan (Marques de) vide 233
Moor (E.) Hindu Pantheon, 1810 771
Moorcroft (W.) Travels in Himalayan Provinces, 1841 885
Moore (F.) Lepidoptera Indica, 1890-1913... 1093
——— (J.) Views of Rangoon, 1825-6, 830
Morales (Fr. F.) Relacion del Martyrio del B. P. F. Alonso Navarrete, 1618, 131
Mordaunt (Col.) Cockmatch at Lucknow, 1792 695
Morden (R.) Geography Rectified, 1693, 382
Morier (J.) Journey through Persia, Armenia, etc., 1812-18 778
Moritz (B.) Arabic Palaeography, 1905 ... 1139
Mornington (Lord) vide Wellesley .....
Morrison (R.) A.L.S., 1816 786
Moryson (F.) Itinerary . . through Turkey, etc., 1907 ..... 1148, 1149
Moseley (H.) Portrait of Maj.-Gen. Sir R. H. Sale, 1845 901
Moule (A. E.) New China and Old, 1891... 1095
Mourad Bey, L.S. in Arabic, 1800, 738; 1801 ..... 741, 742, 743, 744
Mouraview (Capt.) Embassy to Turkomania, 1823 825
Muhammad 'Awfi Jawami-ai-Hikayat Nameh, Persian Miniatures from, 1600 82, 84, 85, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92

(I) AUTHORS AND TITLES—*Continued.*

Muhammad Nasir ul-din Tusis. Arabic MS., 1792 697
Mullah Shah [Portrait] 559
Muller (Max) A.L.S., 1856 936
Mundy (Capt. R.) Events in Borneo and Celebes, 1848 915
Munro (Maj.-Gen. Sir H.) MS. Letter-books, 1781-2 653
——— (Maj-Gen. Sir T.) Selections from official writings, 1881 1073
Munster (S.) Cosmographia Universalis, 1554 28
Murray (H.) Account of . . Travels in Asia, 1820 808

Nanak (Guru) The Japji or Prayer-Book of, MS., 1780 644
Navarrete (M. F. de) Biblioteca Maritima Española, 1851 923
Nawab Tuhaf Khan [Miniature] 567
Nazaroff, Expedition to Kokand, 1823, 825
Nenclares (E. M. de) Los Martires del Japon, 1862 997
Neue Jerosolymitanische Pilger Fahrt, 1667 298
Newton (C. T.) Travels and Discoveries in the Levant, 1865 1013
Nicolay (Nicholas de) "Navigations . . en la Turquie . ." 1576 52
Norbert (P.) Memorie Istoriche . . dell' Indie Orientali, 1744 525

Ogilby (J.) Embassy from the E. India Co. to the Grand Tartar, 1671-3 306
Olearius (A.) Voyages très curieux . . en Moscovie, Tartarie et Perse, 1727, 486a
Oliphant (L.) Earl Elgin's Mission to China and Japan, 1859 986
Orbigo y Gallego (Fr. J. A. de, Archbishop of Manila) Nomination of Administrator of Funds, 1794 705
Orme (R.) Military Transactions in Indostan, 1763, 603; 1763-1778, 603a; 1803, 752; 1861-2 995
Ortelius (A.) "Theatrum Orbis Terrarum," 1592 72
Osorius (Hieronymus) De Rebus Emmanuelis . . 1597 ..... 77a
Outram (Sir J.) A.L.S. 1857, 940; 1859, 983
Oyanguren (Fr. M.) Arte de la lengua Japona, 1738 507

Pacheco Pereira (D.) Esmeraldo de Situ Orbis, 1892 ..... 1097a
Paciacus (Pe F.) 234
Pacifico de Paris (Fr.) Relacion de jornada . . al Oriente, 1629 175
Palafox (M. de) Conqueste de Chine par Tartares, 1670 301
Palau y Dulcet (A.) Manual del Librero, 1923 1185
Pallas (P. S.) Travels . . Asiatic Russia, etc., 1802-3 745
Pallu (Bishop F.) MS. re Detention of ship "Concepcion," 1674 316
Palompong, Valerosa defensa de, contra Mahometanos, 1755 582
Pantoja (P. D. de) Relacion de Cia. de Jesus en China, 1605 106
Parisot (P.) vide Norbert .....
Parry (W.) Travels of Sir Anthony Sherley, 1601 94
Partab Sing [Miniature] 565
Pasio (Pe. F.) Lettera Annua di Giappone, 1604 104
Pattullo (J.) 817
Payne (J.) Tales from Arabic . . 1884, 1076a
Payua (D. J.) De Societatis Jesu Origine, 1566 40
Pedrajas (Pe. J. de) vide 376
Pedroche (C.) Relacion de la Estranez y destierro del Arçobispo de Manila, 1683 344
Peguero (Pe. J.) Informacion Juridica, a S.M., 1684 348
Pennant (T.) Indian Zoology, 1790 ... 689
Penzer (N. M.) Bibliography of Sir R. F. Burton, 1923 1184
Pereira (Pe. B.) Paciecidos Libri duodecim decantatur . . . P. Franciscus Paciacus . . Japponiae Provincialis . . 1640 234
——— (F.A.M.) Viagem . . a Japao, 1863 1000
Pereira dos Reys (A.) Demonstraçam do Cabo da Boa Esperança, etc., 1648, 247
Pereira de Sampaio Forjaz de Serpa Pimentel (J.) O Districto de Damao, 1892 ... 1101
Pereyra de Paiva (M.) Judeos de Cochim (de 1687). 1923 1186
Perez (J.) Relacion . . de un caso sucedido en la India de Portugal, 1614 ... 120
Pérouse (Comte de la) 661, 682, 720
Persian Boundary Commission 1048
Persian Caligraphy, vide Caligraphy ...
Persian Drawings, vide Drawings .....
Persian Miniatures, vide Miniatures ...
Pesgrave (E.) 817
Philelphus (F. F.) A.L.S., 1468 4
Philip IV., MS. Instructions to Viceroy, 1649, 248; L.S., 249; 1651, 270; 1652, 272, 273, 274, 275

Philippine Islands (see also Filipinas) Martinez de Zuniga 748
——— Rites and Customs of Visayan Indians, 1680, 334; Vaccination in the, 1042; Guerras Piraticas 1058
Picolomini (Pe. F.) "Sobre progresos de religion en China," 1650-51, 263, 264; 1651 268
Pigot (Lord) 637
Pimenta (N.) Cartas . . de Oriente, 1602, 96; Copia de lettera 97
Pineda y Ramirez (A.) Elogio Historico de, 1792 699
Pineyro (Pe. Luis) "Relacion . . de Nra. Sta. Fé en Japon," 1617 129
Pinto (F. M.) Voyages and Adventures of, 1663, 289; 1692 380
Pitt (William, the Younger) A.L.S., 1782, 656; A.L.S., 1784 657
Polo (Marco) Description Géographique . . de l'Inde Orientale, 1556, 31; Regionibus Orientalibus Libri III., 1671, 308; Travels of, 1818, 794; Livre de, 1865, 1010; Livre des Merveilles, 1910, 1155
Pomponius Mela, Cosmografia sive de situ Orbis, 1482, 5; Situ Orbis, Libri tres, 1582 57
Pope-Hennessy (Dame U.) Early Chinese Jades 1205
Porcacchi (T.) L'Isole piu Famose del Mondo, 1620 137
Port de Loup (Pierre) "Merveilleuses visions apparuës au Grand Turc Selin Soltan," 1573 46
Porter (Sir R. K.) Travels in Georgia, Persia, Babylonia, etc., 1821-2 813
Portugal (Rei de) Tratado de Paz . . com Imperador do Japao, 1860 992
Portugalenses in India, etc., Gesta proxime per, 1507 10
Portuguese Trade with England, MS., 1771 630
——— Voyages since 1412 886
Portulano, MS. Atlas, 1767 616
Postel (Guillaume) A.L.S., 1568, 42; "Des Histoires Orientales," 1575 51
Prayer-book of the Coptic Church, 1850, ... 921
Predicadores (Orden de) Informacion ivridica . . a S.M., 1682, 340a; Letter from Charles III. to Pe. Prov., 1752 ..... 579, 887, 1005
Prinsep (J.) Indian Antiquities, 1858... 974
Psalmanaazaar (G.) Description of Formosa, 1705, 431; Memoirs of, 1764, 606
Ptolemy (Cl.) Liber Geographiae, 1511, 11; Geographiae Enarrationis libri octo, 1535, 15; Libro VIII., 1552, 26; Geografia di, 1561, 36; Geografia, novamente tradotta . . de Jeronimo Ruscelli, 1564 38
Purchas (Samuel) His Pilgrimes, 1625, 149, 149a; Hakluytus Posthumus, 1905 ... 1140
P.V. (F. de) Reglamento de Vacuna de las Filipinas, 1874 1042
Pyrard (F.) Voyage of, to the E. Indies, 1887-1890 1088

Quintus Curtius, "Vie d'Alexandre le Grant," 1500 8

Rada (M. de) 576
Raffles (T. S.) Minute of Java and Dependencies, 1814, 783; History of Java, 1817, 789, 789a, 789b; Formation of Singapore Institution, 1823, 822; Singapore local laws, etc., 1824, 827; Statement of Services of, 828; Memoir of Life of, 1830 848
Ragmala [Miniatures] 919
Rama Krishna (T.) Life in an Indian Village, 1891 1096
Raunak-i-Bustan, MS. on Gardening, 1569 44
Raynal (W. T.) vide Malo de Luque
Real (D.) Java Batiks 1211, 1212
Rebello (G.) 777
Reed (Sir E. J.) Japan, 1880 ... 1069, 1071
Reeves (J.) 776
Reinsch (P. S.) American Diplomat in China, 1922 1181
Relaçam da mais extraordinaria . . . tormenta de vento . . de Baçaim, 1620, 136
Relacion de sucessos que en India . . han conseguido los Portugueses, 1625..... 152, 153
Relandus (H.) Palestina, 1714, 445; Imperium Japonicum, 1715 449
Renaudot (E.) Anciennes Relations des Indes et Chine, 1718, 452; Ancient Accounts of India and China, 1733 ... 500
Rennefort (S. de) Histoire des Indes Orientales, 1688 ..... 356a
Rennell (Maj. J.) A.L.S., 1765, 612; Map of Bengal, 1786, 668; Map of Hindoostan, 1788-1792 ..... 678, 678a
Repulsa del papel intitulado "Contra proclama en honor de militares," 1821... 811

(I) AUTHORS AND TITLES—*Continued.*

Retana (W. E.) Catalogo Abreviado de Biblioteca Filipina, 1898 1120
Reyes (R. A. de los) L.S. 702
Rhodes (A. de) Histoire du Tunquin, 1651-3 267
Rhys Davids (T. W.) Dialogues of Buddha, 1899 1123
Ribeiro (Capt. J.) Fatalidade Historica da Ilha de Ceilao, 1685 ..... 351, 777
——— De Sampaio 777
Ribeyro, Elogio do Dom Joao de Castro, 1642 237
Ricault, Histoire de l'Empire Ottoman, 1671 309
Riccius (B.) Triumphus Jesu Christi Crucifixi, 1608 108
Rio y Flores (Fr. M. del) Mision de Sta. Cruz de Ituy, 1740 515
Rios Coronel (H. de los) Memorial, 1619... 133
Rivas (Fr. M. de) Idea de Annam, 1858, 978
Rivelles (P.) Plano de Manila, 1771, 627
Riza-i Abbasi, Persian Drawing, 1640, 207
Roberts of Kandahar (Earl) A.L.S., 1887, 1084, 1085; 1892, 1099; 1893, 1102; Forty-one Years in India, 1897 ... 1115
Rochette de la Moliere (C. J. L. A.) Angola, histoire Indienne, 1749 540
Rodriguez (J.) Lettera annua del Giaponne, 1615 122
Rodriguez de la Madrid (M. J.) 702
Roe (A. S.) Chance and Change in China, 1920 1177
Rongier (S.) Canonizacion de Martires Japoneses, 1862 998
Ronquillo (Gen. J.) Memorial, a S.M. sobre sus servicios, 1618 132
Rooke (H.) Travels to . . Arabia, 1784...660
Rose (H. A.) Castes of the Punjab, 1911-19 1161
Ross (A.) A.L.S., 1789 680
Rougemont (Pe. F.) Relaçam do estado . . da China, 1672, 311; Historia Tartaro-Sinica, 1673 313
Roy (J. J. de) Borneo, 1706 433
Royal Geographical Society of London, Journal of, 1832-44 852
Royle (J. F.) Botany of the Himalayas, 1839 874
Royo (Pe. J.) 640
Rubruck (William of) Journey to Eastern Parts, 1900 1125
Rugama (L. de) 501
Rundall (T.) Memorials . . of Japan, 1850... 922
Ruscelli (J.) Ptolemy 38
Russell (C. E. M.) Indian Forest, Plain and Hill, 1900 1126
——— (Earl) A.L.S., 1840 880
Russia Seu moscovia itemque Tartaria, 1630 178
Russian Missions to Asia, 1823 825
Ryan (Sir E.) A.L.S., 1836 866

Sacrobusto (J. de) Sphaera, 1554, 29; 1587 68
Sa'di, Persian MS., 1815 783
Salamanca (St. Augustin Convent of)... 576
Salazar (V. de) Relacion de Martirios . . en el Reyno de Tunkin, 1747 533
Sale (Gen. Sir R. H.) A.L.S., 1842, 895; Portrait 901
Salmond (Capt F.) 817
Salmony (A.) Sculptures in Siam 1208, 1209
Salqueiro (D. M.) Festas . . na beatificaçam do. Francisco Xavier, 1621 140
San Antonio (J. F. de) Religiosos de S. Francisco en Philipinas, China, etc., 1738-44 506
San Benaventura (Fr. F. H. de) A.L.S., 1770 622
Sancho de Santa Justa y Rufino (B.) Cartas del Arzobispo de Manila, 1771...626
Sandin (Fr. A.) Carta, 1683, 345; 1684, 346; Petition to King, 349; Respuesta a una relacion, 1685 353
Sandys (G.) Journey begun A.D. 1610, 1615 125
San Juan (Pe. D. de) Carta, 1635 193
San Miguel (San Francisco de) 997
San Nicolas de Tolentino (Agustinos Descalzos de), 1879 1062
San Roman (A. de) "Historia General de la India Oriental," 1603 100
Santa Maria (A. de) Historia do . . Convento de Sta. Monica, de Goa, 1699... 391
Santissimo Sacramento (J. del) Viage . . . de Jerusalem, 1744 526
Santos (Miguel de los) 998
San Vitores (Pe. D. L. de) Relacion escrita . . . desde Goan . . . en que se refiere el martirio de, 1674, 315; Carta de J. Vidal, a Don G. de Sanvitores, 317; Vida y Martirio de 471
Sanz (Pedro Martyr) Allocutio Ssmi. Dni. Nostri Benedicti, pp. xiv., 1748 ..... 538, 640
Sao Bernardino (Pe. G. de) "Itinerario da India," 1611 112
Sarawak (Rajah of) 928, 1016

(I) AUTHORS AND TITLES—*Continued.*

Saris (Capt. J.) First Voyage of the English to Japan, MS., 1611-17, 115; 1900 1124
Sarre (F.) Islamic Bookbindings, 1923, 1183
Sauer (M.) Expedition to the N. Parts of Russia, 1802 746
Sawaji (Salman) "The Divan," 1530 ... 14
Schewitzer (C.) Voyages into E. Indies, 421
Schiltberger (J.) Bondage and Travels of, 1879 1063
Schulz (P. W.) Persisch-Islamische Miniaturmalerei, 1914 1165
Schuyler (E.) Journey in Turkestan, 1876... 1047
Schweitzer, vide 386
Scott (D.) A.L.S., 1799 ..... 725, 726
——— (J.) Arabian Nights, 1883 ... 1075a
Sebil de Guarga (Capt. P.) Memorial re Spanish Conquest of E. Indian Archipelago, 1603 101
Selim III., Engraved Portrait of, 1790, 688
Semmedo (Fr. A.) Imperio de China, cultura evangelica en el por la Cia de Jesus, 1642, 238; Relatione . . . della Cina, 1643 242
Senex (J.) General Atlas, 1721 464
Serrano (Pe. A.) Descubrimiento de Islas entre Philipinas y Marianas, 1705...429
——— (Pe. F.) 640
Sexton (O'B.) Japanese Colour Prints, 1923 1182
Shah Jahan, Portrait of, 369; 1750 ... 550
Shah Nameh, MS. Epic of Kings, 1612, 116; Miniatures illustrating the, 1640 ..... (210 to 231 incl.)
Shekarry (The Old) Hunting Grounds of the Old World, 1865 1012
Sheridan (R. B.) Aut. MS., 1800 733
Sherley (Sir A.) vide Parry, 94; Travels into Persia, 1613 118
Shirin 491
Sikandar Namah, Persian MS., 1585... 60
Silvestre de Sacy (A. I., Baron), A.L.S., 1833 857
Siren (O.) Chinese Sculpture from V. to XIV. Century, 1924 ..... 1189, 1192, 1193, 1194, 1195
Sivaji (Life of, in Portuguese) vide ... 494
Skinner (Capt. T.) Excursions in India, 1832 851
Sleeman (Lt.-Col. W. H.) Recollections of an Indian Official, 1844 899
Smith (Euan) Journeys of Persian Boundary Commission 1048
(Sir S.) Portrait 749
Smith (T.) De moribus ac institutis Turcarum, 1674 319
Snodgrass (Maj.) Burmese War, 1827... 842
Solano (J. F.), 702, 704; Relacion de meirtos y servicios, 1794 707
——— (M.) 702
Soliman II., MS., 1546 17
Solinus, "De memorabilibus Mundi," 1503 9
Solis (L. L. de) 576
Sotelo (L.) Letter to the Pope re Japan, 1625 151
Sousa (Pe. F. de) Oriente conquistado a Jesu Christo, 1710 439
Sousa de Sepulveda (Manoel de), "Historia de perda do Galeao J. Joam," 1564 37
Spens (Capt. J.) Gallant Defence at Mangalore, 1786 669
Spilman (J.) Journey through Russia into Persia, 1742 518
Spilsbury (F. B.) Scenery in Holy Land and Syria, 1803 749
Sports, Collection of aquatints with descriptive text, 1819 796
Staehlin (J. von) The New Northern Archipelago, 1774 635
Stafford (Father J.) Historia de . . . Pe. M. F. Mastrilo, 1639 200
Stanley (A. P.) Sinai and Palestine, 1856 937
Stavorinus (J. S.) Voyages to the E. Indies, 1798 721
Steevens (G. W.) In India, 1899 ... 1122
Stewart (Capt. R.) Transaction in Bengal between J. Fraser and executors of Lt.-Col. Hannay, 1787 675
Stirling (Maj. W.) Rivers of Paradise and Children of Shem, 1855 934
Stirling-Maxwell (Sir W.) Turks in 1803-1890 ..... 1094a
St. John (Maj.) Journeys of Persian Boundary Commission, 1876 1048
——— (Spencer), Forests of the Far East, 1863 1003
Strahlenberg (P. J. von) Historico-geographical description . . . . . of Russia, Siberia and Gt. Tartary, 1738 ... 508
Stuart (Lt. Col.) Residence in N. Persia, 1854 931
Suarez de Figueroa (Ch.) Historia . . de los Padres de la Cia de Jesus por las Partes de Oriente, 1614 119
Suffren de St. Tropez (Adml. P. A. de) A.L.S., 1780, 651; A.L., 1787 ... 674

(I) AUTHORS AND TITLES—*Continued.*

Sumatra, Set of aquatints, 1799, 727; Proceedings of Agricultural Society, 1821, 812; 817
Swinhoe (Col. C.) Lepidoptera Indica, 1093
Sydot (Abad J. B.) viaje, enviado por Clemente XI. vide 451
Symes (M.) Embassy to Kingdom of Ava, 1800 737

Tachard (Pe. G.) Voyage de Siam des Pères Jesuites, 1686 355
Taj Mahal, MS. account, in Persian and English, 1820 806
Tamerlane, the Great (vide Timur).
Tanjore, Papers re, 1777 637
Tanner (M.) Societas Jesus . . in Europa, Africa, Asia et America, 1675 ... 320
Tavares de Vellez Guerreiro (J.) vide Guerreiro.
Tavernier (J. B.) Collection of Treatises . . singular and curious, 1680 336
Tavora (Marquez de) 577, 580
Tawney (C. H.) Ocean of Story, 1924, 1188
Teixeira (P.) Travels, 1902 1130
Tennent (Sir J. E.) Ceylon, 1859 984
Tepa (Conde de), Application for post in Indies Ministry, 1766 615
Terrarum Orbis descriptio, 1650 255
Terry (E.) Voyage to E. India, 1655 ...277
Thakib, Diwan, MS., 1672 310
Theatines 732
Thevenot (J. de) Voyage fait au Levant, 1665 295
Thomas (Pe. A.) Carta . . . acerca la muerte del Pe. F. Verbiest, 1691...377
——— (George), vide 753
——— (P.) Journal of Voyage to South Seas, 1745 529
Thornhill (H. B. T.) Excursion to Soonderdoongee Glacier, 1858 981
Thornton (E.) History and Practises of the Thugs, 1837 867
Timur (Portrait) 547; Embassy to ... 982
Ti-ping Tien-Kwoh (Linle) History of Ti-ping Revolution, 1866 1015
Tipoo Sultaun, British India Analyzed, 1795 713
Tissanier (P. J.) Voyage jusqu'a Tunquin, 1663 288
Tissot (K.) Portrait of Abdul Aziz, 1869... 1024
Tod (Lt. Col. J.) Antiquities of Rajpoot States, 1829-32-39, 845; Travels in W. India, 1839, 873; Antiquities of Rajast'han, 1880 1067
Tomkins (C.) Water-colours of Chinese subjects, 1819 800
Tomkinson (M.) Japanese collection, 1898 1118
Torres (Pe. B. de), Martyrio de, 1631...180
Totanes (S. de) Arte de la lengua Tagala, 1745 527
Tott (F. Baron de) Mémoires sur les Turcs, 1785 662
Totti (P.) Ritratti et Elogii di Capitani Illustri, 1635 194
Tournon (Cardinal de) Controversy with Jesuits in China, 438; Relazione della preziosa morte dell', 1711 433
Townefort (M. Pitton de), Voyage du Levant, 1718 ..... 452b
Trade with Japan, 1857 938
Traveller, the entertaining journey round the Globe, 1820 807
Trebeck (G.) Travels in Himalayan Provinces, 1841 885
Trigaut (Father N.) Due lettere Annue della Cina; 1615, 124; Histoire des Martyrs du Japon, 1624 146
Turanian King, Persian miniature, 1550... 23
Turkish Costumes and Sketches in the Bosphorus, 1855 932
Turkish Poems, Collection of, 1685 ... 352
Turks, Nuova e verissima relatione della gran Scorreria . . fatto nel paese del Turco, 1684 350
Tyrwhitt Drake (C. F.) Unexplored Syria, 1872 1034

Upanishads, 1900 1127
Urban II. (Pope), "Peregrinato . . .," 1600 ..... 82a
——— VIII. (Pope) Bulla . . . sobre los bienes mal havidos, 1750, 551; Bulla de la Santa Cruzada 553

Vaas de Caminha (P.) 777
Valentyn (F.) Oud en Nieuw Oost-Indiën, &c., 1724-6 475
Valle (P. D.) Travels in India, 1892...1098
Varenius (B.) Descriptio Regni Japoniae, 1649, 251; Japoniae et Siam, 1673 ... 312
Vaz (Pe. Joseph) Vida do, 1745 528
Vega y Toraya (F. de la) Chronica, 1723... 472
Veiga (Father M. de) Relaçam . . . . da Christandade de Ethiopia, 1628 ... 166
Ventura de Saldanha (C.) Missoes . . da Sumatra e Borneo.

(I) AUTHORS AND TITLES—*Continued.*

Vera (P. X. de) 702
Verbiest (Pe. F.) vide 377
Verelst (H.), English Government in Bengal, 1772 631
Vespuccius (Amerigo) 777
Veysi, Sirat al-Nabi, Life of Mohammed Turkish MS., 1780 648
Vidal (J.) Carta a Don G. Sanvitores, 1674, 317; 318
——— (M.) Agustinos de Salamanca, 1751 576
Viga (D. A. de) Orden Real acerca Obispado de Nueva Segovia, 1691 ... 378
Vigne (G. T.) Visit to Ghazni, 1840... 882
Villacorta (F.) Conversion de Indios Igorrotes y Tinguianes, 1831, 849; Administracion de Agustinos de Filipinas, 1833 854
Vincent (W.) Commerce of Ancients in Indian Ocean, 1807 762
Vitelleschi (M.) Carta a los . . de la Cia de Jesus, 1617 128
Voyages, Compendium of authentic and entertaining, 1756 585

Waley (A.) Chinese Painting, 1204; Oriental Art 1207
Waring (E. S.) Tour to Sheeraz, 1807, 764a
Wathen (J.) Journal of voyage to Madras, &c., 1814 781
Watts-Dunton (T.) A.L.S., 1902 1129
Wellesley (R. C. W., Earl of Mornington), A.L.S., 1798, 722; 1800, 734; Précis of Secret Correspondence, 1809-11, 766; 1810-11, 770; A.L.S., 1839....875
Wellington (Duke of), A.L.S., 1801, 740; Document signed, 1803 754
Wenckstern (Fr. von) Bibliography of Jap. Empire, 1907 1150
Wey (W.) Itineraries of, 1857 941
Wheeler (Sir H. M.) A.L., 1848 912
——— (J. T.) India from Earliest Ages, 1867-76, 1017; 1018; Early records of Brit. India, 1878 1056
White (J.) Voyage to China Sea, 1823, 823
Wilde (W. R.) Visit to Palestine, &c., 1840 883
Wilkins (W. J.) Modern Hinduism, 1887... 1086
Williams (H. S.) History of Art of Writing, 1921 1180
Williamson (Capt. T.) Oriental Field Sports, 1819 797
Wilson (D.) Portrait, 1858 977
——— (H. H.) History of Brit. India, 909
Withers (R.) Description of . . . Seraglio, 1650 261
Wolff (J.) Mission to Bokhara, 1845...903
Wood (Capt. J.) Journey to R. Oxus, 1872 1036
Woodcuts, Primitive Japanese 1189
Worcester (Dean C.) Philippines, 1914 ... 1167
Wylie (Alex.) MSS. from 1857-1881. Euclid in Chinese, 944; Twelve Memorandum books, 945; Case of Tseang Yung-che, 946; To calculate period since Moon's perigree, 947; Parcel of MS. material for "Chinese Researches," 948; Nestorian Tablet of Se-gan-foo, 949; Christian Sabbath in China, 949a; On Chinese Literary Works, 950; Chinese Astronomy, 951; Manchoo words, 952; Parallactic Instrument, 953; Names of persons in Hanshoo, 954; Archway in hamlet of Kew-Yung-Kwan, 955; Confucius, 956; River Yang-Tsze-Keang, 957; Religious beliefs of Chinese, 958; Chinese Chronology, 959; Chow Ritual, 960; Tae Ping Insurgents, 961; Buddhist Classics, 963; Auf Kaiserlichen-Mandshusprache, 964; Aishin Gurun ni Suduri, 965; Mr. Littledale's journey to Echang, 966; Notes on journey to Hankow, 967; Letter-books 968; Memorandum-books, 969; Notebook, 970; Itinerary of journey through Hoopih, &c., 971; Chinese Researches, 972; Journal of H. E. Kohsung-taon 973

Xaramillo (A.) Memorial al Rey, 1688, 357; 376; Petition to the King, 1692.. 379

Yule (Col. H.) Journey to . . River Oxus, 1036; Book of Ser Marco Polo, 1921... 1179
Yusuf and Zuleikha, Turkish MS., 1599, 80; Illuminated MS., 1740 511
Yzquierdo (Pe. J.) Mission de Shantung, 1760 600

(II) Subject Index

Americana 5, 6, 11, 15, 15a, 26, 28, 30, 30a, 33, 35, 36, 38, 47, 48a, 49, 53, 64, 66, 72, 75, 75a, 77a, 78, 93, 100, 103, 109, 110, 131, 133, 137, 149, 149a, 161, 167, 185, 190, 196, 201, 206, 233, 240, 246, 248, 249, 285, 320, 322, 356a, 382, 392, 419, 423, 427, 430, 435, 445, 446, 452a, 465, 470, 489, 499, 501, 507, 524, 529, 537, 551, 553, 576, 585, 602, 607, 611, 616, 658, 659, 663, 699, 706, 707, 746, 751, 751a, 774, 777, 779, 787, 796, 797, 852, 855, 863, 884, 923, 1097, 1185

Arabic MSS. 1, 2, 189, 257, 284, 332, 370, 405, 467, 543, 548, 697, 1070

Art 1059, 1064, 1118, 1132, 1163, 1165, 1166, 1172, 1173, 1174, 1178, 1182, 1183, 1189, 1189a, 1190, 1190a, 1191, 1218

Autographs 4, 17, 42, 105, 249, 270, 272, 273, 274, 275, 293, 323, 333, 342, 488, 517, 563, 573, 609, 610, 612, 618, 620, 622, 633, 634, 636, 641, 642, 651, 656, 657, 660a, 665, 672, 673, 674, 679, 680, 690, 702, 704, 714, 715, 717, 719, 722, 723, 725, 726, 733, 734, 738, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 747, 750, 754, 758, 759, 776, 786, 792, 820, 835, 838, 857, 866, 870, 875, 880, 890, 893, 895, 912, 913, 926, 936, 940, 975, 976, 983, 985, 990, 1026, 1041, 1049, 1053, 1057, 1060, 1075, 1084, 1085, 1099, 1102, 1129, 1156

Calligraphy 299, 300, 302, 303, 304, 371, 373, 374

Ceylon 6, 10, 15, 36, 38, 50, 137, 191, 245, 338, 351, 381, 421, 439, 528, 585, 764, 774, 863, 984, 1100, 1110, 1158, 1159, 1185

China 6, 15, 30, 31, 35, 36, 50, 53, 63, 64, 66, 69, 70, 75, 75a, 77, 77a, 93, 99, 104, 106, 109, 110, 111, 119, 124, 138, 139, 145, 149, 149a, 160, 167, 169, 170, 172, 177, 184, 186, 187, 195, 196, 206, 235, 238, 240, 242, 246, 253, 263, 264, 266, 267, 268, 278, 280a, 285, 288, 289, 297, 301, 305, 306, 307, 311, 313, 320, 322, 335, 337, 339, 343, 356, 360, 367, 377, 380, 382, 383, 385, 418, 419, 420, 425, 426, 427, 432, 438, 443, 444, 445, 446, 452, 475, 477, 481, 496, 497, 500, 502, 505, 506, 508, 521, 524, 529, 533, 535, 536, 538, 539, 576, 578, 583, 588, 600, 602, 623, 624, 640, 694, 728, 729, 739, 755, 760, 776, 781, 786, 790, 798, 800, 808, 823, 843, 852, 859, 864, 868, 871, 877, 881, 887, 904, 907, 911, 939, 942, 944

China 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 949a, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 978, 979, 986, 990, 994, 1004, 1005, 1009, 1015, 1019, 1022, 1027, 1045, 1059, 1075, 1095, 1113, 1121, 1127a, 1131, 1132, 1162, 1170, 1171, 1173, 1176, 1177, 1179, 1181, 1185, 1189, 1191, 1192-1207, 1210, 1213, 1214, 1215, 1218

Franciscan Missions 64, 66, 99, 151, 165, 274, 298, 305, 428, 451, 506, 507, 509, 526, 600, 933, 997, 1185

Geography 5, 6, 9, 11, 15, 15a, 18, 26, 28, 29, 30a, 32, 33, 36, 38, 48a, 49, 57, 68, 72, 134, 137, 154, 185, 255, 375, 464, 489, 616, 814, 1092, 1097a, 1185

Illuminated MSS. 7, 12, 14, 22, 56, 60, 79, 80, 116, 141, 286, 310, 352, 362, 393, 405, 511, 534, 783, 804

Incunabula 5, 8

India 6, 8, 9, 10, 15, 28, 30, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 45, 47, 48, 49, 50, 53, 69, 70, 77a, 78, 86, 93, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 102a, 107, 109, 110, 111, 119, 120, 121, 123, 126, 136, 139, 140, 142, 147, 148, 152, 153, 155, 161, 167, 171, 177, 179, 181, 191, 199, 201, 235, 236, 237, 239, 240, 244, 245, 246, 247, 271, 277, 279, 289, 290, 292, 293, 294, 297, 306, 314, 320, 325, 327, 336, 337, 339, 356a, 359, 360, 367, 380, 381, 382, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 396, 421, 424, 425, 426, 427, 434, 436, 437, 439, 445, 446, 448, 450, 452a, 469, 474, 475, 476, 477, 482, 486, 494, 497, 499, 500, 502, 503, 510, 516, 517, 519, 520, 523, 524, 525, 528, 530, 531, 532, 540, 562, 563, 573, 577, 580, 583, 585, 586, 588, 589, 599, 602, 603, 603a, 609, 610, 611, 612, 614, 616, 618, 618a, 619, 620, 621, 630, 630a, 631, 632, 633, 634, 636, 637, 638, 639, 641, 642, 651, 653, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660a, 663, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 672, 673, 674, 675,

676, 678, 678a, 679, 680, 689, 690, 691, 692, 695, 696, 698, 700, 701, 703, 706, 710, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 721, 722, 723, 725, 726, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 737, 740, 747, 750, 752, 753, 753a, 754, 756, 756a, 757, 758, 759, 761, 766, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 779, 781, 785, 788, 795, 796, 797, 798, 801, 803, 808, 809, 814, 816, 818, 820, 821, 823, 826, 829, 830, 832, 833, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 842, 845, 846, 848a, 851, 852, 853, 856, 858, 860, 861, 862, 863, 866, 867, 869, 870, 873, 874, 875, 878, 880, 882, 885, 886, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 899, 901, 902, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 916, 917, 918, 923, 925, 927, 930, 935, 940, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 980, 981, 983, 985, 988, 989, 993, 995, 1001, 1002, 1012, 1014, 1017, 1018, 1019, 1020, 1021, 1025, 1028, 1031, 1033, 1035, 1039, 1046, 1050, 1051, 1052, 1056, 1057, 1060, 1065, 1066, 1067, 1068, 1072, 1073, 1074, 1077, 1078, 1079, 1081, 1083, 1084, 1085, 1086, 1087, 1088, 1089, 1090, 1091, 1093, 1096, 1098, 1099, 1101, 1102, 1107, 1108, 1111, 1115, 1117, 1122, 1126, 1127, 1130, 1135, 1138, 1141, 1142, 1143, 1147, 1152, 1154, 1160, 1161, 1162, 1164, 1168, 1169, 1170, 1171, 1172, 1174, 1175, 1178, 1185, 1186, 1187, 1188, 1190, 1190a

Japan 15, 27, 30, 35, 40, 45, 48, 50, 58, 59, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 69, 70, 71, 86, 93, 98, 99, 104, 108, 109, 110, 111, 115, 119, 122, 127, 128, 129, 131, 138, 139, 143, 144, 146, 148, 149, 149a, 150, 151, 157, 160, 162, 163, 165, 167, 173, 174, 177, 180, 182, 184, 186, 187, 192, 193, 195, 196, 199, 200, 232, 234, 235, 240, 245, 251, 253, 253a, 285, 297, 305, 312, 320, 336, 343, 372, 380, 419, 421, 426, 427, 431, 439, 449, 451, 475, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 490, 502, 504, 506, 507, 523, 524, 576, 583, 588, 606, 661, 677, 765, 768, 784, 793, 799, 808, 810, 852, 922, 938, 942, 986, 992, 997, 998, 999, 1000, 1005, 1023, 1029, 1030, 1032, 1040, 1059, 1064, 1069, 1071, 1076, 1109, 1113, 1118, 1124, 1131, 1132, 1144, 1150, 1182, 1185, 1189a

Jesuit Missions 27, 30, 35, 40, 45, 48, 50, 58, 59, 61, 62, 63, 69, 70, 71, 86, 93, 95, 96, 97, 98, 103, 104, 106, 109, 111, 119, 122, 124, 126, 128, 129, 138, 139, 140, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 148, 150, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 166, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 179, 180, 184, 186, 192, 199, 232, 234, 236, 238, 242, 245, 253a, 263, 264, 266, 267, 268, 278, 279, 280, 280a, 287, 288, 294, 296, 307, 311, 313, 315, 317, 318, 320, 321, 323, 344, 346, 348, 349, 353, 355, 357, 372, 376, 377, 379, 383, 396, 422, 427, 429, 434, 438, 439, 441, 443, 444, 445, 471, 495, 496, 504, 505, 520, 525, 531, 532, 536, 562, 578, 602, 605, 626, 1008, 1054, 1109, 1114, 1185

Korans 1, 2, 24, 189, 250, 257, 284, 370, 467, 543, 604

Manuscripts ..... 1, 2, 6, 7, 12, 14, 22, 44, 56, 60, 67, 79, 80, 82a, 115, 190a, 191, 253, 255, 284, 286, 299, 300, 302, 303, 304, 310, 332, 334, 351, 352, 359, 360, 368, 370, 371, 373, 374, 375, 376, 393, 401, 405, 417, 467, 511, 534, 543, 548, 601, 630, 644, 648, 652, 653, 697, 707, 709, 729, 732, 766, 767, 770, 783, 787, 804, 806, 815, 884, 921, 938, 944, 945—973, 991, 1070

Maps 5, 6, 11, 15, 15a, 26, 28, 30a, 32, 33, 36, 38, 48a, 49, 57, 72, 137, 185, 191, 247, 253, 462, 463, 464, 469, 477, 478, 480, 481, 489, 616, 627, 628, 629, 661, 678, 678a, 691, 708, 780, 881, 1097, 1097a

Marianas 315, 317, 318, 422, 471, 708, 780, 787, 792

Medicine 6, 292, 483, 484, 485, 756, 757, 869, 1033, 1042, 1185

Miniatures Illuminated: Persian and Indian 19, 20, 21, 23, 82, 84, 85, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 176, 204, 205, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 252, 256, 258, 259, 260, 281, 282, 283, 328, 329, 330, 331, 340, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 369, 394, 395, 397, 398, 399, 400, 402, 403, 404, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 440, 447, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 491, 492, 493, 512, 513, 514, 541, 542, 544, 545, 546, 547, 549, 550, 552, 554, 554a, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 574, 575, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 645, 646, 647, 649, 650, 670, 671, 684, 685, 686, 687, 711, 712, 801, 802, 805, 834, 919, 920

(II) SUBJECT INDEX—*Continued.*

PALESTINE 6, 13, 15, 16, 28, 36, 38, 42, 49, 73, 77, 112, 117, 125, 134, 149, 149a, 175, 280, 291, 298, 321, 340b, 347, 347a, 382, 422a, 434a, 445a, 468, 472, 479, 509, 526, 599, 749, 819, 883, 888, 937, 941, 1041, 1049, 1053, 1063, 1157, 1185

PERSIA 8, 15, 28, 36, 38, 47, 52, 66, 67, 69, 70, 74, 76, 94, 112, 113, 114, 118, 149, 149a, 156, 167, 175, 190, 198, 246, 280, 325, 327, 336, 339, 382, 385, 387, 390, 427, 475, 478, 480, 486a, 501a, 518, 581, 599, 613, 625, 736, 763, 764a, 770, 778, 785, 795, 813, 831, 839, 840, 847, 931, 1038, 1048, 1083, 1130, 1152, 1175, 1185

PERSIAN MSS. 7, 12, 14, 56, 60, 79, 116, 141, 286, 534, 601, 783, 806

PHILIPPINES 64, 66, 75, 75a, 93, 103, 110, 130, 131, 132, 133, 138, 149, 149a, 174, 187, 196, 197, 202, 203, 206, 233, 240, 241, 243, 248, 249, 253, 270, 272, 273, 274, 275, 287, 296, 305, 316, 324, 326, 333, 334, 339, 340a, 343, 344, 345, 346, 348, 349, 353, 357, 360, 368, 376, 378, 379, 382, 418, 419, 423, 426, 428, 441, 451, 465, 466, 470, 473, 495, 501, 506, 515, 527, 537, 551, 553, 576, 579, 582, 583, 584, 587, 588, 605, 608, 615, 616, 617, 622, 626, 627, 628, 629, 659, 664, 677, 693, 702, 705, 707, 709, 748, 751, 751a, 755, 767, 787, 811, 815, 823, 849, 854, 854a, 865, 877, 884, 911, 923, 933, 1007, 1011, 1042, 1054, 1058, 1062, 1103, 1104, 1112, 1114, 1119, 1120, 1167, 1185

PIRATES 102, 102a, 132, 155, 202, 203, 1185

PORTRAITS (ENGRAVED) 341, 654, 688, 696, 718, 736, 761, 763, 901, 977, 1024

SIAM 99, 101, 171, 289, 312, 355, 358, 360, 367, 380, 384, 393, 475, 943, 1185, 1208, 1209

TIBET 158, 159, 164, 166, 168, 171, 481, 522, 522a, 611, 636, 858, 1141, 1153, 1185

TURKEY 4, 6, 17, 25, 28, 33, 34, 41, 43, 44, 46, 47, 49, 51, 52, 54, 55, 66, 67, 74, 76, 81, 82a, 83, 94, 105, 113, 114, 115, 125, 134, 183, 188, 190a, 194, 205, 261, 262, 295, 309, 319, 327, 340b, 342, 345a, 350, 354, 382, 418, 422a, 424, 427, 442, 452b, 472, 480, 488, 498, 662, 681, 688, 738, 741, 742, 743, 744, 774a, 778, 876, 898, 898a, 900, 931, 932, 987, 1008, 1013, 1024, 1037, 1063, 1094a, 1106, 1148, 1149, 1157, 1162, 1185

TURKISH MSS. 44, 80, 310, 352, 401, 511, 648

AN INDISPENSABLE WORK OF REFERENCE FOR EVERY PUBLIC LIBRARY, PRIVATE COLLECTION AND BOOKSHOP.

THE SPANISH "BRUNET" AND "SABIN" COMBINED.

PALAU Y DULCET (Antonio). Manual del Librero Hispano-Americano. Inventario Bibliografico de la produccion cientifica y Literaria de España y de la América Latina desde la invencion de la Imprenta hasta nuestros dias, con el valor comercial de todos los articulos descritos.

Vol. I. A—B, together with the gazetteer of Spanish and Spanish-American Printing.

4to, half vellum. Barcelona (London, Maggs Bros.), 1923. **£1 15s**

Vol. I. just published, comprising Section A—B; Vol. II. (500 pages) is due to appear in August, 1924. It is hoped to complete the work in four volumes.

An exhaustive Bibliography of Spanish and Latin-American Works, since the invention of printing until the present day, with the market value of each work.

This work aims at facilitating the researches of the Bibliophile, the Librarian, and the professional Bookseller, and is the essence of sixteen years of patient study and experience, presented concisely in a simple and eminently useful manner. The author claims that it is an Inventory of Hispanic-American Literature. "For example, the catalogues of Salva and Ticknor, the library of Gallardo, and the best-known works of this kind, only give an account of the works which they possess or have seen; but no other publication than this exists in which we can see, arranged in chronological order, all the editions of our most celebrated writers.

We are the sole agents for the above Bibliography for Great Britain, the British Empire, and the United States of America.

LIST OF CURRENT CATALOGUES.

We publish a monthly classified list of current literature, containing most publications issued in Great Britain.

This is sent out regularly, free of charge, to any client interested, but only on application.

Cat. No. 387 & 435.—Books and Engravings illustrating the Evolution of the Airship and the Aeroplane, Parts I. and II.	2,463	Items.
,, 402.—Incunabula (Books Printed before 1501)	763	,,
,, 404.—Illuminated Manuscripts & Miniatures (European & Oriental)	339	,,
,, 407.—Bookbindings (Historical and Decorative)	461	,,
,, 418.—French Literature, including Manuscripts, Illustrated Books, Armorial Bindings	1,193	,,
,, 419.—Judaica and Hebraica (Manuscripts and Early Printed Books illustrative of the History, Martyrdom and Literature of the Jews)	362	,,
,, 426.—Early Works on Medicine, Alchemy, Witchcraft, etc.	614	,,
,, 429, 432 & 442.—Bibliotheca Americana et Philippina, Parts I., II. & III.	2,587	,,
,, 438.—Engravings and Etchings	775	,,
,, 441.—Autograph Letters and MSS. (Autumn, 1923)	970	,,
,, 443 & 444.—First Editions of 19th Century English Authors and Coloured Plate Books. Parts I. & II.	3,497	,,
,, 445.—Autograph Letters and MSS. (Christmas, 1923)	824	,,
,, 446.—English Literature, 14th to 18th Centuries	2,436	,,
,, 447.—Engravings and Etchings, with 117 Illustrations	241	,,
,, 448.—Books on Printing and Bibliography	1,062	,,
,, 449.—Autograph Letters and MSS. (Spring, 1924), with 119 Illus.	475	,,
,, 450.—Important and Valuable Books, Historical. Biographical and Literary, etc.	1,622	,,
,, 451.—Autograph Letters and MSS. (Summer, 1924)	1,096	,,
,, 452.—Bibliotheca Asiatica, Part I., with 62 Illustrations	1,218	,,

In Preparation

,, 453.—Rare Incunabula (of which no copy is recorded in the U.S.A.), with 25 Illustrations	191	,,
Bibliotheca Asiatica. Part II.		,,

Customers' "Wants" searched for and reported free of charge.

Orders through an Agent should be duplicated direct, thus ensuring same receiving immediate attention.

No. 452 1924

BIBLIOTHECA ASIATICA

MAGGS BROS
34 & 35, Conduit Street, New Bond Street
LONDON, W.